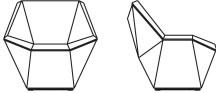









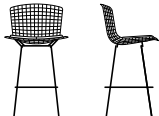





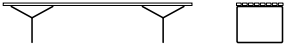
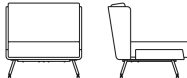
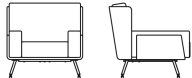
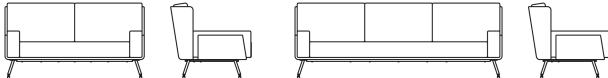
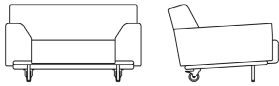
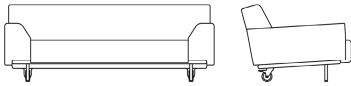

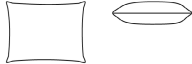

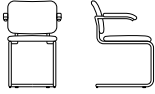
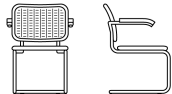
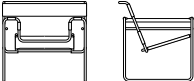






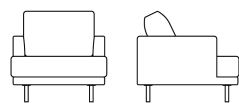
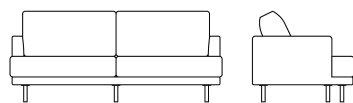
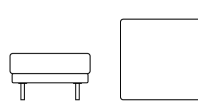
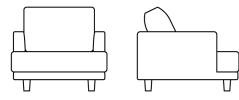
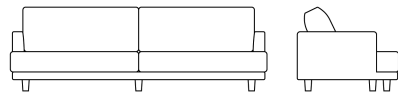
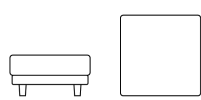
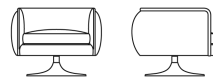
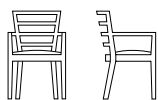

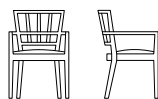


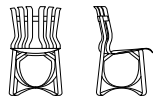
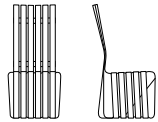

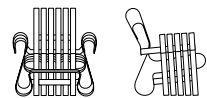
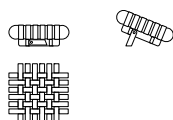
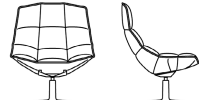



Introduction	Designer Index	3
	Visual Index	5
	Using the KnollStudio Price List	16
	Spinneybeck Leather Grades	17
	Upholstery Notes	18
	♣ California Technical Bulletin 133	19
	Knoll and Sustainable Design	22
	GREENGUARD™ Certified KnollStudio Products	23
	KnollStudio Finish Code Chart: Compatibility with Knoll Office Systems	25
	Materials and Finishes	26
	Product Maintenance	28
	☞ KnollStudio 20-Day Program	30
	☞ KnollStudio 20-Day Program Upholstery Scope	30
	☞ Items Available on KnollStudio 20-Day Program	31
	Placing Your KnollStudio Order	33
Side Chairs and Lounge Seating	David Adjaye : The Washington Collection for Knoll™	34
	Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby : Sofa Collection	38
	Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby : Pilot by Knoll® Lounge Collection	46
	Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby : Piton™ Stools	50
	Harry Bertoia : Side Chair	52
	Harry Bertoia : Two-Tone Side Chair	54
	Harry Bertoia : Barstools	56
	Harry Bertoia : Bertoia Molded Shell Side Chair and Barstool	60
	Harry Bertoia : Diamond Lounge Seating	62
	Harry Bertoia : Two-Tone Diamond Chair	64
	Harry Bertoia : Bird Lounge Chair and Ottoman	66
	Harry Bertoia : Asymmetric Chaise	68
	Harry Bertoia : Bench	70
	Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli: Contract Lounge Seating	72
	Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli: Residential Lounge Seating	78
	Cini Boeri : Lounge Collection	90
	Marcel Breuer : Cesca Chair	94
	Marcel Breuer : Wassily Chair	98
	Don Chadwick : Spark® Series	100
	Jonathan Crinion : Crinion Chair	104
	Joseph Paul D'Urso : Contract Lounge Seating	106
	Joseph Paul D'Urso : Residential Lounge Seating	110
	Joseph Paul D'Urso : Swivel Lounge Seating	114
	Raul de Armas : de Armas Chair	116
	Raul de Armas : Vertical de Armas Chair	122
	Frank Gehry : Side and Dining Chairs	126
	Frank Gehry : Lounge Seating	128
	Markus Jehs and Jürgen Laub : Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, pedestal base	130
	Markus Jehs and Jürgen Laub : Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, wire base	132
	Florence Knoll : Lounge Seating	134
	Florence Knoll : Relaxed Lounge Seating	136
	KnollStudio : Throw Pillows	138
	Antti Kotilainen : CHIP Chair and Barstool	140
	Marc Krusin : Guest Seating Collection	142
	Maya Lin : Stones	152
	Piero Lissoni : Divina® Lounge Seating	156
	Ross Lovegrove : Sprite Armless Chair	162
	Ross Lovegrove : Sprite Arm Chair	164
	Vico Magistretti : Cirene Stacking Chair	166
	Marco Maran : Gigi® Arm Chair	168
	Marco Maran : Gigi® Armless Chair	172
	Marco Maran : Gigi® Armless Chair with Sled Base	176

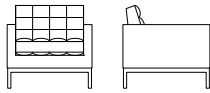
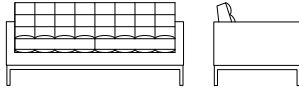
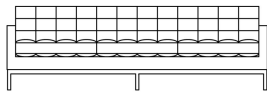
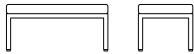
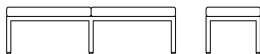
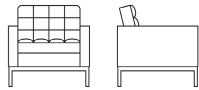
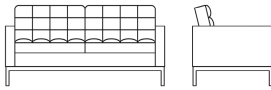
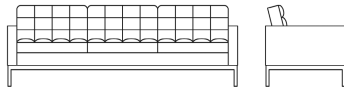







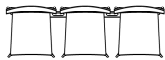
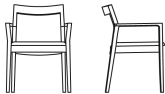
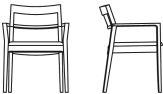
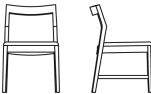
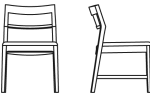
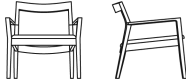
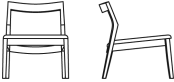
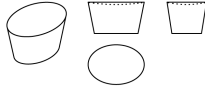

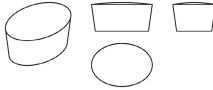
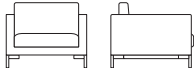
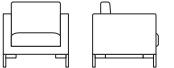
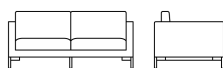
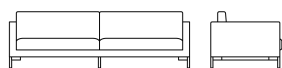

Side Chairs and Lounge Seating (cont'd.)	Marco Maran : Gigi® Barstool and Swivel Chair	180
	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Tubular Brno Chair	182
	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Flat Bar Brno Chair	184
	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Four Seasons Stool	186
	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : MR Lounge Seating	188
	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : MR Chair	190
	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Barcelona® Lounge Seating	192
	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Krefeld™ Collection	194
	George Nakashima : Straight Chair	200
	Marc Newson : Newson Aluminum Chair	202
	Jonathan Olivares : Aluminum Stacking Chair	204
	Jorge Pensi : Toledo Stacking Chair	206
	Charles Pfister : Petite Lounge Seating	208
	Charles Pfister : Lounge Seating	212
	Charles Pfister : Sofa System	214
	Warren Platner : Seating Collection	216
	Warren Platner : Easy Chair and Ottoman	218
	Charles Pollock : Executive Conference Arm and Armless Chairs	220
	Charles Pollock : Arm Chair	222
	Carlos Riart : Riart Rocker	224
	Joe Ricchio : Joe™ Chair	226
	Joe and Linda Ricchio : JR® and Ricchio Chair with Upholstered Seat	228
	Joe and Linda Ricchio : Fully Upholstered Ricchio and JR® Chairs	232
	Jens Risom : Seating	236
	Jens Risom : Outdoor Seating	242
	Eero Saarinen : Tulip Chairs	244
	Eero Saarinen : Executive Arm Chairs	246
	Eero Saarinen : Executive Armless Chairs	250
	Eero Saarinen : Womb Chair, Ottoman and Settee	254
	Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® Dining Chairs	262
	Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® Barstools	264
	Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® Lounge Seating	266
	Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® Chaise Lounge Chairs	268
	Richard Schultz : Swell® Seating Collection	270
	Richard Schultz : Topiary® Seating Collection	272
	Shelton Mindel : Shelton Mindel Side Chair	274
	Shelton Mindel : SM1 Lounge Collection	276
	Shelton Mindel : SM2 Lounge Collection	278
	Kazuhide Takahama : Suzanne Lounge Seating	282
	Ufficio Tecnico : Spoleto Chair	284
	Vignelli Associates : Handkerchief Armless Chair	286
	Vignelli Associates : Handkerchief Arm Chair	288
Tables/Executive Office	David Adjaye : The Washington Collection for Knoll™	290
	Franco Albini : Albini Desk	294
	Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby : Piton™ Side Table	296
	Marcel Breuer : Laccio Tables	298
	Joseph Paul D'Urso : Square Work and Low Tables	300
	Joseph Paul D'Urso : Round Work and Low Tables	302
	Joseph Paul D'Urso : Racetrack Work Tables	306
	Frank Gehry : Face Off Cafe Table	308
	Alexander Girard : Coffee Table	310
	Florence Knoll : Oval Table Desks	312
	Florence Knoll : Round Table Desk	314
	Florence Knoll : Dining Tables and Mini Desk	316
	Florence Knoll : Executive Desk	320
	Florence Knoll : Credenzas	322
	Florence Knoll : Coffee Tables	326
	Florence Knoll : End Tables	328
	Florence Knoll : Hairpin™ Stacking Table	330
	Rem Koolhaas : 04 Counter	332
	Marc Krusin : Occasional Tables	334






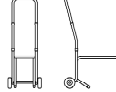






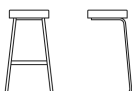
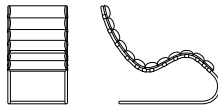

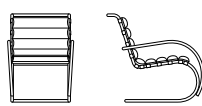
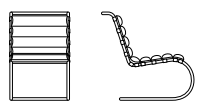
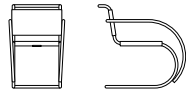
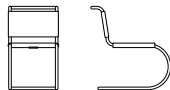
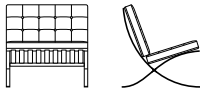

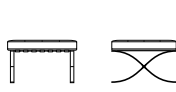

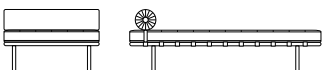
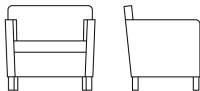
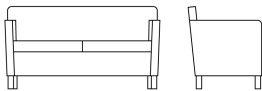
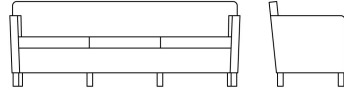
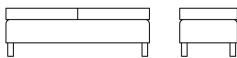

Tables/Executive Office (cont'd.)	Lucia Mercer : Mercer Table	336
	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Barcelona® Table, MR Table	338
	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Krefeld™ Side and Coffee Table	340
	Pascal Mourgue : Square and Rectangular Conference Tables	342
	Pascal Mourgue : Round and Racetrack Conference Tables	344
	Pascal Mourgue : Bullet Conference Tables	346
	George Nakashima : Splay-Leg Table and Tray	348
	Isamu Noguchi : Cyclone™ Dining and Side Tables	350
	Jorge Pensi : Pensi Tables	352
	Piironen : Arena Cafe Tables	356
	Warren Platner : Dining and Side Tables	358
	Warren Platner : Coffee Tables	360
	Jens Risom : Dining and Side Tables	362
	Jens Risom : Child's Amoeba Table	364
	Jens Risom : Outdoor Tables	366
	Eero Saarinen : Round Dining Tables	368
	Eero Saarinen : Oval Dining Tables	374
	Eero Saarinen : Round End and Coffee Tables	376
	Eero Saarinen : Oval End and Coffee Tables	380
	Eero Saarinen : Outdoor Tables	382
	Richard Schultz : Petal® Table Collection	384
	Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® Dining Tables	386
	Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® Counter Height Tables	388
	Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® Bar Height Tables	390
	Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® End and Coffee Tables	392
	Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® Serving Cart	396
	Richard Schultz : Topiary® Dining Tables	398
	Shelton Mindel : SM Tables	400
	Daniel Stromborg : Round Tables	402
	Daniel Stromborg : Square Tables	404
	Daniel Stromborg : Rectangular Tables	406
	Vignelli Associates : PaperClip™ Cafe Tables	408
Alpha-Numeric Index		409
Selling Policy		414
General Ordering Information		416





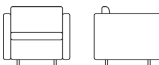
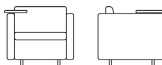
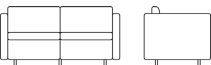
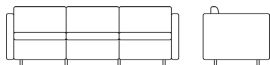

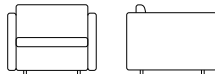
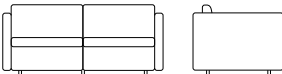
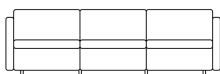

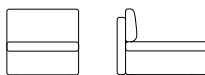

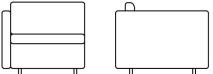




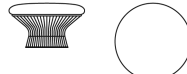


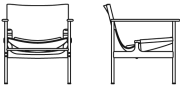

David Adjaye	34-37, 290-293
Franco Albini	294-295
Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby	38-45
Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby	46-51, 296-297
Harry Bertola	52-71
Pierre Beucler & Jean-Christophe Poggioli	72-89
Cini Boeri	90-93
Marcel Breuer	94-99, 298-299
Don Chadwick	100-103
Jonathan Crinion	104-105
Raul de Armas	116-125
Joseph Paul D'Urso	106-115, 300-307
Frank Gehry	126-129, 308-309
Alexander Girard	310-311
Markus Jehs and Jürgen Laub	130-133
Florence Knoll	134-137, 312-331
Rem Koolhaas	332-333
Antti Kotilainen	140-141
Marc Krusin	142-151, 334-335
Maya Lin	152-155
Piero Lissoni	156-161
Ross Lovegrove	162-165
Vico Magistretti	166-167
Marco Maran	168-181
Lucia Mercer	336-337
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe	182-199, 338-341
Pascal Mourgue	342-347
George Nakashima	200-201, 348-349
Marc Newson	202-203
Isamu Noguchi	350-351
Jonathan Olivares	204-205
Jorge Pensi	206-207, 352-355
Charles Pfister	208-215
Piironen	356-357
Warren Platner	216-219, 358-361
Charles Pollock	220-223
Carlos Riart	224-225
Joseph Ricchio	226-235
Linda Ricchio	228-235
Jens Risom	236-243, 362-367
Eero Saarinen	244-261, 368-383
Richard Schultz	262-273, 384-399
Peter Shelton & Lee Mindel	274-281, 400-401
Daniel Stromborg	402-407
Kazuhide Takahama	282-283
Ufficio Tecnico	284-285
Vignelli Associates	286
Vignelli Associates: David Law, Lella Vignelli & Massimo Vignelli	408-409

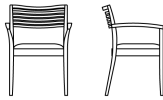
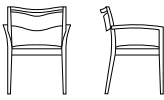
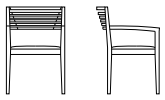
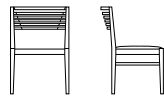
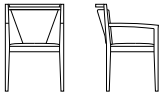



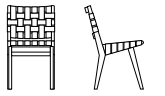










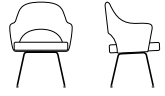



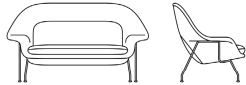



Page	SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING			
34	ADJAYE	Prism™ Lounge chair	Prism™ Ottoman	Washington Skin™ Washington Skeleton™
				
38	BARBER & OSGERBY	Sofa	Ottoman	Arm chair Pillow
				
		Piton™ stools	Pilot High back	Pilot Low back
				
52	BERTOIA	Side chair	Barstools	Diamond chair Child's Diamond chair
				
		Large Diamond chair	Bird high back chair	Ottoman
				
		Asymmetric Lounge		Bench
				
72	BEUCLER & POGGIOLI	Small lounge chair	Lounge chair	Settee Sofa
				
90	BOERI	Lounge chair		Sofa
				
		Ottoman	Large pillow	Small pillow
				
94	BREUER	Cesca chair	Cesca chair, cane	Wassily chair
				
100	CHADWICK	Spark side chair	Spark lounge chair	
				

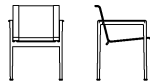

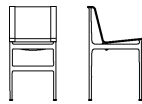
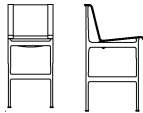

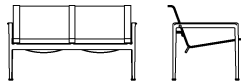
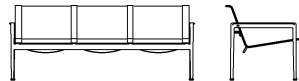
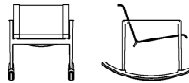
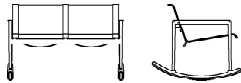
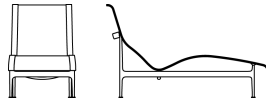

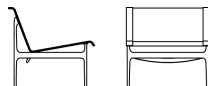
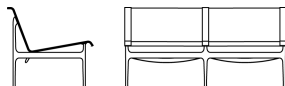
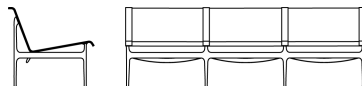





Page	SIDE CHAIR AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued				
104 105	CRINION	Crinion arm chair	Crinion armless chair		
					
106 115	D'URSO	Contract Lounge chair	Small Sofa	Ottoman	
					
		Residential Lounge chair	Sofa	Ottoman	
					
		Swivel Lounge chair			
					
116 123	DE ARMAS	de Armas arm chairs	de Armas armless chairs		
					
		Vertical de Armas arm chairs	Vertical de Armas armless chairs		
					
126 129	GEHRY	Hat Trick arm chair	Hat Trick armless chair	High Sticking chair	Cross Check chair
					
		Power Play chair	Offside ottoman		
					
130 133	JEHS+LAUB	Lounge chair, pedestal base	Ottoman, pedestal base		
					
		Lounge chair, wire base	Ottoman, wire base		
					



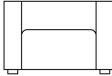
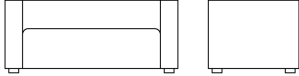
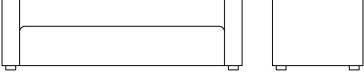
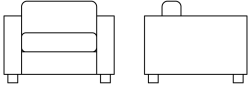
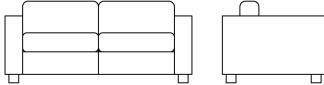
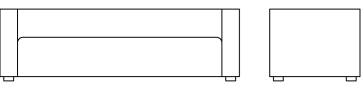
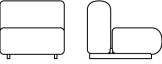


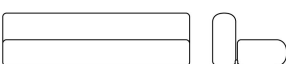
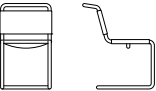


Page	SIDE CHAIR AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued			
134	KNOLL	Lounge chair	Settee	Sofa
				
		Two seater bench	Three seater bench	
				
		Relaxed Lounge Chair	Relaxed Settee	Relaxed Sofa
				
138	KNOLLSTUDIO	Lumbar pillow	Throw pillow	Large throw pillow
				
140	KOTILAINEN	CHIP armless chair	CHIP arm chair	CHIP barstools
				
				Dolly
				
		Ganging mechanism		
				
142	KRUSIN	Arm chair	Arm chair with inset	Armless chair
				
		Armless chair	Armless chair with inset	
				
		Arm lounge	Armless lounge	
				
152	LIN	Adult stones	Child stones	Stones Coffee table
				
156	LISSONI	Divina Lounge chair	Petite Lounge chair	Settee
				
		Sofa		
				
		Ottoman		
				





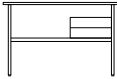










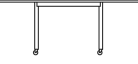


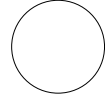

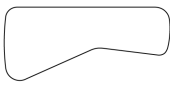
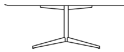
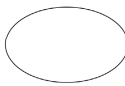



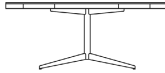

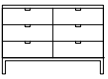
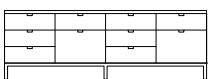






Page	SIDE CHAIR AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued			
162	LOVEGROVE	Sprite armless chair	Sprite arm chair	Sprite Dolly
				
166	MAGISTRETTI	Cirene arm stacking chair	Cirene armless stacking chair	Cirene Dolly
				
168	MARAN	Gigi arm chair	Gigi armless chair	Gigi Barstools
				
				
182	MIES VAN DER ROHE	Tubular Brno chair	Flat Bar Brno chair	Four Seasons stool
				
		MR Chaise lounge	MR adjustable chaise lounge	MR arm lounge chair
				
		MR armless lounge chair		
				
		MR arm chair	MR armless chair	
				
192	MIES VAN DER ROHE	Barcelona chair	Child's Barcelona chair	Barcelona stool
				
		Barcelona stool with cowhide sling	Barcelona couch	
				
		Krefeld Lounge chair	Krefeld Settee	Krefeld Sofa
				
		Krefeld medium and large benches	Ottoman	
				

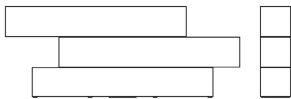
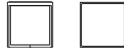
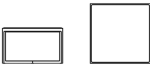


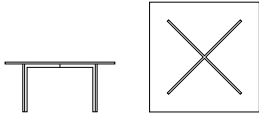
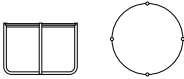


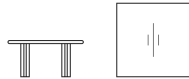
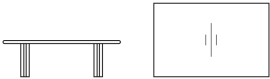

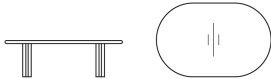

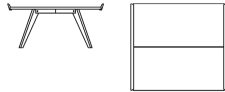



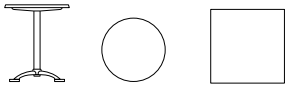
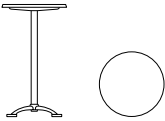

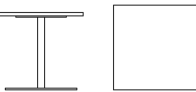
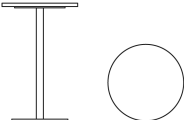
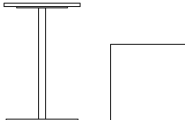
Page	SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued							
200	NAKASHIMA	Straight chair						
								
204	OLIVARES	Olivares chair						
								
206	PENSI	Toledo chair	Toledo chair seat cushion					
								
208	PFISTER	Petite Lounge chair	Petite Lounge chair with tablet arm	Petite Settee	Petite Sofa			
								
		Petite Ottoman	Lounge chair	Settee	Sofa			
								
		Ottoman	Modular Sofa System Center module	End modules	Corner module			
								
216	PLATNER	Lounge chair	Arm chair	Stool	Easy chair	Ottoman		
								
220	POLLOCK	Executive Conference arm chair		Executive Conference armless chair		Arm chair		
								
224	RIART	Riart Rocker						
								

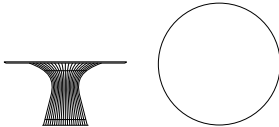

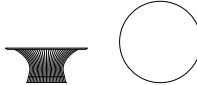


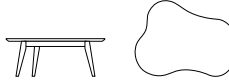

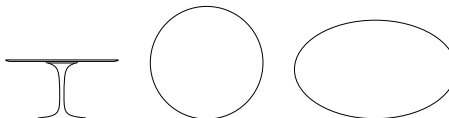

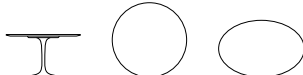
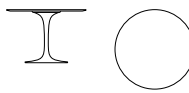

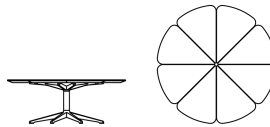
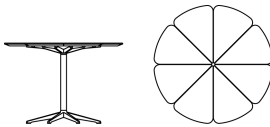
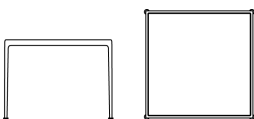
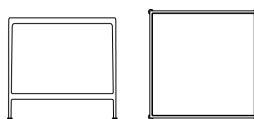
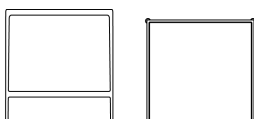


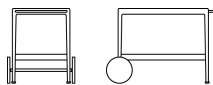

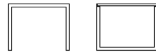




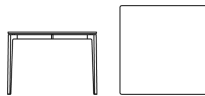
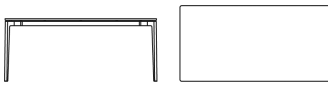
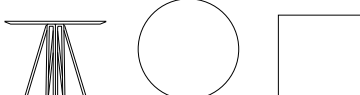
Page	SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued				
226	RICCHIO	Joe arm chair	JR chair	Ricchio arm chair	Ricchio armless chair
					
		Ricchio Fully upholstered chair JR Fully upholstered chair			
					
236	RISOM	Lounge chairs		Side chairs	
					
		Sitting stool	Child's Side chairs		Child's Sitting stool
					
244	SAARINEN	Tulip arm chair	Tulip armless chair	Stool	
					
246	SAARINEN	Executive arm chair	Executive armless chair	Arm chair	Armless chair
					
254	SAARINEN	Womb chair	Ottoman	Womb Settee	Medium Womb chair
					
		Medium Ottoman	Child's Womb chair		
					

Page	SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued				
262	SCHULTZ	Dining chair with arm	Dining chair, armless	Counter height armless barstool	Bar height armless barstool
					
		Lounge chair with arms	Two seat lounge chair with arms	Three seat lounge chair with arms	
					
		Single rocker	Double rocker		
					
		Contour chaise lounge	Adjustable chaise lounge		
					
		Single seat club chair	Two seat sofa	Three seat sofa	
					
		Topiary dining chair	Topiary lounge chair	Topiary bench	Topiary small ottoman/end table
					
		Topiary stacking chair			
					

Page		SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued			
274	SHELTON & MINDEL	SM side chair	SM side chair, fully upholstered		
					
		SM1 Lounge chair	SM1 Settee	SM1 Sofa	
					
		SM2 Lounge chair	SM2 Settee	SM2 Sofa	
					
282	TAKAHAMA	Suzanne lounge chair	Double lounge chair	Settee	Sofa
					
284	TECHNICO	Spoletto chair			
					
286	VIGNELLI ASSOCIATES	Handkerchief arm chair	Handkerchief armless chair		
					

Page	TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE			
290	ADJAYE	Washington Corana™	Prism™ side tables	
				 
294	ALBINI	Pedestal desk		
				
296	BARBER & OSGERBY	PITON™ side tables		
				
298	BREUER	Laccio tables		
				
300	D'URSO	Work and low tables - Square	Work and low tables - Round	Work tables - Racetrack
		 	 	 
308	GEHRY	Face Off café tables		
				
310	GIRARD	Coffee table		
				
312	KNOLL	Oval and Round table desks	Dining Table and Mini Desk	Executive desk
		  	 	 
		Two Position Credenza	Four Position Credenza	Coffee and end tables
				   
		Hairpin stacking table		
				

Page	TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE				
332	KOOLHAAS	Counter			
					
334	KRUSIN	Square side tables	Square end tables	Square coffee tables	Square coffee tables
					
338	MIES VAN DER ROHE	Barcelona table	MR table	Krefeld side table	Krefeld coffee table
					
342	MOURGUE	Pascal square table	Pascal rectangular table	Pascal round table	Pascal racetrack table
					
		Pascal bullet table			
					
348	NAKASHIMA	Splay-leg table	Tray		
					
350	NOGUCHI	Cyclone dining table	Cyclone side table		
					
352	PENSI	Pensi tables	Pensi high table		
					
356	PIIROINEN	Arena tables		Arena high tables	
					

Page	TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE, continued				
358	PLATNER	Dining table	Side table	Coffee tables	
					
362	RISOM	Dining table	Side tables	Amoeba coffee table	Child's Amoeba coffee table
					
368	SAARINEN	Dining tables	Side tables	Coffee tables	
					
		Outdoor tables			
					
384	SCHULTZ	Petal end table	Petal coffee table	Petal dining table	
					
		1966 Dining table	1966 Counter Height table	1966 Bar Height table	1966 End table
					
		1966 Coffee table	1966 Serving Cart	Topiary® Dining table	
					
400	SHELTON & MINDEL	SM side table	SM small coffee table	SM large coffee table	SM square coffee table
					
402	STROMBORG	Round table	Square table	Rectangular table	
					
408	VIGNELLI ASSOCIATES	PaperClip tables			
					

A Price List Overview

Where do I send my order? How should I maintain my marble table? From textile options to wood polishes, the KnollStudio price list is designed to provide you with everything you need to know in order to understand, specify, and care for furniture in the KnollStudio Collection.

This book is divided into three easy-to-use sections.

- Side Chairs and Lounge Seating
- Tables and Executive Office
- Propeller Table Series

For a quick overview of the collection's scope, review the Visual Index on pages 5-15. If you're looking for pieces by a specific designer, try the Designer Index on page 4.

Need furniture in a hurry? KnollStudio 20-day on pages 30-31 highlights KnollStudio pieces available in only twenty days.

Leathers, Textiles, and Finishes

If you're confused about which leather to select, pages 17-18 explains the broad selection of Spinneybeck leathers available for KnollStudio furniture.

Additional upholstery notes and Customer's Own Material (COM) information are available on page 18.

For detailed explanations of the many materials used in constructing KnollStudio furniture, consult page 27. A cross-reference of KnollStudio veneer or lumber finishes with standard Knoll Office veneers is provided on page 25. Easy-care maintenance information is also provided on pages 28-29.

Placing Your KnollStudio Order

For information about where to send your order and key terms and conditions, see page 33. The complete Knoll Selling Policy is available on pages 414-415.

General Ordering Information and Knoll's Sustainability Statement is available on page 416

Product Information On Each Page

On each page, the following features will assist you:

Description provides both the pattern number and a basic description of the product.


Dimensions provide the overall space the product will require. Statistics are based on the maximum width, depth, and height of the product.

Weight is based on the product itself. It does not include packaging. Weights are rounded to the nearest pound.

Weights of upholstered items do not include weight of textile/leather. To calculate total weight, multiply covering requirements by textile/leather weight, and add to product weight.

Pattern Number provides both the product identification number and all additional selections required for ordering. Finish options are enclosed in parentheses. Finish suffix descriptions are found under Finishes on the bottom portion of the page.

Order Code/Ordering Information outlines exactly how to specify KnollStudio product and the full scope of finishes and other options. The Order Code provides an example of how one pattern number on the page is specified.


20-Day pieces available in 20 days ex-factory are noted with helicopters  next to the items. Additional information is provided under Ordering Information and in the 20-Day section of this book.

Construction provides specific materials and finishes employed, as well as specific construction details.

Textiles and Leather Grades list by price group all KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck Leathers approved for each seating piece. This list is derived through careful examination of the textile or leather's distinctive upholstery characteristics and the form and structure of each piece of furniture. KnollTextiles or

Spinneybeck leathers that are not listed have been rejected because Knoll cannot ensure their performance on that product. To view the full range of colorways available for each fabric or leather, consult any Knoll or Spinneybeck representative.

Cal 133 Technical Bulletin

Many KnollStudio products meet California Technical Bulletin 133. Information for specifying these items is on page 19. Items available are indicated with a flame . Applicable upcharge will be listed on the respective price list page.

Greenguard

Many KnollStudio products meet Greenguard environmental standards. Please see page 24 for a complete listing of products.

CPSIA Testing

Many knoll kids products meet the consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children's Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303 CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings. For a complete listing of approved products, please refer to individual price list pages.

Note to Knoll Dealer Sellers:

The products contained in this price list are also available through the Knoll Essentials program, with limited exceptions. For additional information, please contact your customer service representative or visit Knoll Exchange.

For More Information

For more information, contact your KnollStudio representative, a Knoll Space reailer or e-tailer, or telephone Customer Services at 800 343-KNOLL. To find the retailer or showroom nearest you, visit www.knoll.com.

For the ultimate in comfort, durability, and prestige, many KnollStudio products can be upholstered in Spinneybeck leathers.

Spinneybeck leathers are made from the top 2% of the world's finest hides, inspected numerous times during production to ensure evenness of grain, surface, color and the absence of scars.

After tanning, all Spinneybeck leathers are drum-dyed, a time-consuming procedure which ensures color penetration throughout the hide. Each hide is then finished in the manner which will best bring out its individual character.

Spinneybeck leathers are all full-grain aniline drum-dyed products imported from Italy.

The following Spinneybeck leathers are approved for application on KnollStudio products. Leathers are grouped into five price categories referred to as "grades." The selection of approved leathers varies by product. Please refer to the pricing page of each product line for more information.

Square footage requirements for Customer's Own Leather (COL) are listed on the left side of the pricing page. Please refer to Upholstery Notes on page 18 and The Knoll Selling Policy on pages 414-415 for further information regarding COL.

For further information call Spinneybeck at 1-800-482-7777.

Grades

U

Vicenza
Volo

Characteristics

Heavily finished cowhide, corrected grain, slightly raised grain texture
Heavily finished cowhide, corrected grain, slightly raised grain texture

V

Acqua
Andes
Embossed
Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

Heavy water-repellent finished kip, corrected grain, slightly raised grain texture
Slightly pronounced grain cowhide with a medium finish, and enhanced grain
Lightly finished cowhide, full grain, embossed pronounced pebble grain
Smooth, tight grain cowhide; breathable, protective medium finish, enhanced grain
Two-toned leather, lightly finished cowhide, pronounced pebble grain texture
Full grain textured suede with impregnated soil-resistant treatment
Slightly pronounced grain cowhide with a medium finish, enhanced grain

W

Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina

Pearlized-iridescent protective finish cowhide, full grain with smooth texture
Mid-weight, full grain cowhide; colors of the Amazonian jungle, raised grain texture
Smooth tight grain cowhide, lightly antiqued to produce an elegant patina, enhanced grain
Combination-tanned cowhide; full grain, medium finish and raised grain texture
High performance, full grain leather with slightly pronounced grain texture
Smooth, very tight grain cowhide; subtle sheen; light casein finish
Smooth, tight and full grain kip with a breathable protective finish

X

Ducale
Ducale
Velour

Embossed shrunken grain cowhide, medium protective finish, full grain
Full grain-sueded cowhide, embossed shrunken grain, scotch-guarded

Y

Capri
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Saddle
Torello

Chrome-free, light protective finish, full grain cowhide
Full aniline, pronounced grain texture, soft luxurious hand
Full aniline, 100% vegetable tanned leather, full grain
Aniline-dyed, paraffin wax final ironing process with a smooth finish, and full grain
Aniline-dyed, pebble grain sueded leather
Grain-sueded cowhide, scotch-guarded smooth suede grain
Full grain, lightly finished cowhide, with a pronounced raised texture
Slightly pronounced grain texture, water-repellent, full grain
Full aniline, smooth very tight grain surface takes on a rich patina over time
Full grain, aniline dyed, natural shrunken bovine leather; light protective finish

Textile and Leather Notes

All seating in this price list includes the cost of applied fabric or leather. To simplify ordering, the seating is arranged into specific upholstery grades and priced accordingly. Samples and prices of cut textiles are available on request. For a full list of the Spinneybeck leathers available, see page 17.

Leather

The Natural Qualities of Leather

Natural leather is unique. Because every animal is different, each hide has its own individual color, texture, and life-marks. In fact, our leathers are painstakingly treated to retain their natural appearance and hand. Range marks are not camouflaged. Colors and texture vary, and will do so more with age as the leather mellows and takes on a rich patina.

Spinneybeck Leathers

Spinneybeck offers full-grain Italian leathers.

Spinneybeck features three different tanning processes which preserve the leather. The first is mineral tannage, in which chromium salts are used; the second is vegetable tannage, in which bark tanning is used; and the third is a combination of the first two processes. Each leather is tanned in the manner which will best accentuate its unique characteristics.

Spinneybeck leathers are drum-dyed which tumbles the leather over and over for smooth, even coloring absorbed directly into the leather. This aniline-dyeing process enhances the natural qualities of leather grain. Many competitors use vat-dyeing. This does not dye the leather in an even manner.

If you have further questions on Spinneybeck leathers, contact your Knoll representative or telephone Spinneybeck Customer Service at 1-800 482-7777.

Below are additional details on the three major types of Spinneybeck leathers.

Naked Leather (Capri, Copenhagen, Distressed, Maremma, Saddle) Naked leather contains no foreign substances which would affect the superbly soft, mellow hand of this most luxurious of upholstery leathers. Natural markings are

accentuated. Since there are no barriers against spillage or staining, naked leathers should be carefully specified. However, scratches and marks will dissipate in time as the leather develops a beautiful patina.

Leathers with Protective Finishes:

(Acqua, Alaska, Amazon, Andes, Antique, Derby, Ducale, España, Forte, Hand Tipped, Lucente, Montalcino, Portofino, Riva, Sabrina, Velluto Pelle, Volo)

For high traffic areas, protective finishes allow leather to be not only practical, but easy to maintain.

Grain Sueded Leathers (Ducale Velour, Marissa)

Full grain leathers that have been lightly buffed to raise the nap of the surface are referred to as "grain sueded" leathers. This produces the soft hand of sueded leathers. For maximum soil resistance and durability, these leathers have received an impregnated soil resistance treatment during the drum-dye process which permeates the leather, making it repellent to liquid and dirt.

Textile

Classic Boucle

Classic Boucle is with spun Boucle yarn that is a blend of wool and nylon that is piece dyed. Color can vary from lot-to-lot and it is important to use the same lot for multiple piece orders. Please notate sales order when items must match. Classic Boucle, Pearl contains natural, un-dyed wool and will have darker hairs woven within the textile.

Knoll Upholstery Restrictions

Every Knoll leather and fabric is exhaustively tested on each Knoll upholstered item. This is done in addition to the most extensive program of independent fabric testing in the industry. On furniture, testing ensures precise fit and appearance, without stretch, puddling, telegraphing or other common problems frequently experienced when careful factory pre-qualification is eliminated.

When Knoll suggests that a particular leather or fabric not be used on an object, this does not mean the material is defective in any way; it only implies less than perfect performance with the form and structure of a specific item on furniture.

Instructions for Ordering Nano-Tex

The minimum for Nano-Tex on KnollStudio orders is 1-lot of \$206 net for up to 65 yards. Nano-Tex orders of 65 yards or more is \$3.00 net/yard.

Dealer instructions for ordering Nano-Tex:

- 1) Visit knolltextiles.com/technical documents and open the Nano-Tex specifications to see if the fabric is approved with the finish.
- 2) If approved, check the seating matrix at knolltextiles.com to see if the fabric alone is approved on the chair. (If yes, proceed to #3).
- 3) Contact your account manager with the fabric name, treatment required, and name and pattern number of desired chair. They will see if Knoll has tested this fabric with finish/treatment on said chair. In most cases, application testing has not been done and they will contact the appropriate parties to initiate approval and determine leadtime for testing.
- 4) If approved, book order with a suffix of N (for Nano-Tex) after the fabric pattern number.
- 5) The fabric grade will remain the same. Add line item for finish/treatment required and multiply the finish cost by the number of yards required.

Customer's Own Material (COM) Customer's Own Leather (COL)

While Knoll is pleased to cooperate with COM/COL selections, an extra charge is required to help offset receiving and handling costs. Such charges are included under the COM/COL title of the price columns in this price list. Prior to order placement, a sample cutting of actual COM/COL must be submitted to Knoll in East Greenville or through your regional Knoll office for preliminary approval of intended item (8' x 8" minimum memo sample if solid; if COM has a repeat, the sample must be large enough to show the repeat).

Even after such preliminary approval, Knoll reserves the right to reject COM/COL, including, if necessary, the item intended for use with COM/COL, if Knoll considers the customer-supplied material inadequate for any reason. When COM/COL is accepted, KnollStudio assumes no responsibility for its appearance, durability, color fastness or any other quality after upholstered on a Knoll product.

Published yardage requirements are based upon Knoll 52" width material unless specified otherwise. Leather requirements are based on whole hides with a minimum of 50 square feet per hide. However, in some cases, the nature or pattern of COM/COL will require additional yardage/square feet and/or additional labor charges. When this is necessary, the customer will be notified at the same time that the preliminary sample is approved.

If your COM/COL is approved, you may send the required amount for the product to:

Knoll, Inc.
1235 Water St
East Greenville, PA 18041
Attn: Customer Resources

COM/COL must be marked with designated approval number and customer's name.

For additional information, see Customer's Own Material (COM) under Selling Policy on pages 414-415.

Test Objective

California Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal 133) is a full-scale seating test, not a component test. Testing must be performed on the designated seating unit and textile together. Component data alone cannot be used to certify compliance with the regulation. Under Cal 133 you cannot assume that seating or textiles that have passed individually will pass together.

Test Procedure

The seating unit is exposed to a square open flame gas burner for 80 seconds, positioned at the center of the seating unit, two inches from the back and one inch from the seat.

Scope

Cal 133 only applies to seating units. The bulletin is designed for high risk public areas:

Nursing homes
Health care facilities
Public auditoriums
Hotels (more than 10 seating units in one room)
Motels (more than 10 seating units in one room)
Jails and prisons

Tables and desks are not covered by the bulletin. Variations may occur in individual states with regards to specific application. In California only, compliance is at the discretion of the fire marshal in any building which is fully sprinklered.

KnollStudio Approvals

Tested seating units have been tested in a worst case scenario thus covering other fabrics of lighter weight and same construction. When specifying Cal 133, the seating unit may be constructed with a fire resistant foam and a fire blocker will be laminated to the textile.

How To Specify

It is easy to specify Cal 133 on KnollStudio seating. Simply add the suffix "C" to the end of the pattern number prior to the textile selection. Approved textile selections must have the suffix 133 added to the end of the pattern number.

Example: Bertoia side chair, chrome, seat pad in Common Ground/Basalt 420C-C-K-C-K448/12-133


Testing Additional Product

If you would like to test a specific product:

Specify chair and textile desired - adding appropriate C and 133 codes as explained.

Testing lead time will be the standard lead time of the chair plus 4 - 6 weeks for testing procedure.

Test cost will be the regular price of the chair plus \$500 for the testing procedures.

Cal 133 tested and approved fabrics and seating units are indicated with a flame . All prices below are list.

KnollStudio CAL 133 Approved Products					
Designer	Product	Pattern #	Unupholstered, no upcharge	Knoll Textiles, upcharge	Spinneybeck leather, upcharge
Bertoia	Side Chair, seat cushion	420K	approved	approved, no upcharge	approved, no upcharge
Bertoia	Barstools, Bar Height, seat cushion	427K	approved	approved, no upcharge	approved, no upcharge
Bertoia	Barstools, Counter Height, seat cushion	428K	approved	approved, no upcharge	approved, no upcharge
Bertoia	Diamond Lounge Chair	421K	approved	approved, no upcharge	approved, no upcharge
Bertoia	Diamond Lounge Chair	421F	approved	approved, no upcharge	
Bertoia	Child's Diamond Lounge Chair	421LS-K		approved, no upcharge	approved, no upcharge
Bertoia	Child's Diamond Lounge Chair	421LS-U		approved, no upcharge	
Bertoia	Large Diamond Chair	422F		approved, no upcharge	
Bertoia	Bird Lounge Chair and Ottoman	423LU, 424YU		approved, no upcharge	
Bertoia	Asymmetric Chaise	429LU, 429F		approved, no upcharge	
Boeri	Lounge Chair	CB1		\$674.00	\$893.00
Boeri	Sofa	CB2		\$921.00	\$1,272.00
Boeri	Ottoman	CB3		\$393.00	\$714.00
Breuer	Cesca Chair	50A, 50C		\$101.00	
Breuer	Wassily Chair	50L	approved		approved
Chadwick	Spark Series	4-C-SD-S, 4-C-LG-S		\$64.00	
Crinion	Crinion Chair	58A, 58C		\$64.00	
D'Urso	Lounge Chair	2160, 2160R		\$645.00	\$754.00
D'Urso	Lounge Chair, split upholstery	2160S, 2160RS		\$981.00	\$980.00
D'Urso	Swivel Lounge Chair	2165		\$583.00	
D'Urso	Small Sofa	2161		\$1,151.00	\$1,260.00
D'Urso	Small Sofa, split upholstery	2161S		\$1,513.00	\$1,513.00
D'Urso	Residential Sofa	2162R		\$1,406.00	\$1,513.00
D'Urso	Residential Sofa, split upholstery	2162RS		\$1,766.00	\$1,766.00
D'Urso	Ottoman	2163, 2163R		\$347.00	\$462.00
D'Urso	Ottoman, split upholstery	2163S, 2163RS		\$589.00	\$589.00
de Armas	de Armas Chair Collection	38A, 38AW, 38C, 28CW, 41A, 41AW, 41C, 41CW		\$64.00	\$64.00
de Armas	de Armas Chair Collection	38AW-U, 38CW-U, 41AW-U, 41CW-U		\$113.00	\$113.00

KnollStudio CAL 133 Approved Products (continued)					
Designer	Product	Pattern #	Unupholstered, no upcharge	Knoll Textiles, upcharge	Spinneybeck leather, upcharge
Jehs+Laub	Lounge Chair	JL1-P, JL1-PLt, JL2-P, JL2-PLT, JL1-W, JL1-WLT, JL2-W, JL2-WLT		\$266.00	\$361.00
Jehs+Laub	Ottoman Chair	JL3-P, JL3-PLT, JL3-W, JL3-WLT		\$102.00	\$179.00
Knoll	Lounge Chair	1205S1		\$620.00	\$730.00
Knoll	Settee	1205S2		\$1,080.00	\$1,275.00
Knoll	Sofa	1205S3		\$1,445.00	\$1,705.00
Knoll	Small Bench	2530Y2C		\$144.00	\$387.00
Knoll	Large Bench	2530Y3C		\$223.00	\$266.00
Kotilainen	CHIP Chair	23C, 23A	approved		
Lin	Stones, seat pad	83Y-K, 84Y-K		\$64.00	
Lissoni	Divina Petite Lounge Chair	67S		\$418.00	\$785.00
Lissoni	Divina Standard Lounge Chair	67, 67R		\$671.00	\$979.00
Lissoni	Divina Settee	68, 68R		\$1,031.00	\$1,550.00
Lissoni	Divina Optional Side Cushion	68C		\$92.00	
Lissoni	Divina Sofa	69, 69R		\$1,546.00	\$1,996.00
Lissoni	Divina Ottoman	73, 73R		\$368.00	\$671.00
Lovegrove	Sprite Arm and Armless Chair	27C, 27A	approved	\$64.00	\$64.00
Mies van der Rohe	Tubular Brno Chair	245AT, 245AB		\$680.00	\$680.00
Mies van der Rohe	Flat Bar Brno Chair	255AS, 255CS		\$680.00	\$680.00
Mies van der Rohe	Four Seasons Stool	257C			\$178.00
Mies van der Rohe	Barcelona Lounge Chair	250LS, 250LC			\$556.00
Mies van der Rohe	Child's Barcelona Chair	250LC-S			\$489.00
Mies van der Rohe	Barcelona Ottoman	251YS, 251YC			\$281.00
Mies van der Rohe	Child's Barcelona Ottoman	251YC-S			\$242.00
Mies van der Rohe	Krefeld Lounge Chair	751		\$593.00	\$941.00
Mies van der Rohe	Krefeld Settee	752		\$733.00	\$1,309.00
Mies van der Rohe	Krefeld Sofa	753		\$1,008.00	\$1,692.00
Mies van der Rohe	Krefeld Ottoman	754		\$275.00	\$491.00
Mies van der Rohe	Krefeld Medium Bench	755		\$459.00	\$740.00
Mies van der Rohe	Krefeld Large Bench	756		\$503.00	\$999.00
Pensi	Toledo Stacking Chair	29C	approved		
Pfister	Standard Lounge Chair, Petite Lounge Chair	1051C, 1051C-S		\$684.00	\$1,033.00
Pfister	Standard Settee	1052C		\$1,171.00	\$1,788.00
Pfister	Standard Sofa	1053C		\$1,526.00	\$2,532.00
Pfister	Corner Module	1050C-3		\$640.00	\$1,048.00
Pfister	End Module, left panel and right panel	1050C-1, 1050C-2		\$573.00	\$895.00
Pfister	Center Module	1050C		\$469.00	\$739.00
Pfister	Standard Ottoman	1059C		\$360.00	\$495.00
Pollock	Executive/Conference Arm and Armless Chairs	12A, 12C		\$118.00	\$118.00
Ricchio	Joe Chair	48A		\$64.00	\$64.00
Ricchio	Ricchio Chair	37A, 37C		\$64.00	\$64.00
Ricchio	JR Chair	44A		\$64.00	\$64.00
Ricchio	Fully Upholstered Ricchio Chair	37A-U, 37C-U, 44A-U		\$180.00	\$180.00
Ricchio	Ricchio Barstool	37CH, 37CM		\$64.00	\$64.00
Risom	Risom Stool, Side and Lounge Chair	666C, 667Y, 666CS, 667YS, 654LA, 654LC		approved, no upcharge	approved, no upcharge
Saarinen	Executive Arm Chairs	71A		\$286.00	\$414.00
Saarinen	Executive Armless Chairs	72C		\$197.00	\$414.00
Saarinen	Womb Settee	73L		\$870.00	\$1,618.00
Saarinen	Womb Chair	70L		\$695.00	\$1,283.00
Saarinen	Medium Womb Chair	70LM		\$483.00	\$1,171.00
Saarinen	Womb Ottoman	74Y		\$210.00	\$383.00
Saarinen	Medium Womb Ottoman	74YM		\$163.00	\$335.00
Shelton Mindel	Side Chair	SM8A		\$64.00	\$64.00
Shelton Mindel	Side Chair Fully Upholstered	SM8A-U		\$180.00	\$178.00
Shelton Mindel	SM1 Lounge Chair	SM1-1		\$592.00	\$743.00

KnollStudio CAL 133 Approved Products (continued)					
Designer	Product	Pattern #	Unupholstered, no upcharge	Knoll Textiles, upcharge	Spinneybeck leather, upcharge
Shelton Mindel	SM1 Settee	SM1-2		\$824.00	\$1,060.00
Shelton Mindel	SM1 Sofa	SM1-3		\$1,033.00	\$1,405.00
Shelton Mindel	SM2 Lounge Chair	SM2-1		\$758.00	\$824.00
Shelton Mindel	SM2 Lounge Chair- combination	SM2S-1		\$1,335.00	\$1,335.00
Shelton Mindel	SM2 Settee	SM2-2		\$1,213.00	\$1,285.00
Shelton Mindel	SM2 Settee- combination	SM2S-2		\$1,979.00	\$1,979.00
Shelton Mindel	SM2 Sofa	SM2-3		\$1,782.00	\$1,940.00
Shelton Mindel	SM2 Sofa- combination	SM2S-3		\$2,809.00	\$2,809.00
Vignelli Associates	Handkerchief Arm and Armless Chair	4901K, 4902K	approved	\$64.00	

Each year Knoll sets key initiatives in our journey to sustainability. We are members of a global consortium on energy, have adopted a scientific, metrics-based approach to sustainable product design, and maintain a leadership position in establishing universal, verifiable, sustainability standards for our industry.

Knoll promotes independent third-party certification because it provides the most impartial and trustworthy foundation for industry-wide environmental compliance. Certification by established and respected third parties ensures that all manufacturers are held to the same high standards and that customers can trust a company's declaration about the environmental benefits of its products. Knoll third-party partners include: the International Standards Organization (ISO); Forest Stewardship Council (FSC®); Rainforest Alliance; GREENGUARD® Environmental Institute; and The Business and Institutional Furniture Manufacturer's Association (BIFMA) level® certification from Scientific Certification Systems (SCS).

In addition, Knoll is aligned with the U.S. Green Building Council and can help companies, healthcare organizations and educational institutions achieve Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED®) workplace certification.

Global Climate Change

- Knoll is a sponsor of the Clinton Global Initiative, which brings together a community of global leaders to devise and implement solutions to some of the world's most pressing challenges, including environmental change.
- Knoll has a comprehensive Energy Management Program to increase energy efficiency in products and processes.

Life Cycle Assessment (LCA) Tool

- Life Cycle Assessment is a science-based measurement of a product's environmental impacts throughout its life cycle, from raw materials sourcing through manufacture, shipping, use and re-use or end-of-life. LCA enables cradle-to-cradle implementation of sustainable practices.

Setting Industry Standards

- Knoll partners with MTS (The Institute for Market Transformation to Sustainability) to develop the SMaRT® Consensus Sustainable Products Standards, a set of consensus-based sustainable product standards based on the LEED® model, for all building products, fabric, apparel, flooring and carpet. MTS, the developer of SMaRT®, is an accredited American National Standards Institute (ANSI) standard developer.
- Knoll also partners with BIFMA (Business and Institutional Furniture Manufacturers Association) to promote level® sustainability standards for the contract furniture industry.
- Knoll has established FSC® (Forest Stewardship Council) certified wood as the standard for general office open plan office systems, casegoods and tables.
- Knoll has launched Full Circle, a resource recovery program developed with ANEW, to help customers extend the life cycle of surplus furniture, fixtures and equipment (FF&E) in an economically, socially and environmentally responsible manner.
- Our goal is to encourage all manufacturers in the contract furniture industry and related industries to adopt standards that will lead to sustainable products and practices.

For more information about Knoll and sustainable design, visit knoll.com/environment.

GREENGUARD™

- The most respected independent testing program for low-emitting products.
- GREENGUARD™ – certified products help reduce indoor air pollution and create healthier interior environments.
- Knoll GREENGUARD™ – certified products help achieve points for the U.S. Green Building Council's LEED – CI (Commercial Interiors) Program.
- GREENGUARD™ – tested and certified office furniture is required for Credit 4.5 in the LEED – CI Indoor Environmental Quality section.

GREENGUARD™ provides the only guide to certified low-emitting interior products and building materials. Its goal is to help building owners and managers, architects, interior designers and product specifiers build and furnish healthier offices, hospitals, schools and homes by providing a register of tested and certified low-emitting products and materials. GREENGUARD™ certification is recognized by LEED. Air Quality Science, an Independent indoor air quality laboratory, tests products submitted for GREENGUARD™ certification using stringent environmental chamber testing protocols and current indoor air quality standards. Certification is administered by the GREENGUARD™ Environmental Institute.

Designer	Product
Side Chairs and Lounge Seating	
David Adjaye	Washington Skin and Skeleton Chairs
Paul Aferiat and Peter Stamberg	Salsa Lounge Seating
Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby	Piton Stools
Harry Bertoia	Side Chair, Barstools, Diamond Chairs, Bird Lounge Chair, Asymmetric Chaise
Cini Boeri	Lounge Collection
Marcel Breuer	Cesca Chair, Wassily Chair
Don Chadwick	Spark Series
Jonathan Crinion	Crinion Side Chair
Raul de Armas	de Armas Chair, Vertical de Armas Chair
Markus Jehs and Jürgen Laub	Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection
Antti Kotilainen	Chip Chair and Barstool
Florence Knoll	Lounge Seating
Knoll Design	k. lounge Collection and k. lounge Throw Pillows
Marc Krusin	Wood Guest Seating Collection
Piero Lissoni	Divina Lounge Collection
Ross Lovegrove	Sprite Chair in Maple, Exotic Alpi and Veneer finishes
Maya Lin	Seats and Coffee Table
Vico Magistretti	Cirene Chair
Marco Maran	Gigi Chair, Gigi Swivel, Gigi Barstool, X3 Chair, X3 Barstool
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe	Brno Chairs, Four Seasons Stool, MR Chair, MR Lounge Chair, Barcelona Lounge Seating, Krefeld Lounge Seating
George Nakashima	Straight Chair
Jonathan Olivares	Aluminum Chair
Jorge Pensi	Toledo Chair
Charles Pfister	Petite Lounge Seating, Lounge Seating, Sofa System
Warren Platner	Lounge Seating
Charles Pollock	Executive/ Conference Arm and Armless Chairs
Carlos Riart	Riart Rocker
Joe Ricchio	Joe Chair
Joe and Linda Ricchio	JR Chair, Ricchio Chair
Jens Risom	Side and Lounge Chairs
Eero Saarinen	Tulip Chairs, Executive Arm and Armless Chairs, Womb Chair and Ottoman
Richard Schultz	1966 Collection, Topiary, Swell and Fresh Air Seating
Peter Shelton and Lee Mindel	Shelton Mindel Wood Side Chair, SM1 Lounge Collection, SM2 Lounge Collection
Kazhide Takahama	Suzanne Lounge Seating
Ufficio Tecnico	Spoletto Chair
Massimo and Lella Vignelli	Handkerchief Arm and Armless Chairs

Designer	Product
Tables	
David Adjaye	Washington Corona Table
Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby	Piton Side Table
Marcel Breuer	Laccio Table
Joseph D'Urso	D'Urso Tables with Laminate Top and PVC Edge; Granite Tops; Veneer Tops
Alexander Girard	Coffee Table
Florence Knoll	Coffee and End Tables
Florence Knoll	Table Desks
Florence Knoll	Credenzas and Executive Desk
Ross Lovegrove	Rectangular, Round and Tri-Oval Tables
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe	Barcelona Table, MR Table
Pascal Mourgue	Tables with laminate Tops and PVC Edge
George Nakashima	Splay-Leg Table
Isamu Noguchi	Cyclone Table
Jorge Pensi	Pensi Tables
Piironen	Arena Café Tables
Warren Platner	Platner Tables with Glass, Natural Marble and Veneer Tops
Jens Risom	Dining Table, Side Tables, Amoeba Coffee Table
Eero Saarinen	Saarinen Tables with Laminate, Natural Marble, Veneer or Granite Tops
Richard Schultz	1966 Collection, Petal and Topiary Tables
Peter Shelton and Lee Mindel	Shelton Mindel Side and Coffee Tables
Massimo and Lella Vignelli	PaperClip Café Tables

KnollStudio Finish Code Chart

Compatibility with Knoll Office Systems

KnollStudio Vol. One

Wood Compatibility Matrix

To match KnollStudio wood side chairs with Knoll Office or KnollStudio veneer finishes, please specify the appropriate Special code. Finishes are matched on either maple or beech basewood depending on depth of color.

Please note: this match is complimentary in color only. Perception can be affected by the variation in the grain of the basewood.

Example: **37A-BQV436-K784/74**

37A, Ricchio Side Chair

BQV436, V2 Natural Veneer - Medium Brown Cherry

K784/74, Knoll Velvet/Moss

To match Propeller, Pixel, and LSM with Knoll Office or KnollStudio finishes, please submit a request through CPD. Any of the finishes listed below may be used at no additional upcharge.

KNOLL OFFICE VENEER FINISHES			STUDIO WOOD SIDE CHAIR FINISHES	
	CUT	Standard Finish Code	Special Code - Maple	Special Code - Beech
V1 Engineered Techwoods				
Maple *	FC	Y316	•	•
Cherry *	FC	Y319	•	BQY319
Medium Walnut*	FC	Y323	•	B323
Dark Mahogany*	FC	Y326	•	BQY326
Light Oak*	RC	Y327	QY327	•
Medium Oak*	RC	Y329	•	BQY329
Wenge	QC	Y341	•	BQY341
Medium Teak	QC	Y342	•	BQY342
Dark Grey Oak	RC	Y343	•	BQY343
Espresso	QC	Y344	•	BQY344
Natural**	QC	Y811 (T)	QY811	•
Blond Maple (Maple)**	QC	Y821 (4)	KC	•
Light Cherry (Cherry)**	QC	Y831 (6)	•	BQY831
Medium Brown Mahogany	QC	C6F3 (7)	•	BQE7
Black Oak	RC	Y851	•	BQY851
Medium Red Mahogany	QC	C6F4 (8)	•	BQE8
* = previously Reff Techwoods, ** = previously, Morrison Techgrain. Names and codes in parenthesis () are names prior to 2009.				
V2 Natural Veneers				
Beech	FC	V311	•	B311
Bronzed Cherry	FC	V312	•	B312
Maple (Light Maple)	FC	V316	•	•
Mahogany on Beech	FC	V317	•	BQV317
Medium Cherry	FC	V319	•	BQV319
Medium Cherry on Beech	FC	V321	•	BQV321
Medium Walnut on Beech	FC	V322	•	BQV322
Light Walnut	FC	V411	•	BQV411
Peacock Green Walnut	FC	V415	•	BQV415
Old English Walnut	FC	V417	•	BQV417
Smoked Walnut	FC	V418	•	BQV418
Chalk Oak	RC	V421	QV421	•
Light Oak	RC	V423	QV423	•
Amber Oak	RC	V425	QV425	•
Brown Oak	RC	V427	•	BQV427
Light Fawn Cherry	FC	V433	•	BQV433
Medium Brown Cherry	FC	V436	•	BQV436
Straight Anigre	QC	V439	QV439	•
V3 Natural Exotic Veneers				
Figured Anigre	QC	V512	QV512	•
Graphite Oak	RC	V513	•	BQV513
Makore	QC	V514	•	BQV514
Figured Sycamore	QC	V515	•	•
Sapele	QC	V517	•	BQV517
Propeller Veneer Finishes				
American Cherry	FC	X	•	BQEX
Warm Brown Walnut	FC	J	•	BQEJ
Ebonized Walnut	FC	D	KE	BE

FC= Flat Cut Veneer, exhibits cathedral pattern

RC= Rift Cut Veneer, Straight Grain

QC = Quarter Cut Veneer, Straight Grain

• = Not possible

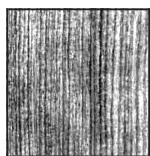
KnollStudio Natural Materials

Wood, marble, granite, and slate are natural materials that vary. Use material samples and printed sample materials as reference only.

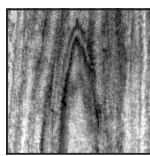
KnollStudio printed and finish samples offer an example of what an “average” natural material may look like, within a range of acceptance carefully delineated by Knoll. Because of the breadth of variations possible with any natural material, Knoll specialists select these materials with stringent criteria, accepting only the top 3 - 5% of what is available.

Wood*Knoll Natural Veneers*

All natural finishes are selected from the finest hardwoods available around the world. Veneers are flat cut and carefully matched so that cathedral or heart patterns are perfectly balanced. Natural veneers also are cut to allow a generous margin of quarter-grain figuring ensuring invisible splicing.



*Quarter
Pattern*



*Cathedral
Pattern*

Knoll Techgrain®

Knoll Techgrain is a veneer product that eliminates the inherent disparities in pattern, color and texture that characterize natural wood veneers. The consistency of Techgrain is important for uniformity. All KnollStudio Techgrains are non-figured and feature a regular, homogenous pattern.

The Techgrain process begins with wood veneers vat-dyed in natural vegetable mineral soilines to create a perfectly clear, integrated color throughout. The veneer is finish coated with a clear water-white catalyzed varnish, a polymer finish which helps resist staining and marring. The result is a handsome surface with the appearance of a hand-rubbed oil finish.

Finishes

Most finishes are designed to coordinate with standard Morrison and Reff. For reference, consult the matrix on page 25.

Laminated Plywood (Cirene)

De Padova laminated plywood shells are made of the world's top 3-5% veneers available. The unique lamination process allows for an extremely thin yet sturdy shell with unmatched flexibility and dimensionality. Shells are natural veneer.

Marble, Granite and Slate

Knoll selects the highest quality, structurally sound marble, granite and slate available, through a host of quarries in Africa, South America, Greece, Turkey, Spain, Slovenia and Italy. Because each mountain range and quarry have their own signature, every marble piece - even within a single quarry - is unique. Hues, veins, crystals, fossils, clouds, and distinctive marks will vary from piece to piece. This is the extraordinary character of stone as a material. Below are the marbles, granites, travertines, and slates that KnollStudio offers:

Coated Marbles*Coated Marbles*

Coated marbles have transparent, high-polish, polyester coating to prevent use-associated stains. Even with this protection, coated marbles should not be used outdoors. Stains should be wiped immediately. Coating will yellow over time.

Satin Coated Marble

Satin coated marbles have transparent satin polyester coating to prevent use-associated stains. This satin finish gives the stone a natural, honed appearance while providing the same protective qualities as the Coated Marbles. Even with this protection, satin coated marbles should not be used outdoors. Stains should be wiped immediately. Coating will yellow over time.

Arabescato

Ivory white with dark grey veining. May contain random green veins.

Calacatta

Ivory white. Gold and beige random veins with additional veins varying from cream to green and grey.

Carrara

White background with grey veining.

Emperador Dark

Dark Brown with light brown and white veining. Natural finished stones will contain open fissures and pin-holes, which is considered a natural desirable trait.

Empire Beige

Yellowish-cream with yellow and rose colored veining and fissures.

Grey Marble

Grey with black and white veins. Hues vary in tone and intensity.

Nero Marquina

Rich black with random veins that can vary from white to gold.

Verde Alpi

Green. Black and white veins. Hues vary in tone and intensity.

Natural Marbles

Natural marbles have a protective sealer to protect the stone from aging and staining. Sealer has to be renewed periodically (see product maintenance on page 28). Natural marbles are not suitable for outdoor use.

Carrara

White background with grey veining.

Calacatta

Ivory white. Gold and beige random veins with additional veins varying from cream to green and grey.

Emperador Dark

Dark Brown with light brown and white veining. Natural finished stones will contain open fissures and pin-holes, which is considered a natural desirable trait.

Natural Granites

Natural granites have a sealer to protect the stone from aging and staining. Sealer has to be renewed periodically (see product maintenance on page 29). Because of its non-porous density, granite does not require protective polyester coatings.

Black Andes Granite

Black with reflective mica crystallines.

Slate

Natural cleft slate is available on Vignelli PaperClip Tables, SM Tables, and Saarinen Tables.

In combination with a weather-resistant base, PaperClip tables with slate tops are suitable for outdoor use. Please refer to respective product pages for recommended outdoor finish combinations.

Cane

A natural material, hand-woven for impeccable finish and smooth surface. Cane on Cesca chair has a light polyurethane coating for stain resistance.

Man-Made Materials & Finishes*Stainless Steel*

Completely rust-proof, highly durable, and resistant to bending stress.

Polished Chrome

Several-step plating process that includes a heavy layer of nickel for added rust protection and a bright mirror finish.

Satin Chrome

Chrome plating applied for a soft satinized chrome finish with a higher nickel content.

Nickel Finish

A warm, lustrous finish of nickel electroplate. Yellowish in color. Coated with clear lacquer to prevent oxidation.

Polished Aluminum

A shiny, polished finish.

Clear Anodized Aluminum

A light grey satin finish.

Fused Nylon Rilsan

A very durable and adhesive fused nylon-dipped finish. Scratch, chip, and chemical resistant. Appropriate for outdoor use.

Laminate/Color Core Laminate

An exceptionally durable plastic surface. Highly resistant to most chemicals and extensive wear.

Cotton Webbing

100% cotton unfinished webbing.

Cotton/Nylon Webbing

60% nylon, 40% cotton mixed yarns with silicone water-based protective coating.

Porcelain

An oven-baked finish on steel support with high durability.

Outdoor Powder Coat:

Durable outdoor powder finish that will provide excellent color and gloss retention with limited exposure to outdoor elements.

Painted, acid etched glass:

Clear glass with an acid etched top and painted underside. Polished and beveled edges surround.

Vetro Bianco:

Vetro Bianco is an engineered resin free quartz surface. The brilliant white surface is nonporous, stain proof, and extremely durable making it suitable for indoor and outdoor use.

With proper care, your KnollStudio furniture should last for years to come. To help ensure the longevity of your purchase, below are helpful hints on routine cleaning for your KnollStudio piece. Most basic maintenance can be performed with common household cleaning products.

Textiles

See KnollTextiles website for detailed cleaning and care instructions. Wipe all spills immediately. Brush and vacuum every three to four months. Use a foam upholstery cleaner as directed semi-annually, or more frequently if necessary. Try a hidden area to test for color fastness.

Spinneybeck Leathers

Leather is hardy and will adjust to its environment. It mellows gracefully with age. Leather is expected to change; even the oils from our hands help to develop the patina.

Full grain, aniline leather is undemanding. It breathes, has a life of its own, and requires little care. It should not be abused by harsh cleaners, or substances such as wax or mink oils which will clog the pores. A periodic wipe with a damp cloth is a sufficient means of cleaning under normal conditions.

Spinneybeck now offers a leather maintenance kit specifically designed for the 28 quantities offered. The kit includes a cleaner, conditioner and ink-remover and can be ordered by calling 1 800 482-7777. There are three types of kits:

- finished products
- full aniline products
- brush-sueded products

The following guidelines will help you to maintain the beauty of the leather without destroying any of its natural characteristics.

Naked Leather

(Capri, Cervo, Copenhagen, Cordovan, Distressed, Prima, Saddle)

Naked leathers contain no foreign substances that act as a barrier against spillage or staining. They should be selected with this in mind.

The only recommended cleaning method for naked leather is to wipe the entire surface with a soft woolen cloth and water. Do not spot rub for it will darken only that area. The idea is to even out any abrasions or stains.

With use, naked leather develops a beautiful patina that removes many small scratches and abrasions as body oils moisturize and revitalize the leather. Substantial body oil marks will also dissipate over time, particularly if rubbed down with cool water.

Protective Finished Leathers

(Acqua, Alaska, Amazon, Andes, Antique, Arizona, Derby, Ducale, España, Forte, Hand Tipped, Portofino, Riva, Sabrina, Salon, Torello, Velluto Pelle, Vicenza, Volo)

For high traffic use, breathable protective finish allows leather not only to be practical but also easy to maintain. It can be cleaned by wiping the entire surface with a soft cloth and a very mild solution of Ivory Flakes and cold water, followed by wiping the entire surface with water alone.

Grain Sueded Leather (Ducale Velour, Marissa)

For maximum soil resistance and durability these leathers have received an impregnated soil resistant treatment in the drum which permeates the leather making it repellent to liquid and dirt.

Grain sueded leather can be maintained with moderate care because spillage will bead and roll off. However, spillage should not be allowed to puddle, and should be blotted dry immediately. For normal care, leather should be brushed occasionally, with a sueded cleaning block to help remove general soilage.

If you have further questions about the care and maintenance of Spinneybeck leather, call Spinneybeck Customer Service at 800 482-7777.

Cowhide Slings, Belting Leather

For normal cleaning, use a soft cloth dampened with a solution of mild soap or detergent (Ivory Flakes) well dissolved in water. Rub very lightly, never pressing hard. Do not use solvents because dye may run. For scratches, use liquid shoe polish and buff when dry. Any liquids spilled on leather should be mopped up as soon as possible in order to avoid being absorbed by the leather.

Natural Caning

Use water and glycerin every three months to keep cane from drying out.

Vinyl

Clean frequently with a mild detergent and water. Use leather or plastic cleaners for unusually heavy use. Do not use solvents such as gasoline because plastic surface will gum and deteriorate.

Wood

Clean with a commercial brand of liquid furniture polish twice a month. For stubborn dirt or light scratches, rub lightly with very fine steel wool before using furniture polish. To rejuvenate luster, apply a furniture cream as a last step. Do not use water or household solvents: they will destroy the protective finish.

Lacquer Finishes on Wood (Florence Knoll credenza)

Frequent cleaning recommended: once per week with heavy use or once per month with light use. Clean with ordinary household soaps or detergents, well dissolved in water. Polish with lemon oil using a very soft cloth. For stubborn dirt or light scratches, uniformly apply Cleanbright Liquid Ebony or Guardsman liquid furniture polish with cheesecloth. Allow ten minutes to dry and wipe with a clean, dry cloth. For nicks, chips, and deep scratches, contact a professional refinisher. Never use abrasives.

Teak

Do not apply teak oil if you are using your furniture outdoors. For teak furniture used indoors, wipe surface with soft cloth to remove dust. Apply thin layer of teak oil using a paint brush and wipe excess using a soft cloth. Oil can be applied every 3 months to maintain rich color.

Wood Frame Chairs

Clean with dry and soft cloth. Rub smoothly with damp, lukewarm cloth. Treat stubborn stains with household soap solution or a solution with dishwashing liquid. Wipe off with clean, dry cloth. Do not use acid or abrasive detergents.

Marble with Polyester Coating

Wash with lukewarm water. Wash more thoroughly with Windex, Fantastik, Ivory Flakes in warm water, or other non-abrasive solutions. Rinse with warm water and dry with a soft cloth.

Natural Marbles/Marbles without Polyester Coating

Cleaning: Wipe off stains and liquid spills immediately with water and soft cloth. Never use steel wool or other abrasives on marble.

Maintenance: The mineral surface of marble is very porous and easily absorbs moisture and fluids causing staining and discoloring. If applied on a yearly basis, impregnators or penetrating sealers protect the interior of the stone, inhibit discoloration and allow the stone to breathe and release water vapor.

To restore a uniform luster, clean surface from any grit or debris, then remove all topical coatings with Stoneguard Stripper. Use Marbalex to rinse surface, then let top dry for twelve hours before applying stone impregnator. Apply SCI Impregnator using a clean and dry applicator brush. After five minutes, wipe off the excess with soft, white terry cloth. If impregnator is absorbed within five minutes apply second coat at least twelve hours later.

Never use steel wool or other abrasives on marble.

Slate

Apply a generous amount of soap solution (1:5) to the table top with a hard brush. Wipe off the top with a clean, damp cloth. Repeat as often as required. Apply mineral oil or lemon oil as needed to protect surface and maintain color.

Granite

Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive solutions on a regular basis. Apply a marble wax to improve luster and protect finish. Routine maintenance will prevent the stone from darkening with use from body oils, and will help maintain an evenness of color.

Vetro Bianco

Wash surface with lukewarm water. Clean more thoroughly with a non-abrasive solution such as Windex or Fantastik. Rinse with warm water and dry with a soft cloth. Wipe off stains immediately with water and a soft cloth. Never use steel wool or other abrasives on surface.

Glass/Acrylic Polycarbonate

Clean with Windex, Fantastik or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. Wipe dry with a clean cloth.

Laminate/Melamine

Scrub with Windex, Fantastik, Mr. Clean, or other household soaps or detergents well dissolved in water, or with a very soft cloth dampened with alcohol or a synthetic thinner. For a dull finish, rub with jeweler's rouge as a polishing agent and finish with paste wax. Never use abrasives. Remove stubborn stains with Soft Scrub.

Stainless Steel

Use Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive household cleaners. For small scratches, rub with Comet, Ajax, or other mild abrasives in the direction of the grain. Apply a coat of auto wax to maintain beauty.

Chrome/Satin Chrome

Clean with Windex or an automotive chrome cleaner such as Semi-Chrome twice a month. Apply a coat of hard paste wax to protect against moisture.

Nickel

Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. If discoloration occurs, rub lightly with a fine steel wool to restore luster. Steel wool Grade #0000 is recommended. Touch-up with a clear lacquer to prevent oxidation.

Copper (uncoated)

Polish using a soft cloth and metal polish cream such as BlueMagic®. Do not use harsh abrasive or steel wool.

Polished Aluminum

Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. Coat with a hard paste wax semi-annually to maintain luster and prevent discoloration.

Anodized Aluminum

Clean with mild soaps, detergents, or other non-abrasive cleaning agents. Apply paste wax or DuPont non-abrasive car polish #7 twice a year to prevent oxidation.

For stubborn stains or discolorations, apply navel jelly aluminum cleaner.

Urethane Edge

Clean with household soaps and detergents well dissolved in water. Do not use abrasive cleaning solutions.

Epoxy

Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other ordinary non-abrasive household soaps, detergents, or ammonia at least once a month to prevent yellowing. For scratches and chips, rub with Comet, Ajax, or other mild abrasives. For deeper scratches, contact Knoll Customer Service for touch-up paint. Shine with a high grade auto polish. Never use harsh abrasives or steel wool.

Rilsan

Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other ordinary non-abrasive household soaps or detergents. For ink stains on white surfaces, use Soft Scrub. For scratches and chips, rub with Comet, Ajax, or other mild abrasives. For deeper scratches, use a good grade automotive acrylic-lacquer touch-up paint. Shine with a high grade auto polish. Never use harsh abrasives or steel wool.

Porcelain

Clean with damp cloth using water or Windex. Do not use any abrasive detergent.

Powder Coat Paint

Clean with Windex or Endust using a soft cloth. Remove stubborn stains with Soft Scrub.

Polyester Shell

Clean with Windex or soap and water. Do not use any abrasive detergent.

Plastic Seat Shells

Clean with damp cloth with diluted soap. Wipe dry with clean cloth. Do not use any abrasive or acid detergents.

Cotton Webbing

Use damp cloth to clean. Do not use detergent or soap or any abrasive detergent.

Cotton/Nylon Webbing

Use damp cloth to wipe off stains.

Moving Parts

Lubricate moving parts every six months.

Swivel Mechanism


Apply a paste-type grease to swivel mechanism once a year.

Plastic/Polyethelene

Clean using a soft rag, either dry or wet. When needed, use mild pH-balanced soap diluted in water. Do not use abrasives sponges, acidic products or solvents containing ammonia.

To remove scuff marks, lightly rub scuff mark with a dry, non-scratch scour pad, like Scotch-Brite.

An assortment of our most popular products are available to ship in twenty working days:
Scope:

The KnollStudio 20-Day program offers a selection of products, finishes and upholstery materials for KnollStudio products only. 20-Day products and finishes are denoted by a helicopter () on the relevant page of the price list. See page 31 for a list of products and finishes, and maximum order quantities that are available within the 20-Day program.

Knoll will upholster 20-Day pieces in any approved KnollTextile or Spinneybeck leather that is in stock in sufficient quantity at time of order entry if not denoted otherwise. To check availability, call 1-800-523-0346 for KnollTextiles and 1-800-482-7777 for Spinneybeck leathers or contact your KnollStudio sales representative.

The upholstery scope listed below represents KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers that are guaranteed to be in stock to support upholstered pieces on the 20-Day program unless noted otherwise in the upholstery column on page 31.

Availability:

20-Day orders can be fulfilled pending availability. Before specifying a 20-Day order, please check the lead time sheet on Knoll Exchange or contact your KnollStudio sales or customer resources representative to ensure availability.

Maximum order quantities are listed on page 31. Please check with your customer resources representative for availability of larger quantities.

For specific terms and conditions, consult the Knoll Selling Policy on pages 414-415.

Specification Guidelines:

20-Day orders should contain the following:

- Orders should be specified separately from standard lead time orders. Separate delivery charges may apply.
- A special prefix is required for 20-Day items. Please make sure all 20-Day items are marked with a “KS” prefix, as outlined on page 31.
- Full payment is required, including applicable tax and delivery fees.
- No changes or cancellations are allowed.
- 20-Day products are only available in the continental United States and Canada.

 KnollStudio 20-Day Program Upholstery Scope

Knoll will upholster 20-day pieces in any approved KnollTextile or Spinneybeck leather that is in stock at the time of order entry. To check availability, call 1-800-523-0346 for KnollTextiles or 1-800-482-7777 for Spinneybeck leathers, or contact your KnollStudio customer resources representative. The textile and leather selection listed below are reserved for the 20-day quickship program and are most likely to be instock at time of order entry.

KnollTextiles
Spinneybeck Leather

Grade A:	Grade B:	Grade C:	Grade G:	Grade U:
<i>Common Ground K448</i> 15 colorways, Teflon soil and stain repellent, 100% nylon content <i>Mariner K642</i> 8 colorways, 100% nylon content	<i>Vinyl K242</i> 10 colorways, outdoor approved, 100% vinyl face, backing 6% polyester, 91% vinyl, 3% cotton content	<i>Classic Boucle K162</i> 13 colorways, 48% nylon, 52% wool content	<i>Ultrasuede K1021</i> 21 colorways, high performance, stain resistant, 100% Polyester Ultra Microfiber content	<i>Volo</i> Black (BLK) Toast(903)

<i>Product</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Finish</i>	<i>Upholstery</i>	<i>Max. qty. per order</i>	<i>Page</i>
Side Chairs, Barstools and Lounge Seating					
Bertoia side chair	420C-C	Chrome	unupholstered	10	52
Bertoia side chair	420C-C-K	Chrome	In stock upholstery	10	52
Bertoia counter height stool	427C-C	Chrome	unupholstered	5	58
Bertoia counter height stool	427C-C-K	Chrome	In stock upholstery	5	58
Bertoia bar height stool	428C-C	Chrome	unupholstered	5	56
Bertoia bar height stool	428C-C-K	Chrome	In stock upholstery	5	56
Bertoia Diamond chair	421L-C-K	Chrome	In stock upholstery	5	62
Bertoia Seat cushions	420K, 427K, 428K		In stock upholstery	5	52
Wassily chair	50L-BLBLCK 50L-BL1905	Black or Red Spinneybeck Belting Leather		2	98
Spark side chair	4-C-SD-N	Red, Blue, Citron, Light Grey, Dark Grey, Recycled Black	unupholstered	25	100
Spark lounge chair	4-C-LG-N	Red, Blue, Citron, Light Grey, Dark Grey, Recycled Black	unupholstered	25	100
Chip armless chair	23C	Chrome Base, White, Birch, Grey		10	140
Sprite armless chair	27C	Chrome base, Black, White, Maple, solid front and back only		10	162
Gigi armless chair	87C	White, Graphite, Black, Red, Navy		25	168
Gigi arm chair	87A	White, Graphite, Black, Red, Navy		10	168
Gigi barstool, counter height	87CM	White, Graphite, Black, Red, Navy		10	180
Gigi barstool, bar height	87CH	White, Graphite, Black, Red, Navy		10	180
Barcelona chair	250LC	Chrome	Volo Black (VO BLK)	2	192
Barcelona ottoman	251YC	Chrome	Volo Black (VO BLK)	2	192
Toledo chair	29C			10	206
Spoletto chair	50CS-BLBLCK	Black belting leather		2	284
Womb chair	70L-C	Chrome Base	Classic Boucle/Pearl Classic Boucle/Cayenne	2	254
Womb ottoman	74Y-C	Chrome Base	Classic Boucle/Pearl Classic Boucle/Cayenne	2	254
Tables					
Albini desk	80D-E	Ebonized		1	294
Laccio side table	50T1	Black, white		2	298
Laccio coffee table	50T2	Black, white		2	298
D'Urso square work table	6348	In stock laminate, black legs, glides		10	300
D'Urso round work table	6242	In stock laminate, black legs, glides		10	302
D'Urso racetrack work table	6472	In stock laminate, black legs, glides		10	306
Florence Knoll tables	2510T-C-G2 2511T-C-G2	Chrome base, glass top		2	326
Pensi café table	29TS-35-DE 29TR27-DE 29TR-39-DE	Disks		3	352
Arena round café table	23TR36-C-W	Chrome base, white top		3	356
Barcelona table	252C	Chrome base, clear glass top		1	338
MR table	259TS-G			2	338
Cyclone dining table	311-F2	White top		1	350
Platner side and coffee tables	3710T-N-G2	Nickel base, clear glass top		2	358
	3710T-BRM-G2	Bronze base, clear glass top		2	358
	3712T-BRM-G2				
	3714-BRM-G2				
	3710T-BRM-BRG 3712T-BRM-BRG 3714T-BRM-BRG	Bronze base, bronze glass top		2	358

<i>Product</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Finish</i>	<i>Upholstery</i>	<i>Max. qty. per order</i>	<i>Page</i>
Tables, continued					
Saarinen dining tables	173TR-F2-2	Laminate top, white base		2	368
	176TR-F2-2				
	164TR-F2-2				
Saarinen side and coffee tables	169TR-LO-2	Light oak top, white base		1	376
	169TR-F2-2	White laminate top, white base			
	163TR-F2-2	White laminate top, white base			

Please see pages 30 and 33 for more information on placing a KnollStudio 20-Day order.

Use the Following Address:

If you would like to send an order directly to our order entry departments, please use the following address:

Knoll, Inc.
P.O. Box 157
East Greenville, PA 18041
Attn: Order Entry

Fax: 215 679-1570
Tel: 800 343-KNOLL

When Placing Your Order, Include:

- All information requested on the order form.
- Local taxes for the “delivered to” address.
- For orders \$2,000 or under (including applicable taxes and delivery/installation fees, if any), full payment must be made when order is placed.
- For orders over \$2,000, a deposit equal to one-half of the complete order value is required at order placement. Balance must be settled before shipment.
- For 20-day orders, please adhere to the specification guidelines on page 30.

Key Points to Remember:

All accepted orders will be confirmed in writing on the Knoll standard acknowledgement form. A copy of the acknowledgement will be mailed to the customer prior to production.

Freight within the 48 contiguous United States and Canada, excluding the Yukon, Northwest Territories and Newfoundland, is prepaid and included in the price of all orders.

For residential orders, Knoll strongly recommends White Glove delivery service to most locations in the Continental United States and Canada. White Glove service includes inside delivery, unpacking, furniture installation and removing cartons and crates. The fee for this service will be quoted at the point of purchase.

KnollStudio’s limited warranty covers all furniture against manufacturing defects in this price list for a period of five years after delivery to the customer.


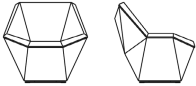
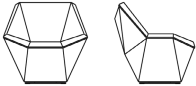

All pricing is in U.S. dollars.

For More Information:

For complete Knoll Selling Policy and warranty information, please refer to pages 414-415 in the back of this price list.

For additional information on KnollStudio, contact your KnollStudio representative, a Knoll Space retailer or e-tailer, or telephone Customer Services at 800 343-KNOLL. To find the retailer or showroom nearest you, visit www.knoll.com.

David Adjaye
The Washington Collection for Knoll™
Prism™ Lounge Chair and Ottoman

	description	w	d	h	height, seat	textile fabric yards
<i>Designer(s):</i> David Adjaye, 2014 <i>Award(s):</i> Editors Choice Award, Lounge Furniture Collection, NeoCon June 2015, USA; MetropolisLikes Award, Metropolis Magazine, June 2015, USA 	WL21F Lounge Chair, fixed base	33 3⁄4"	31 1⁄2"	31 1⁄2"	16 1⁄4"	2
						
	WL21S Lounge Chair, swivel base	33 3⁄4"	31 1⁄2"	31 1⁄2"	16 1⁄4"	2
						
	WL23 Ottoman	26 3⁄4"	17"	16 3⁄4"	15 1⁄2"	1
						

pattern no.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
WL21F-(-)()	\$15,099.	\$15,144.	\$15,196.	\$15,257.	\$15,342.	\$15,391.	\$15,477.	\$15,534.	\$15,706.








WL21S-(-)()	15,556.	15,602.	15,653.	15,714.	15,799.	15,849.	15,935.	15,992.	16,164.
---------------------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

WL23-(-)()	7,806.	7,828.	7,854.	7,885.	7,927.	7,952.	7,994.	8,024.	8,109.
--------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> WL21S-111G-K1882/9	<i>Base finishes:</i> Black (suffix 111G) White (suffix 118G) Red (suffix 845G) <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Base:</i> Constructed of 3/4" Baltic Birch plywood panels covered in a plastic color core laminate which maintains color throughout so vibrancy is maintained from edge to edge. Panels are assembled together using poplar wood corner blocks. <i>Upholstery:</i> Textile upholstered over individual panels of urethane molded foam. All upholstery will feature a black leather welt along the edges where the base and upholstery meet. <i>Note:</i> Swivel base returns to center.
WL21S Lounge, swivel		
111G Black base		
K1882/9 Melange/Onyx		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection 3. Textile selection		

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics		
A Hourglass Sonnet	C Circa Classic Boucle	G Haze Melange Ultrasuede
B Cameo Chroma Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Ransom Synth	F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Rivington	H Arno Magritte <i>Check with your KnollTextiles Representatives for changes or additions.</i>




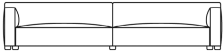
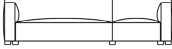


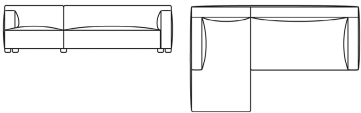
David Adjaye
*The Washington Collection for Knoll™
 Skin™ and Skeleton™ Chair*

	description	seat h	w	d	h	weight
<p><i>Designer(s):</i> David Adjaye, 2013</p> <p><i>Award(s):</i> 2014 Design Guild Mark Best of NeoCon Gold Award 2014</p>  	<p>WS2CN Washington Skin™ nylon chair</p> 	17 ½"	18"	20 ¼"	32 ½"	13 lbs.
	<p>WS1CA Washington Skeleton™ painted aluminum chair</p> 	17 ½"	18"	20 ¼"	32 ½"	20 lbs.
	<p>WS1CA Washington Skeleton™ nickel plated aluminum chair</p> 	17 ½"	18"	20 ¼"	32 ½"	20 lbs.
	<p>WS1CA Washington Skeleton™ copper plated aluminum chair, natural</p> 	17 ½"	18"	20 ¼"	32 ½"	20 lbs.
	<p>WS1CA Washington Skeleton™ copper plated aluminum chair with ceramic coating</p> 	17 ½"	18"	20 ¼"	32 ½"	20 lbs.

pattern no.	.
WS2CN-()	\$682.
WS1CA-()	1,113.
WS1CA-NO	2,250.
WS1CA-NCU	2,250.
WS1CA-CC	2,690.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction	
<i>Example:</i> WS1CA-001	<i>Nylon finishes:</i> Black (suffix 011) White (suffix 012) Grey (suffix 013) Orange (suffix 015) Yellow (suffix 016) Lime (suffix 017)	<i>Nylon Chair:</i> Injection molded, glass reinforced nylon cantilevered chair. The chair's shell and legs are cast in three parts and are connected using mortise and tenon joinery and stainless steel fasteners. The unique leg design is reinforced internally with a cast aluminum brace. Features four integral glides that elevate and protect the leg profile.	<i>Note:</i> Copper plated chairs without the ceramic coating will patina with age.
WS1CA Aluminum chair			
001 Black paint finish			
<i>Specify:</i>	<i>Aluminum paint finishes:</i> Black (suffix 001) Grey (suffix 003) Green (suffix 007) White (suffix WHT) Sterling (suffix 906T)	<i>Aluminum Chair:</i> Constructed from die-cast aluminum, the chair's shell and legs are cast in three parts and connected using mortise and tenon joinery and stainless steel fasteners. Available in ultra-durable powder coat paint, a nickel plated finish, a natural copper plated finish that will patina with age and a copper plated finish with ceramic coating that will maintain the original copper finish and prevent patina. Features four nylon glides.	The Washington Skin and Washington Skeleton chairs are Greenguard certified.
1. Pattern number	<i>Aluminum, plated finish:</i> Copper, natural (suffix NCU) Copper, coated (suffix CC) Brushed Nickel (suffix NO)		
2. Paint finish selection	<i>Outdoor Use:</i> With proper maintenance painted aluminum chairs are appropriate for outdoor environments.		
	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Outdoor Use:</i> With proper care, the Washington Skeleton Chair in powder coat paint finishes is appropriate for outdoor environments.	

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby
Sofa Collection
Lounge Seating



	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.
<i>Designer(s):</i> Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2013 	BO2 Two Seat Sofa 	15 3⁄4"	25"	73 1⁄4"	40 1⁄4"	28 3⁄4"	10.7	220
	BO3 Three Seat Sofa 	15 3⁄4"	25"	85"	40 1⁄4"	28 3⁄4"	13	240
	BO4 Four Seat Sofa 	15 3⁄4"	25"	132 1⁄4"	40 1⁄4"	28 3⁄4"	14.9	330
	BO5L Asymmetric Sofa, left 	15 3⁄4"	25"	102 3⁄4"	40 1⁄4"	28 3⁄4"	12.3	270
	BO5R Asymmetric Sofa, right 	15 3⁄4"	25"	102 3⁄4"	40 1⁄4"	28 3⁄4"	12.3	270
	BO15L Asymmetric Sofa with Left Chaise 	15 3⁄4"	25"	102 3⁄4"	66"	28 3⁄4"	13.9	310
	BO15R Asymmetric Sofa with Right Chaise 	15 3⁄4"	25"	102 3⁄4"	66"	28 3⁄4"	13.9	310


Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> BO3-C-H800/19	<i>Base/Leg Finish:</i> Chrome (suffix C) Jet Black (suffix 111) Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612) Red Coral (suffix CRL)	<i>Frame:</i> Hardwood and plywood construction with elastomeric suspension sheet webbing and foam supported sit-through feature at the cushion breaks.
BO3	Barber & Osgerby Three Seat sofa	<i>Stitching:</i> Pinched topstitched seaming.
C	Polished chrome	<i>Legs:</i> Die cast aluminum legs with height adjustable glides.
H800/19	Cato, Fire Red	<i>Note:</i> Four Seat and Asymmetric Sofas come in two sections and are joined by a pin and socket locking mechanism in the joining leg.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection 3. Textile/leather selection		
	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Upholstery:</i> High density foam construction throughout with gel infused high density memory foam on top seating surface. All textiles must be railroaded - including COMs. Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise: The fabric on the sofa will always run perpendicular to the fabric on the chaise as both pieces must railroaded. Therefore, only textiles with a solid color and a non-specific directional weave may be used. Approved fabrics are noted with an asterisk (*). All textiles must be railroaded - including COMs


pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
BO2-(-)(-)	\$8,259.	\$8,511.	\$8,795.	\$9,132.	\$9,598.	\$9,870.	\$10,345.	\$10,661.	\$11,605.	\$15,486.	\$16,500.	\$18,563.	\$18,992.	\$19,493.
BO3-(-)(-)	9,500.	9,809.	10,152.	10,562.	11,129.	11,459.	12,035.	12,420.	13,567.	17,333.	18,439.	20,691.	21,160.	21,706.
BO4-(-)(-)	12,462.	12,815.	13,210.	13,678.	14,328.	14,707.	15,367.	15,808.	17,124.	23,291.	24,813.	27,908.	28,552.	29,303.
BO5L-(-)(-)	10,781.	11,072.	11,397.	11,784.	12,321.	12,634.	13,179.	13,542.	14,629.	19,750.	20,996.	23,528.	24,055.	24,669.
BO5R-(-)(-)	10,781.	11,072.	11,397.	11,784.	12,321.	12,634.	13,179.	13,542.	14,629.	19,750.	20,996.	23,528.	24,055.	24,669.
BO15L-(-)(-)	12,661.	12,991.	13,359.	13,796.	14,402.	14,754.	15,372.	15,782.	17,008.	21,405.	22,836.	25,743.	26,348.	27,054.
BO15R-(-)(-)	12,661.	12,991.	13,359.	13,796.	14,402.	14,754.	15,372.	15,782.	17,008.	21,405.	22,836.	25,743.	26,348.	27,054.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics	Spinneybeck Leather
A Crossroad Delite Hourglass * Mariner * Overture Presto * Sonnet Uni-Form *	U Vicenza * Volo *
C Circa Classic Boucle * Lagos Pullman Spot On Star Struck Swing	V Acqua * Andes * Embossed Tipped * Espana * Velluto Pelle *
D Compass CR	W Antique * Alaska * Forte * Lucente * Sabrina * Umbria *
E Aegean * Highland *	X Riva *
F Atelier Cornaro *	
G Alter Ego Haze Melange * Modern Tweed Petite Floral Ultrasuede *	
H Arno * Magritte *	
I Cato	
B Calypso Cameo Diva Helios Keaton Knoll Felt * Knoll Hopsack * Little Devil Melody Spark Summit Tinge	

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby
Sofa Collection
Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.
<i>Designer(s):</i> Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2013	BO6 Ottoman, small 			29 1/2"	29 1/2"	15 1/4"	2.1	45
	BO7 Ottoman, medium 			35 1/2"	35 1/2"	15 1/4"	2.5	60



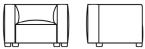




pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
BO6-(-)(-)	\$2,802.	\$2,853.	\$2,907.	\$2,973.	\$3,065.	\$3,119.	\$3,212.	\$3,274.	\$3,459.	\$4,331.	\$4,538.	\$4,960.	\$5,047.	\$5,150.
BO7-(-)(-)	3,129.	3,189.	3,255.	3,333.	3,442.	3,506.	3,616.	3,690.	3,911.	5,180.	5,387.	5,809.	5,897.	6,000.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> BO3-C-H800/19	<i>Base/Leg Finish:</i> Chrome (suffix C) Jet Black (suffix 111) Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612) Red Coral (suffix CRL)	<i>Frame:</i> Hardwood and plywood construction with elastomeric suspension sheet webbing and foam supported sit-through feature at the cushion breaks.
BO3 Barber & Osgerby Three Seat sofa		<i>Stitching:</i> Pinched topstitched seaming.
C Polished chrome		<i>Legs:</i> Die cast aluminum legs with height adjustable glides.
H800/19 Cato, Fire Red		<i>Note:</i> Four Seat and Asymmetric Sofas come in two sections and are joined by a pin and socket locking mechanism in the joining leg.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection 3. Textile/leather selection	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Upholstery:</i> High density foam construction throughout with gel infused high density memory foam on top seating surface. All textiles must be railroaded - including COMs. Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise: The fabric on the sofa will always run perpendicular to the fabric on the chaise as both pieces must railroaded. Therefore, only textiles with a solid color and a non-specific directional weave may be used. Approved fabrics are noted with an asterisk (*).

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics	Spinneybeck Leather
A Crossroad Delite Hourglass * Mariner * Overture Presto * Sonnet Uni-Form *	C Circa Classic Boucle * Lagos Pullman Spot On Star Struck Swing
B Calypso Cameo Diva Helios Keaton Knoll Felt * Knoll Hopsack * Little Devil Melody Spark Summit Tinge	D Compass CR E Aegean * Highland * F Atelier Cornaro *
	G Alter Ego Haze Melange * Modern Tweed Petite Floral Ultrasuede * H Arno * Magritte *
	I Cato
	U Vicenza * Volo * V Acqua * Andes * Embossed Tipped * Espana * Velluto Pelle *
	W Antique * Alaska * Forte * Lucente * Sabrina * Umbria * Y Riva *
	*Approved for the Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise (BO15R, BO15L) <i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby
Sofa Collection
Compact Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2013	BOC1 Armchair	15 3⁄4"	25"	39 1⁄2"	33 3⁄4"	25"	5.9	125	
									
	BOC2 Two Seat sofa	15 3⁄4"	25"	64 1⁄2"	33 3⁄4"	25"	8.7	175	
									

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
BOC1- (-)()	\$5,101.	\$5,242.	\$5,398.	\$5,583.	\$5,841.	\$5,990.	\$6,251.	\$6,426.	\$6,947.	\$9,351.	\$9,928.	\$11,100.	\$11,344.	\$11,628.
BOC2- (-)()	7,180.	7,387.	7,617.	7,892.	8,270.	8,492.	8,877.	9,133.	9,901.	13,235.	14,041.	15,682.	16,025.	16,423.






Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> BOC2-SGE-K1320/3		
BOC2	Barber & Osgerby Two Seat sofa	<i>Frame:</i> Hardwood and plywood construction with elastomeric suspension sheet webbing and foam supported sit-through feature at the cushion breaks. <i>Upholstery:</i> High density foam construction throughout with gel infused high density memory foam on top seating surface. <i>Stitching:</i> Pinched topstitched seaming. <i>Legs:</i> Die cast aluminum legs with height adjustable glides.
SGE	Sage	
K1320/3	Cornaro, Mist	
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection 3. Textile/leather selection	<i>Base/Leg Finish:</i> Chrome (suffix C) Jet Black (suffix 111) Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612) Red Coral (suffix CRL) <i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
A Crossroad Delite Hourglass Mariner Overture Presto Sonnet Uni-Form	C Circa Classic Boucle Lagos Pullman Spot On Star Struck Swing	D Compass CR E Aegean Highland F Atelier Cornaro	G Alter Ego Haze Melange Modern Tweed Petite Floral Ultrasuede H Arno Magritte I Cato	U Vicenza * Volo * V Acqua * Andes * Embossed Tipped * Espana * Velluto Pelle *	W Antique * Alaska * Forte * Lucente * Umbria * Y Sabrina * Riva *
B Calypso Cameo Diva Helios Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Melody Spark Summit Tinge				Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.	

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby

Sofa Collection

Pillows

	description	w	d	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.
<div>Designer(s): Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2013</div> <div></div>	BO8P Pillow, small	19"	19"	1.9	25
	<div></div>				
	BO9P Pillow, large	23 1/2"	23 1/2"	2.6	30
	<div></div>				






Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<div>Example: BO8P-K1054/9</div> <div>BO8PSmall pillow</div> <div>K1054/9Circa/Red</div>	<div>Upholstery/COM information:</div> <div>Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles may be ordered.</div> <div>Customer's Own Material is not approved.</div>	<div>Fill:</div> <div>Made from 90% feather and 10% down.</div> <div>Ticking:</div> <div>100% cotton.</div>

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

pattern no.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	U	V	W	X	Y
BO8P-()	\$556.	\$601.	\$652.	\$711.	\$795.	\$843.	\$927.	\$984.	\$1,150.	\$1,296.	\$1,412.	\$1,646.	\$1,695.	\$1,752.
BO9P-()	744.	806.	874.	957.	1,069.	1,136.	1,251.	1,327.	1,557.	1,606.	1,743.	2,025.	2,083.	2,152.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics			
A Crossroad Delite Hourglass Mariner Overture Presto Sonnet Uni-Form	C Circa Classic Boucle Lagos Pullman Spot On Star Struck Swing	D Compass CR Woodland E Highland Meroe F Atelier Cornaro In Stitches Liberty	G Alter Ego Haze Melange Modern Tweed Striae Stripe Ultrasuede H Arno Magritte Stretch Appeal I Cato Ita

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby
Pilot by Knoll® Lounge Collection
High Back





	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	Base Finish	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2014	BO30-AL Pilot by Knoll® High Back Lounge Chair, Loop arm 	16"	20"	27 ¼"	30 ⅝"	39 ⅞"	Dark Grey, painted	6	61	59 lbs.
		16"	20"	27 ¼"	30 ⅝"	39 ⅞"	Polished alumi-num	6	61	59 lbs.
	BO30-AU Pilot by Knoll® High Back Lounge Chair, Upholstered arm 	16"	21 ½"	27 ¼"	30 ⅝"	39 ⅞"	Dark Grey, painted	6	61	59 lbs.
		16"	21 ½"	27 ¼"	30 ⅝"	39 ⅞"	Polished alumi-num	6	61	59 lbs.
	BO30-C Pilot by Knoll® High Back Lounge Chair, Armless 	16"		23 ⅝"	30 ⅝"	39 ⅞"	Dark Grey, painted	6	61	57 lbs.
		16"		23 ⅝"	30 ⅝"	39 ⅞"	Polished alumi-num	6	61	57 lbs.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> BO30-AL-3-K1523/25			
BO30	Pilot by Knoll® High Back Lounge Chair	<i>Base finishes:</i> Polished Aluminum (suffix P) Dark Grey paint (suffix 3)	<i>Two or three split upholstery option:</i> Seat, back and upholstered arms can be specified in different fabrics or leathers. Fabric and leather cannot be mixed. Indicate S followed by the textile or leather for seat, back and arms (if applicable). For any split upholstery, price equals the higher seat or back upholstery grade plus \$150 upcharge. <u>Specification example:</u> Pattern number: BO30-AU-P-S-K-1882/8-K2063/3-K1579/5 High Back Lounge Chair, upholstered arms, polished aluminum base, split upholstery Seat textile: Melange/Flannel (Grade G) Back textile: Tivoli/Dove (Grade F) Arms textile: Tudor/Glacier (grade I) Price = Grade G + \$150 upcharge <i>COM split fabric requirements:</i> Seat: 2.4 yards Back: 2.4 yards Arms: 1.2 yards <i>COL split leather requirements:</i> Seat: 19 square feet Back: 28 square feet Arms: 14 square feet
AL	Loop arms	<i>Loop Arm finishes:</i> Loop with chrome brackets Black painted loop with dark grey painted brackets	
3	Dark Grey, painted (base and arms)		
K1523/25	Hourglass/Iron		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Arm option 3. Base finish selection (loop arm finish will match base finish) 4. Split upholstery (optional) 5. Textile selection		<i>Loop Arm specification:</i> The selected base finish will automatically designate coordinating arm finish: Polished Aluminum base / Chrome loop arms Dark Grey painted base / Black loop arms with Dark Grey brackets	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
BO30-AL-3-()	\$4,006.	\$4,092.	\$4,216.	\$4,315.	\$4,459.	\$4,585.	\$4,727.	\$4,836.	\$5,327.	\$5,981.	\$6,271.	\$6,891.	\$7,100.	\$7,465.
BO30-AL-P-()	4,239.	4,325.	4,449.	4,548.	4,691.	4,817.	4,959.	5,069.	5,560.	6,213.	6,504.	7,123.	7,332.	7,698.
BO30-AU-3-()	4,351.	4,438.	4,561.	4,660.	4,804.	4,930.	5,072.	5,181.	5,673.	6,420.	6,710.	7,330.	7,538.	7,904.
BO30-AU-P-()	4,481.	4,568.	4,691.	4,791.	4,934.	5,060.	5,202.	5,311.	5,803.	6,550.	6,840.	7,460.	7,668.	8,035.
BO30-C-3-()	3,481.	3,567.	3,691.	3,790.	3,934.	4,060.	4,202.	4,311.	4,802.	5,396.	5,687.	6,306.	6,515.	6,880.
BO30-C-P-()	3,611.	3,698.	3,821.	3,920.	4,064.	4,190.	4,332.	4,441.	4,932.	5,526.	5,817.	6,436.	6,645.	7,011.

Construction	Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
<i>Base:</i> Four star, cantilevered, 360° swivel, die cast aluminum base, available polished or painted in a highly durable powder coat.	A Common Ground Delite Dristi Hourglass Mariner Overture Presto Sonnet	B cont. Ransom Summit Tinge Utmost Venue Vinyl Westwood	D Woodland	G Haze Melange Petite Floral Ultrasuede	U Vicenza Volo	W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina Umbria
<i>Upholstery:</i> Highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber. Top stitched, open parallel double side seaming.	E Demure Highland Whip	F Atelier Cornaro Rivington Tweed Frieze	C Atlas Circa Classic Boucle Dune Lagos Noble Palisade Sahara Journey Sequin CR Spot On Star Struck Swing	H Arno	V Acqua Andes España Velluto Pelle	Y Copenhagen Marissa Riva Saddle
<i>Substructure:</i> Comprised of steel, die cast aluminum and elastic webbing embedded inside polyurethane molded foam.	B Calypso Cameo Chroma Diva Ferry Forza Helios Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Ludlow Melody Prairie					
<i>Arms:</i> <u>Loop Arms:</u> steel rod loop arms and die cast aluminum arm brackets. <u>Upholstered Arms:</u> steel weldment substructure embedded inside highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber.						<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby
Pilot by Knoll® Lounge Collection
Low Back








	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	Base Finish	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2014	BO31-AL Pilot by Knoll® Low Back Lounge Chair, Loop arm	16"	20"	27 ¼"	27 ½"	31 ⅞"	Dark Grey, painted	5.5	57	57 lbs.
		16"	20"	27 ¼"	27 ½"	31 ⅞"	Polished alumi-num	5.5	57	57 lbs.
	 	16"	21 ½"	27 ¼"	27 ½"	31 ⅞"	Dark Grey, painted	5.5	57	57 lbs.
		16"	21 ½"	27 ¼"	27 ½"	31 ⅞"	Polished alumi-num	5.5	57	57 lbs.
 	BO31-C Pilot by Knoll® Low Back Lounge Chair, Armless	16"		23 ⅜"	27 ½"	31 ⅞"	Dark Grey, painted	5.5	55	55lbs.
		16"		23 ⅜"	27 ½"	31 ⅞"	Polished alumi-num	5.5	55	55lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
BO31-AL-3-()	\$3,751.	\$3,831.	\$3,945.	\$4,035.	\$4,167.	\$4,282.	\$4,413.	\$4,512.	\$4,964.	\$5,546.	\$5,808.	\$6,366.	\$6,555.	\$6,884.
BO31-AL-P-()	3,984.	4,064.	4,177.	4,268.	4,400.	4,515.	4,645.	4,745.	5,196.	5,778.	6,040.	6,599.	6,787.	7,116.
BO31-AU-3-()	4,126.	4,206.	4,319.	4,410.	4,542.	4,657.	4,787.	4,887.	5,338.	5,970.	6,232.	6,791.	6,979.	7,308.
BO31-AU-P-()	4,256.	4,336.	4,449.	4,540.	4,672.	4,787.	4,917.	5,017.	5,468.	6,100.	6,362.	6,921.	7,019.	7,438.
BO31-C-3-()	3,231.	3,311.	3,425.	3,515.	3,647.	3,762.	3,893.	3,993.	4,444.	4,961.	5,223.	5,782.	5,970.	6,299.
BO31-C-P-()	3,362.	3,441.	3,555.	3,646.	3,777.	3,893.	4,023.	4,123.	4,574.	5,091.	5,353.	5,912.	6,100.	6,429.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
Example: BO31-AL-3-K1523/25			
BO31	Pilot by Knoll® Low Back Lounge Chair		
AL	Loop arms		
3	Dark Grey, painted (base and arms)		
K1523/25	Hourglass/Iron		
Specify:			
1. Pattern number			
2. Arm option			
3. Base finish selection (loop arm finish will match base finish)			
4. Split upholstery (optional)			
5. Textile selection			
Base finishes:			
Polished Aluminum (suffix P)			
Dark Grey paint (suffix 3)			
Loop Arm finishes:			
Loop with chrome brackets			
Black painted loop with dark grey painted brackets			
Loop Arm specification:			
The selected base finish will automatically designate coordinating arm finish:			
Polished Aluminum base / Chrome loop arms			
Dark Grey painted base / Black loop arms with Dark Grey brackets			
Two or three split upholstery option:			
Seat, back and upholstered arms can be specified in different fabrics or leathers. <u>Fabric and leather cannot be mixed.</u>			
Indicate S followed by the textile or leather for seat, back and arms (if applicable).			
For any split upholstery, price equals the higher seat or back upholstery grade plus \$150 upcharge.			
<u>Specification example:</u>			
Pattern number:			
BO31-AU-P-S-K-1882/8-K2063/3-K1579/5			
Low Back Lounge Chair, upholstered arms, polished aluminum base, split upholstery			
Seat textile: Melange/Flannel (Grade G)			
Back textile: Tivoli/Dove (Grade F)			
Arms textile: Tudor/Glacier (grade I)			
Price = Grade G+ \$150 upcharge			
COM split fabric requirements:			
Seat: 2.4 yards			
Back: 1.9 yards			
Arms: 1.2 yards			
COL split leather requirements:			
Seat: 19 square feet			
Back: 22 square feet			
Arms: 14 square feet			
Upholstery/COM information:			
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.			
Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.			
Maintenance:			
See pages 28-29.			

Construction	Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
<i>Base:</i> Four star, cantilevered, 360° swivel, die cast aluminum base, available polished or painted in a highly durable powder coat.	A Common Ground Delite Dristi Hourglass Mariner Overture Presto Sonnet	B continued Ransom Summit Tinge Utmost Venue Vinyl Westwood	D Woodland E Demure Highland Whip F Atelier Cornaro Rivington Tweed Frieze	G Haze Melange Petite Floral Ultrasuede H Arno I Tudor	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Andes España Velluto Pelle	W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina Umbria Y Copenhagen Marissa Riva Saddle
<i>Upholstery:</i> Highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber. Top stitched, open parallel double side seaming.	B Calypso Cameo Chroma Diva Ferry Forza Helios Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Ludlow Melody Prairie	C Atlas Circa Classic Boucle Dune Lagos Noble Palisade Sahara Sequin CR Spot On Star Struck Swing				
<i>Substructure:</i> Comprised of steel, die cast aluminum and elastic webbing embedded inside polyurethane molded foam.						
<i>Arms:</i> <u>Loop Arms:</u> steel rod loop arms and die cast aluminum arm brackets. <u>Upholstered Arms:</u> steel weldment substructure embedded inside highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber.						Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby
Piton™ Stools






	description	w	d	h	seat finish	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2014 	BO10C stool, indoor fixed height, swivel seat  	14 1/4"	14 1/4"	18"	Aluminum, polished	14 lbs.
		14 1/4"	14 1/4"	18"	Ash	12 lbs.
	BO10CO stool, outdoor fixed height, swivel seat  	14 1/4"	14 1/4"	18"	Aluminum, painted (seat matches base)	14 lbs.
		14 1/4"	14 1/4"	18"	Teak	12 lbs.
	BO11C stool, indoor adjustable height, swivel seat  	14 1/4"	14 1/4"	18" - 22"	Aluminum, painted (seat matches base)	15 lbs.
		14 1/4"	14 1/4"	18" - 22"	Aluminum, polished	15 lbs.
		14 1/4"	14 1/4"	18" - 22"	Ash	13 lbs.
		14 1/4"	14 1/4"	18" - 22"	Teak	13 lbs.




pattern no.	list
BO10C-AP-()	\$723.
BO10C-AE-()	1,018.
BO10CO-()-()	616.
BO10CO-K-()	1,291.
BO11C-()-()	665.
BO11C-AP-()	772.
BO11C-AE-()	1,066.
BO11C-K-()	1,340.



Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction
<i>Example:</i> BO10C-AP-CRLT	<i>Aluminum seat finishes:</i> Polished Aluminum (suffix AP) Painted Aluminum Seat *: Jet Black (Suffix 111T) Med. Metallic Grey, (suffix 612T) Red Coral (suffix CRLT) Sterling (suffix 906T) White (suffix WHTT) (base must be specified in the same color) <i>Wood Seat Finishes:</i> Ebonized Ash (suffix AE) Teak, natural (suffix K) * * Outdoor Use: The painted aluminum and teak seats are approved for outdoor use when used on the fixed height stool only		<i>Base paint finishes:</i> Jet Black (suffix 111T) Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612T) Red Coral (suffix CRLT) Sterling (suffix 906T) White (suffix WHTT) <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
BO10C	Stool, indoor fixed height, swivel seat		<i>Base:</i> Base is constructed of die-cast aluminum with stainless steel fasteners and finished with a highly durable powder coat paint. Height adjustable
AP	Aluminum, polished		<i>Aluminum Seats:</i> Contoured die-cast aluminum seats are attached to the base with stainless steel fasteners. Available in a polished aluminum or painted with a highly durable powder coat paint.
CRLT	Red Coral		<i>Wood Seats:</i> Contoured wood seats are available in ebonized ash or an oiled teak.









- Specify:*
1. Pattern number
 2. Seat selection
 3. Base selection

Harry Bertoia
Side Chair




	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Harry Bertoia, 1952	420CU Side chair, full cover	17 3/4"	21 3/4"	19 3/4"	28 3/4"	1.8	n/a	14 lbs.
		17 3/4"	21 3/4"	19 3/4"	28 3/4"	1.8	n/a	14 lbs.
<i>Award(s):</i> “Designer of the Year” 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects	420F Full cover replacement					1.8	n/a	
	420C Side chair, back pad and seat cushion	17 3/4"	21 3/4"	19 3/4"	28 3/4"	1.5	n/a	14 lbs.
		17 3/4"	21 3/4"	19 3/4"	28 3/4"	1.5	n/a	14 lbs.
	420P Back pad replacement					0.7	n/a	
	420KP Back pad and seat cushion replacement					1.5	n/a	
	420C Side chair, seat cushion or unupholstered	17 3/4"	21 3/4"	19 3/4"	28 3/4"	0.8	14	14 lbs.
		17 3/4"	21 3/4"	19 3/4"	28 3/4"	0.8	14	14 lbs.
	420K Seat cushion replacement					0.8	14	

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 420C-C-K-K242/13			
420C	Side chair	<i>Frame finishes:</i> Black (suffix BL) Blue (suffix BU) Green (suffix GE)  Polished Chrome (suffix C) Red (suffix RD) Satin Chrome (suffix CO) White (suffix W) Yellow (suffix YL) <i>Upholstery options:</i> Full cover (suffix U)  Seat cushion only (suffix K) Back pad and seat cushion combination (suffix KP) <i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.  <i>KnollStudio 20 Day Program:</i> The Bertoia 420 Side Chair is available in polished chrome finish on the 20-day program unupholstered or with a seat cushion upholstered with in-stock KnollTextile. Replacement seat cushions are also available with in-stock KnollTextiles. For specific information, consult pages 30 - 33. <i>Outdoor use:</i> With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the Bertoia Collection is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify powder coat finish (red, yellow, green, blue, black, white). Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.
C	Polished Chrome		
K	Seat cushion		
K242/13	Vinyl, White		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Finish selection 3. Upholstery option 4. Cal 133 Fire Code option 5. Textile selection			
<i>For cushion replacement specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Textile selection			
		<i>Cal 133 Fire Code ♣:</i> The Bertoia Chairs with seat cushion attached comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstery. All textiles marked with a flame are also Cal 133 approved for full cover or seat and back pad upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. <i>Note:</i> The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair. The Bertoia Side Chair is Greenguard certified. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	

pattern no.	unuph. (remove suffix -K)	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
420C-()-U		\$1,665.	\$1,752.	\$1,831.	\$1,931.	\$2,003.	\$2,061.	\$2,149.	\$2,330.	\$2,461.					
420C-CO-U		1,943.	2,032.	2,111.	2,209.	2,283.	2,342.	2,428.	2,608.	2,739.					
420F-()		770.	854.	929.	1,020.	1,094.	1,145.	1,229.	1,404.	1,526.					
420C-()-KP		1,787.	1,831.	1,876.	1,923.	1,962.	1,993.	2,038.	2,131.	2,276.					
420C-CO-KP		2,077.	2,122.	2,165.	2,213.	2,253.	2,282.	2,330.	2,421.	2,566.					
420P-()		514.	534.	552.	574.	591.	603.	625.	667.	698.					
420KP-()		817.	859.	900.	947.	983.	1,011.	1,057.	1,143.	1,208.					
420C-()-K 	938.	1,177.	1,214.	1,253.	1,296.	1,330.	1,360.	1,400.	1,481.	1,544.	1,775.	1,920.	2,212.	2,272.	2,344.
420C-CO-K	1,226.	1,467.	1,505.	1,542.	1,586.	1,620.	1,650.	1,689.	1,772.	1,832.	2,065.	2,209.	2,502.	2,563.	2,634.
420K-() 	293.	328.	364.	405.	435.	460.	497.	573.	628.	842.	973.	1,239.	1,293.	1,352.	

Construction	Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
<i>Base and basket:</i> Welded steel with rods in polished or satin chrome, or highly durable outdoor power coat (red, yellow, green, blue, white, black). The diameter of the base rods are 11mm. The diameter of the edge rods is 4.5 mm and the interlacements measure 4mm. The chair features stainless steel connections and plastic glides.	A Bocce Common Ground * Commuter Cloth * Crossroad * Delite * Hourglass Mariner * Overture Presto * Soliloquy Sonnet * Trophy * Uni-Form *	B continued Roam Rush Hour Summit Sutton Synth * Tabloid Venue * Versa Vinyl Wide Angle Zipline	D Hologram Masquerade Menagerie Zoom	G Alter Ego * Haze * Kamani Melange * Modern Tweed * Petite Floral Serendipity Straie Stripe Ultrasuede * Utrillo * 	U Vicenza Volo	X Ducale Ducale Velour
	<i>Upholstery:</i> Cushion and back pad secured to chair with domed metal lock snaps. Seat cushions and back pads have fabric edges. Full covers are stretched over wire seat basket and attach to seat basket with hooks. Back pad is not available with leather upholstery.	B Abacus Belize Bistro Calypso * Cameo Chronicle Diva * Ferry * Forza Grande Grandview Hollbrook Journey * Keaton * Knoll Felt *  Knoll Hopsack *  Little Devil * Petal Pusher * Prairie Prim  Ransom *	C Axiom Classic Boucle *  Dahlia CR Durand Earthwork Entourage * Hula Hoop Lagos Milestone Moto CR Noble Pullman * Quark Roundtrip Sinclair Smart Spectator Spot On Swing * Tight Rope Tower Grid Wit	E Aegean * Highland * Ikat Stripe Katazome Kimono Marquee Nature Walk Sherman * Tryst	H Arno *  Bavaria * Catwalk * Magritte *	V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle
			F Atelier * Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro * Glider Icon Intrigue * In Stitches * Liberty Mod Plaid Totem Tweed Frieze	I Aswan Byron Cato * Cummings Dynamic Ita * Knoll Velvet * North Island *  Rutledge Tudor Vermeer * Zimba *	* Approved for fully upholstered versions.  Approved for Cal 133 upholstery. <i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>	

Harry Bertoia
Two-Tone Side Chair

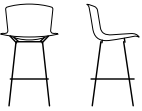











	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds	req. leather sq. ft	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Harry Bertoia, 1952	420CT-U Two-Tone Side chair, full cover	17 ¾"	21 ¾"	19 ¾"	28 ¾"	1.8	n/a	14 lbs.
								
	420CT-KP Two-Tone Side chair, back pad and seat cushion	17 ¾"	21 ¾"	19 ¾"	28 ¾"	1.5	n/a	14 lbs.
<i>Award(s):</i> “Designer of the Year” 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects								
	420CT-K Two-Tone Side chair, seat cushion	17 ¾"	21 ¾"	19 ¾"	28 ¾"	0.8	14	14 lbs.
								
						420F Full cover replacement	1.8	n/a
						420KP Back pad and seat cushion replacement	1.5	n/a
						420P Back pad replacement	0.7	n/a
						420K Seat cushion replacement	0.8	14




Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 420CT-U-BU-W-K242/13			
420CT-U	Two-Tone Side chair, fully upholstered	<i>Frame finishes:</i> Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black (suffix BL) Blue (suffix BU) Red (suffix RD) White (suffix W)	Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.
BU	Blue basket	<i>Upholstery options:</i> Full cover (suffix U) ☒ Seat cushion only (suffix K) Back pad and seat cushion combination (suffix KP)	☒ <i>KnollStudio 20 Day Program:</i> Replacement seat cushions are available with in-stock KnollTextiles. For specific information, consult pages 30 - 33.
W	White base		
K242/13	Vinyl, White	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code ♣:</i> The Bertoia Chairs with seat cushion attached comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstery. All textiles marked with a flame are also Cal 133 approved for full cover or seat and back pad upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. <i>Note:</i> The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair. The Bertoia Side Chair is Greenguard certified. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Basket finish selection 3. Base finish selection 4. Textile selection			
<i>For cushion replacement specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Textile selection			

pattern no.	unuph.	COM								COL							
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	U	V	W	X	Y		
420CT-U-()-()-()		\$1,665.	\$1,752.	\$1,831.	\$1,931.	\$2,003.	\$2,061.	\$2,149.	\$2,330.	\$2,461.							
420CT-KP-()-()-()		1,787.	1,831.	1,876.	1,923.	1,962.	1,993.	2,038.	2,131.	2,276.							
420CT-K-()-()-()	938.	1,177.	1,214.	1,253.	1,296.	1,330.	1,360.	1,400.	1,481.	1,544.	1,775.	1,920.	2,212.	2,272.	2,344.		
420F-()		770.	854.	929.	1,020.	1,094.	1,145.	1,229.	1,404.	1,526.							
420KP-()		817.	859.	900.	947.	983.	1,011.	1,057.	1,143.	1,208.							
420P-()		514.	534.	552.	574.	591.	603.	625.	667.	698.							
420K-() ☒☒	293.	328.	364.	405.	435.	460.	497.	573.	628.	842.	973.	1,239.	1,293.	1,352.			

Construction	Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics					Spinneybeck Leather	
<i>Base and basket:</i> Welded steel with rods in polished chrome, or highly durable power coat (red, blue, white, black). The diameter of the base rods are 11mm. The diameter of the edge rods is 4.5 mm and the interlacements measure 4mm. The chair features stainless steel connections and plastic glides.	A Bocce Common Ground * Commuter Cloth * Crossroad * Delite * Hourglass Mariner * Overture Presto * Soliloquy Sonnet * Trophy * Uni-Form *	B continued Roam Rush Hour Summit Sutton Synth * Tabloid Venue * Versa Vinyl Wide Angle Zipline	D Hologram Masquerade Menagerie Zoom	G Alter Ego * Haze * Kamani Melange * Modern Tweed * Petite Floral Serendipity Straie Stripe Ultrasuede * Utrillo *♣	U Vicenza Volo	X Ducale Ducale Velour	
<i>Upholstery:</i> Cushion and back pad secured to chair with domed metal lock snaps. Seat cushions and back pads have fabric edges. Full covers are stretched over wire seat basket and attach to seat basket with hooks. Back pad is not available with leather upholstery.	B Abacus Belize Bistro Calypso * Cameo Chronicle Diva * Ferry * Forza Grande Grandview Holbrook Journey * Keaton * Knoll Felt *♣ Knoll Hopsack *♣ Little Devil * Petal Pusher * Prairie Prim ♣ Ransom *	C Axiom Classic Boucle *♣ Dahlia CR Durand Earthwork Entourage * Hula Hoop Lagos Milestone Moto CR Noble Pullman * Quark Roundtrip Sinclair Smart Spectator Spot On Swing * Tight Rope Tower Grid Wit	E Aegean * Highland * Ikat Stripe Katazome Kimono Marquee Nature Walk Sherman * Tryst	H Arno *♣ Bavaria * Catwalk * Magritte *	V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle	Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva Torello	
<i>Note:</i> Two-Tone Bertioia Chairs are not appropriate for outdoor use.							
Screws that attach the base to the basket are are not painted to match the basket finish.							
* Approved for fully upholstered versions. ♣ Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.							
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.							

Harry Bertoia
Barstools
Bar Height Stools

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Harry Bertoia, 1952	428CU Barstool, full cover, bar height 	29 3⁄4"	21 3⁄4"	22"	41 1⁄4"	1.8	n/a	22 lbs.
		29 3⁄4"	21 3⁄4"	22"	41 1⁄4"	1.8	n/a	22 lbs.
<i>Award(s):</i> “Designer of the Year” 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects	428F Full cover replacement for 428C 					1.8	n/a	
	428C-KP Barstool, back pad and seat cushion, bar height 	29 3⁄4"	21 3⁄4"	22"	41 1⁄4"	1.5	n/a	22 lbs.
		29 3⁄4"	21 3⁄4"	22"	41 1⁄4"	1.5	n/a	22 lbs.
	428P Back pad replacement 					0.7	n/a	
	428KP Back pad and seat cushion replacement 					1.5	n/a	
	428C Barstool, seat cushion or unupholstered, bar height 	29 3⁄4"	21 3⁄4"	22"	41 1⁄4"	0.8	14	21 lbs.
		29 3⁄4"	21 3⁄4"	22"	41 1⁄4"	0.8	14	21 lbs.
	428K Seat cushion replacement for 428C 					0.8	14	

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 428C-C-KP-K1021/8			
428C	Barstool, bar height	<i>Frame finishes:</i> Black (suffix BL)  Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO) White (suffix W)	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 18.
C	Polished Chrome		
KP	Back and seat pad		
K1021/8	Ultrasuede, Poppy		
<i>Specify:</i>		<i>Upholstery options:</i> Full cover (suffix U)  Seat cushion only (suffix K) Back pad and seat cushion combination (suffix KP)	 <i>KnollStudio 20-Day Program:</i> The Bertoia 428 barstool is available in a polished chrome finish on the 20-Day Program unupholstered or with seat cushion upholstered with any in-stock KnollTextile. Seat cushion only is available on the 20-day program with any in-stock KnollTextile. For specific information, consult pages 30-33.
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Pattern number2. Finish selection3. Upholstery option4. Cal 133 Fire Code option5. Textile selection		<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.	The Bertoia 428 barstool is available in a polished chrome finish on the 20-Day Program unupholstered or with seat cushion upholstered with any in-stock KnollTextile. Seat cushion only is available on the 20-day program with any in-stock KnollTextile. For specific information, consult pages 30-33.
<i>For cushion replacement, specify:</i>		<i>Outdoor use:</i> With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 428 Bertoia Barstool is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify outdoor powder coat. Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.	
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Pattern number2. Textile selection			

Cal 133 Fire Code 🔥 :

The Bertoia Barstools with seat cushion attached comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstery. **All textiles marked with a flame are also Cal 133 approved for full cover or seat and back pad upholstery.** Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.


Maintenance:

See pages 28-29.

Note:

The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the barstool.

The Bertoia Bar Height stool is Greenguard certified.

Cal 133 Fire Code  :
The Bertoia Barstools with seat cushion attached comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstery. **All textiles marked with a flame are also Cal 133 approved for full cover or seat and back pad upholstery.** Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.


Note:
The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the barstool.

The Bertoia Bar Height stool is Greenguard certified.

pattern no.	unuph. (remove suffix -K)	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
428C-()-U		\$2,258.	\$2,334.	\$2,406.	\$2,488.	\$2,552.	\$2,603.	\$2,681.	\$2,832.	\$2,947.					
428C-CO-U		2,735.	2,811.	2,884.	2,964.	3,032.	3,079.	3,157.	3,311.	3,423.					

428F-()	740.	821.	893.	981.	1,052.	1,101.	1,182.	1,350.	1,467.
428C-()-KP	2,516.	2,563.	2,605.	2,652.	2,692.	2,721.	2,768.	2,859.	2,927.
428C-CO-KP	3,014.	3,060.	3,102.	3,151.	3,190.	3,217.	3,266.	3,358.	3,423.

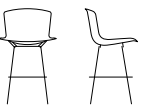


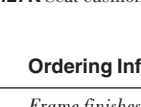
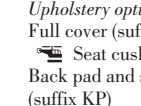
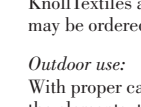

428P-()	494.	513.	531.	552.	568.	580.	601.	641.	671.
428KP-()	786.	826.	865.	911.	945.	972.	1,016.	1,099.	1,162.

428C-()-K 	1,666.	1,869.	1,904.	1,938.	1,976.	2,006.	2,029.	2,062.	2,137.	2,189.	2,391.	2,513.	2,765.	2,817.	2,878.
428C-CO-K	2,163.	2,366.	2,401.	2,434.	2,473.	2,504.	2,526.	2,562.	2,635.	2,686.	2,888.	3,010.	3,262.	3,317.	3,376.

428K-() 	282.	315.	350.	389.	418.	442.	478.	551.	604.	810.	936.	1,191.	1,243.	1,300.
---	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	--------	--------	--------

Construction	Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather		
<i>Base and basket:</i> Welded steel with rods in polished or satin chrome or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black). Stainless steel connections. Holes pre-drilled for easy snap-in installation. 1 1/4" wide round articulated glides on barstool. Black plastic glide with metal cover. Barstool base wire diameter measures 14mm, basket edge measures 7mm and interlacements measure 5 mm.	A Bocce Common Ground * Commuter Cloth * Crossroad * Delite * Hourglass * Mariner * Overture Presto * Soliloquy Sonnet * Stacks Trophy * Uni-Form *	B continued Roam Rush Hour Soiree Summit Sutton Synth * Tabloid Venue * Versa Vinyl Wide Angle Zipline	D Hologram Masquerade Menagerie Theory Zoom	G Alter Ego * Arabella Haze * Kamani Kingston Melange * Modern Tweed * Petite Floral Sablon * Serendipity Straie Stripe Ultrasuede * Utrillo *▲	U Vicenza Volo	W continued Lucente Sabrina Umbria	
<i>Upholstery:</i> Cushion and back pad secured to chair with domed metal lock snaps. Seat cushions and back pads have fabric edges. Full covers are stretched over wire seat basket and attach to seat basket with hooks. Back pad is not available with leather upholstery.	B Abacus Belize Bistro Calypso * Cameo Chronicle Diva * Ferry * Forza Grande Grandview Holbrook Journey * Keaton * Knoll Felt *▲ Knoll Hopsack *▲ Little Devil * Night Life Petal Pusher * Prairie Prim ▲ Ransom * Ricochet	C Axiom Biota Classic Boucle *▲ Dahlia CR Durand Earthwork Entourage * Hula Hoop Lagos Milestone Moto CR Noble Pullman * Quark Roundtrip Sinclair Smart Spectator Spot On Swing * Tight Rope Tower Grid Vibe Wit	E Aegean * Highland * Ikat Stripe Katazome Kimono Marquee Nature Walk Sherman * Tryst	F Atelier * Calais CottonVelvet Cornaro * Glider Groove Line Icon Intrigue * In Stitches * Liberty Mod Plaid Totem Tweed Frieze	H Arno *▲ Bavaria * Catwalk * Gezelle * Magritte *	V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle W Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte	X Ducale Ducale Velour Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva Torello
						* Approved for fully upholstered versions. ▲ Available for Cal 133 upholstery.	
						Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.	

Harry Bertoia
Barstools
Counter Height Stools

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Harry Bertoia, 1952	427CU Barstool, full cover, counter height 	27 1/2"	21 3/4"	22"	39 1/2"	1.8	n/a	20 lbs.
		27 1/2"	21 3/4"	22"	39 1/2"	1.8	n/a	20 lbs.
<i>Award(s):</i> “Designer of the Year” 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects	427F Full cover replacement for 427C 					1.8	n/a	
	427C-KP Barstool, back pad and seat cushion, counter height 	27 1/2"	21 3/4"	22"	39 1/2"	1.5	n/a	20 lbs.
		27 1/2"	21 3/4"	22"	39 1/2"	1.5	n/a	20 lbs.
	427P Back pad replacement 					0.7	n/a	
	427KP Back pad and seat cushion replacement 					1.5	n/a	
	427C Barstool, seat cushion or unupholstered, counter height 	27 1/2"	21 3/4"	22"	39 1/2"	0.8	14	20 lbs.
		27 1/2"	21 3/4"	22"	39 1/2"	0.8	14	20 lbs.
	427K Seat cushion replacement for 427C 					0.8	14	

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 427C-C-U-K1207/2			
427C	Barstool, counter height	<i>Frame finishes:</i> Black (suffix BL) ☞ Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO) White (suffix W)	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval for approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.
C	Polished Chrome		
U	Fully upholstered		
K1207/2	Knoll Felt, Tan		
<i>Specify:</i>		<i>Upholstery options:</i> Full cover (suffix U) ☞ Seat cushion only (suffix K) Back pad and seat cushion combination (suffix KP)	<i>☞ KnollStudio 20-Day Program:</i> The Bertoia 427 barstool is available in a polished chrome finish unupholstered or with a seat pad on the 20-day program. Replacement seat cushion is also available. Seat cushion must be upholstered with an in-stock KnollTextile. For specific information, consult pages 30-33.
1. Pattern number		<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code</i> 🔥 : The Bertoia Barstools with seat cushion attached comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstery. All textiles marked with a flame are also Cal 133 approved for full cover or seat and back pad upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.
2. Finish selection			
3. Upholstery option			
4. Cal 133 Fire Code option			
5. Textile selection			
<i>For cushion replacement, specify:</i>			<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
1. Pattern number		<i>Outdoor use:</i> With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 427 Bertoia Barstool is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify outdoor powder coat. Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.	<i>Note:</i> The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the barstool.
2. Textile selection			
			The Bertoia Counter Height stool is Greenguard certified

pattern no.	unuph. (remove suffix -K)	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
427C-()-U		\$2,258.	\$2,334.	\$2,406.	\$2,488.	\$2,552.	\$2,603.	\$2,681.	\$2,832.	\$2,947.					
427C-CO-U		2,735.	2,811.	2,884.	2,964.	3,032.	3,079.	3,157.	3,311.	3,423.					
427F-()		740.	821.	893.	981.	1,052.	1,101.	1,182.	1,350.	1,467.					
427C-()-KP		2,516.	2,563.	2,605.	2,652.	2,692.	2,721.	2,768.	2,859.	2,927.					
427C-CO-KP		3,014.	3,060.	3,102.	3,151.	3,190.	3,217.	3,266.	3,358.	3,423.					
427P-()		494.	513.	531.	552.	568.	580.	601.	641.	671.					
427KP-()		786.	826.	865.	911.	945.	972.	1,016.	1,099.	1,162.					
427C-()-K ㊟	1,666.	1,869.	1,904.	1,938.	1,976.	2,006.	2,029.	2,062.	2,137.	2,189.	2,391.	2,513.	2,765.	2,817.	2,878.
427C-CO-K	2,163.	2,366.	2,401.	2,434.	2,473.	2,504.	2,526.	2,562.	2,635.	2,686.	2,888.	3,010.	3,262.	3,317.	3,376.
427K-() ㊟		282.	315.	350.	389.	418.	442.	478.	551.	604.	810.	936.	1,191.	1,243.	1,300.

Construction	Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather		
<i>Base and basket:</i> Welded steel with rods in polished or satin chrome or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black). Stainless steel connections. Holes pre-drilled for easy snap-in installation. 1 1/4" wide round articulated glides on barstool. Black plastic glide with metal cover. Barstool base wire diameter measures 14mm, basket edge measures 7mm and interlacements measure 5 mm.	A Bocce Common Ground * Commuter Cloth * Crossroad * Delite * Hourglass Mariner * Overture Presto * Soliloquy Sonnet * Stacks Trophy * Uni-Form *	B continued Roam Rush Hour Soiree Summit Sutton Synth * Tabloid Venue Versa Vinyl Wide Angle Zipline	D Hologram Masquerade Menagerie Theory Zoom	G Alter Ego * Arabella Haze * Kamani Kingston Melange * Modern Tweed * Petite Floral Sablon * Serendipity Straie Stripe Ultrasuede * Utrillo *♣	U Vicenza Volo	W continued Lucente Sabrina Umbria	
	<i>Upholstery:</i> Cushion and back pad secured to chair with domed metal lock snaps. Seat cushions and back pads have fabric edges. Full covers are stretched over wire seat basket and attach to seat basket with hooks. Back pad is not available with leather upholstery.	B Abacus Belize Bistro Calypso * Cameo Chronicle Diva * Ferry * Forza Grande Grandview Holbrook Journey * Keaton * Knoll Felt *♣ Knoll Hopsack *♣ Little Devil * Night Life Petal Pusher * Prairie Prim ♣ Ransom * Ricochet	C Axiom Biota Classic Boucle *♣ Dahlia CR Durand Earthwork Entourage * Hula Hoop Lagos Milestone Moto CR Noble Pullman * Quark Roundtrip Sinclair Smart Spectator Spot On Swing * Tight Rope * Tower Grid * Vibe Wit	E Aegean * Highland * Ikat Stripe Katazome Kimono Marquee Nature Walk Sherman * Tryst	F Atelier * Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro * Glider Icon Intrigue * In Stitches * Liberty Mod Plaid Totem Tweed Frieze	H Arno *♣ Bavaria * Catwalk * Gezelle * Magritte *	V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle W Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte
					* Approved for fully upholstered versions. ♣ Available for Cal 133 upholstery.		
					Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.		

Harry Bertoia
Bertoia Molded Shell Side Chair and Barstool







<div> <div> <div></div> <div> <div> </div> </div> </div> <div> <div> </div> </div> </div>	description	seat h	w	d	h	weight	base finish
		17 3/4"	21 3/4"	19 3/4"	28 3/4"	14 lbs.	Painted
<div> <div> <div></div> <div> <div> </div> </div> </div> <div> <div> </div> </div> </div>	420N Molded Shell Side chair Harry Bertoia, 1960	17 3/4"	21 3/4"	19 3/4"	28 3/4"	14 lbs.	Polished chrome
<div> <div> <div></div> <div> <div> </div> </div> </div> <div> <div> </div> </div> </div>	427N Molded Shell Barstool, counter height	27 1/4"	21 3/4"	22"	41"	22 lbs.	Painted
		27 1/4"	21 3/4"	22"	41"	22 lbs.	Polished Chrome
<div> <div> <div></div> <div> <div> </div> </div> </div> <div> <div> </div> </div> </div>	428N Molded Shell Barstool, bar height	29 1/4"	21 3/4"	22"	43"	23 lbs.	Painted
		29 1/4"	21 3/4"	22"	43"	23 lbs.	Polished chrome

pattern no.	.
420N-()-()	\$520.
420N-()-C	540.
427N-()-()	860.
427N-()-C	880.
428N-()-()	860.
428N-()-C	880.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 420N-WH-C	<i>Molded Shell finishes:</i>	<i>Base:</i>
420N Molded Shell side chair	White (suffix WH)	Welded steel rods in polished chrome or
WH White shell	Medium Grey (suffix MG)	highly durable bonded powder coat
C Polished chrome base	Blue (suffix BU)	(white and black).
	Orange Red (suffix OR)	Side Chairs: diameter of the base rods
	Yellow (suffix YE)	are 11mm featuring stainless steel
		connections and plastic glides.
<i>Specify:</i>	<i>Base finishes:</i>	Bar and Counter Height Stools: diameter
1. Pattern number	Polished Chrome (suffix C)	of the base rods are 14mm featuring
2. Molded Shell finish	Black (suffix BL)	stainless steel connections and 1 1/4" wide
3. Base finish	White (suffix W)	round articulated glides with metal
		cover.
		<i>Basket:</i>
		Glass fiber reinforced nylon shell
		<i>Note: Bertoia Molded Shell Chairs and</i>
		<i>Stools are not appropriate for outdoor use.</i>

Harry Bertoia

Diamond Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Harry Bertoia, 1952	421L Diamond chair, seat cushion with glides	16 ½"	33 ½"	28 ¼"	30"	0.7	14	16 lbs.
		16 ½"	33 ½"	28 ¼"	30"	0.7	14	16 lbs.
		16 ½"	33 ½"	28 ¼"	30"	0.7	14	16 lbs.
<i>Award(s):</i> “Designer of the Year” 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects	421K Seat cushion replacement					0.7	14	
	421LU Diamond chair, full cover with glides	16 ½"	33 ½"	28 ¼"	30"	3.0	n/a	16 lbs.
		16 ½"	33 ½"	28 ¼"	30"	3.0	n/a	16 lbs.
	421F Full cover replacement					3.0	n/a	
	421LS Child’s Diamond chair, seat cushion with glides	11 ¾"	24 ½"	22 ¾"	24"	0.7	11	9 lbs.
								
	421KS Child’s Diamond, seat cushion replacement					0.7	11	
	421LS Child’s Diamond chair, full cover with glides	11 ¾"	24 ½"	22 ¾"	24"	2.5	n/a	10 lbs.
								
	421FS Child’s Diamond, full cover replacement					2.5	n/a	
	422LU Large diamond chair, full cover with glides	15 ¼"	45"	31 ½"	28 ¼"	3.8	n/a	24 lbs.
								
	422F Full cover replacement					3.8	n/a	

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i>	421L-CO-U-K231/1	<i>Frame finishes (421L,LU):</i> Black (suffix BL) ☞ Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO) White (suffix W) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)	Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.
	421L Diamond chair		Cal 133 Fire Code☛: Bertoia 421 chair with seat pad attached complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in <i>all</i> upholstery. Cal 133 is approved for selected fabrics marked with a flame for fully upholstered versions. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
	CO Satin Chrome		
	U Fully upholstered		
	K231/1 Cuddle Cloth, Neutral		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Finish selection 3. Upholstery option 4. Cal 133 Fire Code Option 5. Textile selection		<i>Frame finishes (421LS):</i> Black (suffix BL) ☞ Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO) White (suffix W) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)	Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18. ☞ <i>KnollStudio 20-Day Program:</i> The Diamond chair in a polished chrome finish is available on the KnollStudio 20-Day program with seat cushion upholstered with any in-stock KnollTextile. For specific information, consult pages 31 -33.
<i>For cushion replacement, specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Textile selection		<i>Frame finishes (422LU):</i> Black (suffix 1) Polished Chrome (suffix C) White (suffix W)	The Bertoia Diamond Lounge Seating is Greenguard certified.
		<i>Upholstery options:</i> Full cover (suffix U) Seat cushion only (suffix K)	The Child’s Diamond Chair is compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children’s Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303, CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
421L-()-K ☞	\$1,851.	\$1,892.	\$1,932.	\$1,970.	\$2,003.	\$2,028.	\$2,070.	\$2,148.	\$2,203.	\$2,609.	\$2,763.	\$3,082.	\$3,149.	\$3,226.
421L-GLD-K ☞	3,203.	3,219.	3,238.	3,258.	3,287.	3,306.	3,335.	3,355.	3,415.	4,754.	4,817.	4,944.	4,970.	5,001.
421LCO-K	2,250.	2,290.	2,331.	2,368.	2,402.	2,427.	2,470.	2,546.	2,601.	3,009.	3,165.	3,483.	3,547.	3,626.

421K-()	468.	504.	538.	574.	604.	628.	661.	733.	785.	1,149.	1,293.	1,577.	1,635.	1,705.
421L-()-U	2,922.	3,091.	3,241.	3,407.	3,543.	3,643.	3,811.	4,133.	4,368.					
421LCO-U	3,305.	3,473.	3,621.	3,789.	3,927.	4,025.	4,191.	4,515.	4,750.					

421F-()	1,143.	1,290.	1,424.	1,575.	1,695.	1,783.	1,936.	2,218.	2,429.					
421LS-C-K	1,081.	1,097.	1,112.	1,129.	1,143.	1,151.	1,173.	1,205.	1,236.	1,333.	1,400.	1,533.	1,561.	1,593.

421KS-()	278.	296.	317.	335.	354.	365.	387.	422.	452.	578.	654.	813.	847.	884.
421LS-C-U	1,404.	1,462.	1,518.	1,580.	1,631.	1,668.	1,731.	1,849.	1,934.					

421FS-()	705.	773.	841.	914.	972.	1,016.	1,090.	1,227.	1,329.					
422L-(C,1,2)-U	3,903.	4,080.	4,238.	4,420.	4,562.	4,671.	4,852.	5,192.	5,442.					

422F-()	1,185.	1,335.	1,477.	1,633.	1,759.	1,851.	2,006.	2,305.	2,523.					
-----------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--	--	--	--	--




Construction	Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
<i>Frame:</i> Welded steel with rods in polished or satin (421L only) chrome finish, powder coat (white and black), or plated in 18k gold. Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glides. On all Diamond chairs, the base wire diameter measures 11mm. The frame edge wire diameter measures 4.5mm, the interlacements measure 4mm in diameter.	A Common Ground☛ Crossroad Delite Hourglass Mariner Presto Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Prairie * Ransom * Synth Venue Vinyl *	E Aegean Highland Marquee * Sherman	G continued Melange Modern Tweed Ultrasuede☛ Utrillo *	U Vicenza * Volo *	W continued Lucente * Sabrina * Umbria *☛ Ducale * Ducale Velour *
<i>Upholstery:</i> Cushion secured to chair with lock-snaps. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach to seat basket with hooks. Cushions and covers fit all Bertoia Diamond Chairs manufactured since 1952 within a limited range of tolerance.	B Abacus * Calypso Diva Ferry Forza * Grande * Journey Keaton	C Classic Boucle☛ Entourage Hula Hoop * Moto CR * Pullman Quark * Swing	F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet * Cornaro Icon * Intrigue In Stitches Pullman Totem * Tweed Frieze *	H Arno Bavaria Catwalk * Magritte Stretch Appeal	V Acqua * Andes * Embossed Tipped * Hand Tipped * Velluto Pelle *	Y Cervo * Copenhagen * Distressed * Gemma * Lucca * Marissa * Portofino * Riva * Saddle * Torello *
422L is not available with seat pad option.	D Hologram * Masquerade * Zoom *		G Alter Ego Haze	I Cato Dynamic Ita Knoll Velvet North Island Vermeer Zimba		* Available on 421K and 421KS seat cushion only. ☛ Available for Cal 133 upholstery.

Child’s Diamond Chair:
The Child’s Diamond Chair is 75% scale of the standard size and is only available with polished chrome frame.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Harry Bertoia

Two-Tone Diamond Chair

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Harry Bertoia, 1952 <i>Award(s):</i> “Designer of the Year” 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects 	421LT-U Two-Tone Diamond chair, full cover with glides 	16 ½”	33 ½”	28 ¼”	30”	3.0	n/a	16 lbs.
	421LT-K Two-Tone Diamond chair, seat cushion with glides 	16 ½”	33 ½”	28 ¼”	30”	0.7	14	16 lbs.
	421F Full cover replacement					3.0	n/a	
	421K Seat cushion replacement					0.7	14	

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
421LT-U-(-)(-)(-)	\$2,922.	\$3,091.	\$3,241.	\$3,407.	\$3,543.	\$3,643.	\$3,811.	\$4,133.	\$4,368.					
421LT-K-(-)(-)(-)	1,851.	1,892.	1,932.	1,970.	2,003.	2,028.	2,070.	2,148.	2,203.	2,609.	2,763.	3,082.	3,149.	3,226.
421F-(-)	1,143.	1,290.	1,424.	1,575.	1,695.	1,783.	1,936.	2,218.	2,325.					
421K-(-)	468.	504.	538.	574.	604.	628.	661.	733.	785.	1,149.	1,293.	1,577.	1,635.	1,705.



Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 421LT-K-RD-BL-H800/19	<i>Frame finishes:</i> Bertoia 421 chair with seat pad attached complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in <i>all</i> upholstery. Cal 133 is approved for selected fabrics marked with a flame for fully upholstered versions. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number.		
421LT-K	Two-Tone Diamond chair, seat pad	Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black (suffix BL) Blue (suffix BU) Red (suffix RD) White (suffix W)	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
RD	Red basket		<i>Note:</i> The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair.
BL	Black base		
H800/19	Cato, Fire Red		The Bertoia Diamond Lounge Seating is Greenguard certified.
<i>Upholstery options:</i> Full cover (suffix U) Seat cushion only (suffix K)			
<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.			
<i>For cushion replacement, specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Textile selection			
<i>Customer’s Own Material</i> is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.			

Construction	Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
<i>Frame:</i> Welded steel with rods in polished chrome finish and powder coat. Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glides. On all Diamond chairs, the base wire diameter measures 11mm. The frame edge wire diameter measures 4.5mm, the interlacements measure 4mm in diameter. <i>Upholstery:</i> Cushion secured to chair with lock-snaps. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach to seat basket with hooks. Cushions and covers fit all Bertoia Diamond Chairs manufactured since 1952 within a limited range of tolerance. <i>Note:</i> Two-Tone Bertoia Diamond Chairs are not appropriate for outdoor use. Screws that attach the base to the basket are not painted to match the basket finish.	A Common Ground ‡ Crossroad Delite Hourglass Mariner Presto Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Ransom * Synth Venue Vinyl *	D Hologram * Masquerade * Zoom *	G Haze Melange Modern Tweed Ultrasuede ‡ Utrillo *	U Vicenza * Volo *	X Ducale * Ducale Velour *
	C Classic Boucle ‡ Entourage Hula Hoop * Moto CR * Pullman Quark *	E Aegean Highland Marquee * Sherman	F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet *	H Arno Bavaria Catwalk * Magritte Stretch Appeal	V Acqua * Andes * Embossed Tipped * Hand Tipped * Velluto Pelle *	Y Cervo * Copenhagen * Distressed * Lucca * Marissa * Gemma * Portofino * Riva * Saddle * Torello *
	B Abacus * Calypso Digit * Ferry Forza * Grande * Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack	E Cornaro Icon * Intrigue In Stitches Totem * Tweed Frieze *	I Cato Dynamic Ita Knoll Velvet North Island Vermeer Zimba			

* Available on 421K seat cushion only.
‡ Available for Cal 133 upholstery.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Harry Bertoia
Bird Lounge Chair and Ottoman

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Harry Bertoia, 1952	423LU Bird high back chair, full cover with glides	14 1/2"	38 1/2"	33"	40 1/4"	3.8	n/a	21 lbs.
<i>Award(s):</i> "Designer of the Year," USA, 1955; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1962								
	423F Full cover replacement					3.8	n/a	
	424YU Ottoman, full cover with glides	14 1/2"	23 1/2"	17 1/4"	14 1/2"	1.3	n/a	9 lbs.
								
	424F Full cover replacement					1.3	n/a	



pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
423L-(C,1,2)-U	\$4,671.	\$4,856.	\$5,030.	\$5,224.	\$5,379.	\$5,492.	\$5,685.	\$6,055.	\$6,322.


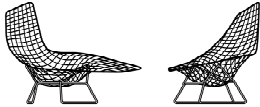

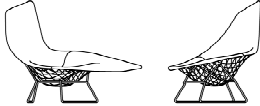
423F(-)	1,447.	1,614.	1,775.	1,950.	2,091.	2,196.	2,366.	2,708.	2,949.
424Y-(C,1,2)-U	1,523.	1,583.	1,638.	1,707.	1,760.	1,801.	1,861.	1,991.	2,081.

424F-()	609.	667.	718.	774.	826.	862.	918.	1,036.	1,119.
----------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	--------	--------

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction								
<div>Example: 423L-C-U-K1084/9</div> <table><tr><td>423L</td><td>Bird high back chair</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>Polished Chrome</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>Full cover</td></tr><tr><td>K1084/9</td><td>Harrison, Dunbar</td></tr></table>	423L	Bird high back chair	C	Polished Chrome	U	Full cover	K1084/9	Harrison, Dunbar	<div>Frame finishes:</div> <div>Black (suffix 1)</div> <div>Polished Chrome (suffix C)</div> <div>White (suffix 2)</div> <div>Upholstery/COM information:</div> <div>Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.</div> <div>Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.</div>	<div>Cal 133 Fire Code #:</div> <div>The Bird chair and ottoman complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal133 approved KnollTextiles. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.</div> <div>Maintenance:</div> <div>See pages 28-29.</div> <div>Note:</div> <div>The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair and bench.</div> <div>The Bertoia Bird Lounge Seating is Greenguard certified.</div> <div>Frame:</div> <div>Welded steel with rods in polished chrome or bonded rilsan, a very durable and adhesive fused nylon-dipped finish. Scratch, chip, and chemical resistant. Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glides. Frame wire diameter measures 4.5mm. Interlacement wire diameter measures 4mm.</div> <div>Upholstery:</div> <div>High back chairs only available with full cover. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach to seat basket with hooks. Full cover replacement for High Back Chairs fit all Bertoia High Back Chairs manufactured since 1952 within a limited range of tolerance.</div>
423L	Bird high back chair									
C	Polished Chrome									
U	Full cover									
K1084/9	Harrison, Dunbar									
<div>Specify:</div> <div>1. Pattern number</div> <div>2. Finish selection</div> <div>3. Upholstery option</div> <div>4. Textile selection</div> <div>For cushion replacement, specify:</div> <div>1. Pattern number</div> <div>2. Textile selection</div>										

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics		
A Common Ground Crossroad Delite Hourglass Mariner Presto Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	C Classic Boucle ♣ Entourage Pullman Swing E Aegean Highland F Atelier Cornaro Intrigue In Stitches G Alter Ego Haze Melange Modern Tweed Ultrasuede	H Arno Bavaria Magritte Stretch Appeal I Cato Dynamic Ita Knoll Velvet North Island Vermeer Zimba <i>Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.</i>
B Diva Ferry Helios Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Synth		

Harry Bertoia
Asymmetric Chaise


	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Harry Bertoia, 1952 <i>Award(s):</i> Honorable Mention, Annual Design Awards, ID Magazine 2006 	429L Asymmetric Chaise, unupholstered, with glides		52"	38½"	40¼"		23 lbs.
							
	429L Asymmetric Chaise, seat pad, with glides		52"	38½"	40¼"	2.5	24 lbs.
							
	429K Seat cushion replacement					2.5	
	429L Asymmetric Chaise, fully upholstered, with glides		52"	38½"	40¼"	4.5	22 lbs.
							
	429F Full cover replacement					4.5	

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
429L-()	\$10,754.								
429L-()-K	11,547.	11,626.	11,704.	11,789.	11,859.	11,913.	11,997.	12,164.	12,282.
429K-()	844.	920.	995.	1,075.	1,142.	1,188.	1,272.	1,425.	1,539.
429L-()-U	12,321.	12,466.	12,609.	12,763.	12,888.	12,982.	13,137.	13,432.	13,647.
429F-()	2,011.	2,150.	2,282.	2,428.	2,548.	2,635.	2,781.	3,060.	3,261.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 429L-C-U-K1152/8	<i>Frame finishes:</i> Chrome (suffix C) White (suffix 2) <i>Upholstery options:</i> Fully upholstered (suffix U) Seat cushion only (suffix K)	<i>Outdoor Use:</i> With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 429 Bertoia Asymmetric chaise is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify rilsan finish. Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.
429L Asymmetric chaise C Polished Chrome U Fully upholstered K1152/8 Stirling, Cobble	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.	<i>Frame:</i> Welded steel rods in polished chrome or bonded white rilsan, a very durable and adhesive fused nylon-dipped finish. Scratch, chip and chemical resistant. Chrome chair features chrome connections. White rilsan chair features stainless steel connections suitable for outdoor use. Holes are drilled for the glides, and are included with the Chaise. <i>Upholstery:</i> Seat cushion secured to chair with lock-snaps. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach with hooks. Seat cushions and full covers will ship already attached to the chaise. If ordering a full cover replacement, installation must be performed by Knoll Field Services.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Frame finish 3. Upholstery option 4. Textile selection <i>For seat cushion replacement specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Textile selection		<i>Cal 133 Fire Code ♣:</i> The Asymmetric chaise complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved KnollTextiles. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29. <i>Note:</i> The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Chaise. The Bertoia Asymmetric Chaise is Greenguard certified.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics			
A Common Ground * * Crossroad Delite Hourglass Mariner Presto * Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	C Classic Boucle ♣ Entourage Pullman Swing * Theory * E Aegean Highland	F Atelier Cornaro Intrigue In Stitches * G Alter Ego Haze * Melange Modern Tweed Ultrasuede * Utrillo *	H Arno * * Bavaria Magritte Stretch Appeal I Dynamic Ita Knoll Velvet * North Island Vermeer Zimba
* Available on seat cushion only. * * Available on full cover only.			
<i>Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.</i>			

Harry Bertoia
Bench

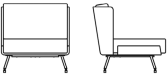
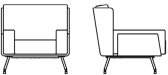
	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req.leather sq. ft.	weight	frame
<i>Designer(s):</i> Harry Bertoia, 1952 	400Y Bench	15 ¼"	72"	19"	15 ¼"			32 lbs.	Chrome
	400K Seat cushion (one of maximum three)		19"	19"	3"	1.2	15	2 lbs.	
	410Y Outdoor Teak Bench	15 ¼"	72"	19"	15 ¼"			32 lbs.	Paint
		15 ¼"	72"	19"	15 ¼"			32 lbs.	Stainless
	410K Outdoor Seat cushion (one of maximum three)		19"	19"	3"	1.2	15	2 lbs.	

Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction
<i>Example:</i> 400Y-CBL	<i>Bench frame/slat finish combinations:</i>		<i>Bench platform:</i>
400Y Bench	Chrome/black (suffix CBL)		Solid wood horizontal slats pre-treated to help prevent sagging or warping. Slats in black or white painted finish and teak.
C1 Chrome frame with black slats	Chrome/white (suffix CW) Black/teak (suffix BLK) White/teak (suffix WK) Stainless/teak (suffix SK)		Base wire diameter measures 12mm.
<i>Example:</i> 400K-H800/19	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i>		Platform bench cushion available separately: firm foam cushions upholstered with welt detail. Three cushions maximum per bench.
400K Seat cushion	Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.		<i>Outdoor use:</i>
H800/19 Cato, Fire Red	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.		With proper care and preventative maintenance, benches specified with painted or stainless steel base and teak slats are appropriate for outdoor use.
<i>Example:</i> 410K-K1557/8			To specify outdoor bench cushions, use pattern number 410K and appropriate outdoor upholstery.
410K Outdoor Seat Cushion			<i>Outdoor paint:</i>
K1557/8 Baxter, Hazel			Ultra-durable polyester powder coat paint.
<i>Specify:</i>			
1. Pattern number			
2. Frame/Slat finish selection			
3. Seat cushion option			
4. Textile selection			
<i>For seat cushion only, specify:</i>			
1. Pattern number			
2. Textile selection			
	</		

pattern no.	grades	COM								COL				
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	U	V	W	X	Y
400Y-(CBL,CW)	\$3,697.													
400K-()	486.	536.	581.	634.	677.	709.	759.	859.	934.	1,026.	1,150.	1,401.	1,456.	1,513.
410Y-(BLK,WK)	2,730.													
410Y-SK	3,449.													
410K-()	0.	536.	581.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics					Spinneybeck Leather		
A Alignment Bocce Cat's Cradle Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Dristi Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Mariner Monarch Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Little Devil Ludlow Melody Mini Stitch Paradigm Petal Pusher Pogo Prairie * Prim Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Spark Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Venue Versa Vinyl Westwood Wide Angle Zipline	C continued Enmesh Entourage Essence Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR Kora CR Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Metro Milestone Moto CR Noble * Palisade Panache CR Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sashiko Sequin CR Sinclair * Smart Spectator Spot On Star Struck Stepping Stones Swing Tilden Tower Grid Treble CR Wit Zari CR Zen Wave	D continued Kabuki Masquerade Menagerie Origins Woodland Zoom E Aegean Cleo Demure Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Katazome Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Sherman Shima Tryst Vatera	G Alter Ego Arber Gibson Haze Kamani Melange Modern Tweed Petite Floral Serendipity Spencer Straie Stripe Ultrasede Utrillo H Arno Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly	H continued Magritte Stretch Appeal I Aswan Byron Cato Cummings Diamond Days Dynamic Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Olema Piper Rutledge Sandis Tudor Vermeer Zimba	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle W Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria	X Ducale Ducale Velour Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva Saddle Torello
					*Appropriate for outdoor use. Specify 410K.		
					Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.		
D Compass CR Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram In The Loop Island							

Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli
Architecture & Associés
Contract Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	type	textile fabric yds	leather sq ft	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012	AAC4 AA Small Lounge chair, low back, std. wing, same upholstery, frame and cushions	16½"	–	27⅝"	32¾"	30⅞"		4.4	81	–
										
	AAC4 AA Small Lounge chair, low back, std. wing, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	–	–	–	–	–	frame uph.	2.4	41	–
		-	–	–	–	–	upchg, cushions	2.3	40	–
	AAC1 AA Lounge chair, low back, std. wing, arm cushions, same upholstery, frame and cushions	16½"	–	31½"	32¾"	30⅞"		6.3	113	–
										
	AAC1 AA Lounge chair, low back, std. wing, arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	–	–	–	–	–	frame uph.	3.2	50	–
		-	–	–	–	–	upchg, cushions	3.5	63	–

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AAC4-()-()	\$4,154.	\$4,258.	\$4,359.	\$4,469.	\$4,558.	\$4,625.	\$4,734.	\$4,943.	\$5,100.	\$6,236.	\$6,620.	\$7,402.	\$7,566.	\$7,755.

AAC4S-()-()	3,145.	3,202.	3,256.	3,317.	3,365.	3,401.	3,460.	3,574.	3,662.	4,140.	4,334.	4,732.	4,814.	4,911.
AAC4 cushions	1,229.	1,286.	1,337.	1,396.	1,442.	1,477.	1,535.	1,644.	1,725.	2,179.	2,368.	2,755.	2,835.	2,929.

AAC1-()-()	4,562.	4,712.	4,856.	5,013.	5,143.	5,235.	5,393.	5,693.	5,916.	7,377.	7,912.	9,004.	9,232.	9,495.
---------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

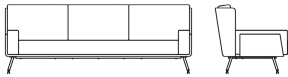
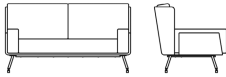
AAC1S-()-()	3,389.	3,467.	3,539.	3,619.	3,685.	3,733.	3,814.	3,966.	4,078.	4,573.	4,811.	5,294.	5,393.	5,510.
AAC1 cushions	1,401.	1,485.	1,565.	1,653.	1,724.	1,775.	1,863.	2,030.	2,154.	2,886.	3,186.	3,794.	3,922.	4,068.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> AAC4-CU-K1479/6-K1406/7	<i>Leg finishes:</i> Chrome (suffix C) Copper (suffix CU)	<i>Frame:</i> Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.
AAC4 AA Small Lounge Chair		
CU Copper legs	<i>Copper leg upcharge:</i> Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of \$409 list. Use suffix CU to specify.	<i>Cushion fill:</i> “Contract” back and seat cushion are multi-density urethane foam.
K1479/6 Surround in Haiku, Storm		<i>Legs:</i> Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.
K1406/7 Cushions in Sonnet, Denim		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Leg finish 3. Textile selection	<i>Upholstery/ COM information:</i> Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Upholstery:</i> Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.
<i>Specify with split upholstery:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Leg finish 3. Textile selection, Surround 4. Textile selection, Cushions	Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.	
	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather	
A Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Dristi Hourglass Mariner Overture Prep * Presto * Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form *	B continued Pogo * Prairie * Ransom Rush Hour Spark * Summit Sutton Synth * Tinge Venue * Westwood * Wide Angle Zipline	C continued Milestone * Palisade Panache * Quark * Sahara Sequin CR * Spot On Stepping Stones * Swing Tilden * D Eclat Weave * Menagerie	E Aegean Highland Katazome Sherman Shima F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet * Cornaro Icon Liberty Rivington * Soon Topography *	G Alter Ego Haze Kamani * Melange Modern Tweed * Petite Floral Ultrasuede H Arno Magritte	I Cato Dynamic Knoll Velvet *† Piper * Rutledge Tudor Vermeer	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle W Alaska Amazon Antique Forte Sabrina Umbria	X Ducale Velour Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Riva Saddle
						* Not approved on frame †Indicates fabrics without topstitching Knoll Felt/Ivory K1207/1 not approved	
						Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.	

Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli
Architecture & Associés
Contract Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	type	textile fabric yds	leather sq ft	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012	AAC2 AA Settee, low back, std. wing, arm cushions, same upholstery, frame and cushions	16 1/2"	—	58"	32 3/4"	30 1/8"		9.3	170	—
	AAC2 AA Settee, low back, std. wing, arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	—	—	—	—	—	frame uph.	4	70	—
		—	—	—	—	—	upchg, cushions	5.3	100	—
	AAC3 AA Sofa, low back, std. wing, arm cushions, same upholstery, frame and cushions	16 1/2"	—	85 1/4"	32 3/4"	30 1/8"		11.5	225	—
	AAC3 AA Sofa, low back, std. wing, arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	—	—	—	—	—	frame uph.	4.7	90	—
		—	—	—	—	—	upchg, cushions	7.2	138	—



pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AAC2-()-()	\$6,440.	\$6,662.	\$6,872.	\$7,106.	\$7,296.	\$7,433.	\$7,666.	\$8,110.	\$8,438.	\$10,713.	\$11,520.	\$13,162.	\$13,503.	\$13,902.

AAC2S-()-()	4,730.	4,825.	4,917.	5,015.	5,099.	5,156.	5,257.	5,449.	5,590.	6,407.	6,740.	7,417.	7,559.	7,721.
AAC2 cushions	2,042.	2,167.	2,287.	2,421.	2,529.	2,607.	2,739.	2,992.	3,179.	4,404.	4,881.	6,983.	6,047.	6,282.


AAC3-()-()	8,230.	8,503.	8,764.	9,053.	9,288.	9,459.	9,746.	10,295.	10,700.	13,932.	15,001.	17,174.	17,627.	18,153.
---------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

AAC3S-()-()-()	5,950.	6,062.	6,169.	6,286.	6,382.	6,451.	6,569.	6,792.	6,959.	8,129.	8,556.	9,424.	9,606.	9,817.
AAC3 cushions	2,735.	2,908.	3,072.	3,251.	3,399.	3,505.	3,685.	4,029.	4,282.	5,998.	6,654.	7,987.	8,264.	8,589.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> AAC4-CU-K1479/6-K1406/7	<i>Leg finishes:</i> Chrome (suffix C) Copper (suffix CU)	<i>Frame:</i> Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.
AAC4 AA Small Lounge Chair		
CU Copper legs	<i>Copper leg upcharge:</i> Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of \$409 list. Use suffix CU to specify.	<i>Cushion fill:</i> “Contract” back and seat cushion are multi-density urethane foam.
K1479/6 Surround in Haiku, Storm		<i>Legs:</i> Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.
K1406/7 Cushions in Sonnet, Denim		
	<i>Upholstery/ COM information:</i> Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Upholstery:</i> Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Leg finish 3. Textile selection		
<i>Specify with split upholstery:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Leg finish 3. Textile selection, Surround 4. Textile selection, Cushions	Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.	
	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather	
A Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Dristi Hourglass Mariner Overture Prep * Presto * Sonnnet Trophy Uni-Form *	B continued Pogo * Prairie * Ransom Rush Hour Spark * Summit Sutton Synth * Tinge Venue * Westwood * Wide Angle Zipline	C continued Milestone * Palisade Panache * Quark * Sahara Sequin CR * Spot On Stepping Stones * Swing Tilden *	E Aegean Highland Katazome Sherman Shima	G Alter Ego Haze Kamani * Melange Modern Tweed * Petite Floral Ultrasuede	I Cato Dynamic Knoll Velvet *† Piper * Rutledge Tudor Vermeer	U Vicenza Volo	X Ducale Velour
B Argyle * Belize * Calypso Cameo Chroma Diva Ferry * Helios Journey Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody	C Atlas * Charm *† Circa * Classic Boucle Decade * Earthwork Enmesh * Entourage Hudson Hula Hoop Kora CR * Lagos	D Eclat Weave * Menagerie	F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet * Cornaro Icon Liberty Rivington * Soon Topography *	H Arno Magritte			
						V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle	Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Riva Saddle
						W Alaska Amazon Antique Forte Sabrina Umbria	
							* Not approved on frame †Indicates fabrics without topstitching Knoll Felt/Ivory K1207/1 not approved
							Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli
Architecture & Associés
Contract Lounge Seating

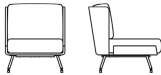

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	type	textile fabric yds	leather sq ft	weight
<p><i>Designer(s):</i> Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012</p> 	AAC5 AA Small Ottoman, same upholstery, frame and cushions	—	—	27 1/2"	24 1/2"	16"		2.2	40	—
	AAC5 AA Small Ottoman, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	—	—	—	—	—	frame uph.	1.2	18	—
		—	—	—	—	—	upchg, cushions	1.3	22	—
	AAC6 AA Medium Ottoman, same upholstery, frame and cushions	—	—	31 1/8"	29 1/2"	16"		3.3	60	—
	AAC6 AA Medium Ottoman, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	—	—	—	—	—	frame uph.	1.8	28	—
		—	—	—	—	—	upchg, cushions	2.3	32	—
	AAC7 AA Large Ottoman, same upholstery, frame and cushions	—	—	59"	29 1/2"	16 1/2"		4.5	70	—
	AAC7 AA Large Ottoman, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	—	—	—	—	—	frame uph.	2.2	31	—
		—	—	—	—	—	upchg, cushions	2.7	43	—

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AAC5-()-()	\$2,434.	\$2,489.	\$2,538.	\$2,592.	\$2,638.	\$2,670.	\$2,725.	\$2,830.	\$2,907.	\$3,491.	\$3,681.	\$4,067.	\$4,149.	\$4,241.
AAC5S-()-()-()	1,851.	1,880.	1,906.	1,938.	1,961.	1,979.	2,009.	2,068.	2,222.	2,281.	2,366.	2,541.	2,576.	2,619.
AAC5 cushions	734.	765.	796.	828.	855.	874.	906.	968.	1,014.	1,251.	1,356.	1,568.	1,613.	1,665.
AAC6-()-()	2,565.	2,643.	2,718.	2,800.	2,867.	2,916.	2,999.	3,155.	3,273.	4,083.	4,368.	4,949.	5,069.	5,210.
AAC6S-()-()-()	1,927.	1,971.	2,011.	2,057.	2,094.	2,121.	2,165.	2,251.	2,315.	2,584.	2,720.	2,990.	3,045.	3,112.
AAC6 cushions	823.	878.	930.	988.	1,034.	1,068.	1,127.	1,238.	1,318.	1,540.	1,691.	2,000.	2,065.	2,139.
AAC7-()-()	3,885.	3,993.	4,094.	4,207.	4,298.	4,365.	4,477.	4,692.	4,852.	5,698.	6,049.	6,764.	6,913.	7,087.
AAC7S-()-()-()	2,985.	3,037.	3,086.	3,142.	3,187.	3,220.	3,274.	3,380.	3,457.	3,694.	3,842.	4,142.	4,204.	4,276.
AAC7 cushions	1,059.	1,123.	1,184.	1,252.	1,308.	1,348.	1,414.	1,543.	1,639.	2,045.	2,248.	2,663.	2,751.	2,852.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<p><i>Example:</i> AAC7-C-K1617/3</p> <hr/> <p>AAC7 AA Large Ottoman</p> <hr/> <p>C Chrome legs</p> <hr/> <p>K1617/3 Dynamic, Radiant</p> <hr/>	<p><i>Leg finishes:</i> Chrome (suffix C) Copper (suffix CU)</p> <p><i>Copper leg upcharge:</i> Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of \$409 list. Use suffix CU to specify.</p> <p><i>Upholstery/ COM information:</i> Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.</p> <p>Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.</p> <p><i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.</p>	<p><i>Frame:</i> Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.</p> <p><i>Upholstery:</i> Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.</p> <p><i>Cushion fill:</i> "Contract" back and seat cushion are multi-density urethane foam.</p> <p><i>Legs:</i> Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.</p>

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather			
A Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Dristi Hourglass Mariner Overture Prep * Presto * Sonnet Trophy	B continued Melody Pogo * Prairie * Ransom Rush Hour Spark * Summit Sutton Synth Tinge Venue * Westwood * Wide Angle Zipline	C continued Milestone * Palisade Panache * Quark * Sahara Sequin CR * Spot On Stepping Stones * Swing Tilden * D Eclat Weave * Menagerie	E Aegean Highland Katazome Sherman Shima F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet * Cornaro Icon Liberty Rivington * Soon Topography *	G Alter Ego Haze Kamani * Melange Petite Floral Ultrasuede H Arno Magritte	I Cato Dynamic Knoll Velvet *† Piper * Rutledge Tudor Vermeer W Alaska Amazon Antique Forte Sabrina Umbria	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle X Ducale Velour Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Riva Saddle	
B Argyle * Belize * Calypso Cameo Chroma Diva Ferry * Helios Journey Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow				C Atlas * Charm *† Circa * Classic Boucle Decade * Earthwork Enmesh * Entourage Essence Hudson Hula Hoop Kora CR * Lagos			
				* Not approved on frame † Indicates fabrics without topstitching Knoll Felt/Ivory K1207/1 not approved			
				Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions			

Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli
Architecture & Associés
Residential Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	type	textile fabric yds	leather sq ft	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012	AAR4 AA Small Lounge chair, low back, std. wing, same upholstery, frame and cushions	16½"	–	27⅞"	32¾"	30⅞"		4.5	82	–
										
	AAR4 AA Small Lounge chair, low back, std. wing, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	–	–	–	–	–	from uph.	2.4	42	–
		-	–	–	–	–	upchg, cushions	2.5	40	–
	AAR1 AA Lounge chair, low back, std. wing, arm cushions, same upholstery, frame and cushions	16½"	–	31½"	32¾"	30⅞"		6.4	118	–
										
	AAR1 AA Lounge chair, low back, std. wing, arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	–	–	–	–	–	frame uph.	3.1	50	–
		-	–	–	–	–	upchg, cushions	4.7	68	–

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AAR4-()-()	\$4,140.	\$4,246.	\$4,349.	\$4,462.	\$4,554.	\$4,621.	\$4,734.	\$4,949.	\$5,106.	\$6,242.	\$6,631.	\$7,424.	\$7,587.	\$7,780.

AAR4S-()-()	3,131.	3,188.	3,243.	3,302.	3,351.	3,386.	3,448.	3,562.	3,645.	4,154.	4,352.	4,758.	4,844.	4,940.
AAR4 cushions	1,240.	1,297.	1,355.	1,418.	1,468.	1,506.	1,568.	1,688.	1,775.	2,172.	2,361.	2,749.	2,829.	2,921.

AAR1-()-()	4,549.	4,702.	4,847.	5,007.	5,139.	5,232.	5,392.	5,698.	5,923.	7,491.	8,051.	9,190.	9,428.	9,704.
---------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------




AAR1S-()-()	3,370.	3,443.	3,514.	3,592.	3,654.	3,701.	3,778.	3,927.	4,036.	4,558.	4,795.	5,279.	5,380.	5,496.
AAR1 cushions	1,480.	1,593.	1,700.	1,817.	1,915.	1,983.	2,100.	2,323.	2,491.	3,015.	3,337.	3,995.	4,132.	4,291.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> AAR1-CU-CV44-H800/2	<i>Leg finishes:</i> Chrome (suffix C) Copper (suffix CU)	<i>Frame:</i> Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.
AAR1 AA Lounge Chair		<i>Cushion fill:</i> “Residential” back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam.
CU Copper legs		<i>Legs:</i> Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.
CV44 Surround in Cervo, Lessinia	<i>Copper leg upcharge:</i> Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of \$409 list. Use suffix CU to specify.	<i>Upholstery:</i> Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.
H800/2 Cushions in Cato, Sand		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Leg finish 3. Textile selection	<i>Upholstery/ COM information:</i> Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	
<i>Specify with split upholstery:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Leg finish 3. Textile selection, Surround 4. Textile selection, Cushions	Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.	
	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather	
A Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Dristi Hourglass Mariner Overture Prep * Presto * Sonnet Trophy	B continued Melody Pogo * Prairie * Ransom Rush Hour Spark * Summit Sutton Synth * Tinge Venue * Westwood * Wide Angle Zipline	C continued Milestone * Palisade Panache * Quark * Sahara Sequin CR * Spot On Stepping Stones * Swing Tilden * D Eclat Weave * Menagerie	E Aegean Highland Katazome Sherman Shima F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet * Cornaro Icon Liberty Rivington * Soon Topography *	G Alter Ego Haze Kamani * Melange Petite Floral Ultrasuede H Arno Magritte	I Cato Dynamic Knoll Velvet *† Piper Rutledge Tudor Vermeer	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle W Alaska Amazon Antique Forte Santitas Not approved on frame Unbricates fabrics without topstitching Knoll Felt/Ivory K1207/1 not approved	X Ducale Velour Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Riva Saddle

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli
Architecture & Associés
Residential Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	type	textile	leather	weight
								fabric		
<p><i>Designer(s):</i> Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioni, 2012</p> 	AAR2 AA Settee, low back, std. wing, arms, arm cushions, same upholstery, frame and cushions	16 1/2"	—	69 1/2"	32 3/4"	30 1/8"		9.5	177	—
										
	AAR2 AA Settee, low back, std. wing, arms, arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	—	—	—	—	—	frame uph.	4.3	76	—
		—	—	—	—	—	upchg, cushions	6.7	101	—
	AAR3 AA Sofa, low back, std. wing, arms, arm cushions, same upholstery, frame and cushions	16 1/2"	—	97"	32 3/4"	30 1/8"		12.5	231	—
										
	AAR3 AA Sofa, low back, std. wing, arms, arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	—	—	—	—	—	frame uph.	5.4	93	—
		—	—	—	—	—	upchg cushions	8.5	138	—

pattern no.	grades (A)	COM (B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)	(I)	COL (U)	(V)	(W)	(X)	(Y)
AAR2-)-()	\$6,455.	\$6,681.	\$6,897.	\$7,134.	\$7,328.	\$7,469.	\$7,707.	\$8,161.	\$8,495.	\$10,902.	\$11,744.	\$13,453.	\$13,809.	\$14,223.

AAR2S-(-)(-)	4,751.	4,854.	4,952.	5,060.	5,147.	5,211.	5,318.	5,523.	5,674.	6,571.	6,931.	7,665.	7,819.	7,996.
AAR2 cushions	2,141.	2,302.	2,454.	2,620.	2,758.	2,857.	3,024.	3,345.	3,580.	4,432.	4,913.	5,887.	6,092.	6,327.

AAR3-(-)(-)	8,292.	8,592.	8,875.	9,188.	9,443.	9,628.	9,939.	10,537.	10,978.	14,087.	15,184.	17,416.	17,880.	18,420.
--------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------



AAR3S(-)(-)(-)	5,994.	6,121.	6,245.	6,379.	6,490.	6,571.	6,705.	6,963.	7,154.	8,205.	8,644.	9,544.	9,732.	9,950.
AAR3 cushions	2,827.	3,028.	3,222.	3,434.	3,608.	3,736.	3,947.	4,352.	4,651.	5,996.	6,652.	7,985.	8,262.	8,584.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> AAR1-CU-CV44-H800/2	<i>Leg finishes:</i> Chrome (suffix C) Copper (suffix CU)	<i>Frame:</i> Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.
AAR1 AA Lounge Chair		<i>Cushion fill:</i> “Residential” back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam.
CU Copper legs		<i>Legs:</i> Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.
CV44 Surround in Cervo, Lessinia	<i>Copper leg upcharge:</i> Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of \$409 list. Use suffix CU to specify.	
H800/2 Cushions in Cato, Sand	<i>Upholstery/ COM information:</i> Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	
<i>Specify:</i>		<i>Upholstery:</i> Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.
1. Pattern number		
2. Leg finish		
3. Textile selection		
<i>Specify with split upholstery:</i>		
1. Pattern number	Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.	
2. Leg finish		
3. Textile selection, Surround		
4. Textile selection, Cushions		
	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather			
A Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Dristi Hourglass Mariner Overture Prep * Presto * Sonnet Trophy	B continued Melody Pogo * Prairie * Ransom Rush Hour Spark * Summit Sutton Synth * Tinge Venue * Westwood * Wide Angle Zipline	C continued Milestone * Palisade Panache * Quark * Sahara Sequin CR * Spot On Stepping Stones * Swing Tilden * D Eclat Weave * Menagerie	E Aegean Highland Katazome Sherman Shima F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet * Cornaro Icon Liberty Rivington * Soon Topography *	G Alter Ego Haze Kamani * Melange Petite Floral Ultrasuede H Arno Magritte	I Cato Dynamic Knoll Velvet *† Piper Rutledge Tudor Vermeer J Arno Magritte	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle W Alaska Amazon Antique Forte Sahara Shannon Umbria	X Ducale Velour Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Riva Saddle Z Alaska Amazon Antique Forte Sahara Shannon Umbria
B Argyle * Belize * Calypso Cameo Chroma Diva Ferry * Helios Journey Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow				C Atlas * Charm *† Circa * Classic Boucle Decade * Earthwork Enmesh * Entourage Essence Hudson Hula Hoop Kora CR * Lagos	<p>Not approved on frame</p> <p>Indicates fabrics without topstitching</p> <p>Knoll Felt/Ivory K1207/1 not approved</p> <p>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.</p>		

*Check with your KnollTextiles or
Spinneybeck Representative for additions
or changes.*

Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli
Architecture & Associés
Residential Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	type	textile fabric yds	leather sq ft	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012	AAR8 AA Lounge chair, high back, std. wing, arm cushions, same upholstery, frame and cushions	16 1/2"	—	31 1/2"	36"	36 3/8"		7.3	132	—
										
	AAR8 AA Lounge chair, high back, std. wing, arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	—	—	—	—	—	frame uph.	3.6	60	—
		—	—	—	—	—	upchg, cushions	4.5	72	—
	AAR9 AA Settee, high back, std. wing, arms, arm cushions, same upholstery, frame and cushions	16 1/2"	—	69 1/2"	36"	36 3/8"		11.2	203	—
										
	AAR9 AA Settee, high back, std. wing, arms, arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	—	—	—	—	—	frame uph.	5	89	—
		—	—	—	—	—	upchg, cushions	6.8	114	—

pattern no.	grades (A)	COM (B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)	(I)	COL (U)	(V)	(W)	(X)	(Y)
AAR8-)-()	\$4,634.	\$4,809.	\$4,973.	\$5,156.	\$5,306.	\$5,414.	\$5,597.	\$5,946.	\$6,204.	\$7,890.	\$8,519.	\$9,793.	\$10,060.	\$10,367.

AAR8S-(-)(-)(-)	3,420.	3,505.	3,587.	3,676.	3,750.	3,803.	3,894.	4,065.	4,192.	4,844.	5,128.	5,709.	5,828.	5,970.
AAR8 cushions	1,473.	1,581.	1,683.	1,795.	1,888.	1,954.	2,066.	2,281.	2,439.	3,130.	3,472.	4,167.	4,313.	4,480.

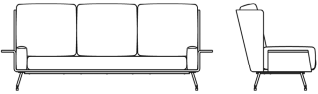
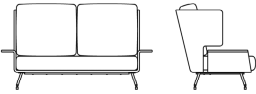
AAR9-(-)()	6,756.	7,023.	7,278.	7,560.	7,788.	7,953.	8,233.	8,767.	9,162.	11,786.	12,752.	14,712.	15,121.	15,597.
--------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

AAR9S-(-)(-)(-)	4,922.	5,041.	5,154.	5,280.	5,382.	5,456.	5,581.	5,820.	5,996.	7,044.	7,466.	8,325.	8,505.	8,713.
AAR9 cushions	2,208.	2,369.	2,525.	2,694.	2,833.	2,934.	3,103.	3,429.	3,669.	4,845.	5,385.	6,486.	6,716.	6,984.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> AAR9-C-PR34-K128/3	<i>Leg finishes:</i> Chrome (suffix C) Copper (suffix CU)	<i>Frame:</i> Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.
AAR9 AA Settee, high back		<i>Cushion fill:</i> “Residential” back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam.
C Chrome legs		<i>Legs:</i> Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.
PR34 Surround in Prima, Scarlatti	<i>Copper leg upcharge:</i> Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of \$409 list. Use suffix CU to specify.	
K128/3 Cushions in Arno, Obsidian		
 <i>Specify:</i>		
1. Pattern number	<i>Upholstery/ COM information:</i> Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll/Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Upholstery:</i> Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.
2. Leg finish		
3. Textile selection		
 <i>Specify with split upholstery:</i>		
1. Pattern number	Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.	
2. Leg finish		
3. Textile selection, Surround		
4. Textile selection, Cushions		
 <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.		

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather	
A Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Dristi Hourglass Mariner Overture Prep * Presto * Sonnet Trophy	B continued Melody Pogo * Prairie * Ransom Rush Hour Spark * Summit Sutton Synth * Tinge Venue * Westwood * Wide Angle Zipline	C continued Milestone * Palisade Panache * Quark * Sahara Sequin CR * Spot On Stepping Stones * Swing Tilden * D Eclat Weave * Menagerie	E Aegean Highland Katazome Sherman Shima F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet * Cornaro Icon Liberty Rivington * Soon Topography *	G Alter Ego Haze Kamani * Melange Petite Floral Ultrasuede H Arno Magritte	I Cato Dynamic Knoll Velvet *† Piper * Rutledge Tudor Vermeer	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle W Alaska Amazon Antique Forte Sabrina Umbria	X Ducale Velour Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Riva Saddle
B Argyle * Belize * Calypso Cameo Chroma Diva Ferry * Helios Journey Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow						C Atlas * Charm *† Circa * Classic Boucle Decade * Earthwork Enmesh * Entourage Essence Hudson Hula Hoop Kora CR * Lagos	
* Not approved on frame † Indicates fabrics without topstitching Knoll Felt/Ivory K1207/1 not approved							
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.							

Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli
Architecture & Associés
Residential Lounge Seating


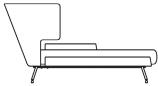

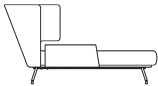
	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	type	textile fabric yds	leather sq ft	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012	AAR10 AA Sofa, high back, std. wing, arms, arm cushions, same upholstery, frame and cushions	16½"	—	97"	36"	36⅞"		13.8	243	—
										
	AAR10 AA Sofa, high back, std. wing, arms, arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	—	—	—	—	—	frame uph.	6.1	110	—
		-	—	—	—	—	upchg, cushions	8.6	157	—
	AAR11 AA Settee, high back, large wing, arms, same upholstery, frame and cushions	16½"	—	69½"	36"	36⅞"		10.3	190	—
										
	AAR11 AA Settee, high back, large wing, arms, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	—	—	—	—	—	frame uph.	5.5	97	—
		-	—	—	—	—	upchg, cushions	5	93	—

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AAR10-(-)(-)	\$8,630.	\$8,959.	\$9,273.	\$9,616.	\$9,899.	\$10,104.	\$10,449.	\$11,106.	\$11,593.	\$14,654.	\$15,809.	\$18,155.	\$18,644.	\$19,213.
AAR10S-(-)(-)(-)	6,207.	6,352.	6,490.	6,642.	6,768.	6,858.	7,011.	7,303.	7,515.	8,826.	9,350.	10,412.	10,634.	10,890.
AAR10 cushions	2,914.	3,118.	3,313.	3,529.	3,706.	3,831.	4,047.	4,457.	4,760.	6,592.	7,338.	8,854.	9,169.	9,537.
AAR11-(-)(-)	7,294.	7,539.	7,773.	8,031.	8,242.	8,394.	8,651.	9,143.	9,506.	12,037.	12,940.	14,775.	15,156.	15,602.
AAR11S-(-)(-)(-)	5,361.	5,492.	5,617.	5,754.	5,868.	5,949.	6,085.	6,349.	6,543.	7,664.	8,124.	9,062.	9,256.	9,484.
AAR11 cushions	2,278.	2,396.	2,510.	2,636.	2,737.	2,811.	2,937.	3,175.	3,351.	4,473.	4,916.	5,814.	6,000.	6,218.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> AAR9-C-PR34-K128/3	<i>Leg finishes:</i> Chrome (suffix C) Copper (suffix CU)	<i>Frame:</i> Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.
AAR9	AA Settee, high back	<i>Cushion fill:</i> “Residential” back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam.
C	Chrome legs	<i>Legs:</i> Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.
PR34	Surround in Prima, Scarlatti	<i>Upholstery:</i> Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.
K128/3	Cushions in Arno, Obsidian	
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Leg finish 3. Textile selection		
<i>Specify with split upholstery:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Leg finish 3. Textile selection, Surround 4. Textile selection, Cushions		
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.		

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics					Spinneybeck Leather		
A Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Dristi Hourglass Mariner Overture Prep * Presto * Sonnet Trophy	B continued Melody Pogo * Prairie * Ransom Rush Hour Spark * Summit Sutton Synth * Tinge Venue * Westwood * Wide Angle Zipline	C continued Milestone * Palisade Panache * Quark * Sahara Sequin CR * Spot On Stepping Stones * Swing Tilden *	E Aegean Highland Katazome Sherman Shima	G Alter Ego Haze Kamani * Melange Petite Floral Ultrasuede	I Cato Dynamic Knoll Velvet *† Piper * Rutledge Tudor Vermeer	U Vicenza Volo	X Ducale Velour
B Argyle * Belize * Calypso Cameo Chroma Diva Ferry * Helios Journey Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow	C Atlas * Charm *† Circa * Classic Boucle Decade * Earthwork Enmesh * Entourage Essence Hudson Hula Hoop Kora CR * Lagos	D Eclat Weave * Menagerie	F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet * Cornaro Icon Liberty Rivington * Soon Topography *	H Arno Magritte		V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle	Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Riva Saddle
						W Alaska Amazon Antique Forte Sabrina Umbria	
						* Not approved on frame † Indicates fabrics without topstitching Knoll Felt/Ivory K1207/1 not approved	
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.							

Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli
Architecture & Associés
Residential Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	type	leather sq ft	textile fabric yds	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012	AAR12L AA Chaise, high back, large wing, left arm, same upholstery, frame and cushions	16½"	–	35½"	69"	36⅞"		150	8.3	–
	 	–	–	–	–	–	frame uph.	86	5.3	–
							upchg, cushions	64	4.4	–
	AAR12R AA Chaise, high back, large wing, right arm, same upholstery, frame and cushions	16½"	–	35½"	69"	36⅞"		150	8.3	–
	 	–	–	–	–	–	frame uph.	86	5.3	–
							upchg, cushions	64	4.4	–

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AAR12L-()-()	\$7,011.	\$7,209.	\$7,398.	\$7,606.	\$7,775.	\$7,897.	\$8,105.	\$8,501.	\$8,793.	\$10,813.	\$11,525.	\$12,975.	\$13,276.	\$13,628.

AAR12LS-()-()	5,334.	5,460.	5,581.	5,714.	5,822.	5,900.	6,033.	6,286.	6,472.	7,353.	7,762.	8,594.	8,764.	8,967.
AAR12L cushions	2,107.	2,212.	2,313.	2,423.	2,512.	2,577.	2,687.	2,898.	3,053.	3,561.	3,864.	4,482.	4,611.	4,761.








AAR12R-()-()	7,011.	7,209.	7,398.	7,606.	7,775.	7,897.	8,105.	8,501.	8,793.	10,813.	11,525.	12,975.	13,276.	13,628.
-----------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

AAR12RS-()-()	5,334.	5,460.	5,581.	5,714.	5,822.	5,900.	6,033.	6,286.	6,472.	7,353.	7,762.	8,594.	8,764.	8,967.
AAR12R cushions	2,107.	2,212.	2,313.	2,423.	2,512.	2,577.	2,687.	2,898.	3,053.	3,561.	3,864.	4,482.	4,611.	4,761.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> AAR12L-CU-RA1805-K1021/5	<i>Leg finishes:</i> Chrome (suffix C) Copper (suffix CU)	<i>Frame:</i> Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.
AAR12L AA Chaise, left arm	<i>Copper leg upcharge:</i> Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of \$409 list. Use suffix CU to specify.	<i>Cushion fill:</i> “Residential” back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam.
CU Copper legs		<i>Legs:</i> Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.
RA1805 Surround in Riva, Labbo		<i>Upholstery:</i> Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.
K1021/5 Cushions in Ultrasuede, Aztec	<i>Upholstery/ COM information:</i> Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Leg finish 3. Textile selection	Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.	
<i>Specify with split upholstery:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Leg finish 3. Textile selection, Surround 4. Textile selection, Cushions	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather	
A Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Dristi Hourglass Mariner Overture Prep * Presto * Sonnet Trophy	B continued Melody Pogo * Prairie * Ransom Rush Hour Spark * Summit Sutton Synth * Tinge Venue * Westwood * Wide Angle Zipline	C continued Milestone * Palisade Panache * Quark * Sahara Sequin CR * Spot On Stepping Stones * Swing Tilden * D Eclat Weave * Menagerie	E Aegean Highland Katazome Sherman Shima F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet * Cornaro Icon Liberty Rivington * Soon Topography *	G Alter Ego Haze Kamani * Melange Petite Floral Ultrasuede H Arno Magritte	I Cato Dynamic Knoll Velvet *† Piper Rutledge Tudor Vermeer	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle W Alaska Amazon Antique Forte Sabrina Umbria	X Ducale Velour Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Riva Saddle
						* Not approved on frame † Indicates fabrics without topstitching Knoll Felt/Ivory K1207/1 not approved	
						<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.</i>	

Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli
Architecture & Associés
Residential Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	type	textile fabric yds	leather sq ft	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012 	AAR5 AA Small Ottoman, same upholstery, frame and cushions 	–	–	27 ½"	24 ½"	16"		2.2	40	–
	AAR5 AA Small Ottoman, combination upholstery, frame and cushions 	–	–	–	–	–	frame uph.	1.2	18	–
		-	–	–	–	–	upchg, cushions	1.3	22	–
	AAR6 AA Medium Ottoman, same upholstery, frame and cushions 	–	–	31 ⅞"	29 ½"	16"		3.3	60	–
	AAR6 AA Medium Ottoman, combination upholstery, frame and cushions 	–	–	–	–	–	frame uph.	1.8	28	–
		-	–	–	–	–	upchg, cushions	2.3	32	–
	AAR7 AA Large Ottoman, same upholstery, frame and cushions 	–	–	59"	29 ½"	16 ½"		4.5	74	–
	AAR7 AA Large Ottoman, combination upholstery, frame and cushions 	–	–	–	–	–	frame uph.	2.2	31	–
		-	–	–	–	–	upchg, cushions	2.7	43	–

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AAR5-()-()	\$2,434.	\$2,489.	\$2,538.	\$2,592.	\$2,638.	\$2,670.	\$2,725.	\$2,830.	\$2,907.	\$3,491.	\$3,681.	\$4,067.	\$4,149.	\$4,241.
AAR5S-()-()-()	1,851.	1,880.	1,906.	1,938.	1,961.	1,979.	2,009.	2,068.	2,109.	2,281.	2,366.	2,541.	2,576.	2,619.
AAR5 cushions	734.	765.	796.	828.	855.	874.	906.	968.	1,014.	1,251.	1,356.	1,568.	1,613.	1,665.
AAR6-()-()	2,565.	2,643.	2,718.	2,800.	2,867.	2,916.	2,999.	3,155.	3,273.	4,083.	4,368.	4,949.	5,069.	5,210.
AAR6S-()-()-()	1,927.	1,971.	2,011.	2,057.	2,094.	2,121.	2,165.	2,251.	2,315.	2,584.	2,720.	2,990.	3,045.	3,112.
AAR6 cushions	823.	878.	930.	988.	1,034.	1,068.	1,127.	1,238.	1,318.	1,540.	1,691.	2,000.	2,065.	2,139.
AAR7-()-()	3,885.	3,993.	4,094.	4,207.	4,298.	4,365.	4,477.	4,692.	4,852.	5,698.	6,049.	6,764.	6,913.	7,087.
AAR7S-()-()-()	2,985.	3,037.	3,086.	3,142.	3,187.	3,220.	3,274.	3,380.	3,457.	3,694.	3,842.	4,142.	4,204.	4,276.
AAR7 cushions	1,059.	1,123.	1,184.	1,252.	1,308.	3,848.	1,414.	1,543.	1,639.	2,045.	2,248.	2,663.	2,751.	2,852.



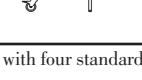
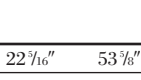
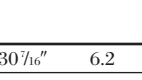

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> AAR5-C-SL69	<i>Leg finishes:</i> Chrome (suffix C) Copper (suffix CU)	<i>Frame:</i> Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.
AAR5	AA Small Ottoman	<i>Cushion fill:</i> “Residential” back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam.
C	Chrome legs	<i>Legs:</i> Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.
SL69	Saddle, Seal Bay	<i>Upholstery:</i> Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Leg finish 3. Textile selection	<i>Copper leg upcharge:</i> Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of \$409 list. Use suffix CU to specify. <i>Upholstery/ COM information:</i> Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather	
A Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Dristi Hourglass Mariner Overture Prep * Presto * Sonnet Trophy	B continued Melody Pogo * Prairie * Ransom Rush Hour Spark * Summit Sutton Synth * Tinge Venue * Westwood * Wide Angle Zipline	C continued Milestone * Palisade Panache * Quark * Sahara Sequin CR * Spot On Stepping Stones * Swing Tilden *	E Aegean Highland Katazome Sherman Shima	G Alter Ego Haze Kamani * Melange Petite Floral Ultrasuede	I Cato Dynamic Knoll Velvet *† Piper * Rutledge Tudor Vermeer	U Vicenza Volo	X Ducale Velour
B Argyle * Belize * Calypso Cameo Chroma Diva Ferry * Helios Journey Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow	C Atlas * Charm *† Circa * Classic Boucle Decade * Earthwork Enmesh * Entourage Essence * Hudson Hula Hoop Kora CR * Lagos	D Eclat Weave * Menagerie	F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet * Cornaro Icon Liberty Rivington * Soon Topography *	H Arno Magritte		V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle	Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Riva Saddle
						* Not approved on frame † Indicates fabrics without topstitching Knoll Felt/Ivory K1207/1 not approved	
						<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.</i>	

Cini Boeri
Lounge Collection



Designer(s):
Cini Boeri, 2008

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
	Designer(s):								
	Cini Boeri, 2008								
	CB1-C Lounge chair	16 ³ / ₈ "	22 ⁷ / ₁₆ "	53 ⁵ / ₈ "	43 ³ / ₈ "	30 ⁷ / ₁₆ "	6.2	145	113 lbs.
									
	CB1-L Lounge chair with four standard legs	16 ³ / ₈ "	22 ⁷ / ₁₆ "	53 ⁵ / ₈ "	43 ³ / ₈ "	30 ⁷ / ₁₆ "	6.2	145	113 lbs.
									
	CB2-C Sofa	16 ³ / ₈ "	22 ⁷ / ₁₆ "	83"	43 ³ / ₈ "	30 ⁷ / ₁₆ "	7.8	200	142 lbs.
									
	CB2-L Sofa with four standard legs	16 ³ / ₈ "	22 ⁷ / ₁₆ "	83"	43 ³ / ₈ "	30 ⁷ / ₁₆ "	7.8	200	142 lbs.
									
	CB3 Ottoman			33"	33"	13 ¹ / ₂ "	3.6	50	50 lbs.
									



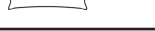
Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction						
<i>Example:</i> CB2-L-K1152/1 <table><tr><td>CB2</td><td>Cini Boeri sofa</td></tr><tr><td>L</td><td>Four standard legs</td></tr><tr><td>K1152/1</td><td>Stirling, Gable</td></tr></table>	CB2	Cini Boeri sofa	L	Four standard legs	K1152/1	Stirling, Gable	<p><i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.</p> <p>Customer's Own Material in textile applications is limited and no COL leather applications are approved. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 18.</p> <p><i>Pillow:</i> Throw pillows for the Cini Boeri Lounge Collection are available in two sizes. Pillows are composed of of recycled polyester. Since pillow is not fitted it is available in fabric only.</p>	<p><i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.</p> <p><i>Note:</i> The Cini Boeri Lounge Collection is Greenguard certified.</p> <p><i>Frame:</i> Formed steel tubing with powder coat finish. Finish color is Dark Grey paint (113).</p> <p><i>Legs:</i> Available with four legs or a combination of legs and casters. Fixed rear locking casters are standard on Lounge Chair and Sofa. Swivel casters on ottoman do not lock.</p> <p><i>Seat Cushion:</i> Seat cushion is made of highly-resilient polyurethane open-cell Cal 117 foam. Cushion is not reversible.</p> <p><i>Upholstery:</i> Textile application must be railroaded. Textile applications are standard with single needle top stitch. Leather applications are standard with double needle top stitch. Please note that ottoman stitch detail is applicable to top seams only; side seams for both textile and leather are single blind seams.</p>
CB2	Cini Boeri sofa							
L	Four standard legs							
K1152/1	Stirling, Gable							

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
CB1-C	\$8,005.	\$8,178.	\$8,365.	\$8,556.	\$8,718.	\$8,826.	\$9,021.	\$9,383.	\$9,654.	\$12,703.	\$13,665.	\$15,388.	\$15,773.	\$16,156.
CB1-L	8,005.	8,178.	8,365.	8,556.	8,718.	8,826.	9,021.	9,383.	9,654.	12,703.	13,665.	15,388.	15,773.	16,156.
CB2-C	10,315.	10,552.	10,811.	11,069.	11,292.	11,439.	11,709.	12,205.	12,576.	16,933.	18,257.	20,640.	21,169.	21,699.
CB2-L	10,315.	10,552.	10,811.	11,069.	11,292.	11,439.	11,709.	12,205.	12,576.	16,933.	18,257.	20,640.	21,169.	21,699.
CB3-()	2,884.	2,984.	3,094.	3,203.	3,298.	3,360.	3,476.	3,683.	3,841.	3,943.	4,242.	4,778.	4,897.	5,015.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather			
A	B	C	C	F	H	U	X
Alignment *	continued Little Devil	continued Dahlia CR	continued Treble CR *	Atelier	Arno	Vicenza	Ducale
Beacon	Ludlow	Decade *	Zari CR *	Biscayne *	Constance *	Volo	Ducale Velour
Bocce	Melody	Durand **		Calais Cotton Velvet *	Firefly **		
Cat's Cradle *	Mini Stitch *	Earthwork ♣	D	Cornaro	Magritte	V	Y
Chance	Nonchalant CR *	Echo *	Compass CR	Glider *		Acqua	Cervo
Common Ground	Paradigm *	Empire Stripe *	Coterie *	Icon		Andes	Copenhagen
Commuter Cloth	Pogo *	Enmesh *	Eclat Weave *	Intrigue *	I	Espana	Distressed
Crossroad	Prairie	Entourage	Hologram *	Liberty **	Byron * *	Embossed Tipped	Marissa
Delite	Prim **	Essence	Island **	Mod Plaid *	Cato	Hand Tipped	Riva
Dristi	Radiance	Fable CR *	Kabuki **	Rivington *	Diamond Days	Velluto Pelle	Saddle
Heavy Metal *	Ransom	Fibra *	Masquerade *	Soon	Dynamic		
Hourglass	Roam *	Greenwich *	Menagerie	Topography *	Jaipur **		
Mariner	Rush Hour	Hudson *	Origins *	Totem *	Knoll Velvet	W	
Monarch *	Spark *	Kaleidoscope *	Woodland **		Olema	Alaska	
Overture	Spree *	Kora CR *	Zoom *	G	Piper	Amazon	
Prep *	Summit	Lagos		Alter Ego	Rutledge	Antique	
Presto *	Sutton	Lore CR *	E	Gibson *	Sandis *	Derby	
Sonnet	Synth	Metro *	Aegean	Haze	Tudor	Forte	
Trophy	Tabloid **	Milestone **	Highland	Melange	Vernmeer	Lucente	
Uni-Form	Tinge	Moto CR *	Ikat Stripe *	Petite Floral	Zimba	Sabrina	
	Utmost **	Palisade	Katazome	Serendipity *		Umbria	
B	Venue *	Panache CR *	Kimono *	Spencer *			
Abacus *	Versa *	Pullman	Mamba *	Ultrasuede ♣			
Argyle	Westwood	Quark *	Marquee *	Utrillo **			
Belize *	Zipline	Roundtrip **	Meroe **				
Bistro		Sahara	Sherman				
Calypso	C	Spectator **	Shima				
Cameo	Axiom *	Spot On	Tryst *				
Chroma	Cairo *	Star Struck *	Whip				
Chronicle *	Charm *	Stepping Stones					
Close Knit *	Circa *	Swing					
Diva	Classic Boucle	Tight Rope **					
Dovetail *		Tilden					
Ferry		Tower Grid **					
Gala II *							
Grandview *							
Holbrook **							
Journey							
Keaton							
Knoll Felt ♣							
Knoll Hopsack ♣							

Cini Boeri
Lounge Collection



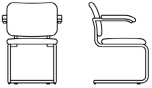
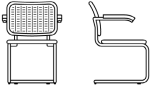
	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
 <p><i>Designer(s):</i> Cini Boeri, 2008</p>	CBP1 Large throw pillow			31"		24"	2	n/a	
									
	CBP2 Small throw pillow			24"		18"	1.6	n/a	
									



pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
CBP1(-)	\$503.	\$556.	\$609.	\$662.	\$709.	\$742.	\$799.	\$905.	\$983.					
CBP2(-)	432.	479.	535.	592.	639.	669.	726.	829.	909.					


Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction						
<i>Example:</i> CB2-L-K1152/1 <table><tr><td>CB2</td><td>Cini Boeri sofa</td></tr><tr><td>L</td><td>Four standard legs</td></tr><tr><td>K1152/1</td><td>Stirling, Gable</td></tr></table>	CB2	Cini Boeri sofa	L	Four standard legs	K1152/1	Stirling, Gable	<p><i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.</p> <p>Customer's Own Material in textile applications is limited and no COL leather applications are approved. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 18.</p> <p><i>Pillow:</i> Throw pillows for the Cini Boeri Lounge Collection are available in two sizes. Pillows are composed of of recycled polyester. Since pillow is not fitted it is available in fabric only.</p>	<p><i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.</p> <p><i>Note:</i> The Cini Boeri Lounge Collection is Greenguard certified.</p> <p><i>Frame:</i> Formed steel tubing with powder coat finish. Finish color is Dark Grey paint (113).</p> <p><i>Legs:</i> Available with four legs or a combination of legs and casters. Fixed rear locking casters are standard on Lounge Chair and Sofa. Swivel casters on ottoman do not lock.</p> <p><i>Seat Cushion:</i> Seat cushion is made of highly-resilient polyurethane open-cell Cal 117 foam. Cushion is not reversible.</p> <p><i>Upholstery:</i> Textile application must be railroaded. Textile applications are standard with single needle top stitch. Leather applications are standard with double needle top stitch. Please note that ottoman stitch detail is applicable to top seams only; side seams for both textile and leather are single blind seams.</p>
CB2	Cini Boeri sofa							
L	Four standard legs							
K1152/1	Stirling, Gable							

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather			
A	B	C	C	F	H	U	X
Alignment *	continued Little Devil	continued Dahlia CR	continued Treble CR *	Atelier	Arno	Vicenza	Ducale
Beacon	Ludlow	Decade *	Zari CR *	Biscayne *	Constance *	Volo	Ducale Velour
Bocce	Melody	Durand **		Calais Cotton Velvet *	Firefly **		
Cat's Cradle *	Mini Stitch *	Earthwork ♣	D	Cornaro	Magritte	V	Y
Chance	Nonchalant CR *	Echo *	Compass CR	Glider *		Acqua	Cervo
Common Ground	Paradigm *	Empire Stripe *	Coterie *	Icon		Andes	Copenhagen
Commuter Cloth	Pogo *	Enmesh *	Eclat Weave *	Intrigue *	I	Espana	Distressed
Crossroad	Prairie	Entourage	Hologram *	Liberty **	Byron **	Embossed Tipped	Marissa
Delite	Prim **	Essence	Island **	Mod Plaid *	Cato	Hand Tipped	Riva
Dristi	Radiance	Fable CR *	Kabuki **	Rivington *	Diamond Days	Velluto Pelle	Saddle
Heavy Metal *	Ransom	Fibra *	Masquerade *	Soon	Dynamic		
Hourglass	Roam *	Greenwich *	Menagerie	Topography *	Jaipur **		
Mariner	Rush Hour	Hudson *	Origins *	Totem *	Knoll Velvet	W	
Monarch *	Spark *	Kaleidoscope *	Woodland **		Olema	Alaska	
Overture	Spree *	Kora CR *	Zoom *	G	Piper	Amazon	
Prep *	Summit	Lagos		Alter Ego	Rutledge	Antique	
Presto *	Sutton	Lore CR *	E	Gibson *	Sandis *	Derby	
Sonnet	Synth	Metro *	Aegean	Haze	Tudor	Forte	
Trophy	Tabloid **	Milestone **	Highland	Melange	Vernmeer	Lucente	
Uni-Form	Tinge	Moto CR *	Ikat Stripe *	Petite Floral	Zimba	Sabrina	
	Utmost **	Palisade	Katazome	Serendipity *		Umbria	
B	Venue *	Panache CR *	Kimono *	Spencer *			
Abacus *	Versa *	Pullman	Mamba *	Ultrasuede ♣			
Argyle	Westwood	Quark *	Marquee *	Utrillo **			
Belize *	Zipline	Roundtrip **	Meroe **				
Bistro		Sahara	Sherman				
Calypso	C	Spectator **	Shima				
Cameo	Axiom *	Spot On	Tryst *				
Chroma	Cairo *	Star Struck *	Whip				
Chronicle *	Charm *	Stepping Stones					
Close Knit *	Circa *	Swing					
Diva	Classic Boucle	Tight Rope **					
Dovetail *		Tilden					
Ferry		Tower Grid **					
Gala II *							
Grandview *							
Holbrook **							
Journey							
Keaton							
Knoll Felt ♣							
Knoll Hopsack ♣							



Marcel Breuer
Cesca Chair

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Marcel Breuer, 1928	50A-7 Arm chair, fully upholstered seat and back	17 ¾"	27"	23 ½"	23 ½"	31 ½"	1.1	20	17 lbs.
									
	50AR-7 Replacement seat, back and arms for 50A-7						1.1	20	
	50A-5 Arm chair, wood frame, handwoven cane inset seat and back	17 ¾"	27"	23 ½"	23 ½"	31 ½"			16 lbs.
									
	50AR-5 Replacement seat, back, arms for 50A-5								





Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction
<i>Example:</i> 50A-5-BE	Cesca arm chair, cane seat	Seat and back finishes: Clear (suffix B) Ebonized (suffix BE)	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code</i>  : The Cesca chair complies with California Technical Bulltin 133 with select KnollTextiles. Upcharge applies, see page 18.
50A-5			
BE			
<i>Example:</i> 50C-2-K1106/8	Cesca armless chair, fully upholstered	Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Fullly upholstered chairs:</i> Urethane foam over molded plywood seat and back. Solid hardwood arms. Arms are upholstered.
50C-2			
K1106/8			
<i>Note:</i> Cesca chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Wassily lounge chair and Laccio tables on pages 98 and 298.			
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Seat/back frame finish suffix			
<i>For fully upholstered specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Seat/back frame finish suffix 3. Textile selection			
Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.		The Cesca Chair is Greenguard certified.	
		<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	
		<i>Frame:</i> 1" diameter round steel tube with chrome-plated and polished finish.	
		<i>Glides:</i> Opaque plastic; snap-in place design. Glides shipped with each chair for optional in-field insertion.	
		<i>Replacement seat baskets:</i> Cesca seat baskets can be replaced in the field by field services or a furniture repair specialist. Seat basket replacements do not ship with hardware and are not pre-drilled. They consist of seat and back for armless chairs; seat, back and arms for arm chair.	

pattern no.	cane seat	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
50A-7		\$1,511.	\$1,561.	\$1,608.	\$1,639.	\$1,671.	\$1,697.	\$1,727.	\$1,798.	\$1,939.	\$2,362.	\$2,526.	\$2,857.	\$2,943.	\$3,008.
50AR-7		884.	926.	970.	1,000.	1,031.	1,058.	1,083.	1,150.	1,283.	1,689.	1,848.	2,164.	2,243.	2,308.
50A-5-B	2,345.														
50A-5-BE	2,612.														
50AR-5-B	1,609.														
50AR-5-BE	1,873.														

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics							Spinneybeck Leather
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Dristi Hourlgass Mariner Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Helios Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Melody Paradigm Petal Pusher Pogo Prairie Prim Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Spark Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Venue Versa Vinyl Westwood Wide Angle Yeni Zipline	C Atlas Axiom Baxter Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Decade Durand Earthwork Echo Empire Stripe Enmesh Entourage Essence Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoop Kora CR Lagos Magnolia Metro Moto CR Noble Palisade Panache CR Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sequin CR Sinclair Smart Spectator Spot On Star Struck Stepping Stones Swing	C continued Tight Rope Tilden Tower Grid Treble CR Wit Zari CR D Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram In The Loop Island Masquerade Menagerie Origins Woodand Zoom	F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Glider Icon Intrigue In Stitches Jasmine Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Topography Totem Tweed Frieze G Alter Ego Gibson Haze Kamani Melange Modern Tweed Petite Floral Serendipity Spencer  Straie Stripe Ultrasede Utrillo	H Arno Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly Magritte Stretch Appeal I Aswan Byron Cato Diamond Days Dynamic Ita Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Olema Piper Rutledge Tudor Vermeer Zimba	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle W Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria  Approved for Cal 133 upholstery <i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>	X Ducale Velour Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Riva

Marcel Breuer
Cesca Chair



	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Marcel Breuer, 1928	50C-1 Armless chair, wood frame handwoven cane inset seat and back	17 ¾"		18 ½"	23 ½"	31 ½"			11 lbs.
									
	50CR-1 Replacement seat and back for 50C-1								
	50C-2 Armless chair, fully upholstered seat and back	17 ¾"		18 ½"	23 ½"	31 ½"	1.1	20	14 lbs.
									
	50CR-2 Replacement seat, back and arms for 50C-2						1.1	20	

Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction
<i>Example:</i> 50A-5-BE	Cesca arm chair, cane seat	Seat and back finishes: Clear (suffix B) Ebonized (suffix BE)	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code ♣ :</i> The Cesca chair complies with California Technical Bulltin 133 with select KnollTextiles. Upcharge applies, see page 18.
50A-5			
BE			
<i>Example:</i> 50C-2-K1106/8	Cesca armless chair, fully upholstered	Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Fullly upholstered chairs:</i> Urethane foam over molded plywood seat and back. Solid hardwood arms. Arms are upholstered.
50C-2			
K1106/8			
<i>Note:</i> Cesca chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Wassily lounge chair and Laccio tables on pages 98 and 298.			
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Seat/back frame finish suffix			
<i>For fully upholstered specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Seat/back frame finish suffix 3. Textile selection			
Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.		The Cesca Chair is Greenguard certified.	
		<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	
		<i>Frame:</i> 1" diameter round steel tube with chrome-plated and polished finish.	
		<i>Glides:</i> Opaque plastic; snap-in place design. Glides shipped with each chair for optional in-field insertion.	
		<i>Replacement seat baskets:</i> Cesca seat baskets can be replaced in the field by field services or a furniture repair specialist. Seat basket replacements do not ship with hardware and are not pre-drilled. They consist of seat and back for armless chairs; seat, back and arms for arm chair.	

pattern no.	cane seat	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
50C-1-BE	\$2,412.														
50C-1-B	2,150.														
50CR-1-B	1,407.														
50CR-1-BE	1,675.														
50C-2		1,211.	1,259.	1,304.	1,334.	1,368.	1,392.	1,424.	1,499.	1,633.	2,060.	2,220.	2,554.	2,638.	2,705.
50CR-2		595.	639.	679.	711.	740.	766.	795.	862.	995.	1,400.	1,556.	1,872.	1,952.	2,019.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather			
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Dristi Hourlgass Mariner Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Helios Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Melody Paradigm Petal Pusher Pogo Prairie Prim Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Spark Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Venue Versa Vinyl Westwood Wide Angle Yeni Zipline	C Atlas Axiom Baxter Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Decade Durand Earthwork Echo Empire Stripe Enmesh Entourage Essense Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoop Kora CR Lagos Magnolia Metro Moto CR Noble Palisade Panache CR Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sequin CR Sinclair Smart Spectator Spot On Star Struck Stepping Stones Swing	C continued Tight Rope Tilden Tower Grid Treble CR Wit Zari CR D Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram In The Loop Island Masquerade Menagerie Origins Woodland Zoom	F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Glider Icon Intrigue In Stitches Jasmine Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Topography Totem Tweed Frieze G Alter Ego Gibson Haze Kamani Melange Modern Tweed Petite Floral Serendipity Spencer ♣ Straie Stripe Ultrasede Utrillo	H Arno Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly Magritte Stretch Appeal I Aswan Byron Cato Diamond Days Dynamic Ita Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Olema Piper Rutledge Tudor Vermeer Zimba	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle W Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria	X Ducale Velour Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Riva
				♣ Approved for Cal 133 upholstery			
				Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.			

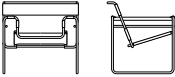
Marcel Breuer

Wassily Chair

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	weight
		16½"	23"	31"	27"	28¾"	25 lbs.




Designer(s):
Marcel Breuer, 1925


Award(s):
The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1968; Recognition as “Piece of Art,” W. Germany, 1982



pattern no.
50L-() 








\$3,934.




















Order Code		Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i>	50L-3COLHH			
50L	Wassily chair			
3COLHH	Haired Hide, Tri-Colored			
<i>Note:</i> The Wassily Chair is part of a collection. Please refer to Cesca side chairs and Laccio tables on pages 94 and 298.		<i>Spinneybeck Belting Leather:</i>  Black (suffix BLBLCK) Brown (suffix BL1923) Burnt Orange (suffix BL1907) Chocolate (suffix BL1902) Cognac (suffix BL1904) Cream (suffix BL1919) Dark Mustard (suffix BL1903) Dark Salmon (suffix BL1906) Deep Green (suffix BL1911) Deep Purple (suffix BL1913) Eggplant (suffix BL1926) Fudge (suffix BL1901) Gun Metal (suffix BL1917) Key Lime (suffix BL1910) Khaki (suffix BL1922) Lemon Meringue (suffix BL1909) Light Grey (suffix BL1916) Medium Grey (suffix BL1918) Putty (suffix BL1920)  Simply Red (suffix BL1905) Smoke (suffix BL1915) Sunshine (suffix BL1908) Taupe (suffix BL1921) Umber (suffix BL1925) Warm Beige (suffix BL1924) White (suffix BL1914)	<i>Cowhide leather colors:</i> Black (suffix L80) Light Brown (suffix L82) White Beige (suffix L84) <i>Haired Hide:</i> Black (suffix BLCKHH) Black and White (suffix BKWHHH) Chestnut (suffix OA12HH) Coffee (suffix OA18HH) Gold (suffix OCP5HH) Mahogany (suffix OA19HH) Tan (suffix OCP3HH) Tri-Color (suffix 3COLHH)	Upholstery note: No Customer's Own Materials can be used. <i>Replacement slings:</i> Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and rebuilt, a complex and time consuming process.  <i>KnollStudio 20-Day Program:</i> The Wassily Chair is available on the KnollStudio 20-Day program in Black and Simply Red Spinneybeck belting leather. For specific information, consult pages 30-33.


Construction		
<i>Cal 133 Fire Code</i>  : The Wassily chair complies with California Technical Bulltin 133, see page 18.	<i>Frame:</i> Tubular steel with a polished chrome finish	<i>Haired Hide:</i> Spinneybeck haired hide in eight colors. Haired Hide is a natural material, markings are one-of-a-kind and will vary from piece to piece.
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Upholstery:</i> <i>Cowhide Slings:</i> Thick cowhide leather slings in three colors. Edges dyed to match for Black and Light Brown colors. White Beige will have edges matching Light Brown cowhide color.	<i>Glides:</i> Four, molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with each chair.
<i>Note:</i> The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer is stamped into the base of the chair.		
The Wassily Chair is Greenguard certified.		
Please ask your Spinneybeck Representative for samples of the belting leather and haired hide.		

Don Chadwick

Spark[®] Series

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight	arm h
Designer(s): Don Chadwick, 2009	4-C-SD-N Spark stacking side chair	18"	20 1/2"	22"	31"	0.75	10 lbs.	
								
Award(s): Editors' Choice Award, Best of NeoCon, June 2009, USA GOOD DESIGN Award, Chicago Athenaeum, 2009, USA	4-C-SD-S Spark stacking side chair, with seat pad	18"	20 1/2"	22"	31"	0.75	10 lbs.	
								
	4SDSEAT Seat pad replacement for 4-C-SD-S							
								
	4DOLLY Spark stacking dolly		25"	43"	30 1/4"		19 lbs.	
								
	4GA Spark ganging mechanism for side chair							
								

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction												
<p><i>Example:</i> 4-C-SD-S-04-K1000/11</p> <table><tr><td>4-C-SD</td><td>Spark stacking side chair</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>Seat pad</td></tr><tr><td>04</td><td>Light Grey</td></tr><tr><td>K1000/11</td><td>Presto, Navy Blue</td></tr></table>	4-C-SD	Spark stacking side chair	S	Seat pad	04	Light Grey	K1000/11	Presto, Navy Blue	<p><i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.</p> <p><i>Cal 133 Fire Code ♣:</i> The Spark stacking side and lounge chair complies with the Cal 133 fire code standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Unupholstered chairs are not Cal 133 approved. Upholstery suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 19.</p> <p> <i>KnollStudio 20-Day Program:</i> Spark side and lounge chairs with no upholstery are available on the 20-day program in all finishes. For specific ordering information consult pages 30-30.</p> <p><i>Outdoor use:</i> With proper care and preventative maintenance, the Spark Series is appropriate for outdoor environments.</p>	<p><i>Frame:</i> Integrally colored, textured, glass reinforced polypropylene; approved for indoor and out door use.</p> <p><i>Seat Pad:</i> Molded highly-resilient polyurethane foam with textile cover and steel fasteners; approved for indoor use only.</p> <p><i>Stacking:</i> Spark side and lounge chairs stack up to 6 units high on the floor and 10 units high on the Spark dolly, which can accommodate the side or lounge chair. The dolly stacked with 10 side chairs measures 54" high and with 10 lounge chairs measures 53" high.</p> <p><i>Dolly:</i> Tubular metal frame with textured powder coat finish, four handles made of black thermoplastic elastomer (TPE) that act as bumpers to cushion the chairs, and four locking casters. Not appropriate for outdoor storage.</p>				
4-C-SD	Spark stacking side chair													
S	Seat pad													
04	Light Grey													
K1000/11	Presto, Navy Blue													
<p><i>Specify:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Pattern number2. Finish selection3. Cal 133 Fire Code option4. Textile selection <p><i>Finishes:</i></p> <table><tr><td></td><td>Blue (suffix 02)</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>Citron (suffix 03)</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>Dark Grey (suffix 05)</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>Light Grey (suffix 04)</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>Recycled Black (suffix 06)</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>Red (suffix 01)</td></tr></table> <p><i>Note:</i> Spark colors Red, Blue and Citron coordinate with KnollStudio Maya Lin Stones in Warm Red, Blue and Chartreuse finishes.</p>		Blue (suffix 02)		Citron (suffix 03)		Dark Grey (suffix 05)		Light Grey (suffix 04)		Recycled Black (suffix 06)		Red (suffix 01)	<p><i>Note:</i> The Spark Series is Greenguard certified. The Spark Series is Greenguard Children & Schools certified.</p> <p><i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles may be ordered.</p> <p>Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.</p> <p><i>Recycled Content:</i> The Recycled Black color of both the non-upholstered side chair and the non-upholstered lounge chair contain 40% post-industrial recycled content. Recycled content percentages for the Recycled Black chairs with seat pads will vary depending on the fabric used. All other finishes do not contain recycled content.</p>	
	Blue (suffix 02)													
	Citron (suffix 03)													
	Dark Grey (suffix 05)													
	Light Grey (suffix 04)													
	Recycled Black (suffix 06)													
	Red (suffix 01)													

pattern no.	unuphol.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
4-C-SD-N 	\$297.									
4-C-SD-S-()	0.	441.	461.	478.	494.	515.	529.	548.	588.	619.
4SDSEAT		190.	211.	229.	244.	265.	280.	297.	337.	370.
4DOLLY	426.									
4GA	7.									




















[illegible]




Don Chadwick

Spark[®] Series

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight	arm h
<i>Designer(s):</i> Don Chadwick, 2009	4-C-LG-N Spark stacking lounge chair	17"	25 1/2"	25 1/2"	30 1/2"	0.80	14 lbs.	
<i>Award(s):</i> Editors' Choice Award, Best of NeoCon, June 2009, USA GOOD DESIGN Award, Chicago Athenaeum, 2009, USA	4-C-LG-S Spark stacking lounge chair, with seat pad	17"	25 1/2"	25 1/2"	30 1/2"	0.80	14 lbs.	
	4LGSEAT Seat pad replacement for 4-C-LG-S							






Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction												
<p><i>Example:</i> 4-C-SD-S-04-K1000/11</p> <table><tr><td>4-C-SD</td><td>Spark stacking side chair</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>Seat pad</td></tr><tr><td>04</td><td>Light Grey</td></tr><tr><td>K1000/11</td><td>Presto, Navy Blue</td></tr></table>	4-C-SD	Spark stacking side chair	S	Seat pad	04	Light Grey	K1000/11	Presto, Navy Blue	<p><i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.</p> <p><i>Cal 133 Fire Code ▲:</i> The Spark stacking side and lounge chair complies with the Cal 133 fire code standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Unupholstered chairs are not Cal 133 approved. Upholstery suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 19.</p> <p> <i>KnollStudio 20-Day Program:</i> Spark side and lounge chairs with no upholstery are available on the 20-day program in all finishes. For specific ordering information consult pages 30-30.</p> <p><i>Outdoor use:</i> With proper care and preventative maintenance, the Spark Series is appropriate for outdoor environments.</p>	<p><i>Frame:</i> Integrally colored, textured, glass reinforced polypropylene; approved for indoor and out door use.</p> <p><i>Seat Pad:</i> Molded highly-resilient polyurethane foam with textile cover and steel fasteners; approved for indoor use only.</p> <p><i>Stacking:</i> Spark side and lounge chairs stack up to 6 units high on the floor and 10 units high on the Spark dolly, which can accommodate the side or lounge chair. The dolly stacked with 10 side chairs measures 54" high and with 10 lounge chairs measures 53" high.</p> <p><i>Dolly:</i> Tubular metal frame with textured powder coat finish, four handles made of black thermoplastic elastomer (TPE) that act as bumpers to cushion the chairs, and four locking casters. Not appropriate for outdoor storage.</p>				
4-C-SD	Spark stacking side chair													
S	Seat pad													
04	Light Grey													
K1000/11	Presto, Navy Blue													
<p><i>Specify:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Pattern number2. Finish selection3. Cal 133 Fire Code option4. Textile selection <p><i>Finishes:</i></p> <table><tr><td></td><td>Blue (suffix 02)</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>Citron (suffix 03)</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>Dark Grey (suffix 05)</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>Light Grey (suffix 04)</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>Recycled Black (suffix 06)</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>Red (suffix 01)</td></tr></table> <p><i>Note:</i> Spark colors Red, Blue and Citron coordinate with KnollStudio Maya Lin Stones in Warm Red, Blue and Chartreuse finishes.</p>		Blue (suffix 02)		Citron (suffix 03)		Dark Grey (suffix 05)		Light Grey (suffix 04)		Recycled Black (suffix 06)		Red (suffix 01)	<p><i>Note:</i> The Spark Series is Greenguard certified. The Spark Series is Greenguard Children & Schools certified.</p> <p><i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles may be ordered.</p> <p>Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.</p> <p><i>Recycled Content:</i> The Recycled Black color of both the non-upholstered side chair and the non-upholstered lounge chair contain 40% post-industrial recycled content. Recycled content percentages for the Recycled Black chairs with seat pads will vary depending on the fabric used. All other finishes do not contain recycled content.</p>	
	Blue (suffix 02)													
	Citron (suffix 03)													
	Dark Grey (suffix 05)													
	Light Grey (suffix 04)													
	Recycled Black (suffix 06)													
	Red (suffix 01)													

pattern no.	unuphol.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
4-C-LG-N 	\$463.									
4-C-LG-S-() 		604.	623.	643.	657.	679.	693.	712.	752.	784.
4LGSEAT 		204.	223.	241.	257.	278.	292.	311.	352.	382.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						
<i>Ganging Device:</i> Semi-translucent TPE. The Spark ganging device adjoins the Spark side chairs' back legs. Position the ganging device so the raised surface in the middle of the device faces toward the front of the chair. The angle of the device should mirror the angle of the chair's back legs.	A	B	C	C	F	G
	Alignment ♣ Cat's Cradle ♣ Chance Common Ground ♣ Commuter Cloth ♣ Crossroad Delite Dristi Hourglass Mariner Overture Prep ♣ Presto ♣ Sonnet Uni-Form	continued Ludlow Melody Mini Stitch ♣ Paradigm Petal Pusher Prairie Prim Radiance Ransom ♣ Roam Rush Hour Spark ♣ Spree Summit Sutton Tabloid Tinge Venue Versa Westwood Zipline	continued Enmesh ♣ Entourage ♣ Essence Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Hudson ♣ Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Metro Milestone Noble Palisade Panache CR Pullman Quark ♣ Roundtrip ♣ Sequin CR Sinclair Smart Spectator ♣ Spot On Star Struck Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden Tower Grid Treble CR	continued Wit Zari CR D Compass CR Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Masquerade Menagerie Origins Woodland Zoom E Aegean Cleo Demure Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Katazome Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Sherman Tryst Vatera Whip	continued Atelier Biscayne Cornaro Glider Icon Intrigue In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Topography G Alter Ego Andissa Gibson Haze	continued Melange Modern Tweed Serendipity Straie Stripe Ultrasuede ♣ H Arno ♣ Catwalk Constance Firefly Gezelle Magritte Stretch Appeal I Aswan Diamond Days Dynamic Ita Olema Piper Rutledge Vermeer Zimba
	♣ Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.					
	Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.					

Jonathan Crinion
Crinion Chair




	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Jonathan Crinion, 1999	58A Arm chair, upholstered seat 	17 1/2"	26 1/2"	23 1/4"	19 1/2"	30 3/4"	0.7	13	18 lbs.	beech stains
		17 1/2"	26 1/2"	23 1/4"	19 1/2"	30 3/4"	0.7	13	17 lbs.	maple
<i>Award(s):</i> FX International Interior Design Award, 1999										
	58C Armless chair, upholstered seat 	17 1/2"		20 1/2"	19 1/2"	30 3/4"	0.7	13	16 lbs.	beech stains
		17 1/2"		20 1/2"	19 1/2"	30 3/4"	0.7	13	15 lbs.	maple
	58A-R Seat pad replacement, for arm chair with upholstered seat 58A						0.7	13		
	58C-R Seat pad replacement, for armless chair with upholstered seat 58C						0.7	13		

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
58A-()	\$1,707.	\$1,740.	\$1,770.	\$1,804.	\$1,830.	\$1,851.	\$1,889.	\$1,949.	\$2,001.	\$2,165.	\$2,285.	\$2,530.	\$2,578.	\$2,638.
58A-(KC)	2,091.	2,123.	2,153.	2,187.	2,214.	2,236.	2,272.	2,332.	2,386.	2,549.	2,670.	2,914.	2,963.	3,021.
58C-()	1,454.	1,487.	1,518.	1,549.	1,583.	1,598.	1,631.	1,700.	1,746.	1,913.	2,031.	2,274.	2,326.	2,383.
58C-(KC)	1,731.	1,763.	1,794.	1,825.	1,858.	1,873.	1,906.	1,974.	2,023.	2,187.	2,307.	2,549.	2,603.	2,655.
58A-R-()	285.	318.	343.	376.	404.	418.	453.	515.	561.	714.	829.	1,060.	1,109.	1,164.
58C-R-()	285.	318.	343.	376.	404.	418.	453.	515.	561.	714.	829.	1,060.	1,109.	1,164.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 58A-BB-K715/3	<i>Clear Maple finish:</i> Maple (suffix KC)	<i>Frame:</i> Clear Maple Chair: Select clear maple hardwood frame with maple plywood back panel in clear finish. Dowel, mortise and tenon construction. Arm supported by metal cross dowel.
58A	Crinion arm chair	
B323	Medium Walnut	
K715/3	Abacus, Gold Coin	
<i>Specify:</i>	<i>Beech frame stains:</i> Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B323) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)	<i>Beech Chair:</i> Select beech hardwood frame with plywood back panel in clear or stained finishes. Arm supported by metal cross dowel.
1. Pattern number		
2. Finish selection		
3. Textile selection		
	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.	<i>Seat pad:</i> Upholstered, high-density polyurethane foam seat pad on a plywood seat basket with Dymetrol® suspension. Seat pad reaches to the seat frame edge, surrounds arm. <i>Seat pad replacement:</i> Seat pad can be replaced in the field. <i>Finish:</i> Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating. <i>High Traffic Areas:</i> When specifying armless chair in high use or high traffic areas, we recommend the use of a stretcher for added strength. Contact CPD or your KnollStudio sales representative for more information.
	<i>KnollStudio wood finishes:</i> KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 25. Complementary finishes are available at no upcharge. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below. <i>Custom finishes:</i> To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of \$662 applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge. Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order: 4 chairs. <i>Cal 133 Fire Code▲:</i> Crinion Chairs with upholstered seat comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29. <i>Note:</i> The Crinion Chair is Greenguard certified.	

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather			
A	B continued	C	C continued	F	H	U	Y
Alignment ‡	Forza	Atlas	Stepping Stones	Atelier	Arno	Vicenza ‡	Cervo
Beacon	Gala II	Axiom	Spectator	Biscayne	Bavaria	Volo ‡	Copenhagen ‡
Bocce	Grande	Baxter	Swing	Calais Cotton	Constance		Distressed
Chance	Grandview	Charm	Tight Rope	Velvet	Magritte	V	Gemma
Common Ground ‡	Helios	Circa	Tilden	Cornaro	Stretch Appeal	Acqua ‡	Lucca
Commuter Cloth ‡	Holbrook	Classic Boucle	Tower Grid	Glider		Andes ‡	Marissa ‡
Crossroad	Journey	Dahlia CR	Treble CR	Icon		Embossed Tipped	Portofino
Delite	Keaton	Decade	Wit	Intrigue	I	España ‡	Riva ‡
Dristi	Knoll Felt	Durand	Zari CR	In Stitches	Aswan	Hand Tipped	Torello
Foil Rap	Knoll Hopsack	Earthwork ‡		Liberty	Byron	Velluto Pelle ‡	
Heavy Metal	Little Devil	Echo	D	Mod Plaid	Cato		
Hourglass	Ludlow	Empire Stripe	Compass CR	Rivington	Cummings	W	
Mariner	Melody	Enmesh ‡	Coterie	Soon	Diamond Days	Alaska ‡	
Monarch ‡	Mini Stitch ‡	Entourage	Hologram	Topography	Dynamic	Amazon ‡	
Overture	Paradigm	Essence	In The Loop	Totem	Ita	Antique ‡	
Prep ‡	Petal Pusher	Fable CR	Island	Tweed Frieze	Jaipur	Forte ‡	
Presto ‡	Pogo ‡	Greenwich	Kabuki		Knoll Velvet	Lucente	
Soliloquy	Prairie	Hudson	Masquerade	G	Limani	North Island	
Sonnet	Prim ‡	Hula Hoop	Menagerie	Alter Ego	Olema	Sabrina ‡	
Trophy	Radiance	Kaleidoscope CR	Origins	Arber	Piper	Umbria	
Uni-Form	Ransom ‡	Kora CR	Woodland	Gibson	Rutledge	X	
	Roam	Lagos	Zoom	Haze	Tudor	Ducale ‡	
B	Rush Hour	Legend CR		Kamani	Vermeer	Ducale Velour ‡	
Abacus ‡	Spark ‡	Lore CR	E	Melange	Zimba		
Argyle	Spree	Magnolia	Aegean	Modern Tweed			
Backdrop	Summit	Metro	Cleo	Petite Floral			
Belize	Sutton	Milestone	Highland	Serendipity		‡ Available for Cal 133 upholstery.	
Bistro ‡	Synth	Moto CR	Ikatt Stripe	Straie Stripe			
Boundary ‡	Tabloid	Noble	Juno	Ultrastuede ‡			
Calypso	Tinge	Palisade	Katazome	Utrillo			
Cameo	Utmost	Panache CR	Mamba				
Chroma ‡	Venue	Pullman	Marquee				
Chronicle	Versa	Quark	Midpoint				
Close Knit	Vinyl	Roundtrip	Nature Walk				
Digital Tape	Westwood	Sequin CR	Sherman				
Diva	Wide Angle ‡	Sinclair	Shima				
Dovetail ‡	Zipline	Smart	Tryst				
Fast Forward		Spot On	Vatera				
Ferry		Star Struck	Whip ‡				

Joseph Paul D’Urso
Contract Lounge Seating

	description	w	d	h	seat h	arm h	type	textile fabric yds.	leather sq ft	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Joseph Paul D’Urso, 2008	2160 Contract Lounge chair, same upholstery, frame and cushions	34"	36 1/2"	30 1/2"	17 3/8"	22 3/8"		7.6	105	70 lbs.
										
	2160 Contract Lounge chair, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	34"	36 1/2"	30 1/2"	17 3/8"		frame uph.	4.6	60	
							upchg, cushions	3.2	50	

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
2160-C-()	\$4,370.	\$4,567.	\$4,750.	\$4,955.	\$5,119.	\$5,240.	\$5,443.	\$5,832.	\$6,119.	\$7,404.	\$7,940.	\$9,024.	\$9,252.	\$9,514.
2160S-C-()-()	3,334.	3,484.	3,625.	3,780.	3,905.	4,000.	4,154.	4,452.	4,669.	5,313.	5,715.	6,532.	6,702.	6,900.
upchg, cushions	1,429.	1,493.	1,554.	1,620.	1,674.	1,714.	1,779.	1,907.	2,001.	2,278.	2,450.	2,800.	2,871.	2,957.

































Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 2160-C-H800/40	<i>Leg finishes:</i> Polished Chrome (suffix C)	<i>Frame:</i> Constructed of plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and matrix back suspension. Standard lounge chair and small sofa depth is 36"; residential sofa is 40" deep.
2160	D’Urso Contract Lounge Collection, lounge chair	
C	Polished Chrome legs	
H800/40	Cato, Orange	
<i>Example:</i> 2161-C-S-HT1502-K1206/6	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Stitching:</i> Non-directional textiles with railroad application, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions; directional textiles, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical single blind center seam joins inside and outside back panels of the sofa; leather, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical double needle topstitch seam joins inside and outside back panels of sofa. Ottoman; all applications, double needle topstitch for horizontal cushion seams, single blind seam for vertical seams of seat cushion.
2161	D’Urso Contract Lounge Collection, small sofa	
C	Polished Chrome legs	
S	Split upholstery	
HT1502	Surround in Hand Tipped, Mesa Verde	
K1206/6	Cushions in Knoll Hopsack, Gold	

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection

Specify with split upholstery:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Split upholstery option
4. Textile selection, Surround
5. Textile selection, Cushions

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics					Spinneybeck Leather						
A Alignment  Beacon Bocce Cat's Cradle Common Ground Commuter Cloth  Crossroad Delite Dristi Hourglass Mariner Monarch  Overture Prep  Presto  Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Melody Mini Stitch  Paradigm Pogo Prairie Prim Radiance Ransom Rush Hour Spark  Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Venue Versa Vinyl Westwood Wide Angle  Zipline	C continued Echo Empire Stripe Enmesh  Entourage Essence Fable CR Fibra Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Metro Milestone Moto CR Palisade Panache CR Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Spectator * Spot On Star Struck Stepping Stones Swing Tilden Wit Zari CR	D Compass CR Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Kabuki Masquerade Menagerie Woodland Zoom	F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Icon Intrigue In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Topography Totem Tweed Frieze	H Arno  Constance Firefly Magritte	I Byron Cato Diamond Days Dynamic Knoll Velvet Piper Tudor Vermeer Zimba	U Vicenza  Volo  V Acqua  Andes  Embossed Tipped Espana  Hand Tipped  Velluto Pelle  W Alaska  Amazon  Antique  Derby  Forte  Lucente Sabrina  Umbria	X Ducale Ducale Velour  Y Cervo Copenhagen  Distressed  Marissa  Riva  Saddle 			
B Abacus  Argyle Belize Calypso Cameo Chroma Chronicle Diva Ferry Gala II Grandview Helios Holbrook Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow					C Atlas Axiom Cairo Charm Circa Classic Boucle  Decade Durand Earthwork 						<p>* Approved for 2161P only.</p> <p>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.</p>

Joseph Paul D'Urso
Contract Lounge Seating

[illegible]

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<p><i>Example:</i> 2160-C-H800/40</p> <p>2160 D'Urso Contract Lounge Collection, lounge chair</p> <p>C Polished Chrome legs</p> <p>H800/40 Cato, Orange</p>	<p><i>Leg finishes:</i> Polished Chrome (suffix C)</p> <p><i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.</p> <p>Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.</p>	<p><i>Frame:</i> Constructed of plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and matrix back suspension. Standard lounge chair and small sofa depth is 36"; residential sofa is 40" deep.</p> <p><i>Upholstery:</i> One seat and back cushion for the Lounge Chair, two seat and back cushions for the Small Sofa, one semi-attached cushion for Ottoman. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.</p>
<p><i>Example:</i> 2161-C-S-HT1502-K1206/6</p> <p>2161 D'Urso Contract Lounge Collection, small sofa</p> <p>C Polished Chrome legs</p> <p>S Split upholstery</p> <p>HT1502 Surround in Hand Tipped, Mesa Verde</p> <p>K1206/6 Cushions in Knoll Hopsack, Gold</p>	<p><i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29</p>	<p><i>Stitching:</i> Non-directional textiles with railroad application, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions; directional textiles, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical single blind center seam joins inside and outside back panels of the sofa; leather, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical double needle topstitch seam joins inside and outside back panels of sofa. Ottoman; all applications, double needle topstitch for</p>

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection




Specify with split upholstery:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Split upholstery option
4. Textile selection, Surround
5. Textile selection, Cushions

pattern no.	grade A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
2161-C-()	\$6,898.	\$7,244.	\$7,572.	\$7,934.	\$8,230.	\$8,444.	\$8,805.	\$9,495.	\$10,005.	\$13,041.	\$14,135.	\$16,360.	\$16,823.	\$17,363.
2161S-C-()-()	5,263.	5,527.	5,778.	6,054.	6,281.	6,442.	6,717.	7,245.	7,633.	9,358.	10,142.	11,738.	12,071.	12,458.
upchg, cushions	2,256.	2,368.	2,475.	2,595.	2,690.	2,760.	2,879.	3,104.	3,272.	4,010.	4,347.	5,032.	5,175.	5,340.
2163-C-()	2,632.	2,739.	2,841.	2,954.	3,045.	3,113.	3,224.	3,439.	3,599.	4,086.	4,315.	4,781.	4,879.	4,992.
2163S-C-()-()	2,007.	2,091.	2,167.	2,253.	2,323.	2,376.	2,461.	2,625.	2,746.	2,932.	3,097.	3,431.	3,499.	3,581.
upchg, cushions	860.	895.	929.	966.	996.	1,018.	1,056.	1,126.	1,176.	1,256.	1,327.	1,471.	1,501.	1,536.
2161P-()	486.	512.	536.	563.	583.	600.	627.	678.	716.					


































Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather	
A	B	C	D	F	H	U	X
Alignment 🏴	Melody	Echo	Compass CR	Atelier	Arno 🏴	Vicenza 🏴	Ducale
Beacon	Mini Stitch 🏴	Empire Stripe	Coterie	Calais Cotton	Constance	Volo 🏴	Ducale Velour 🏴
Bocce	Paradigm	Emmesh 🏴	Eclat Weave	Velvet	Firefly		
Cat's Cradle	Pogo	Entourage	Hologram	Cornaro	Magritte	V	Y
Common Ground	Prairie	Essence	Island	Icon		Acqua 🏴	Cervo
Commuter Cloth 🏴	Prim	Fable CR	Kabuki	Intrigue	I	Andes 🏴	Copenhagen 🏴
Crossroad	Radiance	Fibra	Masquerade	In Stitches	Byron	Embossed Tipped	Distressed 🏴
Delite	Ransom	Hudson	Menagerie	Liberty	Cato	Espana 🏴	Marissa 🏴
Dristi	Rush Hour	Hula Hoop	Woodland	Mod Plaid	Diamond Days	Hand Tipped 🏴	Riva 🏴
Hourglass	Spark 🏴	Kaleidoscope CR	Zoom	Rivington	Dynamic	Velluto Pelle 🏴	Saddle 🏴
Mariner	Spree	Kora CR		Soon	Knoll Velvet		
Monarch 🏴	Summit	Lagos	E	Topography	Piper	W	
Overture	Sutton	Legend CR	Aegean	Totem	Tudor	Alaska 🏴	
Prep 🏴	Synth	Lore CR	Demure	Tweed Frieze	Vermeer	Amazon 🏴	
Presto 🏴	Tabloid	Metro	Highland		Zimba	Antique 🏴	
Sonnet	Tinge	Milestone	Ikat Stripe	G		Derby 🏴	
Trophy	Venue	Moto CR	Katazome	Alter Ego		Forte 🏴	
Uni-Form	Versa	Palisade	Kimono	Gibson		Lucente	
	Vinyl	Panache CR	Mamba	Haze		Sabrina 🏴	
B	Westwood	Pullman	Marquee	Melange		Umbria	
Abacus 🏴	Wide Angle 🏴	Quark	Meroe	Modern Tweed		* Approved for 2161P only.	
Argyle	Zipline	Roundtrip	Sherman	Petite Floral		Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.	
Belize		Sahara	Shima	Spencer			
Calypso	C	Sequin CR	Tryst	Ultrasuede 🏴			
Cameo	Atlas	Spectator *	Whip				
Chroma	Axiom	Spot On					
Chronicle	Cairo	Star Struck					
Diva	Charm	Stepping Stones					
Ferry	Circa	Swing					
Gala II	Classic Boucle 🏴	Tilden					
Grandview	Decade	Wit					
Helios	Durand	Zari CR					
Holbrook	Earthwork 🏴						
Journey							
Keaton							
Knoll Felt							
Knoll Hopsack							
Little Devil							
Ludlow							

Joseph Paul D’Urso
Residential Lounge Seating

	description	w	d	h	seat h	arm h	type	textile fabric yds.	leather sq ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Joseph Paul D’Urso, 2008 	2160R Residential Lounge chair, same upholstery, frame and cushions	34”	36 ½”	28 ½”	15 ¾”	20 ¾”		7.6	105	67 lbs.
	 									
	2160R Residential Lounge chair, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	34”	36 ½”	28 ½”	15 ¾”		frame uph.	4.6	60	
							upchg, cushions	3.2	50	

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
2160R-()-()	\$4,370.	\$4,567.	\$4,750.	\$4,955.	\$5,119.	\$5,240.	\$5,443.	\$5,832.	\$6,119.	\$7,404.	\$7,940.	\$9,024.	\$9,252.	\$9,514.
2160RS-()-()-()	3,334.	3,484.	3,625.	3,780.	3,905.	4,000.	4,154.	4,452.	4,669.	5,313.	5,715.	6,532.	6,702.	6,900.
upchg, cushions	1,429.	1,493.	1,554.	1,620.	1,674.	1,714.	1,779.	1,907.	2,001.	2,278.	2,450.	2,800.	2,871.	2,957.

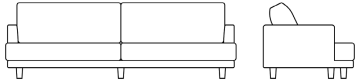
Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 2160R-OE-K162/25	<i>Leg finishes:</i> Burnt Walnut on Oak (suffix 0313) Clear Oak (suffix OC) Ebonized on Oak (suffix OE) Polished Chrome (suffix C)	<i>Frame:</i> Constructed of plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and matrix back suspension. Standard lounge chair and sofa depth is 36”; residential sofa is 40” deep.
2160R	D’Urso Residential Lounge Collection, lounge chair	<i>Stitching:</i> Non-directional textiles with railroad application, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions; directional textiles, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical single blind center seam joins inside and outside back panels of the sofa; leather, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical double needle topstitch seam joins inside and outside back panels of sofa. Ottoman; all applications, double needle topstitch for horizontal cushion seams, single blind seam for vertical seams of seat cushion.
OE	Ebonized legs	<i>Upholstery:</i> One seat and back cushion for the Lounge Chair, two seat and back cushions for the Sofa, one semi-attached cushion for Ottoman. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.
K162/25	Classic Boucle, Aegean	Railroad upholstery application is standard for all non-directional textiles. Please see ‘ <i>Stitching</i> ’ for seam details.
<i>Example:</i> 21623R-0313-S-K1152/8-K1024/3	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTexyiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Cushions:</i> Seat cushions constructed of highly resilient polyurethane foam and polyester fiber, wrapped in polyester fiber batting. Back cushion constructed with a soft polyurethane foam core and polyester fiber fill. Side cushion constructed of 10/90 down with a down proof ticking.
2163R	D’Urso Residential Lounge Collection, ottoman	Leather cushions feature a perforated zipper breather panel.
0313	Burnt Walnut legs	
S	Split upholstery	
K1152/8	Surround in Stirling, Cobble	
K1024/3	Cushions in Coco, Ciel	
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Leg finish 3. Textile selection	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	
<i>Specify with split upholstery:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Leg finish 3. Split upholstery option 4. Textile selection, Surround 5. Textile selection, Cushions		

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics					Spinneybeck Leather		
A Alignment  Beacon Bocce Cat's Cradle Common Ground Commuter Cloth  Crossroad Delite Dristi Hourglass Mariner Monarch  Overture Prep  Presto  Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Melody Mini Stitch  Paradigm Pogo Prairie Prim Radiance Ransom Rush Hour Spark  Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Venue Versa Vinyl Westwood Wide Angle  Zipline	C continued Echo Empire Stripe Enmesh  Entourage Essence Fable CR Fibra Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Metro Milestone Moto CR Palisade Panache CR Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Spectator * Spot On Star Struck Stepping Stones Swing Tilden Wit Zari CR	D Compass CR Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Kabuki Masquerade Menagerie Woodland Zoom	F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Icon Intrigue In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Topography Totem Tweed Frieze	H Arno  Constance Firefly Magritte	U Vicenza  Volo  V Acqua  Andes  Embossed Tipped España  Hand Tipped  Velluto Pelle  W Alaska  Amazon  Antique  Derby  Forte  Lucente Sabrina  Umbria * Approved for 2162P only.	X Ducale Ducale Velour  Y Cervo Copenhagen  Distressed  Marissa  Riva  Saddle  <i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.</i>
B Abacus  Argyle Belize Calypso Cameo Chroma Chronicle Diva Ferry Gala II Grandview Helios Holbrook Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Deil Ludlow	C Atlas Axiom Cairo Charm Circa Classic Boucle  Decade Durand Earthwork 	E Aegean Demure Highland Ikat Stripe Katazome Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Sherman Shima Tryst Whip	G Alter Ego Gibson Haze Melange Modern Tweed Petite Floral Spencer Ultrasuede 	I Byron Cato Diamond Days Dynamic Knoll Velvet Piper Tudor Vermeer Zimba			

Joseph Paul D’Urso

Residential Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Joseph Paul D’Urso, 2008



description	width	depth	height	seat h, max	arm h, max	type	textile	leather	weight
							fabric yards	sq ft	
2162R Residential Sofa, same upholstery, frame and cushions	90"	40 ½"	28 ½"	15 ¾"	20 ¾"		14	250	151 lbs.
2162R Residential Sofa, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	90"	40 ½"	28 ½"	15 ¾"		frame uph.	6.7	110	
						upchg, cushions	7.7	145	
2163R Residential Ottoman, same upholstery, frame and cushions	28 ½"	28 ½"	14"	14"			3.5	45	26 lbs.
2163R Residential Ottoman, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	28 ½"	28 ½"	14"	14"		frame uph.	1.4	15	
						upchg, cushions	2.8	30	
2162P Optional side cushion for residential sofa	21"	5"	11"				1	n/a	6 lbs.



Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 2160R-OE-K162/25	<i>Leg finishes:</i> Burnt Walnut on Oak (suffix 0313) Clear Oak (suffix OC) Ebonized on Oak (suffix OE) Polished Chrome (suffix C)	<i>Frame:</i> Constructed of plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and matrix back suspension. Standard lounge chair and sofa depth is 36"; residential sofa is 40" deep.
2160R	D’Urso Residential Lounge Collection, lounge chair	<i>Stitching:</i> Non-directional textiles with railroad application, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions; directional textiles, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical single blind center seam joins inside and outside back panels of the sofa; leather, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical double needle topstitch seam joins inside and outside back panels of sofa. Ottoman; all applications, double needle topstitch for horizontal cushion seams, single blind seam for vertical seams of seat cushion.
OE	Ebonized legs	
K162/25	Classic Boucle, Aegean	<i>Upholstery:</i> One seat and back cushion for the Lounge Chair, two seat and back cushions for the Sofa, one semi-attached cushion for Ottoman. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.
<i>Example:</i> 21623R-0313-S-K1152/8-K1024/3	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTexyles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	
2163R	D’Urso Residential Lounge Collection, ottoman	Railroad upholstery application is standard for all non-directional textiles. Please see ‘ <i>Stitching</i> ’ for seam details.
0313	Burnt Walnut legs	
S	Split upholstery	Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.
K1152/8	Surround in Stirling, Cobble	
K1024/3	Cushions in Coco, Ciel	<i>Cushions:</i> Seat cushions constructed of highly resilient polyurethane foam and polyester fiber, wrapped in polyester fiber batting. Back cushion constructed with a soft polyurethane foam core and polyester fiber fill. Side cushion constructed of 10/90 down with a down proof ticking.
		Leather cushions feature a perforated zipper breather panel.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection

Specify with split upholstery:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Split upholstery option
4. Textile selection, Surround
5. Textile selection, Cushions




pattern no.	grade A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
2162R-()-()	\$8,457.	\$8,826.	\$9,177.	\$9,563.	\$9,878.	\$10,106.	\$10,492.	\$11,227.	\$11,771.	\$15,619.	\$16,891.	\$19,477.	\$20,015.	\$20,643.

2162RS-()-()-()	6,452.	6,735.	7,001.	7,296.	7,537.	7,712.	8,005.	8,566.	8,981.	11,206.	12,119.	13,974.	14,360.	14,812.
upchg, cushions	2,765.	2,886.	3,001.	3,128.	3,229.	3,304.	3,431.	3,671.	3,850.	4,804.	5,193.	5,990.	6,154.	6,348.
2163R-()-()	2,632.	2,739.	2,841.	2,954.	3,045.	3,113.	3,224.	3,439.	3,599.	4,086.	4,315.	4,781.	4,879.	4,992.

2163RS-()-()-()	2,007.	2,091.	2,167.	2,253.	2,323.	2,376.	2,461.	2,625.	2,746.	2,932.	3,097.	3,431.	3,499.	3,581.
upchg, cushions	860.	895.	929.	966.	996.	1,018.	1,056.	1,126.	1,176.	1,256.	1,327.	1,471.	1,501.	1,536.
2162P-()	486.	512.	536.	563.	583.	600.	627.	678.	716.					

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics							Spinneybeck Leather	
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Cat’s Cradle Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Dristi Hourglass Mariner Monarch Overture Prep Presto Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Melody Mini Stitch Paradigm Pogo Prairie Prim Radiance Ransom Rush Hour Spark Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Venue Versa Vinyl Westwood Wide Angle Zipline	C continued Echo Empire Stripe Enmesh Entourage Essence Fable CR Fibra Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Metro Milestone Moto CR Palisade Panache CR Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Spectator * Spot On Star Struck Stepping Stones Swing Tilden Wit Zari CR	D Compass CR Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Kabuki Masquerade Menagerie Woodland Zoom	F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Icon Intrigue In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Topography Totem Tweed Frieze	H Arno Constance Firefly Magritte	I Byron Cato Diamond Days Dynamic Knoll Velvet Piper Tudor Vermeer Zimba	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped Espana Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle W Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria * Approved for 2162P only.	X Ducale Ducale Velour Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Riva Saddle
							<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.</i>	

Joseph Paul D’Urso
Swivel Lounge Seating

	description	seat h, min	seat h, max	w	d	h, min	h, max	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Joseph Paul D’Urso, 2008	2165 Swivel Lounge chair	17”	20”	32”	30”	25 3/4”	28 3/4”	4.25	100	52 lbs.
	 									


pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	U	V	W	X	Y
2165-()-()-()	\$3,197.	\$3,305.	\$3,408.	n/a	n/a	\$3,683.	n/a	\$4,013.	\$4,174.	n/a	\$6,451.	\$7,305.	n/a	\$7,690.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 2165-RC-AP-K1320/4	<i>Frame finish:</i> Polished Aluminum (suffix AP) Textured Black (suffix TB) Warm White (suffix WW)	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
2165 Joseph Paul D’Urso Swivel lounge		
RC Return to center mechanism		
AP Polished Aluminum		
K1320/4 Cornaro, Tabasco		
<i>Note:</i> The Joseph Paul D’Urso Swivel lounge chair is part of a collection. Please refer to the Joseph Paul D’Urso Lounge and Table Collections on pages 106, 110, 300, 302 and 306.	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles may be ordered.	<i>Note:</i> The KnollStudio logo and signature of Joseph Paul D’Urso are located on the underside of chair.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Return to center mechanism, option 3. Frame finish 4. Textile selection	Customer’s Own Material in textile applications is limited. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.	<i>Base:</i> Die cast aluminum base available in polished aluminum or powder coat paint finish. <i>Upholstery:</i> Textile application must be railroaded. Urethane foam with polyester top layer wraps interior frame and a fully upholstered panel surrounds chair. Leather upholstery features two vertical double-needle top stitched seams on the outside back of the chair. <i>Cushion:</i> Urethane foam with polyester fiber wrap. Case with a single needle-top stitch detail.

	Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics	Spinneybeck Leather
<i>Control:</i> 360° Swivel mechanism with pneumatic seat height adjustment, cable operated with a low profile lever, flush mounted on the underside of the chair.	A Mariner Sonnet	V Andes Espana
<i>Return to center mechanism:</i> Optional return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged. Available as fixed height only with an 19” seat height and a 27 3/4” overall height.	B Knoll Felt # Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Melody Sutton	Y Marissa Riva Torello
To specify return to center mechanism, add suffix RC following parent pattern number.	C Classic Boucle	W Sabrina
	F Cornaro Rivington	
	G Modern Tweed	
	H Arno Bavaria Stretch Appeal	
	I Aswan Cato North Island Vermeer	

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

Raul de Armas
de Armas Chair

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds/ welt	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Raul de Armas, 1991	38A Arm chair, upholstered seat, no welt	17 ½"	25 ½"	21 ¼"	22 ½"	33 ½"	0.7/1.4	13	17 lbs.	other finishes
	38AW Arm chair, upholstered seat, with welt	17 ½"	25 ½"	21 ¼"	22 ½"	33 ½"	0.7/1.4	13	16 lbs.	maple
	38AW-U Arm chair, fully upholstered, with welt	17 ½"	25 ½"	21 ¼"	22 ½"	33 ½"	1.5	27	18 lbs.	other finishes
		17 ½"	25 ½"	21 ¼"	22 ½"	33 ½"	1.5	27	17 lbs.	maple

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
38A-() or 38AW-()	\$1,438.	\$1,465.	\$1,494.	\$1,511.	\$1,530.	\$1,548.	\$1,565.	\$1,612.	\$1,688.	\$1,866.	\$1,973.	\$2,182.	\$2,228.	\$2,277.
38A-KC or 38AW-KC	1,580.	1,606.	1,634.	1,653.	1,670.	1,688.	1,706.	1,750.	1,828.	2,006.	2,113.	2,321.	2,368.	2,418.

38AW-U-()	2,155.	2,201.	2,243.	2,292.	2,330.	2,359.	2,406.	2,499.	2,566.	2,827.	2,988.	3,320.	3,389.	3,467.
38AW-U-KC	2,362.	2,407.	2,451.	2,501.	2,538.	2,567.	2,614.	2,706.	2,773.	3,035.	3,195.	3,527.	3,598.	3,675.

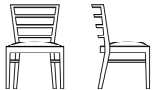
Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 38A-B319-K787/174	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Frame:</i> Select clear maple hardwood in clear finish or select beech hardwood in stained finish. <i>Finish:</i> Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.
38A de Armas arm chair, upholstered seat		
B319 Medium Cherry		
K787/174 Calais Cotton Velvet, Black Plum		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Finish selection 3. Cal 133 Fire Code option 4. Textile selection		
Ordering Information:		
<i>Maple:</i> Clear Maple (suffix KC)	Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.	<i>Seat:</i> Highly elastic woven membrane suspension with polyurethane foam insert.
<i>Beech frame stains:</i> Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)	<i>KnollStudio wood finishes:</i> KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 25. Complimentary finishes are available at no upcharge. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below. <i>Custom finishes:</i> To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of \$662 applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge.	<i>High Traffic Areas:</i> When specifying armless chair in high use or high traffic areas, we recommend the use of a stretcher for added strength. Contact CPD or your KnollStudio sales representative for more information.
	<i>Certified Wood:</i> Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.	<i>Glides:</i> Recessed plastic glides.
	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	
	<i>Note:</i> The de Armas Chair is Greenguard certified.	

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather	
A Alignment * ‡ Beacon * Bocce * Cat’s Cradle * Chance * Common Ground * Commuter Cloth * ‡ Crossroad Delite * Dristi * Foil Rap * Heavy Metal * Hourglass Mariner * Monarch * ‡ Overture * Prep * ‡ Presto * ‡ Sonnet * Trophy * Uni-Form *	B continued Gala II * Grandview * Grande * Helios * Holbrook * Journey * Keaton * Knoll Felt * Knoll Hopsack * Little Devil * Ludlow * Lyric * Melody * Mini Stitch * ‡ Paradigm * Petal Pusher * Prairie * Prim * ‡ Radiance * Ransom * Roam * Rush Hour * Spark * ‡ Spree * Summit * Sutton * ‡ Synth * Tabloid * Utmost * Venue * Versa * Vinyl * Westwood * Wide Angle * ‡ Yeni *	C Axiom * Atlas * Baxter * Cairo * Charm * Circa * Classic Boucle * Dahlia CR * Decade * Durand * Earthwork * Echo * Empire Stripe * Enmesh * ‡ Entourage * Essence * Fable CR * Fibra * Greenwich * Hudson * Hula Hoop * Kaleidoscope CR * Kora CR * Lagos * Legend CR * Lore CR * Magnolia * Metro * Milestone * Moto CR * Noble * Palisade * Panache CR * Pullman *	C continued Quark * Roundtrip * Sahara * Sequin CR * Sinclair * Smart * Spectator * Spot On * Star Struck * Stepping Stones * Swing * Tight Rope * Tilden * Tower Grid * Treble CR * Wit * Zari CR *	E Aegean * Cleo * Demure * Highland * Ikat Stripe * Juno * Katazome * Kimono * Mamba * Marquee * Meroe * Midpoint Nature Walk Sherman * Shima * Tryst * Vatera * Whip *	G continued Melange * Modern Tweed * Petite Floral * Serendipity * Spencer * Straie Stripe * Ultrasuede * ‡ Utrillo * H Arno * Bavaria * Catwalk * Constance * Firefly * Magritte * Stretch Appeal * I Aswan * Byron * Cato * Cummings * Diamond Days * Dynamic * Ita * Jaipur * Knoll Velvet * ‡ Limani * Mepal * North Island * Olema * Piper * Rutledge * Sandis * Tudor * Vermeer * Zimba *	U Vicenza * ‡ Volo * ‡ V Acqua * ‡ Andes * ‡ Embossed Tipped * España * ‡ Hand Tipped * Velluto Pelle * ‡ W Alaska * ‡ Amazon * ‡ Antique * ‡ Derby * ‡ Forte * ‡ Lucente Sabrina * ‡ Umbria *	X Ducale * ‡ Ducale Velour * ‡ Y Cervo * Copenhagen * ‡ Distressed * ‡ Gemma * Lucca * Marissa * ‡ Portofino * Riva * ‡ Saddle * ‡ Torello * * Approved for fully upholstered versions. ** Approved for seat pad with no welting only. ‡ Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Raul de Armas
de Armas Chair

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds/ welt	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Raul de Armas, 1991	38C Armless chair, upholstered seat, no welt	17 ½"		21 ¼"	22 ½"	33 ½"	0.7/1.4	13	15 lbs.	other finishes
	38CW Armless chair, upholstered seat, with welt	17 ½"		21 ¼"	22 ½"	33 ½"	0.7/1.4	13	15 lbs.	maple



Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 38A-B319-K787/174	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Frame:</i> Select clear maple hardwood in clear finish or select beech hardwood in stained finish. <i>Finish:</i> Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.
38A	de Armas arm chair, upholstered seat	
B319	Medium Cherry	
K787/174	Calais Cotton Velvet, Black Plum	
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Finish selection 3. Cal 133 Fire Code option 4. Textile selection		
Ordering Information:		
<i>Maple:</i> Clear Maple (suffix KC)		
<i>Beech frame stains:</i> Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)		
<i>Certified Wood:</i> Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.		
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.		
<i>Note:</i> The de Armas Chair is Greenguard certified.		
<i>High Traffic Areas:</i> When specifying armless chair in high use or high traffic areas, we recommend the use of a stretcher for added strength. Contact CPD or your KnollStudio sales representative for more information.		


pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
38C-() or 38CW-()	\$1,360.	\$1,388.	\$1,419.	\$1,435.	\$1,454.	\$1,470.	\$1,491.	\$1,533.	\$1,614.	\$1,793.	\$1,898.	\$2,107.	\$2,149.	\$2,201.
38C-KC or 38CW-KC	1,496.	1,524.	1,554.	1,570.	1,588.	1,606.	1,626.	1,668.	1,746.	1,928.	2,032.	2,241.	2,283.	2,336.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather			
A Alignment *▲ Beacon * Bocce * Cat's Cradle * Chance * Common Ground * Commuter Cloth *▲ Crossroad Delite * Dristi * Foil Rap * Heavy Metal * Hourglass Mariner * Monarch *▲ Overture * Prep *▲ Presto *▲ Sonnet * Trophy * Uni-Form *	B continued Gala II * Grandview * Grande * Helios * Holbrook * Journey * Keaton * Knoll Felt * Knoll Hopsack * Little Devil * Ludlow * Lyric * Melody * Mini Stitch *▲ Paradigm * Petal Pusher * Prairie * Prim *▲ Radiance * Ransom * Roam * Rush Hour * Spark *▲ Spree * Summit * Sutton *▲ Synth * Tabloid * Utmost * Venue * Versa * Vinyl * Westwood * Wide Angle *▲ Yeni *	C Axiom * Atlas * Baxter * Cairo * Charm * Circa * Classic Boucle * Dahlia CR * Decade * Durand * Earthwork * Echo * Empire Stripe * Enmesh *▲ Entourage * Essence * Fable CR * Fibra * Greenwich * Hudson * Hula Hoop * Kaleidoscope CR * Kora CR * Lagos * Legend CR * Lore CR * Magnolia * Metro * Milestone * Moto CR * Noble * Palisade * Panache CR * Pullman *	C continued Quark * Roundtrip * Sahara * Sequin CR * Sinclair * Smart * Spectator * Spot On * Star Struck * Stepping Stones * Swing * Tight Rope * Tilden * Tower Grid * Treble CR * Wit * Zari CR *	E Aegean * Cleo * Demure * Highland * Ikat Stripe * Juno * Katazome * Kimono * Mamba * Marquee * Meroe * Midpoint Nature Walk Sherman * Shima * Tryst * Vatera * Whip *	G continued Melange * Modern Tweed * Petite Floral * Serendipity * Spencer * Straie Stripe * Ultrasuede *▲ Utrillo * H Arno * Bavaria * Catwalk * Constance * Firefly * Magritte * Stretch Appeal * I Aswan * Byron * Cato * Cummings * Diamond Days * Dynamic * Ita * Jaipur * Knoll Velvet *▲ Limani * Mepal * North Island * Olema * Piper * Rutledge * Sandis * Tudor * Vermeer * Zimba *	U Vicenza *▲ Volo *▲ V Acqua *▲ Andes *▲ Embossed Tipped * España *▲ Hand Tipped * Velluto Pelle *▲ W Alaska *▲ Amazon *▲ Antique *▲ Derby *▲ Forte *▲ Lucente Sabrina *▲ Umbria *	X Ducale * *▲ Ducale Velour * *▲ Y Cervo * Copenhagen *▲ Distressed *▲ Gemma * Lucca * Marissa * *▲ Portofino * * Riva *▲ Saddle * *▲ Torello * * Approved for fully upholstered versions. * * Approved for seat pad with no welting only. ▲ Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Raul de Armas
de Armas Chair

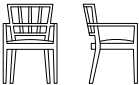

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds/ welt	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Raul de Armas, 1991	38CW-U Armless chair, fully upholstered, with welt	17 ½"		21 ¼"	22 ½"	33 ½"	1.5	27	16 lbs.	other finishes
		17 ½"		21 ¼"	22 ½"	33 ½"	1.5	27	16 lbs.	maple
	38R Seat basket replacement						0.7/1.4	13		

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
38CW-U-()	\$1,940.	\$1,983.	\$2,028.	\$2,075.	\$2,115.	\$2,143.	\$2,191.	\$2,280.	\$2,350.	\$2,618.	\$2,779.	\$3,095.	\$3,179.	\$3,258.
38CW-U-KC	2,126.	2,169.	2,213.	2,262.	2,302.	2,328.	2,378.	2,466.	2,536.	2,804.	2,965.	3,282.	3,368.	3,447.
38R-()	441.	466.	497.	513.	532.	548.	566.	612.	687.	870.	976.	1,182.	1,228.	1,277.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 38A-B319-K787/174	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Frame:</i> Select clear maple hardwood in clear finish or select beech hardwood in stained finish. <i>Finish:</i> Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.
38A	de Armas arm chair, upholstered seat	
B319	Medium Cherry	
K787/174	Calais Cotton Velvet, Black Plum	
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Finish selection 3. Cal 133 Fire Code option 4. Textile selection	Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18. <i>KnollStudio wood finishes:</i> KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 25. Complimentary finishes are available at no upcharge. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below. <i>Custom finishes:</i> To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of \$662 applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge.	<i>Seat:</i> Highly elastic woven membrane suspension with polyurethane foam insert. <i>Upholstery:</i> Inset seat available with optional welt detail. Fully upholstered features inset back with welt detail. <i>Glides:</i> Recessed plastic glides. <i>High Traffic Areas:</i> When specifying armless chair in high use or high traffic areas, we recommend the use of a stretcher for added strength. Contact CPD or your KnollStudio sales representative for more information.
<i>Maple:</i> Clear Maple (suffix KC)		
<i>Beech frame stains:</i> Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)		

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather			
A Alignment * ‡ Beacon * Bocce * Cat's Cradle * Chance * Common Ground * Commuter Cloth * ‡ Crossroad Delite * Dristi * Foil Rap * Heavy Metal * Hourglass Mariner * Monarch * ‡ Overture * Prep * ‡ Presto * ‡ Sonnet * Trophy * Uni-Form *	B continued Gala II * Grandview * Grande * Helios * Holbrook * Journey * Keaton * Knoll Felt * Knoll Hopsack * Little Devil * Ludlow * Lyric * Melody * Mini Stitch * ‡ Paradigm * Petal Pusher * Prairie * Prim * ‡ Radiance * Ransom * Roam * Rush Hour * Spark * ‡ Spree * Summit * Sutton * ‡ Synth * Tabloid * Utmost * Venue * Versa * Vinyl * Westwood * Wide Angle * ‡ Yeni *	C Axiom * Atlas * Baxter * Cairo * Charm * Circa * Classic Boucle * Dahlia CR * Decade * Durand * Earthwork * Echo * Empire Stripe * Enmesh * ‡ Entourage * Essence * Fable CR * Fibra * Greenwich * Hudson * Hula Hoop * Kaleidoscope CR * Kora CR * Lagos * Legend CR * Lore CR * Magnolia * Metro * Milestone * Moto CR * Noble * Palisade * Panache CR * Pullman *	C continued Quark * Roundtrip * Sahara * Sequin CR * Sinclair * Smart * Spectator * Spot On * Star Struck * Stepping Stones * Swing * Tight Rope * Tilden * Tower Grid * Treble CR * Wit * Zari CR *	E Aegean * Cleo * Demure * Highland * Ikat Stripe * Juno * Katazome * Kimono * Mamba * Marquee * Meroe * Midpoint Nature Walk Sherman * Shima * Tryst * Vatera * Whip *	G continued Melange * Modern Tweed * Petite Floral * Serendipity * Spencer * Straie Stripe * Ultrasuede * ‡ Utrillo * H Arno * Bavaria * Catwalk * Constance * Firefly * Magritte * Stretch Appeal * I Aswan * Byron * Cato * Cummings * Diamond Days * Dynamic * Ita * Jaipur * Knoll Velvet * ‡ Limani * Mepal * North Island * Olema * Piper * Rutledge * Sandis * Tudor * Vermeer * Zimba *	U Vicenza * ‡ Volo * ‡ V Acqua * ‡ Andes * ‡ Embossed Tipped * España * ‡ Hand Tipped * Velluto Pelle * ‡ W Alaska * ‡ Amazon * ‡ Antique * ‡ Derby * ‡ Forte * ‡ Lucente Sabrina * ‡ Umbria *	X Ducale * ‡ Ducale Velour * ‡ Y Cervo * Copenhagen * ‡ Distressed * ‡ Gemma * Lucca * Marissa * ‡ Portofino * Riva * ‡ Saddle * ‡ Torello *
				* Approved for fully upholstered versions. ** Approved for seat pad with no welting only. ‡ Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.			
				Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.			

Raul de Armas
Vertical de Armas Chair




	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds/ welt	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Raul de Armas, 2000	41A Arm chair, upholstered seat, no welt	17 ½"	25 ½"	21 ¼"	22 ½"	33 ½"	0.7/1.4	13	17 lbs.	other finishes
	41AW Arm chair, upholstered seat, with welt	17 ½"	25 ½"	21 ¼"	22 ½"	33 ½"	0.7/1.4	13	16 lbs.	maple
										
	41AW-U Arm chair, fully upholstered, with welt	17 ½"	25 ½"	21 ¼"	22 ½"	33 ½"	1.5	27	18 lbs.	other finishes
		17 ½"	25 ½"	21 ¼"	22 ½"	33 ½"	1.5	27	17 lbs.	maple
										
	41R Seat basket replacement						0.7/1.4	13		

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 41A-B319-K787/174	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order: 4 chairs.
41A de Armas arm chair		<i>Frame:</i> Select clear maple hardwood in clear finish or select beech hardwood in stained finish.
B319 Medium Cherry		<i>Finish:</i> Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.
K787/174 Calais Cotton Velvet, Black Plum		<i>Seat:</i> Highly elastic woven membrane suspension with polyurethane foam insert.
	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.	<i>Upholstery:</i> Inset seat available with optional welt detail. Fully upholstered features inset back with welt detail.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Finish selection 3. Cal 133 Fire Code option 4. Textile selection	<i>KnollStudio wood finishes:</i> KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 25. Complementary finishes are available at no upcharge. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.	<i>Glides:</i> Recessed plastic glides.
<u>Ordering Information:</u> <i>Maple:</i> Clear Maple (suffix KC)		<i>High Traffic Areas:</i> When specifying armless chair in high use or high traffic areas, we recommend the use of a stretcher for added strength. Contact CPD or your KnollStudio sales representative for more information.
<i>Beech frame stains:</i> Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)	<i>Custom finishes:</i> To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of \$662 applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge.	
	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	
	<i>Note:</i> The Vertical de Armas Chair is Greenguard certified.	

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
41A-() or 41AW-()	\$1,438.	\$1,465.	\$1,494.	\$1,511.	\$1,530.	\$1,548.	\$1,565.	\$1,612.	\$1,688.	\$1,866.	\$1,973.	\$2,182.	\$2,228.	\$2,277.
41A-KC or 41AW-KC	1,580.	1,606.	1,634.	1,653.	1,670.	1,688.	1,706.	1,750.	1,828.	2,006.	2,113.	2,321.	2,368.	2,418.
41AW-U-()	2,155.	2,201.	2,243.	2,292.	2,330.	2,359.	2,406.	2,499.	2,566.	2,827.	2,988.	3,320.	3,389.	3,467.
41AW-U-KC	2,362.	2,407.	2,451.	2,501.	2,538.	2,567.	2,614.	2,706.	2,773.	3,035.	3,195.	3,527.	3,598.	3,675.
41R-()	441.	466.	497.	513.	532.	548.	566.	612.	687.	870.	976.	1,182.	1,228.	1,277.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics	Spinneybeck Leather
A Alignment * Beacon * Bocce * Cat's Cradle * Chance * Common Ground * Commuter Cloth * Crossroad * Delite * Dristi * Foil Rap * Heavy Metal * Hourglass Mariner * Monarch * Overture * Prep * Presto * Sonnet * Trophy * Uni-Form *	B continued Gala II * Grandview * Grande * Helios * Holbrook * Journey * Keaton * Knoll Felt * Knoll Hopsack * Little Devil * Ludlow * Melody * Mini Stitch * Paradigm * Petal Pusher * Prairie * Prim * Radiance * Ransom * Roam * Rush Hour * Spark * Spree * Starry Night * Summit * Sutton * Synth * Tabloid * Tinge * Utmost * Venue * Versa * Vinyl * Westwood * Wide Angle * Yeni *
C Axiom * Atlas * Baxter * Cairo * Charm * Circa * Classic Boucle * Dahlia CR * Decade * Durand * Earthwork * Echo * Empire Stripe * Enmesh * Entourage * Essence * Fable CR * Fibra * Greenwich * Hudson * Hula Hoop * Kaleidoscope CR * Kora CR * Lagos * Legend CR * Lore CR * Magnolia * Metro * Milestone * Moto CR * Noble * Palisade * Panache CR * Pullman *	C continued Quark * Roundtrip * Sahara * Sequin CR * Sinclair * Smart * Spectator * Spot On * Star Struck * Stepping Stones * Swing * Tight Rope * Tilden * Tower Grid * Treble CR * Wit * Zari CR * D Compass CR * Coterie * Eclat Weave * Hologram * In The Loop * Island * Masquerade * Menagerie * Origins * Woodland * Zoom *
E Aegean * Cleo * Demure * Highland * Ikat Stripe * Juno * Katazome * Kimono * Mamba * Marquee * Meroe * Midpoint Nature Walk Sherman * Shima * Tryst * Vatera * Whip *	E continued Haze * Kamani * Melange * Modern Tweed * Petite Floral * Serendipity * Spencer * Straie Stripe * Ultrasede * Utrillo * H Arno * Bavaria * Catwalk * Constance * Firefly * Magritte * Stretch Appeal * I Aswan * Byron * Cato * Cummings * Diamond Days * Dynamic * Ita * Jaipur * Knoll Velvet * Limani * Mepal * North Island * Olema * Piper * Rutledge * Sandis * Tudor * Vermeer * Zimba *
F Atelier * Biscayne * Calais Cotton Velvet * Cornaro * Glider * Icon * Intrigue * In Stitches * Liberty * Mod Plaid * Rivington * Soon * Topography * Totem * Tweed Frieze * G Alter Ego * Arber * Gibson *	G Acqua * Andes * España * Hand Tipped * Velluto Pelle * W Alaska * Amazon * Antique * Derby * Forte * Lucente Sabrina * Umbria * * Approved for fully upholstered versions. ** Approved for seat pad with no wetting only. Approved for Cal 133 upholstery. <i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>

Raul de Armas
Vertical de Armas Chair




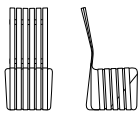
	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds/ welt	leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
 <p><i>Designer(s):</i> Raul de Armas, 2000</p>	41C Armless chair, upholstered seat, no welt	17 1/2"		21 1/4"	22 1/2"	33 1/2"	0.7/1.4	13	15 lbs.	other finishes
	41CW Armless chair, upholstered seat, with welt	17 1/2"		21 1/4"	22 1/2"	33 1/2"	0.7/1.4	13	16 lbs.	maple
										
	41CW-U Armless chair, fully upholstered, with welt	17 1/2"		21 1/4"	22 1/2"	33 1/2"	1.5	27	16 lbs.	other finishes
		17 1/2"		21 1/4"	22 1/2"	33 1/2"	1.5	27	17 lbs.	maple
	41R Seat basket replacement						0.7/1.4	13		

pattern no	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
41C-() or 41CW-()	\$1,360.	\$1,388.	\$1,419.	\$1,435.	\$1,454.	\$1,470.	\$1,491.	\$1,533.	\$1,614.	\$1,793.	\$1,898.	\$2,107.	\$2,149.	\$2,201.
41C-KC or 41CW-KC	1,496.	1,524.	1,554.	1,570.	1,588.	1,606.	1,626.	1,668.	1,746.	1,928.	2,032.	2,241.	2,283.	2,336.
41CW-U-()	1,940.	1,983.	2,028.	2,075.	2,115.	2,143.	2,191.	2,280.	2,350.	2,618.	2,779.	3,095.	3,179.	3,258.
41CW-U-KC	2,126.	2,169.	2,213.	2,262.	2,302.	2,328.	2,378.	2,466.	2,536.	2,804.	2,965.	3,282.	3,368.	3,447.
41R-()	441.	466.	497.	513.	532.	548.	566.	612.	687.	870.	976.	1,182.	1,228.	1,277.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction						
<p><i>Example:</i> 41A-B319-K787/174</p> <table><tr><td>41A</td><td>de Armas arm chair</td></tr><tr><td>B319</td><td>Medium Cherry</td></tr><tr><td>K787/174</td><td>Calais Cotton Velvet, Black Plum</td></tr></table>	41A	de Armas arm chair	B319	Medium Cherry	K787/174	Calais Cotton Velvet, Black Plum	<p><i>Upholstery/COM information:</i></p> <p>Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.</p> <p>Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.</p> <p><i>KnollStudio wood finishes:</i></p> <p>KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 25. Complementary finishes are available at no upcharge. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.</p> <p><i>Custom finishes:</i></p> <p>To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of \$662 applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge.</p>	<p><i>Frame:</i></p> <p>Select clear maple hardwood in clear finish or select beech hardwood in stained finish.</p> <p><i>Finish:</i></p> <p>Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.</p> <p><i>Seat:</i></p> <p>Highly elastic woven membrane suspension with polyurethane foam insert.</p> <p><i>Upholstery:</i></p> <p>Inset seat available with optional welt detail. Fully upholstered features inset back with welt detail.</p> <p><i>Glides:</i></p> <p>Recessed plastic glides.</p> <p><i>High Traffic Areas:</i></p> <p>When specifying armless chair in high use or high traffic areas, we recommend the use of a stretcher for added strength. Contact CPD or your KnollStudio sales representative for more information.</p>
41A	de Armas arm chair							
B319	Medium Cherry							
K787/174	Calais Cotton Velvet, Black Plum							
<p><i>Specify:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Pattern number2. Finish selection3. Cal 133 Fire Code option4. Textile selection <p>Ordering Information:</p> <p><i>Maple:</i></p> <p>Clear Maple (suffix KC)</p> <p><i>Beech frame stains:</i></p> <p>Beech (suffix B311)</p> <p>Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)</p> <p>Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)</p> <p>Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)</p> <p>Ebonized (suffix BE)</p> <p>Light Cherry (suffix B315)</p> <p>Medium Cherry (suffix B319)</p> <p>Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)</p> <p>Medium Walnut (suffix B323)</p> <p>Natural Beech (suffix BN)</p> <p>Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)</p>								

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather	
A	B continued	C	C continued	E	G continued	U	X
Alignment *▲	Gala II *	Axiom *	Sinclair *	Katazome *	Melange *	Vicenza *▲	Duale * **▲
Beacon *	Grandview *	Atlas *	Smart *	Kimono *	Modern Tweed *	Volo *▲	Duale Velour * **▲
Bocce *	Grande *	Baxter *	Spectator *	Mambo *	Petite Floral *		
Cat's Cradle *	Helios *	Cairo *	Spot On *	Marquee *	Serendipity *	V	Y
Chance *	Holbrook *	Charm *	Star Struck *	Meroe *	Spencer *	Acqua *▲	Cervo *
Common Ground *	Journey *	Circa *	Stepping Stones *	Midpoint	Straie Stripe *	Andes *▲	Copenhagen *▲
Commuter Cloth *▲	Keaton *	Classic Boucle *	Swing *	Nature Walk	Ultr suede *▲	Embossed Tipped *	Distressed *▲
Crossroad *	Knoll Felt *	Dahlia CR *	Tight Rope *	Sherman *	Utrillo *	España *▲	Gemma *
Delite *	Knoll Hopsack *	Decade *	Tilden *	Shima *		Hand Tipped * **	Lucca *
Dristi *	Little Devil *	Durand *	Tower Grid *	Tryst *	H	Velluto Pelle *▲	Marissa * **▲
Foil Rap *	Ludlow *	Earthwork *	Treble CR *	Vatera *	Arno *		Portofino * **
Heavy Metal *	Melody *	Echo *	Wit *	Whip *	Bavaria * **	W	Riva *▲
Hourglass	Mini Stitch *▲	Empire Stripe *	Zari CR *		Catwalk *	Alaska *▲	Saddle * **▲
Mariner *	Paradigm *	Enmesh *▲		F	Constance *	Amazon *▲	Torello *
Monarch *▲	Petal Pusher *	Entourage *	D	Atelier *	Firefly *	Antique *▲	
Overture *	Prairie *	Essence *	Compass CR *	Biscayne *	Magritte *	Derby * **▲	
Prep *▲	Prim *▲	Fable CR *	Coterie *	Calais Cotton	Stretch Appeal *	Forte *▲	
Presto *▲	Radiance *	Fibra *	Eclat Weave *	Velvet *		Lucente	
Sonnet *	Ransom *	Greenwich *	Hologram *	Cornaro *	I	Sabrina *▲	
Sonnet *	Roam *	Hudson *	In The Loop * **	Glider *	Aswan *	Umbria *	
Trophy *	Rush Hour *	Hula Hoop *	Island *	Icon *	Byron *		* Approved for fully upholstered versions.
Uni-Form *	Spark *▲	Kaleidoscope CR *	Masquerade *	Intrigue *	Cato * **		** Approved for seat pad with no welting only.
	Spree *	Kora CR *	Menagerie *	In Stitches *	Cummings *		▲ Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.
B	Starry Night *▲	Lagos *	Origins *	Liberty *	Diamond Days *		
Abacus *▲	Summit *	Legend CR *	Woodland *	Mob Plaid *	Dynamic *		
Argyle *	Sutton *▲	Lore CR *	Zoom * E	Rivington *	Ita *		
Backdrop * **	Synth *	Magnolia *	Aegean *	Soon *	Jaipur *		
Belize	Tabloid *	Metro *	Cleo *	Topography *	Knoll Velvet *▲		
Bistro *▲	Tinge *	Milestone *	Demure *	Totem *	Limani *		
Boundary *▲	Utmost *	Moto CR *	Highland *	Tweed Frieze *	Mepal *		
Calypso *	Venue *	Noble *	Ikat Stripe *		North Island * **		
Cameo *	Versa *	Palisade *	Juno *	G	Olema *		
Chroma *▲	Vinyl *	Panache CR *		Alter Ego *	Piper *		
Chronicle *	Westwood *	Pullman *		Arber *	Rutledge *		
Close Knit *	Wide Angle *▲	Quark *		Gibson *	Sandis *		
Digital Tape *	Yeni *	Roundtrip *		Haze *	Tudor *		
Dovetail *▲		Sahara *		Kamani *	Vermeer *		
Fast Forward * **		Sequin CR *			Zimba *		
							Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Frank Gehry
Side and Dining Chairs

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Frank Gehry, 1990	91A-GC Hat Trick arm chair	18"	25 7/8"	23 3/8"	22 1/4"	33 1/2"			14 lbs.
		18"	25 7/8"	23 3/8"	22 1/4"	33 1/2"	0.8	15	14 lbs.
<i>Award(s):</i> ASID Award, 1992; ROSCOE Award, 1992; ID Magazine Gold Award, 1992; ICFE Award for Excellence, 1992; IBD Award (Silver), 1992; Premium Imperiale Award (Prince Takamatsu World Culture Award), 1992; Time Magazine, Best Design of 1992	91C-GC Hat Trick armless chair	18"		20"	22 1/4"	33 1/2"			11 lbs.
		18"		20"	22 1/4"	33 1/2"	0.8	15	11 lbs.
	91K Seat cushion replacement for Hat Trick arm and armless chair						0.8	15	
	92C-GC High Sticking high back chair	17 7/8"		20 1/8"	23 3/8"	43 3/8"			12 lbs.
		17 7/8"		20 1/8"	23 3/8"	43 3/8"	0.7	14	12 lbs.
	92K Seat cushion replacement						0.7	14	

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 91A-GC-K-SA783 91A Hat Trick arm chair GC Clear Maple K Seat cushion SA783 Sabrina, Carmen	<i>Finishes:</i> Clear Maple (suffix GC) <i>Seat cushion option:</i> To specify seat cushion, add “K” to end of pattern number and then list textile/leather pattern number. <i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Frame:</i> Constructed of hard white maple veneers in 2” wide, 3/4” thick strips on Hat Trick and High Sticking chair, laminated to 7 to 9-ply thickness with high-bonding urea glue. All wood grains run in same direction for resilience. Thermo-set assembly glue provides structural rigidity without the need for metal connectors, while allowing for ergonomic movement and flexibility. Backs on all chairs flex for added comfort.
<i>Example:</i> 92K-K1320/4 92K High sticking seat cushion replacement K1320/4 Cornaro, Tabasco	<i>Customer’s Own Material</i> is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.	<i>Cushions:</i> 1/2” thick high resiliency foam on Hat Trick. 3/4” thick high resiliency foam on High Sticking. Hat Trick cushion “shower cap” design envelopes entire seat. Square High Sticking cushion snap-locks underneath chair.
<i>Note:</i> The Gehry chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Gehry tables on page 308.		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Finish selection 3. Textile selection		
<i>Seat cushion replacement, specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Textile selection		
	<i>Hat Trick note:</i> Hat Trick arms are 9-ply and arm supports are a total of 26-ply for added strength. Arms may be retrofitted on armless Hat Trick chair, or removed from arm version. Easily added or removed with bolts. Contoured seat constructed of cross-ply maple for rigidity. <i>High Sticking note:</i> Built-in lumbar curve for enhanced back support. To maximize tension compression, limited assembly glue is used in woven seat: weaves flex in unison for spring-like comfort. <i>Note:</i> The underside of each piece is embossed with the Knoll logo and Frank Gehry’s signature. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Glides:</i> Clear plastic with matte frost finish.

pattern no.	unuphol.	grades	COM								COL				
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	U	V	W	X	Y
91A-GC	\$3,881.														
91A-GC-K		4,246.	4,268.	4,290.	4,313.	4,332.	4,346.	4,369.	4,413.	4,446.	4,562.	4,648.	4,817.	4,852.	4,893.

91C-GC	2,952.													
91C-GC-K	3,318.	3,340.	3,360.	3,384.	3,404.	3,416.	3,440.	3,486.	3,518.	3,637.	3,718.	3,889.	3,924.	3,964.

91K-()	439.	462.	480.	504.	525.	537.	562.	607.	639.	758.	841.	1,008.	1,044.	1,086.
----------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	--------	--------	--------


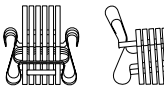

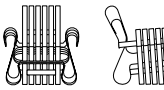
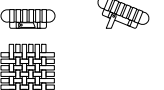
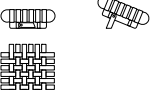

92C-GC	5,073.														
92C-GC-K	5,439.	5,463.	5,483.	5,506.	5,526.	5,537.	5,562.	5,607.	5,639.	5,734.	5,812.	5,969.	6,001.	6,038.	

92K-()	471.	494.	515.	538.	558.	569.	595.	640.	672.	765.	844.	1,000.	1,033.	1,070.
----------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	--------	--------	--------

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather	
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Dristi Hourglass Mariner Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Paradigm Pogo Prairie Prim A Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Spark Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Utmost Venue Versa Vinyl Westwood Wide Angle Zipline	C continued Earthwork Echo Empire Stripe Enmesh Entourage Essence Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoop Kora CR Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Magnolia Metro Milestone Moto CR Noble Palisade Panache CR Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sequin CR Sinclair Smart Spot On Star Struck Stepping Stones Swing	C continued Treble CR Zari CR D Compass CR Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Masquerade Menagerie Origins Woodland Zoom E Aegean Cleo Demure Highland Ikat Stripe Katazome Kimono Mamba Marquee Midpoint Nature Walk Sherman Shima Tryst Vatera	F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Glider Icon Intrigue In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Topography Totem Tweed Frieze G Alter Ego Arber Gibson Haze Kamani Melange Modern Tweed Petite Floral Serendipity Spencer Straie Stripe Ultrasuede Utrillo	H Arno Bavaria Catwalk Firefly Magritte Stretch Appeal I Aswan Byron Diamond Days Dynamic Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Olema Piper Rutledge Sandis Tudor Vermeer Zimba	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle W Alaska Amazon Antique Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria	X Ducale Ducale Velour Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Riva


*Check with your KnollTextiles or
Spinneybeck Representative for changes or
additions.*

Frank Gehry
Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Frank Gehry, 1990	93A-GC Cross Check arm chair 	18 1⁄8"	28 3⁄4"	28 1⁄2"	24 7⁄8"	33 3⁄8"			12 lbs.
		18 1⁄8"	28 3⁄4"	28 1⁄2"	24 7⁄8"	33 3⁄8"	0.8	15	12 lbs.
<i>Award(s):</i> ASID Award, 1992; ROSCOE Award, 1992; ID Magazine Gold Award, 1992; ICFE Award for Excellence, 1992; IBD Award (Silver), 1992; Premium Imperiale Award (Prince Takamatsu World Culture Award), 1992; Time Magazine, Best Design of 1992	93K Seat cushion replacement 						0.8	15	
	94L-GC Power Play club chair 	16"	23 1⁄2"	31 1⁄8"	30 1⁄8"	32 7⁄8"			26 lbs.
		16"	23 1⁄2"	31 1⁄8"	30 1⁄8"	32 7⁄8"	0.7	14	26 lbs.
	94K Seat cushion replacement 94LY-GC Off Side ottoman 			23 1⁄8"	23 3⁄8"	8 1⁄8"-13 1⁄8"			6 lbs.
				23 1⁄8"	23 3⁄8"	8 1⁄8"-13 1⁄8"	0.7	14	6 lbs.
	94YK Seat cushion replacement						0.7	14	

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 93A-GC-K-K124/14	<i>Finishes:</i> Clear Maple (suffix GC)	<i>Power Play note:</i> Power Play slats flex individually for added comfort. Recessed screws connect seat and arm.
93A	Cross Check arm chair	<i>Frame:</i> Constructed of hard white maple veneers in 2" wide, 1⁄32" thick strips. Laminated to 6 to 9-ply thickness with high-bonding urea glue. All wood grains run in same direction for resilience. Thermoset assembly glue provides structural rigidity minimizing the need for metal connectors, while allowing for ergonomic movement and flexibility. Backs on all chairs flex for added comfort.
GC	Clear Maple	
K	Seat cushion	
K1106/8	Spencer, Apricot	
<i>Example:</i> 93K-K1106/8	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Off Side note:</i> Ottoman has one pair of legs that, locked in upright position, create a slanted leg and foot rest (metal fasteners). Legs fold underneath for low foot rest or floor cushion.
93K	Cross Check chair seat cushion replacement	<i>Note:</i> The underside of each piece is embossed with the Knoll logo and Frank Gehry's signature.
K1175/3	Obi, Geta	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
<i>Note:</i> The Gehry chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Gehry tables on page 308.		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Seat cushion option 3. Textile selection		
<i>Seat cushion replacement, specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Textile selection		

pattern no.	unuphol.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
93A-GC	\$6,275.														
93A-GC-K		6,863.	6,918.	6,970.	7,029.	7,074.	7,107.	7,169.	7,274.	7,354.	7,745.	7,954.	8,368.	8,454.	8,556.
93K-()		688.	745.	798.	856.	904.	933.	992.	1,100.	1,180.	1,570.	1,777.	2,192.	2,282.	2,383.
94L-GC	12,949.														
94L-GC-K		13,498.	13,549.	13,593.	13,646.	13,688.	13,718.	13,771.	13,870.	13,945.	14,358.	14,556.	14,952.	15,036.	15,138.
94K-()		648.	693.	743.	796.	836.	867.	919.	1,021.	1,092.	1,509.	1,706.	2,104.	2,187.	2,285.
94LY-GC	3,881.														
94LY-GC-K		4,403.	4,452.	4,496.	4,547.	4,583.	4,612.	4,663.	4,758.	4,830.	5,225.	5,413.	5,793.	5,877.	5,964.
94YK-()		619.	662.	709.	759.	798.	828.	880.	976.	1,045.	1,438.	1,627.	2,007.	2,089.	2,182.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather			
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Dristi Hourglass Mariner Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Little Devil Ludlow Melody Mini Stitch Paradigm Pogo Prairie Prim  Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Spark Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Utmost Venue Versa Vinyl Westwood Wide Angle Zipline	C continued Earthwork Echo Empire Stripe Enmesh Entourage Essence Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoop Kora CR Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Magnolia Metro Milestone Moto CR Noble Palisade Panache CR Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sequin CR Sinclair Smart Spot On Star Struck Stepping Stones Swing Tower Grid	C continued Treble CR Zari CR D Compass CR Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Masquerade Menagerie Origins Tilden Woodland Zoom E Aegean Cleo Demure Highland Ikat Stripe Katazome Kimono Mamba Marquee Midpoint Nature Walk Sherman Shima Tryst Vatera	F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Glider Icon Intrigue In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Topography Totem Tweed Frieze G Alter Ego Arber Gibson Haze Kamani Melange Modern Tweed Petite Floral Serendipity Spencer Straie Stripe Ultrasede Utrillo	H Arno Bavaria Catwalk Firefly Magritte Stretch Appeal I Aswan Byron Diamond Days Dynamic Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Olema Piper Rutledge Sandis Tudor Vermeer Zimba	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle W Alaska Amazon Antique Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria	X Ducale Ducale Velour Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Riva

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Markus Jehs and Jürgen Laub
Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, pedestal base

[illegible]

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> JL2-PLT-C-K1080/8-VO939	<i>Base finishes:</i> Polished Aluminum (suffix AP) Textured Black paint (suffix TB)	<i>Shell:</i> Molded and reinforced urethane.
JL2	Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, articulating back	
PLT	Pedestal base with contrast leather trim	
AP	Polished Aluminum	
K1080/8	Rivington, Parchment	
VO939	Volo, Talc	
<i>Specify:</i>	<p><i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.</p> <p>Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.</p>	<p><i>Base:</i> Pedestal base is available with polished aluminum finish and wire base is available with polished chrome finish, both bases are also available with textured black paint finish.</p> <p><i>Upholstery:</i> Polyurethane foam with polyester-fiber backing. Hidden seam tufting eliminates the need for traditional pulls or buttons. A perimeter welt is standard on both chair and ottoman and is available as a self welt (same material) or as a contrasting leather welt. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix, for contrasting welt, and add appropriate leather upcharge for total list price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on textile and leather upholstery.</p>
1. Pattern number		
2. Return to center mechanism, option		
3. Base finish selection		
4. Textile selection		
5. Contrast leather trim selection, upcharge applies		

pattern no.	grades (A)	COM (B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)	(I)	COL (U)	(V)	(W)	(X)	(Y)
JL1-P-(-)(-)(-)	\$4,730.	\$4,810.	\$4,884.	\$4,966.	\$5,035.	\$5,082.	\$5,167.	\$5,326.	\$5,442.	\$6,678.	\$6,932.	\$7,451.	\$7,556.	\$7,681.

JL1-PLT-(-)(-)(-)(-)	4,730.	4,810.	4,884.	4,966.	5,035.	5,082.	5,167.	5,326.	5,442.	6,678.	6,932.	7,451.	7,556.	7,681.
upchg, welt										809.	938.	1,194.	1,250.	1,312.

JL2-P-(-)(-)(-)	5,758.	5,839.	5,913.	5,996.	6,063.	6,112.	6,198.	6,355.	6,471.	7,967.	8,222.	8,740.	8,847.	8,972.
------------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------





JL2-PLT-(-)(-)(-)(-)	5,758.	5,839.	5,913.	5,996.	6,063.	6,112.	6,198.	6,355.	6,471.	7,967.	8,222.	8,740.	8,847.	8,972.
upchg, welt										809.	938.	1,194.	1,250.	1,312.

JL3-P-(-)()	2,758.	2,789.	2,817.	2,849.	2,877.	2,895.	2,928.	2,989.	3,036.	3,275.	3,376.	3,582.	3,628.	3,676.
---------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

JL3-PLT-()-()	2,758.	2,789.	2,817.	2,849.	2,877.	2,895.	2,928.	2,989.	3,036.	3,275.	3,376.	3,582.	3,628.	3,676.
upchg, welt										656.	785.	1,043.	1,098.	1,162.

	Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
<i>Return to center mechanism:</i> Optional return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged.	A Common Ground Crossroad Delite Dristi Hourglass Mariner Overture Presto Sonnet Uni-Form	B cont. Ransom Spark Summit Synth Tinge Venue Vinyl Westwood	E Aegean Demure Highland Whip	G Alter Ego Haze Melange Modern Tweed Petite Floral Ultrasuede	U Vicenza 🍷 Volo 🍷	X Ducale Velour
To specify return to center mechanism, add suffix RC following the parent pattern number.			F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet	H Arno 🍷 Catwalk Magritte Stretch Appeal	V Acqua 🍷 Andes 🍷 Embossed Tipped España 🍷 Maremma 🍷 Velluto Pelle 🍷	Y Cervo 🍷 Copenhagen 🍷 Distressed 🍷 Marissa 🍷 Riva 🍷 Saddle 🍷 Torello
<i>Glides:</i> Nylon glides, natural.		C Atlas Circa Classic Boucle	Cornaro Rivington Soon Tweed Frieze		W Alaska 🍷 Antique 🍷 Forte 🍷 Sabrina 🍷 Umbria	
<i>Control:</i> 360° swivel mechanism.	B Calypso Cameo Chroma Diva Ferry Helios Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Prairie	Enmesh Palisade Pullman Sahara Sequin CR Spot On Star Struck Swing		I Knoll Velvet Tudor		
					<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>	

Markus Jehs and Jürgen Laub
Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, wire base

	description	seat h	w	d	h	weight	type	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.
<i>Designer(s):</i> Markus Jehs and Jürgen Laub, 2008	JL1-W Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, fixed back, wire base	14 ½"	33 ¼"	30 ½"	38"	43 lbs.		3.1	50
									
	JL1-WLT Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, fixed back, wire base, contrast leather welt option	14 ½"	33 ¼"	30 ½"	38"	43 lbs.	uphol. welt	3.1	50 4
									
	JL2-W Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, articulating back, wire base	14 ½"	33 ¼"	30 ½"	38"	42 lbs.		3.1	50
									
	JL2-WLT Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, articulating back, wire base, contrast leather welt option	14 ½"	33 ¼"	30 ½"	38"	42 lbs.	uphol. welt	3.1	50 4
	JL3-W Jehs+Laub Ottoman, wire base		31"	22 ½"	16 ¾"	22 lbs.		1.2	20
									
	JL3-WLT Jehs+Laub Ottoman, wire base, contrast leather welt option		31"	22 ½"	16 ¾"	22 lbs.	uphol. welt	1.2	20 3

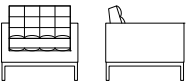

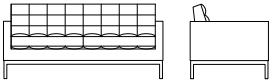

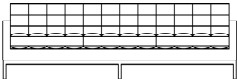





Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> JL2-PLT-C-K1080/8-VO939	<i>Base finishes:</i> Polished Chrome (suffix C) Textured Black paint (suffix TB)	<i>Shell:</i> Molded and reinforced urethane.
JL2	Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, articulating back	
PLT	Pedestal base with contrast leather trim	<i>Base:</i> Pedestal base is available with polished aluminum finish and wire base is available with polished chrome finish, both bases are also available with textured black paint finish.
C	Polished Chrome	
K1080/8	Rivington, Parchment	
VO939	Volo, Talc	<i>Upholstery:</i> Polyurethane foam with polyester-fiber backing. Hidden seam tufting eliminates the need for traditional pulls or buttons. A perimeter welt is standard on both chair and ottoman and is available as a self welt (same material) or as a contrasting leather welt. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix, for contrasting welt, and add appropriate leather upcharge for total list price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on textile and leather upholstery.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Return to center mechanism, option 3. Base finish selection 4. Textile selection 5. Contrast leather trim selection, upcharge applies		

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
JL1-W-()-()	\$4,730.	\$4,810.	\$4,884.	\$4,966.	\$5,035.	\$5,082.	\$5,167.	\$5,326.	\$5,442.	\$6,678.	\$6,932.	\$7,451.	\$7,556.	\$7,681.
JL1-WLT-()-()-() upchg, welt	4,730.	4,810.	4,884.	4,966.	5,035.	5,082.	5,167.	5,326.	5,442.	6,678. 809.	6,932. 938.	7,451. 1,194.	7,556. 1,250.	7,681. 1,312.
JL2-W-()-()	5,758.	5,839.	5,913.	5,996.	6,063.	6,112.	6,198.	6,355.	6,471.	7,967.	8,222.	8,740.	8,847.	8,972.
JL2-WLT-()-()-() upchg, welt	5,758.	5,839.	5,913.	5,996.	6,063.	6,112.	6,198.	6,355.	6,471.	7,967. 809.	8,222. 938.	8,740. 1,194.	8,847. 1,250.	8,972. 1,312.
JL3-W-()-()	2,758.	2,789.	2,817.	2,849.	2,877.	2,895.	2,928.	2,989.	3,036.	3,275.	3,376.	3,582.	3,628.	3,676.
JL3-WLT-()-()-() upchg, welt	2,758.	2,789.	2,817.	2,849.	2,877.	2,895.	2,928.	2,989.	3,036.	3,275. 656.	3,376. 785.	3,582. 1,043.	3,628. 1,098.	3,676. 1,162.

	Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
<i>Return to center mechanism:</i> Optional return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged.	A Common Ground Crossroad Delite Dristi Hourglass Mariner Overture Presto Sonnet Uni-Form	B continued Ransom Spark Summit Synth Tinge Venue Vinyl Westwood	E Aegean Demure Highland Whip	G Alter Ego Haze Melange Modern Tweed Petite Floral Ultrasuede	U Vicenza ♣ Volo ♣	X Ducale Velour
To specify return to center mechanism, add suffix RC following the parent pattern number.			F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Rivington Soon Tweed Frieze	H Arno ♣ Catwalk Magritte Stretch Appeal	V Acqua ♣ Andes ♣ Embossed Tipped Espana ♣ Maremma ♣ Velluto Pelle ♣	Y Cervo ♣ Copenhagen ♣ Distressed ♣ Marissa ♣ Riva ♣ Saddle ♣ Torello
<i>Glides:</i> Nylon glides, natural.						
<i>Control:</i> 360° swivel mechanism.	B Calypso Cameo Chroma Diva Ferry Helios Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Prairie	C Atlas Circa Classic Boucle Enmesh Palisade Pullman Sahara Sequin CR Spot On Star Struck Swing		I Knoll Velvet Tudor	W Alaska ♣ Antique ♣ Forte ♣ Sabrina ♣ Umbria	<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>

Florence Knoll

Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Florence Knoll, 1954	1205S1 Lounge chair	17 ½"	23 ½"	32 ¼"	32 ¼"	31 ¼"	6.75	97	70 lbs.
		17 ½"	23 ½"	32 ¼"	32 ¼"	31 ¼"	6.75	97	70 lbs.
									
	1205S2 Settee	17 ½"	23 ½"	62 ½"	32 ¼"	31 ¼"	11.8	145	101 lbs.
		17 ½"	23 ½"	62 ½"	32 ¼"	31 ¼"	11.8	145	101 lbs.
									
	1205S3 Sofa	17 ½"	23 ½"	90 ½"	32 ¼"	31 ¼"	15.7	193	166 lbs.
		17 ½"	23 ½"	90 ½"	32 ¼"	31 ¼"	15.7	193	166 lbs.
									
	2530Y2C Two Seater Bench			36 ¼"	19 ½"	16 ¼"	1.6	20	29 lbs.
				36 ¼"	19 ½"	16 ¼"	1.6	20	29 lbs.
									
	2530Y3C Three Seater Bench			60 ¼"	19 ½"	16 ¼"	2.5	32	47 lbs.
				60 ¼"	19 ½"	16 ¼"	2.5	32	47 lbs.
									

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
1205-C-S1	\$7,615.	\$7,793.	\$7,960.	\$8,147.	\$8,297.	\$8,405.	\$8,594.	\$8,948.	\$9,209.	\$11,133.	\$11,819.	\$13,219.	\$13,511.	\$13,851.
1205-CO-S1	7,762.	7,941.	8,108.	8,295.	8,447.	8,554.	8,741.	9,095.	9,358.	11,281.	11,967.	13,366.	13,660.	13,998.
1205-C-S2	12,169.	12,445.	12,712.	12,999.	13,237.	13,410.	13,702.	14,253.	14,664.	17,326.	18,360.	20,454.	20,887.	21,396.
1205-CO-S2	12,393.	12,667.	12,936.	13,225.	13,462.	13,633.	13,925.	14,477.	14,888.	17,553.	18,584.	20,677.	21,110.	21,620.
1205-C-S3	16,834.	17,187.	17,523.	17,887.	18,191.	18,410.	18,779.	19,476.	20,000.	23,854.	25,225.	28,016.	28,592.	29,269.
1205-CO-S3	17,135.	17,490.	17,822.	18,191.	18,492.	18,710.	19,080.	19,779.	20,302.	24,157.	25,526.	28,317.	28,894.	29,570.
2530Y2C	3,738.	3,787.	3,830.	3,884.	3,927.	3,957.	4,010.	4,107.	4,180.	4,406.	4,582.	4,937.	5,014.	5,100.
2530Y3C	6,174.	6,263.	6,349.	6,442.	6,516.	6,570.	6,664.	6,842.	6,968.	7,228.	7,508.	8,080.	8,198.	8,342.

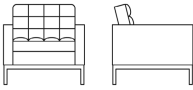
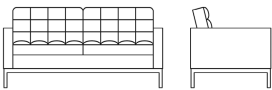
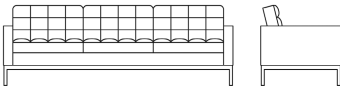
Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 1205-CO-S3-K349/4	<i>Base finish options:</i> Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO) Not available on bench	<i>Chair, Settee and Sofa:</i> Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs heavy gauge tubular steel in polished or satin chrome finish.
1205 Florence Knoll Lounge		
CO Satin Chrome		
S3 Sofa		
K349/4 Alignment, Paprika		
<i>Note:</i> Florence Knoll lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll executive collection, conference and low tables beginning on page 312.	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Bench:</i> Upholstered seat attached to exposed metal frame. Heavy gauge steel in a polished chrome finish. Seat cushion is permanently attached to frame. Large bench consists of 2 separate 30" cushions. Frame only available in polished chrome.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection (chair, settee and sofa only) 3. Textile selection	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.	<i>Upholstery:</i> Seat suspension with No-Sag springs. Arm, seat and back cushions variable density foam. Seat and back covering is fully welted and tufted. Pieces upholstered in leather have matching buttons, pieces upholstered in fabric do not have buttons.
	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Glides:</i> Bench and lounge collection have chrome-plated adjustable glides used for levelling.
	<i>Note:</i> The Florence Knoll Lounge Collection is Greenguard certified.	

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics					Spinneybeck Leather		
A Alignment 🏴 Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Dristi Hourglass Mariner Monarch 🏴 Overture Presto 🏴 ** Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Grande Helios Journey Keaton Knoll Felt 🏴 Knoll Hopsack 🏴 Little Devil Ludlow Melody Prairie Radiance Ransom Spark 🏴 Spree Summit Synth Tinge Venue Westwood	C Atlas Circa Classic Boucle Entourage Greenwich Hula Hoop Lagos Lore CR Palisade Pullman Sahara Sequin CR	C continued Spot On Stepping Stones Swing ** Tilden D Eclat Weave Hologram Masquerade Woodland Zoom	E Aegean Demure Highland Katazome Mamba Whip F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro ** Rivington Soon Topography	G Alter Ego Haze Melange Modern Tweed Petite Floral Spencer Ultrasuede 🏴 H Arno Magritte I Cato Dynamic Knoll Velvet Tudor Vermeer	U Vicenza 🏴 Volo 🏴 V Acqua 🏴 Andes 🏴 Embossed Tipped España 🏴 Velluto Pelle 🏴 W Alaska 🏴 Amazon 🏴 Antique 🏴 Forte 🏴 Lucente Sabrina 🏴 Umbria	Y Cervo Copenhagen 🏴 Distressed 🏴 Marissa 🏴 Riva 🏴 Saddle 🏴
B Abacus 🏴 Calypso Cameo Chroma Diva Ferry					🏴 Available for Cal 133 upholstery. * Will be produced with matching buttons rather than tufted **Fabric will be railroaded		
					Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnybeck Representative for changes or additions.		

Florence Knoll
Relaxed Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Florence Knoll, 1954







description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	w
1206S1 Relaxed Lounge Chair	18 ¼"	23 ½"	32 ¼"	32 ¼"	31 ¼"	6.9 yards	125 sq ft	70
								
1206S2 Relaxed Settee	18 ¼"	23 ½"	63"	35"	31 ¼"	10.9 yards	182 sq ft	125
								
1206S3 Relaxed Sofa	18 ¼"	23 ½"	91"	35"	31 ¼"	13.8 yards	240 sq ft	177
								

pattern no.	grade A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
1206-C-S1	\$6,285.	\$6,431.	\$6,569.	\$6,724.	\$6,847.	\$6,937.	\$7,092.	\$7,384.	\$7,599.	\$9,187.	\$9,753.	\$10,910.	\$11,150.	\$11,431.
1206-C-S2	10,042.	10,269.	10,490.	10,728.	10,923.	11,066.	11,307.	11,762.	12,101.	14,299.	15,152.	16,879.	17,237.	17,657.
1206-C-S3	13,893.	14,184.	14,460.	14,761.	15,012.	15,192.	15,497.	16,073.	16,505.	19,686.	20,818.	23,119.	23,594.	24,154.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 1206-C-S3-K349/4	<i>Base finish options:</i> Polished Chrome (suffix C)	<i>Chair, Settee and Sofa:</i> Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.
1206 Florence Knoll Relaxed Lounge		
C Polished Chrome	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	
S3 Sofa		
K349/4 Alignment, Paprika		Sofa has four legs (versus six on the standard version). Relaxed back cushions are attached with a zipper as opposed to sewn.
		<i>Upholstery:</i> Seat suspension with springs. Arm, seat and back cushions multi-density foam. Seat and back covering is tufted and covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. Pieces upholstered in leather have matching buttons. Pieces upholstered in fabric do not have buttons. *Due to differing textile thicknesses, dimensions may vary by +/- ½".
		<i>Glides:</i> Lounge collection has chrome-plated adjustable glides used for leveling.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics	Spinneybeck Leather
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Dristi Hourglass Mariner Monarch Overture Presto * * Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle W Alaska Amazon Antique Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria
B continued Grande Helios Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody Prairie Radiance Ransom Spark Spree Summit Synth Tinge Venue Westwood	Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Riva Saddle E Aegean Demure Highland Katazome Mamba Whip F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro * * Rivington Soon Topography
C continued Spot On Stepping Stones Swing * * Tilden D Eclat Weave Hologram Masquerade Woodland Zoom	G Alter Ego Haze Melange Modern Tweed Petite Floral Spencer Ultrasuede H Arno Magritte I Cato Dynamic Knoll Velvet Tudor Vermeer
E Atlas Circa Classic Boucle Entourage Greenwich Hula Hoop Lagos Lore CR Palisade Pullman Sahara Sequin CR	C continued Spot On Stepping Stones Swing * * Tilden D Eclat Weave Hologram Masquerade Woodland Zoom

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnybeck Representative for changes or additions.

	description	w	d	textile fabric yds.	type
	KSP1 Lumbar pillow 	20"	10.5"	0.4	same upholstery
	KSP1S Lumbar pillow	20"	10.5"	0.4	combination upholstery
	KSP2 Throw pillow 	16"	16"	0.4	same upholstery
	KSP2S Throw pillow	16"	16"	0.4	combination upholstery
	KSP3 Large throw pillow 	20"	20"	0.7	same upholstery
	KSP3S Large throw pillow	20"	20"	0.7	combination upholstery

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> KSP1-K1174/6	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.	<i>Fill:</i> Made from 100% recycled polyester.
KSP1 Lumbar pillow, same upholstery		
K1174/6 Kimono, Sakura	<i>Note:</i> For pillows with combination upholstery, list price is the highest of the two grades.	<i>Ticking:</i> 100% cotton.
<i>Example:</i> KSP3S-K1155/6-K1021/2		
KSP3S Large throw pillow, combination upholstery		
K1155/6 Jaipur, Ginger		
K1021/2 Ultrasuede, Sand		










Specify:



1. Pattern number
2. Upholstery selection
3. Upholstery selection for split upholstery

pattern no.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
KSP1-()	\$186.	\$194.	\$204.	\$213.	\$219.	\$226.	\$235.	\$254.	\$265.
KSP1S-()-()	205.	214.	223.	231.	240.	244.	255.	272.	286.
KSP2-()	234.	243.	253.	260.	268.	274.	285.	301.	315.
KSP2S-()-()	258.	266.	277.	286.	292.	296.	308.	326.	337.
KSP3-()	372.	390.	407.	424.	441.	451.	470.	504.	531.
KSP3S-()-()	412.	431.	445.	465.	479.	492.	509.	543.	571.


Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics					
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Cat's Cradle Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Dristi Heavy Metal Hourglass Mariner Monarch Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Little Devil Ludlow Melody Mini Stitch Nonchalant CR Paradigm Pogo Prairie Prim Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Spark Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Utmost Venue Versa Westwood Wide Angle Yeni Zipline	C continued Empire Stripe Enmesh Entourage Essence Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope Kora CR Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Metro Milestone Moto CR Noble Panache CR Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Sinclair Spectator Spot On Star Struck Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden Tower Grid Treble CR Wit Zari CR	D Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Masquerade Menagerie Origins Woodland Zoom	F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Glider Intrigue In Stitches Jasmine Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Topography Totem	H Arno Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly Magritte Stretch Appeal
B Abacus Argyle Belize Bistro Boundary Calypso Cameo Chroma Chronicle Close Knit Diva Dovetail Ferry Gala II Grande Grandview Helios Holbrook Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack	C Baxter Cairo Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Decade Dune Durand Earthwork Echo	E Aegean Cleo Demure Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Katazome Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Sherman Shima Tryst Vatera Whip	G Alter Ego Arber Gibson Haze Kamani Melange Modern Tweed Petite Floral Serendipity Spencer Straie Stripe Ultrasuede Utrillo	I Aswan Cato Diamond Days Dynamic Jaipur Knoll Velvet Olema Piper Rutledge Sandis Tudor Vermeer Zimba	
Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.					

Antti Kotilainen
CHIP Chair and Barstool

	description	seat h	arm h, max	w	d	h	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Antti Kotilainen, 2002 <i>Award(s):</i> Good Design Award, 2002	23C CHIP armless chair	17 3⁄4"		20"	19 3⁄4"	31"	7 lbs.
							
	23CK CHIP armless chair, seat pad	17 3⁄4"		20"	19 3⁄4"	31"	8 lbs.
							
	23A CHIP arm chair	17 3⁄4"	26 1⁄4"	21 1⁄2"	19 3⁄4"	31"	10 lbs.
							
	23AK CHIP arm chair, seat pad	17 3⁄4"	26 3⁄4"	21 1⁄2"	19 3⁄4"	31"	10 lbs.
							
	23CH-C CHIP Barstool, bar height, chrome base	29 1⁄2"		19 1⁄2"	17 1⁄2"	33 3⁄4"	10 lbs.
							
	23DOLLY Dolly for 20 chairs			23 3⁄8"	32 1⁄4"	34 3⁄8"	24 lbs.
							
	23GA Ganging mechanism						
							


Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 23CK-N-WV-C-D893		
23CK-N	Chip armless non-stacking chair	<i>Shell Finishes:</i>  KnollStudio 20-Day Program: The Chip armless chair with a chrome base and white, birch or grey shells are available on the 20-day program. For more specific information, please consult pages 30-33. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29. <i>Cal 133 Fire Code</i>  : The Chip chair and Barstool, if unupholstered, passes the Cal 133 standard. <i>Note:</i> The CHIP chair and stool are Greenguard certified.
WV	White shell	
C	Chrome base	
D893	Divina 893 fabric	
<i>Example:</i> 23CH-BU-C		
23CH	Chip barstool	<i>Seat pad:</i> CHIP chair with seat pad does not stack. Seat pad is a dacron covered piece of plywood attached to the chair seat. Seat pad is permanently attached to seat by discrete screws not visible from top of chair. Upholstery available in Gabriel fabrics: Event, Fame, and Gaja . Please contact your KnollStudio sales representative for samples.
BU	Blue shell	
C	Chrome base	

- Specify:*
1. Pattern number
 2. Shell finish
 3. Frame finish
 4. Textile selection

pattern no.	unuphol.	seat pad
23C-()-C 	\$827.	
23CK-N-()-C-()		1,334.
23A-()-C	1,188.	
23AK-N-()-C-()		1,744.
23CH-()-C	874.	
23DOLLY	1,733.	
23GA	73.	

Approved Textiles
<i>Event (E):</i> 100% polyester crepe fabric. It is a synthetic fabric suitable for environments with special requirements regarding cleaning.
<i>Fame (F):</i> A unique woollen upholstery fabric with a wearability of 200,000 Martindale. Extra soft and stretchable with an elegant and vibrant color scale.
<i>Gaja (G):</i> Non directional crepe weave made from 100% pure New Wool from New Zealand with anti-slip properties.
<i>Please contact your KnollStudio representative for colorways, color codes and samples.</i>
<i>Barstool:</i> Constructed of melamine covered molded birch on a chrome plated base. Foot rest is 11 1⁄2" from the floor.
<i>Transportation Dolly:</i> Zinc coated dolly allows CHIP arm and armless chairs to stack 20 high. Height of dolly with 20 CHIP chairs, fully loaded is 63". Empty dollies can be stacked 5 high.
<i>Stackability:</i> <i>Chair</i> CHIP stacks 12 on the floor. Height of 12 CHIP chairs measures 46" high.
<i>Ganging Mechanism:</i> The easy to attach and detach mechanism links the back of the chair frames. The mechanism is composed of translucent polypropylene. Can be used for both arm and armless chairs.
<i>Barstool</i> CHIP Barstool stacks 6 high on the floor.

Marc Krusin
Guest Seating Collection
Side Chair with Arms

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	required leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Marc Krusin, 2011	MK01A Krusin arm chair	18½"	24½"	23½"	21¾"	30½"	0.8	14.5	14 lbs.	beech finish
		18½"	24½"	23½"	21¾"	30½"	0.8	14.5	14 lbs.	ash or oak finish
		18½"	24½"	23½"	21¾"	30½"	0.8	14.5	14 lbs.	walnut finish
	MK01R Seat basket replacement for side chair						0.8	14.5		
	MK01RCN Woven rush seat basket replacement for side chair									light kraft

Order Code

<i>Example:</i>	MK01A-BE-K1207/17
MK01A	Krusin arm chair
BE	Ebonized
K1207/17	Knoll Felt, Pewter

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Woven rush seat, optional
3. Finish selection
4. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Ash:
White Ash (suffix A101)

Beech frame stains:
Beech (suffix B311)
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
Ebonized (suffix BE)
Light Cherry (suffix B315)
Light Walnut (suffix B411)
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
Natural Beech (suffix BN)
Warm Brown Walnut (J)

Oak:
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW)
Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)

Walnut:
American Walnut (suffix AW)

Optional Woven Seat:
An optional woven paper rush seat is available at an upcharge, from grade A pricing, of \$295 for side chairs and \$331 for lounge chairs. Place suffix CN between parent pattern number and wood finish suffix.

*Example:***MK01A-CN-BE**

Upholstery/COM information:
List prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

KnollStudio natural wood finishes:
The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low sheen, Greenguard approved, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte finish.

Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.

KnollStudio Beech wood finishes:
KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 25. If no complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Custom finishes:
Complementary finishes to any KnollStudio or Knoll Office wood finish are available at no upcharge. To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of \$662 applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge. Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order: 4 chairs.

Certified Wood:
Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29

Note:
The Krusin Collection chairs are Greenguard certified in all wood finishes.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♣:
The Krusin Side Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Construction

Frame:
Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail. A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.

Upholstered Seat:
High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

Woven Rush Seats:
A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, uncoated material.

KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer’s defects.

Seat basket replacements:
Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Finish:
Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.

Glides:
Chairs feature nylon glides.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
MK01A-()	\$1,176.	\$1,193.	\$1,214.	\$1,237.	\$1,251.	\$1,263.	\$1,284.	\$1,325.	\$1,354.	\$1,571.	\$1,628.	\$1,774.	\$1,804.	\$1,840.
MK01A-(A101, O__)	1,454.	1,472.	1,491.	1,512.	1,530.	1,541.	1,562.	1,603.	1,631.	1,850.	1,904.	2,051.	2,081.	2,117.
MK01A-(AW)	1,791.	1,809.	1,828.	1,850.	1,866.	1,879.	1,899.	1,940.	1,969.	2,186.	2,242.	2,389.	2,419.	2,454.
MK01R	343.	361.	381.	402.	418.	431.	451.	492.	521.	727.	782.	929.	958.	994.
MK01RCN	443.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.

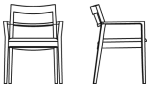
Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A	B continued	C	C continued
Alignment ♣	Ferry	Atlas	Sinclair
Beacon	Forza	Axiom	Smart
Bocce ♣	Gala II	Baxter	Spectator ♣
Cat's Cradle ♣	Grande	Cairo	Spot On
Chance	Grandview	Charm	Star Struck
Common Ground ♣	Holbrook	Circa	Stepping Stones
Commuter Cloth ♣	Journey	Classic Boucle	Swing
Crossroad	Keaton	Dahlia CR *	Tight Rope
Delite	Knoll Felt	Decade	Tilden *
Dristi	Knoll Hopsack	Durand	Tower Grid
Foil Rap	Little Devil	Earthwork ♣	Treble CR
Heavy Metal	Ludlow	Echo	Wit
Hourglass	Melody	Empire Stripe	Zari CR
Mariner	Mini Stitch ♣	Emmesh ♣	Zen Wave
Monarch	Paradigm	Entourage ♣	
Overture	Petal Pusher	Essence	D
Prep ♣	Prairie	Fable CR *	Compass CR
Presto ♣	Prim ♣	Fibra	Coterie
Soliloquy	Radiance	Greenwich	Eclat Weave
Sonnet	Ransom	Hudson	Hologram
Trophy ♣	Roam	Hula Hoop	In The Loop
Uni-Form	Rush Hour	Kaleidoscope CR	Island
	Spark ♣	Kaya CR	Kabuki
B	Spree ♣	Kora CR	Masquerade
Abacus ♣	Summit	Lagos	Menagerie
Argyle	Sutton	Legend CR	Origins
Backdrop	Synth	Lore CR	Woodland
Belize	Tabloid	Magnolia	Zoom
Bistro ♣	Tinge	Metro	
Boundary ♣	Utmost	Milestone	E
Calypso	Venue ♣	Moto CR	Aegean
Cameo	Versa ♣	Noble	Cleo
Chroma ♣	Vinyl	Palisade	Highland
Chronicle	Westwood	Panache CR	Ikatt Stripe
Close Knit	Wide Angle ♣	Pullman	Juno
Digital Tape	Zipline ♣	Quark	Katazome
Diva		Roundtrip ♣	Kimono
Dovetail		Sahara	
Fast Forward		Sequin CR	

Spinneybeck Leather

U Vicenza ♣ Volo ♣	X Ducale * ♣ Ducale Velour ♣
V Acqua ♣ Andes ♣ Embossed Tip ♣ España ♣ Hand Tipped Maremma ♣ Velluto Pelle ♣	Y Cervo * ♣ Copenhagen ♣ Distressed ♣ Gemma * Lucca * Marissa ♣ Portofino Riva ♣ Saddle Torello * ♣
W Alaska ♣ Amazon ♣ Antique ♣ Derby Forte ♣ Lucente Sabrina ♣ Umbria *	*Not approved for inset back.
<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>	

Marc Krusin
Guest Seating Collection
Side Chair with Arms

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	required leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Marc Krusin, 2011	MK01AU Krusin arm chair, uphol. inset back	18½"	24½"	23½"	21¾"	30½"	1.3	14.5	14 lbs.	ash or oak finish
		18½"	24½"	23½"	21¾"	30½"	1.3	14.5	14 lbs.	beech finish
		18½"	24½"	23½"	21¾"	30½"	1.3	14.5	14 lbs.	walnut finish
	MK01R Seat basket replacement for side chair						0.8	14.5		
	MK01RCN Woven rush seat basket replacement for side chair									light kraft

Order Code	Construction
------------	--------------

<i>Example:</i>	MK01A-BE-S-K1207/17-K1207/4	<i>Oak:</i> Ebonized Oak (suffix OE) Fumed Oak (suffix OF) Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW) Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB) Natural Oak (suffix ON)	<i>KnollStudio Beech wood finishes:</i> KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 25. If no complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.	<i>Frame:</i> Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail. A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.
MK01A	Krusin arm chair			
BE	Ebonized			
S	Split upholstery option			
K1207/17	seat: Knoll Felt, Pewter			
K1207/4	back: Knoll Felt, Green			

<i>Specify:</i>	<i>Optional Woven Seat:</i> An optional woven paper rush seat is available at an upcharge, from grade A pricing, of \$295 for side chairs and \$331 for lounge chairs. Place suffix CN between parent pattern number and wood finish suffix. <i>Example:</i> MK01A-CN-BE	<i>Walnut:</i> American Walnut (suffix AW)	<i>Custom finishes:</i> Complementary finishes to any KnollStudio or Knoll Office wood finish are available at no upcharge. To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of \$662 applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge. Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order: 4 chairs.	<i>Upholstered Seat:</i> High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.
1. Pattern number				
2. Woven rush seat, optional				
3. Finish selection				
4. Split upholstery option (add S)				
5. Textile selection				









































Ordering Information:

<i>Ash:</i> White Ash (suffix A101)	<i>Beech frame stains:</i> Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (J)	<i>COL split leather requirements:</i> Back upholstery: 6 square feet Seat upholstery: 14.5 square feet	<i>KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer's defects.</i>
		<i>COM split fabric requirements:</i> Back upholstery: 0.5 yards Seat upholstery: 0.8 yards	<i>Woven Rush Seats:</i> A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, uncoated material.
		<i>COL split leather requirements:</i> Back upholstery: 6 square feet Seat upholstery: 14.5 square feet	<i>Seat basket replacements:</i> Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.
		<i>Note:</i> The Krusin Collection chairs are Greenguard certified in all wood finishes.	<i>Finish:</i> Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.
		<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> List prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Glides:</i> Chairs feature nylon glides.
		Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.	
		<i>KnollStudio natural wood finishes:</i> The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low sheen, Greenguard approved, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte finish.	
		Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.	

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
MK01AU-(A101, O__)	\$1,778.	\$1,796.	\$1,816.	\$1,838.	\$1,854.	\$1,866.	\$1,888.	\$1,927.	\$1,956.	\$2,175.	\$2,230.	\$2,377.	\$2,406.	\$2,441.
MK01AU-()	1,502.	1,518.	1,539.	1,560.	1,577.	1,588.	1,609.	1,650.	1,679.	1,897.	1,953.	2,099.	2,129.	2,164.
MK01AU-(AW)	2,116.	2,133.	2,154.	2,175.	2,191.	2,204.	2,224.	2,265.	2,293.	2,511.	2,568.	2,714.	2,744.	2,779.

MK01R	343.	361.	381.	402.	418.	431.	451.	492.	521.	727.	782.	929.	958.	994.
MK01RCN	443.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.

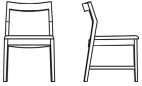
Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics	Spinneybeck Leather
---------------------------------------	---------------------

A Alignment  Beacon Bocce  Cat's Cradle  Chance Common Ground  Commuter Cloth  Crossroad Delite Dristi Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Mariner Monarch Overture Prep  Presto  Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy  Uni-Form	B continued Ferry Forza Gala II Grande Grandview Holbrook Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody Mini Stitch  Paradigm Petat Pusher Prairie Prim  Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Spark  Spree  Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Bistro  Boundary  Calypso Cameo Chroma  Chronicle Close Knit Digital Tape Diva Dovetail Fast Forward	C Atlas Axiom Baxter Cairo Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR * Decade Durand Earthwork  Echo Empire Stripe Enmesh  Entourage  Essence Fable CR * Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR Kora CR Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Magnolia Metro Milestone Moto CR Noble Palisade Panache CR Pullman Quark Roundtrip  Sahara Sequin CR	C continued Sinclair Smart Spectator  Spot On Star Struck Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden * Tower Grid Treble CR Wit Zari CR Zen Wave	E continued Mamba Marquee Midpoint Sherman Shima Tryst Vatera Whip	G continued Modern Tweed Serendipity Spencer Straie Stripe Ultrasuede Utrillo	H Arno Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly Magritte Stretch Appeal	F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Glider Icon Intrigue In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Topography Totem Tweed Frieze	I Aswan Byron Cato Cummings Diamond Days Dynamic Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani Mepal North Island Olema Piper Rutledge Sandis Tudor Vermeer Zimba	U Vicenza  Volo  V Acqua  Andes  Embossed Tip  España  Hand Tipped Maremma  Velluto Pelle  W Alaska  Amazon  Antique  Derby Forte  Lucente Sabrina  Umbria *	X Ducale *  Ducale Velour  Y Cervo *  Copenhagen  Distressed  Gemma * Lucca * Marissa  Portofino Riva  Saddle Torello * 
---	--	---	---	---	--	--	--	--	---	---

*Not approved for inset back.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Marc Krusin
Guest Seating Collection
Armless Side Chair

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	required leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Marc Krusin, 2011	MK01C Krusin armless chair	18½"	20¼"	21¾"	30½"	0.8	14.5	12 lbs.	ash or oak finish
		18½"	20¼"	21¾"	30½"	0.8	14.5	12 lbs.	beech finish
		18½"	20¼"	21¾"	30½"	0.8	14.5	12 lbs.	walnut finish
	MK01R Seat basket replacement for side chair					0.8	14.5		
	MK01RCN Woven rush seat basket replacement for side chair								light kraft





Order Code			Construction
<i>Example:</i> MK01A-BE-K1207/17	<i>Oak:</i> Ebonyed Oak (suffix OE) Fumed Oak (suffix OF) Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW) Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB) Natural Oak (suffix ON)	<i>KnollStudio Beech wood finishes:</i> KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 25. If no complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.	<i>Frame:</i> Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail. A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.
MK01A Krusin arm chair BE Ebonyed K1207/17 Knoll Felt, Pewter	<i>Walnut:</i> American Walnut (suffix AW) <i>Optional Woven Seat:</i> An optional woven paper rush seat is available at an upcharge, from grade A pricing, of \$295 for side chairs and \$331 for lounge chairs. Place suffix CN between parent pattern number and wood finish suffix. <i>Example:</i> MK01A-CN-BE	<i>Custom finishes:</i> Complementary finishes to any KnollStudio or Knoll Office wood finish are available at no upcharge. To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of \$662 applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge. Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order: 4 chairs.	<i>Upholstered Seat:</i> High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension. <i>Woven Rush Seats:</i> A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, uncoated material.
<i>Ash:</i> White Ash (suffix A101)			KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer’s defects.
<i>Beech frame stains:</i> Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonyed (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (J)	Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18. <i>KnollStudio natural wood finishes:</i> The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low sheen, Greenguard approved, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte finish. Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.	<i>Certified Wood:</i> Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29 <i>Cal 133 Fire Code ♣:</i> The Krusin Side Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.	<i>Seat basket replacements:</i> Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal. <i>Finish:</i> Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. <i>Glides:</i> Chairs feature nylon glides. <i>Note:</i> The Krusin Collection chairs are Greenguard certified in all wood finishes.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
MK01C-(A101, O_)	\$1,354.	\$1,370.	\$1,392.	\$1,412.	\$1,429.	\$1,440.	\$1,462.	\$1,503.	\$1,531.	\$1,749.	\$1,805.	\$1,952.	\$1,980.	\$2,016.
MK01C-()	1,074.	1,094.	1,113.	1,135.	1,150.	1,164.	1,184.	1,223.	1,252.	1,454.	1,509.	1,656.	1,685.	1,720.
MK01C-(AW)	1,690.	1,708.	1,727.	1,749.	1,766.	1,777.	1,798.	1,840.	1,867.	2,086.	2,141.	2,287.	2,317.	2,354.
MK01R	343.	361.	381.	402.	418.	431.	451.	492.	521.	727.	782.	929.	958.	994.
MK01RCN	443.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics	Spinneybeck Leather
A Alignment ♣ Beacon Bocce ♣ Cat’s Cradle ♣ Chance Common Ground ♣ Commuter Cloth ♣ Crossroad Delite Dristi Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Mariner Monarch Overture Prep ♣ Presto ♣ Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy ♣ Uni-Form	B continued Ferry Forza Gala II Grande Grandview Holbrook Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody Mini Stitch ♣ Paradigm Petal Pusher Prairie Prim ♣ Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Spark ♣ Spree ♣ Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Utmost Venue ♣ Versa ♣ Vinyl Westwood Wide Angle ♣ Zipline ♣
C Atlas Axiom Baxter Cairo Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR * Decade Durand Earthwork ♣ Echo Empire Stripe Enmesh ♣ Entourage ♣ Essence Fable CR * Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Magnolia Metro Milestone Moto CR Noble Palisade Panache CR Quark Roundtrip ♣ Sahara Sequin CR Sinclair Smart	C continued Shima Tryst Vatera Whip E continued Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Glider Icon Intrigue In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Topography Totem Tweed Frieze D Compass CR Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram In The Loop Island Masquerade Menagerie Origins Woodland Zoom E Aegean Cleo Highland Ikati Stripe Juno Katazome Kimono Mamba Marquee Midpoint Sherman
C continued Shima Tryst Vatera Whip E continued Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Glider Icon Intrigue In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Topography Totem Tweed Frieze G Alter Ego Arber Gibson Haze Kamani Melange Modern Tweed Sablon Serendipity Spencer	G continued Straie Stripe Ultrasede Utrillo H Arno Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly Magritte Stretch Appeal I Aswan Byron Cato Diamond Days Dynamic Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani Mepal North Island Olema Piper Rutledge Sandis Tudor Vermeer Zimba *Not approved for inset back. <i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>
X Ducal * ♣ Ducal Velour ♣ Y Cervo * ♣ Copenhagen ♣ Distressed ♣ Gemma * Lucca * Marissa ♣ Portofino Riva ♣ Saddle Torello * ♣	

Marc Krusin
Guest Seating Collection
Armless Side Chair

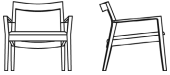

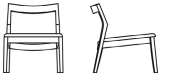
	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	required leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Marc Krusin, 2011	MK01CU Krusin armless chair, uphol. inset back	18 1/2"	20 3/4"	21 3/4"	30 1/2"	1.3	14.5	12 lbs.	ash or oak finish
	 	18 1/2"	20 3/4"	21 3/4"	30 1/2"	1.3	14.5	12 lbs.	beech finish
		18 1/2"	20 3/4"	21 3/4"	30 1/2"	1.3	14.5	12 lbs.	walnut finish
	MK01R Seat basket replacement for side chair					0.8	14.5		
	MK01RCN Woven rush seat basket replacement for side chair								light kraft

Order Code		Construction
<i>Example:</i>	MK01A-BE-S-K1207/17-K1207/4	
MK01A	Krusin arm chair	
BE	Ebonized	
S	Split upholstery option	
K1207/17	seat: Knoll Felt, Pewter	
K1207/4	back: Knoll Felt, Green	
<i>Specify:</i>		
1. Pattern number 2. Woven rush seat, optional 3. Finish selection 4. Split upholstery option (add S) 5. Textile selection		
Ordering Information:		
<i>Ash:</i>		
White Ash (suffix A101)		
<i>Beech frame stains:</i>		
Beech (suffix B311)		
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)		
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)		
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)		
Ebonized (suffix BE)		
Light Cherry (suffix B315)		
Light Walnut (suffix B411)		
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)		
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)		
Medium Walnut (suffix B323)		
Natural Beech (suffix BN)		
Warm Brown Walnut (J)		
<i>Oak:</i>		
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)		
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)		
Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW)		
Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB)		
Natural Oak (suffix ON)		
<i>Walnut:</i>		
American Walnut (suffix AW)		
<i>Optional Woven Seat:</i>		
An optional woven paper rush seat is available at an upcharge, from grade A pricing, of \$295 for side chairs and \$331 for lounge chairs. Place suffix CN between parent pattern number and wood finish suffix.		
<i>Example:MK01A-CN-BE</i>		
<i>Split upholstery option:</i>		
The seat and back of the Krusin Side Chair can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate S before selected seat upholstery, followed by selected back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.		
<i>COM split fabric requirements:</i>		
Back upholstery: 0.5 yards		
Seat upholstery: 0.8 yards		
<i>COL split leather requirements:</i>		
Back upholstery: 6 square feet		
Seat upholstery: 14.5 square feet		
<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i>		
List prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.		
Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.		
<i>KnollStudio natural wood finishes:</i>		
The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low sheen, Greenguard approved, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte finish.		
Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.		
<i>KnollStudio Beech wood finishes:</i>		
KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 25. If no complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.		
<i>Custom finishes:</i>		
Complementary finishes to any KnollStudio or Knoll Office wood finish are available at no upcharge. To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of \$662 applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge. Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order: 4 chairs.		
<i>Certified Wood:</i>		
Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.		
<i>Maintenance:</i>		
See pages 28-29		
<i>Cal 133 Fire Code▲:</i>		
The Krusin Side Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.		
<i>Frame:</i>		
Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail. A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.		
<i>Upholstered Seat:</i>		
High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.		
<i>Woven Rush Seats:</i>		
A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, uncoated material.		
KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer's defects.		
<i>Seat basket replacements:</i>		
Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.		
<i>Finish:</i>		
Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.		
<i>Glides:</i>		
Chairs feature nylon glides.		
<i>Note:</i>		
The Krusin Collection chairs are Greenguard certified in all wood finishes.		

[illegible]

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics					Spinneybeck Leather		
A	B continued	C	C continued	E continued	G continued	U	X
Alignment 🍯	Ferry	Atlas	Pullman	Shima	Straie Stripe	Vicenza 🍯	Ducale * 🍯
Beacon	Forza	Axiom	Spectator 🍯	Tryst	Ultrasedue	Volo 🍯	Ducale Velour 🍯
Bocce 🍯	Gala II	Baxter	Spot On	Vatera	Utrillo		
Cat's Cradle 🍯	Grande	Cairo	Star Struck	Whip		V	Y
Chance	Grandview	Charm	Stepping Stones			Acqua 🍯	Cervo * 🍯
Common Ground 🍯	Holbrook	Circa	Swing	F	H	Andes 🍯	Copenhagen 🍯
Commuter Cloth 🍯	Journey	Classic Boucle	Tight Rope	Atelier	Arno	Embossed Tip 🍯	Distressed 🍯
Crossroad	Keaton	Dahlia CR *	Tilden *	Biscayne	Bavaria	Espana 🍯	Gemma *
Delite	Knoll Felt	Decade	Tower Grid	Calais Cotton	Catwalk	Hand Tipped	Lucca *
Dristi	Knoll Hopsack	Durand	Treble CR	Velvet	Constance	Maremma 🍯	Marissa 🍯
Foil Rap	Little Devil	Earthwork 🍯	Wit	Cornaro	Firefly	Velluto Pelle 🍯	Portofino
Heavy Metal	Ludlow	Echo	Zari CR	Glider	Magritte		Riva 🍯
Hourglass	Melody	Empire Stripe		Icon	Stretch Appeal	W	Saddle
Mariner	Mini Stitch 🍯	Enmesh 🍯	D	Intrigue		Alaska 🍯	Torello * 🍯
Monarch	Paradigm	Entourage 🍯	Compass CR	In Stitches	I	Amazon 🍯	
Overture	Petal Pusher	Essence	Coterie	Liberty	Aswan	Antique 🍯	
Prep 🍯	Prairie	Fable CR *	Eclat Weave	Mod Plaid	Byron	Derby	
Presto 🍯	Prim 🍯	Fibra	Hologram	Rivington	Cato	Forté 🍯	
Soliloquy	Radiance	Greenwich	In The Loop	Soon	Cummings	Lucente	
Sonnet	Ransom	Hudson	Island	Topography	Diamond Days	Sabrina 🍯	
Trophy 🍯	Roam	Hula Hoop	Masquerade	Totem	Dynamic	Umbria *	
Uni-Form	Rush Hour	Kaleidoscope CR	Menagerie	Tweed Frieze	Ita		
	Spark 🍯	Kora CR	Origins		Jaipur		
B	Spree 🍯	Lagos	Woodland	G	Knoll Velvet	*Not approved for inset back.	
Abacus 🍯	Summit	Legend CR	Zoom	Alter Ego	Limani	Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.	
Argyle	Sutton	Lore CR		Arber	Mepal		
Backdrop	Synth	Magnolia	E	Gibson	North Island		
Belize	Tabloid	Metro	Aegean	Haze	Olema		
Bistro 🍯	Tinge	Milestone	Cleo	Kamani	Piper		
Boundary 🍯	Utmost	Moto CR	Highland	Melange	Rutledge		
Calypto	Venue 🍯	Noble	Ikot Stripe	Modern Tweed	Sandis		
Cameo	Versa 🍯	Palisade	Juno	Serendipity	Tudor		
Chroma 🍯	Vinyl	Panache CR	Katazome	Spencer	Vermeer		
Chronicle	Westwood	Quark	Kimono		Zimba		
Close Knit	Wide Angle 🍯	Roundtrip 🍯	Mamba				
Digital Tape	Zipline 🍯	Sahara	Marquee				
Diva		Sequin CR	Midpoint				
Dovetail		Sinclair	Sherman				
Fast Forward		Smart					

Marc Krusin
Guest Seating Collection
Lounge Seating



	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	required leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Marc Krusin, 2011	MK02A Krusin Lounge arm chair	16"	21 ½"	27"	25 ¾"	26"	0.9	16.5	14 lbs.	beech finish
		16"	21 ½"	27"	25 ¾"	26"	0.9	16.5	14 lbs.	ash or oak finish
		16"	21 ½"	27"	25 ¾"	26"	0.9	16.5	14 lbs.	walnut finish
	MK02C Krusin Lounge armless chair	16"		23 ½"	25 ¾"	26"	0.9	16.5	12 lbs.	beech finish
		16"		23 ½"	25 ¾"	26"	0.9	16.5	12 lbs.	ash or oak finish
		16"		23 ½"	25 ¾"	26"	0.9	16.5	12 lbs.	walnut finish
MK02R Seat basket replacement for lounge chair							0.9	16.5		
MK02RCN Woven rush seat basket replacement for lounge chair										light kraft

Order Code	Construction
<i>Example:</i> MK02A-CN-A101	
MK02A Krusin lounge arm chair	
CN Woven rush seat	
A101 White Ash	
<i>Specify:</i>	
1. Pattern number	
2. Woven rush seat, optional	
3. Finish selection	
4. Textile selection	
Ordering Information:	
<i>Ash:</i> White Ash (suffix A101)	
<i>Beech frame stains:</i> Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (J)	
<i>Oak:</i> Ebonized Oak (suffix OE) Fumed Oak (suffix OF) Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW) Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB) Natural Oak (suffix ON)	
<i>Walnut:</i> American Walnut (suffix AW)	
<i>Optional Woven Seat:</i> An optional woven paper rush seat is available at an upcharge, from grade A pricing, of \$295 for side chairs and \$331 for lounge chairs. Place suffix CN between parent pattern number and wood finish suffix. <i>Example:</i> MK02A-CN-A101	
<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> List prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	
<i>KnollStudio Beech wood finishes:</i> KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 25. If no complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.	
<i>Custom finishes:</i> Complementary finishes to any KnollStudio or Knoll Office wood finish are available at no upcharge. To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of \$662 applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge. Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order: 4 chairs.	
<i>Certified Wood:</i> Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.	
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29	
<i>Note:</i> The Krusin Collection chairs are Greenguard certified in all wood finishes.	
<i>Cal 133 Fire Code ♣:</i> The Krusin Lounge Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.	
<i>Frame:</i> Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail.	
<i>Upholstered Seat:</i> High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.	
<i>Woven Rush Seats:</i> A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, uncoated material.	
KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer's defects.	
<i>Seat basket replacements:</i> Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.	
<i>Finish:</i> Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.	
<i>Glides:</i> Chairs feature nylon glides.	

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
MK02A-()	\$1,725.	\$1,743.	\$1,766.	\$1,787.	\$1,806.	\$1,821.	\$1,844.	\$1,888.	\$1,921.	\$2,138.	\$2,204.	\$2,368.	\$2,402.	\$2,444.
MK02A-(A101, O__)	1,796.	1,814.	1,836.	1,858.	1,878.	1,891.	1,916.	1,958.	1,992.	2,228.	2,292.	2,458.	2,493.	2,533.
MK02A-(AW)	2,098.	2,116.	2,137.	2,159.	2,179.	2,192.	2,216.	2,259.	2,293.	2,530.	2,594.	2,758.	2,794.	2,834.
MK02C-()	1,602.	1,619.	1,642.	1,663.	1,682.	1,695.	1,719.	1,764.	1,796.	2,014.	2,079.	2,244.	2,280.	2,320.
MK02C-(A101, O__)	1,672.	1,690.	1,713.	1,735.	1,752.	1,768.	1,791.	1,834.	1,867.	2,104.	2,167.	2,333.	2,368.	2,411.
MK02C-(AW)	1,974.	1,992.	2,013.	2,035.	2,055.	2,069.	2,092.	2,135.	2,168.	2,403.	2,469.	2,635.	2,670.	2,711.
MK02R	425.	443.	464.	485.	501.	513.	535.	574.	602.	862.	918.	1,065.	1,095.	1,130.
MK02RCN	478.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather							
A Alignment ♣ Beacon Bocce ♣ Cat's Cradle ♣ Chance Common Ground ♣ Commuter Cloth ♣ Crossroad Delite Dristi Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Mariner Monarch Overture Prep ♣ Presto ♣ Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy ♣ Uni-Form	B continued Ferry Forza Gala II Grande Grandview Holbrook Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody Mini Stitch ♣ Paradigm Petal Pusher Prairie Prim ♣ Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Spark ♣ Spree ♣ Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Utmost Venue ♣ Versa ♣ Vinyl Westwood Wide Angle ♣ Zipline ♣	C Atlas Axiom Baxter Cairo Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR * Decade Durand Earthwork ♣ Echo Empire Stripe Enmesh ♣ Entourage ♣ Essence Fable CR * Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Magnolia Metro Milestone Moto CR Noble Palisade Panache CR Pullman Quark Roundtrip ♣ Sahara Sequin CR Sinclair Smart	C continued Spectator ♣ Spot On Star Struck Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden * Tower Grid Treble CR Wit Zari CR	D Compass CR Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram In The Loop Island Masquerade Menagerie Origins Woodland Zoom	E Aegean Cleo Highland Ikot Stripe Juno Katazome Kimono Mamba Marquee Midpoint Sherman Shima Tryst Vatera Whip	F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Glider Icon Intrigue In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Topography Totem Tweed Frieze	G Alter Ego Gibson Haze Kamani Melange Modern Tweed Serendipity Spencer Straie Stripe Ultrasuede Utrillo	H Arno Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly Magritte Stretch Appeal	I Aswan Byron Cato Cummings Diamond Days Dynamic Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani Mepal North Island Olema Piper Rutledge Sandis Tudor Vermeer Zimba	U Vicenza ♣ Volo ♣	V Acqua ♣ Andes ♣ Embossed Tip ♣ Hand Tipped España ♣ Maremma ♣ Velluto Pelle ♣	X Ducale ♣ Ducale Velour ♣	Y Cervo ♣ Copenhagen ♣ Distressed ♣ Gemma Lucca Marissa ♣ Portofino Riva ♣ Saddle Torello ♣
												Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.	

Maya Lin
Stones
Seats and Coffee Table

	description	w	d	h	material	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Maya Lin, 1998	83Y Stones adult seat	27"	19"	15"	molded polyethylene no weight			13 lbs.
		27"	19"	15"	molded polyethylene with weight			22 lbs.
<i>Award(s):</i> Best of Neocon Silver Award, 1998; Good Design Award, Chicago Athenaeum, 1998; Good Design Award, 2006	83Y-K Seat cushion for adult seat					1.3	30	
	84Y Stones child seat	16"	12"	10"	molded polyethylene no weight			6 lbs.
		16"	12"	10"	molded polyethylene with weight			17 lbs.
	84Y-K Seat cushion for child seat					1.0	25	

Order Code	Construction
------------	--------------

<i>Example:</i>	84YM-W-KHRC-K642/5	Upholstery/COM information:	<i>Security Kit:</i>	<i>Molded Polyethylene Stones:</i>
84YM	Stones child seat	Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	Security kit hooks onto latch on underside of polyethylene Stone directly into the ground for permanent applications. Due to variations in flooring, kit does not include hardware.	Polyethylene stones have integral color with a light texture and a low gloss finish, available in one color.
W	With weight			
KHRC	Khaki			
K642/5	Mariner, Steel			

<i>Specify:</i>	
1. Pattern number	
2. Weight option	
3. Finish option	
4. Textile selection	

Ordering Information:
Molded Polyethylene finish:
White (suffix WV)

Molded Polyethylene finishes with 100% recycled content:
Blue (suffix BLRC)
Chartreuse (CHRC)
Khaki (suffix KHRC)
Silver (suffix SPRC)
Tarmac (suffix TARC)
Warm Red (suffix WRRC)

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Seats and Table:
Stones are available in molded polyethylene in virgin or recycled material. Both versions are fully finished and are enclosed on top, bottom and sides. Seat tops are slightly concave and table top is slightly convex.

Note:
The original Maya Lin Coffee Table (85T42) is no longer available and has been replaced by a modified version (85T32). Please note the new dimensions and weight.

Outdoor application note:
With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, Stones tables and seats without seat pads are suitable for outdoor use. Polyethylene stones in all colors can be used outdoors. Remove water in the concave seats to avoid permanent stains. White patina may appear on surface. During cool or inclement weather, it is recommended to bring Stones inside.

Child seat application note:
Child seat is for child use only and not sized to be used by adults. Do not use as stepping stool.

UV Testing:
Maya Lin Stones in polyethylene in all colors have passed UV testing standards including 100 hours under intense UV radiation to test for colorfastness.

Cal 133:
For polyethylene Maya Lin Stones in a Cal 133 finish please request through CPD. Please note, specifying the Maya Lin Stone seat pad in a Cal 133 textile does not make the polyethylene Stone Cal 133 approved.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Maya Lin Seat and Coffee Table are Greenguard approved.

The Child’s Maya Lin Stone is compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children’s Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303, CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.

Weighted Polyethylene Stones:
Adult and child stones in molded poyethylene can be specified with or without weight. For stones with weight, sand is added at the factory. Weight can be adjusted in the field through access on underside of the stones. There is no option for a sand kit if the Stones are ordered without weight. The coffee table can only be specified without weight.


Seat cushions (seats only):
Seat cushions are 2 1/4" thick, solid foam piece with tapered edge and fabric or leather zip-lock cover. Seat cushions are fully upholstered on top and bottom. Seat cushions are not attached to Stone.

pattern no.	unuphol.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
83YM-()	\$650.														
83YMW-()	769.														
83Y-K-()		675.	709.	745.	781.	813.	835.	874.	944.	996.	1,384.	1,560.	1,924.	1,999.	2,089.
84YM-()	447.														
84YMW-()	516.														
84Y-K-()		493.	529.	561.	595.	622.	641.	675.	745.	792.	1,224.	1,390.	1,722.	1,795.	1,873.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics	Spinneybeck Leather
---------------------------------------	---------------------

Alignment 	B continued Ludlow Mini Stitch Melody Paradigm Petal Pusher	C continued Empire Stripe Enmesh 	D Compass CR Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Masquerade Menagerie Origins Woodland Zoom	F continued Glider Icon Intrigue In Stitches Jasmine Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Topography Totem Tweed Frieze	H Arno Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly Magritte Stretch Appeal	U Vicenza Volo	X Ducale Ducale Velour
Bocce Cat's Cradle Chance Common Ground 	 Pogo  Prairie Prim Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour	Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR Lagos				V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle	Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva Torello
Commuter Cloth 	Spark 	Legend CR Lore CR Magnolia	E Aegean Cleo Demure Highland Ikat Stripe Juno				
Crossroad Delite Dristi Hourglass Mariner 	Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid	Metro Milestone Moto CR Noble Palisade Panache CR Pullman		G Alter Ego Arber Gibson Haze Kamani Melange Modern Tweed Petite Floral Serendipity Spencer Straie Stripe Ultrasuede 	Diamond Days Dynamic Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Olema Piper Rutledge Tudor Vermeer Zimba	W Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria  Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.	
Monarch 	Tinge Venue Versa Vinyl Westwood Wide Angle 	Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Sinclair Smart Spectator Spot On Star Struck Stepping Stones Swing Tilden Tower Grid Treble CR Wit Zari CR					
Overture Prep 	Zipline		F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro				
Presto 							
Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form							
B Abacus 	C Atlas Axiom Baxter Cairo Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Dune Durand Earthwork 						
Argyle Backdrop Belize Bistro 							
Boundary 							
Calypso Cameo Chroma 							
Chronicle Close Knit 							
Diva Dovetail 							
Ferry Forza Gala II Grande Grandview Helios Holbrook Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil						<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>	

Maya Lin
Stones
Seats and Coffee Table

	description	w	d	h	material	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Maya Lin, 1998	85T32M Stones coffee table 	32"	22 1/2"	15"	molded polyethylene no weight			26.5 lbs.
<i>Award(s):</i> Best of Neocon Silver Award, 1998; Good Design Award, Chicago Athenaeum, 1998; Good Design Award, 2006								
	83ANCHOR Stone Security Kit							

Order Code

Example:

84YM-W-KHRC-K642/5

84YM

Stones child seat

W

With weight

KHRC

Khaki

K642/5

Mariner, Steel

Specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Weight option

3. Finish option

4. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Molded Polyethylene finish:

White (suffix WV)

Molded Polyethylene finishes with 100% recycled content:

Blue (suffix BLRC)

Chartreuse (CHRC)

Khaki (suffix KHRC)

Silver (suffix SPRC)

Tarmac (suffix TARC)

Warm Red (suffix WRRC)

Upholstery/COM information:

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Seats and Table:

Stones are available in molded polyethylene in virgin or recycled material. Both versions are fully finished and are enclosed on top, bottom and sides. Seat tops are slightly concave and table top is slightly convex.

Note:

The original Maya Lin Coffee Table (85T42) is no longer available and has been replaced by a modified version (85T32). Please note the new dimensions and weight.

Outdoor application note:

With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, Stones tables and seats without seat pads are suitable for outdoor use. Polyethylene stones in all colors can be used outdoors. Remove water in the concave seats to avoid permanent stains. White patina may appear on surface. During cool or inclement weather, it is recommended to bring Stones inside.

Child seat application note:

Child seat is for child use only and not sized to be used by adults. Do not use as stepping stool.

Security Kit:

Security kit hooks onto latch on underside of polyethylene Stone directly into the ground for permanent applications. Due to variations in flooring, kit does not include hardware.

UV Testing:

Maya Lin Stones in polyethylene in all colors have passed UV testing standards including 100 hours under intense UV radiation to test for colorfastness.

Cal 133:

For polyethylene Maya Lin Stones in a Cal 133 finish please request through CPD. Please note, specifying the Maya Lin Stone seat pad in a Cal 133 textile does not make the polyethylene Stone Cal 133 approved.

Maintenance:

See pages 28-29.

Note:

The Maya Lin Seat and Coffee Table are Greenguard approved.

The Child's Maya Lin Stone is compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children's Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303, CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.

Molded Polyethylene Stones:

Polyethylene stones have integral color with a light texture and a low gloss finish, available in one color.

Recycled Molded Polyethylene Stones:

Recycled polyethylene stones are composed of 100% recycled polyethylene in six colors. Black specs will appear randomly on the surface of the stone. Color will vary slightly from stone to stone. Warranty claims for color variations will not be honored.

Weighted Polyethylene Stones:

Adult and child stones in molded poeythylene can be specified with or without weight. For stones with weight, sand is added at the factory. Weight can be adjusted in the field through access on underside of the stones. There is no option for a sand kit if the Stones are ordered without weight. The coffee table can only be specified without weight.



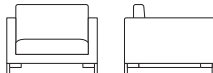
Seat cushions (seats only):

Seat cushions are 2 1/4" thick, solid foam piece with tapered edge and fabric or leather zip-lock cover. Seat cushions are fully upholstered on top and bottom. Seat cushions are not attached to Stone.

[illegible]

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather			
A	B	C	D	F	H	U	X
Alignment ‡	Ludlow	Empire Stripe	Compass CR	Glider	Arno	Vicenza	Ducale
Beacon	Mini Stitch	Emmesh ‡	Coterie	Icon	Bavaria	Volo	Ducale Velour
Bocce	Melody	Entourage	Eclat Weave	Intrigue	Catwalk		
Cat's Cradle	Paradigm	Essence	Hologram	In Stitches	Constance	V	Y
Chance	Petal Pusher	Fable CR	Island	Jasmine	Firefly	Acqua	Cervo
Common Ground ‡	Pogo ‡	Fibra	Masquerade	Liberty	Magritte	Andes	Copenhagen
Commuter Cloth ‡	Prairie	Greenwich	Menagerie	Mod Plaid	Stretch Appeal	Embossed Tipped	Distressed
Crossroad	Prim	Hudson	Origins	Rivington		España	Gemma
Delite	Radiance	Hula Hoop	Woodland	Soon	I	Hand Tipped	Lucca
Dristi	Ransom	Kaleidoscope CR	Zoom	Topography	Aswan	Velluto Pelle	Marissa
Hourglass	Roam	Kora CR		Totem	Byron		Portofino
Mariner ‡	Rush Hour	Lagos	E	Tweed Frieze	Cato	W	Riva
Monarch ‡	Spark ‡	Legend CR	Aegean		Diamond Days	Alaska	Torello
Overture	Spree	Lore CR	Cleo	G	Dynamic	Amazon	
Prep ‡	Summit	Magnolia	Demure	Alter Ego	Ita	Antique	
Presto ‡	Sutton	Metro	Highland	Arber	Jaipur	Derby	
Soliloquy	Synth	Milestone	Ikat Stripe	Gibson	Knoll Velvet	Forte	
Sonnet	Tabloid	Moto CR	Juno	Haze	Limani	Lucente	
Trophy	Tinge	Noble	Katazome	Kamani	North Island	Sabrina	
Uni-Form	Venue	Palisade	Kimono	Melange	Olema	Umbria	
	Versa	Panache CR	Mamba	Modern Tweed	Piper	‡ Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.	
B	Vinyl	Pullman	Marquee	Petite Floral	Rutledge	Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.	
Abacus ‡	Westwood	Quark	Meroe	Serendipity	Tudor		
Argyle	Wide Angle ‡	Roundtrip	Midpoint	Spencer	Vermeer		
Backdrop	Yeni	Sahara	Nature Walk	Straie Stripe	Zimba		
Belize	Zipline	Sequin CR	Sherman	Ultr suede ‡			
Bistro ‡		Sinclair	Shima	Utrillo			
Boundary ‡	C	Smart	Tryst				
Calyпсо	Atlas	Spectator	Vatera				
Cameo	Axiom	Spot On	Whip				
Chroma ‡	Baxter	Star Struck					
Chronicle	Cairo	Stepping Stones	F				
Close Knit ‡	Charm	Swing	Atelier				
Diva	Circa	Tilden	Biscayne				
Dovetail ‡	Classic Boucle	Tower Grid	Calais Cotton				
Ferry	Dahlia CR	Treble CR	Velvet				
Forza	Dune	Wit	Cornaro				
Gala II	Durand	Zari CR					
Grande	Earthwork ‡						
Grandview	Echo						
Helios							
Holbrook							
Journey							
Keaton							
Knoll Felt							
Knoll Hopsack							
Little Devil							

Piero Lissoni
Divina® Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	foam type	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Piero Lissoni, 2001	67S Petite lounge chair	16 3/4"	24 1/2"	30 1/2"	31 1/4"	32 1/2"	standard	4.5	72	42 lbs.
										
	67 Standard lounge chair	16 1/4"	24 1/4"	37"	35 1/2"	31 1/4"	standard	7.5	108	59 lbs.
		16 1/4"	24 1/4"	37"	35 1/2"	31 1/4"	dual density	7.5	108	59 lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
67S-()	\$5,253.	\$5,444.	\$5,633.	\$5,834.	\$6,001.	\$6,120.	\$6,326.	\$6,711.	\$7,001.	\$8,482.	\$9,178.	\$10,591.	\$10,885.	\$11,227.
67-()	6,054.	6,313.	6,559.	6,831.	7,056.	7,214.	7,492.	8,008.	8,393.	10,256.	11,195.	13,094.	13,490.	13,950.
67R-()	6,356.	6,626.	6,888.	7,174.	7,410.	7,575.	7,864.	8,410.	8,812.	10,768.	11,753.	13,747.	14,165.	14,647.

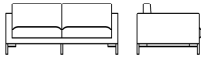
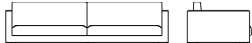
Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 69R-K1052/7 69R Divina sofa, dual density K1052/7 Topography, Canyon	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.	<i>Frame:</i> Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs in heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.
<i>Example:</i> 68C-K1052/7 68C Divina side cushion K1052/7 Topography, Canyon	<i>Optional Side Cushion:</i> One or two cushions can be specified for the standard lounge chair, settee and sofa. Side cushion is composed of polyurethane with polyester wrap. Since cushion is not fitted, it is available in fabric only.	<i>Feet:</i> Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75" high.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. R for dual density cushions 3. Textile selection <i>Side cushion, specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Textile selection	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29. <i>Note:</i> The Divina Lounge Collection is Greenguard certified.	<i>Standard Cushions:</i> Seat cushion in polyurethane with polyester fiber wrap. Back cushion in polyurethane. Cushions are not reversible. <i>Dual Density Cushions:</i> Back cushion is polyurethane. Seat cushion is dual density foam: a soft foam core with a memory topper. Cushions are not reversible.
		<i>Upholstery:</i> Double-needled stitching on leather upholstery. Double-needled stitching on thin solid textiles, single-needled stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather			
A	B continued	C	C continued	E	G	U	X
Alignment 🏴	Grandview	Atlas	Quark	Aegean	Alter Ego	Vicenza 🏴	Ducale 🏴
Beacon	Helios	Axiom	Roundtrip	Demure	Haze	Volo 🏴	Ducale Velour 🏴
Bocce	Holbrook	Cairo	Sahara	Highland	Melange		
Cat's Cradle	Journey 🏴	Charm	Sequin CR	Ikat Stripe	Modern Tweed	V	Y
Chance	Keaton	Circa	Spot On	Katazome	Petite Floral	Acqua 🏴	Cervo
Common Ground	Knoll Felt	Classic Boucle 🏴	Star Struck	Mamba	Serendipity	Andes 🏴	Copenhagen 🏴
Commuter Cloth 🏴	Knoll Hopsack	Dahlia CR	Stepping Stones	Marquee	Spencer	Embossed Tipped	Distressed 🏴
Crossroad	Little Devil	Durand	Swing	Meroe	Ultrasuede	España 🏴	Marissa 🏴
Delite	Ludlow	Earthwork 🏴	Tight Rope	Nature Walk		Hand Tipped	Riva 🏴
Hourglass	Melody	Echo	Tilden	Shima	H	Velluto Pelle 🏴	Saddle 🏴
Mariner	Paradigm	Empire Stripe	Tower Grid	Tryst	Arno 🏴		
Monarch 🏴	Petal Pusher	Entourage	Wit	Whip	Constance	W	
Overture	Pogo	Essence	Zari CR		Firefly	Alaska 🏴	
Prep 🏴	Prairie	Fable CR		F	Magritte	Amazon 🏴	
Presto 🏴	Prim	Fibra	D	Atelier	Stretch Appeal	Antique 🏴	
Sonnet	Radiance	Greenwich	Coterie	Biscayne		Derby 🏴	
Trophy	Ransom	Hudson	Eclat Weave	Calais Cotton	I	Forte 🏴	
Uni-Form	Roam	Hula Hoop	Hologram	Velvet	Byron	Lucente	
	Rush Hour	Kaleidoscope CR	Island	Cornaro	Cato	Sabrina 🏴	
B	Spark 🏴	Kora CR	Kabuki	Icon	Diamond Days	Umbria	
Abacus 🏴	Spree	Lagos	Masquerade	Intrigue	Dynamic	🏴 Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.	
Argyle	Summit	Lore CR	Menagerie	In Stitches	Knoll Velvet		
Belize	Sutton 🏴	Metro	Origins	Liberty	Olema		
Bistro 🏴	Synth	Milestone	Woodland	Mod Plaid	Piper		
Calypso	Tabloid	Moto CR	Zoom	Rivington	Rutledge		
Cameo	Tinge	Palisade		Soon	Sandis		
Chroma	Venue	Panache CR		Topography	Tudor		
Chronicle	Versa	Pullman		Totem	Vermeer		
Diva	Vinyl				Zimba		
Ferry	Westwood						
Gala II	Wide Angle 🏴						
	Zipline						

Piero Lissoni
Divina® Lounge Seating



Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2001

description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	foam type	textile	req.	weight
							fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	
68 Settee 	16 1/4"	24 1/4"	66"	35 1/2"	31 1/4"	standard	11.3	163	83 lbs.
	16 1/4"	24 1/4"	66"	35 1/2"	31 1/4"	dual density	11.3	163	83 lbs.
69 Sofa 	16 1/4"	24 1/4"	91"	35 1/2"	31 1/4"	standard	13.3	192	130 lbs.
	16 1/4"	24 1/4"	91"	35 1/2"	31 1/4"	dual density	13.3	192	130 lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
68- ()	\$9,175.	\$9,572.	\$9,954.	\$10,374.	\$10,713.	\$10,961.	\$11,385.	\$12,180.	\$12,769.	\$15,655.	\$17,090.	\$20,015.	\$20,625.	\$21,332.
68R- ()	9,632.	10,051.	10,452.	10,892.	11,249.	11,511.	11,955.	12,790.	13,409.	16,436.	17,945.	21,017.	21,658.	22,400.

69- ()	10,378.	10,897.	11,389.	11,930.	12,373.	12,692.	13,233.	14,263.	15,028.	19,878.	21,734.	25,501.	26,291.	27,203.
69R- ()	10,897.	11,440.	11,959.	12,528.	12,991.	13,326.	13,894.	14,974.	15,777.	20,869.	22,817.	26,777.	27,605.	28,564.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 69R-K1052/7	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code ♣:</i> The Divina Lounge collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile or leather selection. For Cal 133 approval, leather units must be double upholstered: in the F187 fabric barrier and then in leather. Upcharge applies, see page 18.
69R Divina sofa, dual density		<i>Frame:</i> Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs in heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.
K1052/7 Topography, Canyon		<i>Feet:</i> Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75" high.
<i>Example:</i> 68C-K1052/7	<i>Optional Side Cushion:</i> One or two cushions can be specified for the standard lounge chair, settee and sofa. Side cushion is composed of polyurethane with polyester wrap. Since cushion is not fitted, it is available in fabric only.	<i>Standard Cushions:</i> Seat cushion in polyurethane with polyester fiber wrap. Back cushion in polyurethane. Cushions are not reversible.
68C Divina side cushion	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Dual Density Cushions:</i> Back cushion is polyurethane. Seat cushion is dual density foam: a soft foam core with a memory topper. Cushions are not reversible.
K1052/7 Topography, Canyon	<i>Note:</i> The Divina Lounge Collection is Greenguard certified.	<i>Upholstery:</i> Double-needled stitching on leather upholstery. Double-needled stitching on thin solid textiles, single-needled stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints.

- Specify:
1. Pattern number
 2. R for dual density cushions
 3. Textile selection

Side cushion, specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection



Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather	
A Alignment ♣ Beacon Bocce Cat's Cradle Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth ♣ Crossroad Delite Hourglass Mariner Monarch ♣ Overture Prep ♣ Presto ♣ Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Grandview Helios Holbrook Journey ♣ Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody Paradigm Petal Pusher Pogo Prairie Prim Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Spark ♣ Spree Summit Sutton ♣ Bistro ♣ Calypso Cameo Chroma Chronicle Diva Ferry Gala II	C Atlas Axiom Cairo Charm Circa Classic Boucle ♣ Dahlia CR Durand Earthwork ♣ Echo Empire Stripe Entourage Essence Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR Lagos Lore CR Metro Synth Milestone Moto CR Palisade Panache CR Pullman	C continued Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Spot On Star Struck Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden Tower Grid Wit Zari CR	E Aegean Demure Highland Ikat Stripe Katazome Mamba Marquee Meroe Nature Walk Shima Tryst Whip	G Alter Ego Haze Melange Modern Tweed Petite Floral Serendipity Spencer Ultrasuede H Arno ♣ Constance Firefly Magritte Stretch Appeal	U Vicenza ♣ Volo ♣ V Acqua ♣ Andes ♣ Embossed Tipped España ♣ Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle ♣ W Alaska ♣ Amazon ♣ Antique ♣ Derby ♣ Forte ♣ Lucente Sabrina ♣ Umbria ♣ Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.	X Ducale ♣ Ducale Velour ♣ Y Cervo Copenhagen ♣ Distressed ♣ Marissa ♣ Riva ♣ Saddle ♣

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
Divina® Lounge Seating



Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2001





	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	foam type	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Piero Lissoni, 2001	68C Optional side cushion for standard chair, settee and sofa			21"	2½"	13¼"	standard	1	n/a	5 lbs.
										
	73 Ottoman			29½"	29½"	16"	standard	4.1	43	27 lbs.
				29½"	29½"	16"	dual density	4.1	43	27 lbs.




pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
68C- ()	\$630.	\$665.	\$700.	\$737.	\$769.	\$794.	\$830.	\$906.	\$957.					
73- ()	3,134.	3,270.	3,397.	3,536.	3,650.	3,737.	3,878.	4,144.	4,191.	4,345.	4,471.	5,043.	5,162.	5,300.
73R- ()	3,290.	3,432.	3,567.	3,714.	3,832.	3,925.	4,072.	4,352.	4,401.	4,561.	4,697.	5,296.	5,419.	5,565.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 69R-K1052/7	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code ♣:</i> The Divina Lounge collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile or leather selection. For Cal 133 approval, leather units must be double upholstered: in the F187 fabric barrier and then in leather. Upcharge applies, see page 18.
69R	Divina sofa, dual density	<i>Frame:</i> Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs in heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.
K1052/7	Topography, Canyon	<i>Feet:</i> Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75" high.
<i>Example:</i> 68C-K1052/7	<i>Optional Side Cushion:</i> One or two cushions can be specified for the standard lounge chair, settee and sofa. Side cushion is composed of polyurethane with polyester wrap. Since cushion is not fitted, it is available in fabric only.	<i>Standard Cushions:</i> Seat cushion in polyurethane with polyester fiber wrap. Back cushion in polyurethane. Cushions are not reversible.
68C	Divina side cushion	<i>Dual Density Cushions:</i> Back cushion is polyurethane. Seat cushion is dual density foam: a soft foam core with a memory topper. Cushions are not reversible.
K1052/7	Topography, Canyon	<i>Upholstery:</i> Double-needled stitching on leather upholstery. Double-needled stitching on thin solid textiles, single-needled stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. R for dual density cushions 3. Textile selection	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	
<i>Side cushion, specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Textile selection	<i>Note:</i> The Divina Lounge Collection is Greenguard certified.	

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics	Spinneybeck Leather
A Alignment ♣ Beacon Bocce Cat's Cradle Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth ♣ Crossroad Delite Hourglass Mariner Monarch ♣ Overture Prep ♣ Presto ♣ Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Grandview Helios Holbrook Journey ♣ Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody Paradigm Petal Pusher Pogo Prairie Prim Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Spark ♣ Spree Summit Sutton ♣ Bistro ♣ Calypso Cameo Chroma Chronicle Diva Ferry Gala II
C Atlas Axiom Cairo Charm Circa Classic Boucle ♣ Dahlia CR Durand Earthwork ♣ Echo Empire Stripe Entourage Essence Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR Lagos Lore CR Metro Synth Milestone Moto CR Palisade Panache CR Pullman	C continued Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Spot On Star Struck Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden Tower Grid Wit Zari CR
E Aegean Demure Highland Ikat Stripe Katazome Mamba Marquee Meroe Nature Walk Shima Tryst Whip	D Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Kabuki Masquerade Menagerie Origins Woodland Zoom
G Alter Ego Haze Melange Modern Tweed Petite Floral Serendipity Spencer Ultrasuede	F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Icon Intrigue In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Topography Totem
U Vicenza ♣ Volo ♣	H Arno ♣ Constance Firefly Magritte Stretch Appeal
V Acqua ♣ Andes ♣ Embossed Tipped España ♣ Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle ♣	I Byron Cato Diamond Days Dynamic Knoll Velvet Olema Piper Rutledge Sandis Tudor Vermeer Zimba
X Ducale ♣ Ducale Velour ♣	W Alaska ♣ Amazon ♣ Antique ♣ Derby ♣ Forte ♣ Lucente Sabrina ♣ Umbria ♣ Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.
Y Cervo Copenhagen ♣ Distressed ♣ Marissa ♣ Riva ♣ Saddle ♣	<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>

Ross Lovegrove
Sprite Armless Chair

	description	face/back	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq ft.	weight
	27C Same finish, face and back 	maple/maple	17"	18 1/4"	22"	32"	0.5	10	10 lbs.
		paint A/paint A	17"	18 1/4"	22"	32"	0.5	10	10 lbs.
		veneer/veneer	17"	18 1/4"	22"	32"	0.5	10	10 lbs.
	27C Combination face and back 	maple/paint or paint/maple	17"	18 1/4"	22"	32"	0.5	10	10 lbs.
	paint A/paint B or paint B/Paint A	17"	18 1/4"	22"	32"	0.5	10	10 lbs.	
	veneer/paint or paint/veneer	17"	18 1/4"	22"	32"	0.5	10	10 lbs.	
Sprite Dolly 				14.5"	31"	26.5"			10 lbs.
27CGA Sprite Ganging Mechanism, Armless									
TR Sprite Tablet Arm				9 3/4"	13"				

Order Code		Construction	
<i>Example:</i>	27CTR-KC-BL-C-K(VP-BLK)	<i>Paint finishes:</i>  Black (suffix BL) Grey (suffix SL) Lime (suffix LI) Navy (suffix NA) Red (suffix RD)  White (suffix WV)	<i>Shell:</i> Molded plywood shell made of six layers of maple and three layers of adhesive.
27C	Armless chair		
TR	Tablet Arm (\$394 list upcharge)	<i>Alpi Veneers:</i> Reconstituted veneers made of both plantation poplar and Obce/Ayous, a bland African wood from well-managed sources with a long term forestry management plan.	<i>Upholstery:</i> Seat pad, upholstered in fabric or leather with urethane foam. Water based glue used for upholstery. Seat pad is attached to chair by four screws.
KC	Rotary Maple face		
BL	Black painted back		
C	Chrome legs		<i>Stacking:</i> Armless Sprite chairs without seatpad can stack 8-10 high, with seatpad, 4-6.
K	Seat cushion		
VP-BLK	Velluto Pelle, Black		<i>Transportation Dolly:</i> Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels, 10-12 Sprite armless chairs can stack on a dolly. Dolly with 10 armless chairs measures: 53" h x 40" w x 22" d
<i>Specify:</i>		<i>Paint:</i> Smooth highly durable paint.	<i>Ganging Mechanism:</i> Armless mechanism measures 7.4". Device is constructed of a low durometer thermoplastic elastomer with a neodymium magnet. When not in use, the mechanism is easily stored (magnetized) to the underside of the chair.
1. Pattern number		<i>Edge finish:</i> On chairs painted one color, edge will be painted. For chairs in two-tone combination or with veneer option, edges are natural maple. For chairs in exotic Alpi veneer finish, edges are natural maple. For high use applications, maple or veneer options are recommended.	
2. Optional tablet arm (\$394 list upcharge)			
3. Finish selection, face			
4. Finish selection, back			
5. Leg finish (chrome only)			
6. Seat cushion option			
7. Textile selection			
Ordering Information:		<i>Base:</i> 3/8" tubular steel with mirror chrome finish. Shell connected to the seat with four screws. Four rubber bumpers assure proper stacking.	<i>Tablet Arm:</i> Tablet is right-handed with a fixed, chrome-plated arm. Integral to the frame, the tablet is black laminate with a 1/2" beveled birch edge. Tablet is factory installed and cannot be retrofitted in the field. For left handed version, please contact CPD. Sprite tablet arm passes BIFMA standards. Sprite chairs with tablet arm stack 4 high.
<i>Maple finish:</i>  Rotary Maple (suffix KC)		<i>Note:</i> The Sprite Chair in Maple, Exotic Alpi and Veneer finishes are Greenguard certified.	
<i>Exotic Alpi and Veneer finishes:</i> Beech (suffix BN) Cherry (suffix CY) Walnut (suffix WA) Zebra (suffix ZE) Macasser Ebony (suffix ME) Black and White Woodgrain (suffix WB)			

pattern no.	unuphol. (remove suffix -k)	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
27C-(KC)-(KC) -C-K 🏠	\$643.	\$804.	\$822.	\$836.	\$855.	\$868.	\$882.	\$898.	\$933.	\$957.	\$1,065.	\$1,132.	\$1,267.	\$1,297.	\$1,330.
27C-()-() -C-K 🏠	772.	935.	951.	968.	984.	999.	1,010.	1,028.	1,063.	1,087.	1,194.	1,260.	1,398.	1,428.	1,461.
27C-()-()-C-K	1,080.	1,241.	1,257.	1,273.	1,291.	1,302.	1,318.	1,332.	1,368.	1,392.	1,501.	1,566.	1,705.	1,735.	1,768.
27C-()-()-C-K	804.	967.	983.	999.	1,016.	1,031.	1,042.	1,060.	1,095.	1,118.	1,226.	1,293.	1,430.	1,460.	1,805.
27C-()-()-C-K	862.	1,025.	1,042.	1,059.	1,075.	1,091.	1,101.	1,119.	1,151.	1,177.	1,288.	1,353.	1,490.	1,518.	1,552.
27C-()-()-C-K	1,129.	1,291.	1,305.	1,324.	1,340.	1,355.	1,366.	1,385.	1,419.	1,442.	1,550.	1,617.	1,753.	1,783.	1,816.
27DOLLY	708.														
27CGA	28.														
TR	499.														

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather			
A	B continued	C continued	C continued	F	H	U	X
Alignment ‡	Journey	Cairo	Treble CR	Atelier	Arno	Vicenza ‡	Ducale
Bocce	Keaton	Charm	Wit	Biscayne	Bavaria	Volo ‡	Ducale Velour Y
Cat's Cradle	Knoll Felt ‡	Circa	Zari CR	Calais Cotton	Catwalk		Cervo
Common Ground	Knoll Hopsack ‡	Classic Boucle		Velvet	Constance	V	Copenhagen
Commuter Cloth ‡	Little Devil	Dahlia CR	D	Glider	Firefly	Acqua	Distressed
Crossroad	Ludlow	Decade	Compass CR	Icon	Magritte	Andes	Marissa
Delite	Melody	Durand	Coterie	Intrigue	Stretch Appeal	Embossed Tipped	Portofino
Dristi	Mini Stitch ‡	Earthwork ‡	Eclat Weave	In Stitches		España	Riva
Foil Rap	Paradigm	Echo	Hologram	Liberty		Hand Tipped	Saddle
Heavy Metal	Petal Pusher	Empire Stripe	In The Loop	Mod Plaid	Aswan	Maremma	Torello
Hourglass	Pogo	Essence	Island	Rivington	Byron	Velluto Pelle	
Mariner	Prairie	Fable CR	Masquerade	Soon	Cato		
Monarch ‡	Prim	Fibra	Menagerie	Topography	Diamond Days	W	
Overture	Radiance	Greenwich	Origins	Totem	Dynamic	Alaska	
Prep ‡	Ransom	Hudson	Woodland	Tweed Frieze	Ita	Amazon	
Presto ‡	Roam	Hula Hoop	Zoom		Jaipur	Antique	
Sonnet	Rush Hour	Kaleidoscope CR		G	Knoll Velvet	Derby	
Uni-Form	Spark ‡	Lagos	E	Alter Ego	Limani	Forte	
	Spree	Legend CR	Aegean	Andissa	North Island	Lucente	
B	Summit	Lore CR	Cleo	Gibson	Olema	Sabrina	
Abacus ‡	Sutton ‡	Metro	Demure	Haze	Piper		
Argyle	Tabloid	Milestone	Highland	Kamani	Rutledge		
Backdrop	Tinge	Moto CR	Ikati Stripe	Melange	Sandis		
Belize	Versa	Palisade	Juno	Modern Tweed	Vermeer		
Bistro	Vinyl	Posh	Katazome	Serendipity	Zimba		
Boundary ‡	Westwood	Pullman	Kimono	Spencer			
Calypso	Wide Angle ‡	Quark	Mamba	Straie Stripe			
Cameo	Yeni	Roundtrip	Marquee	Ultrasuede ‡			
Chronicle	Zipline	Sinclair	Meroe				
Close Knit		Smart	Midpoint				
Digital Tape	C	Spectator	Nature Walk				
Diva	Atlas	Spot On	Sherman				
Dovetail ‡	Axiom	Star Struck	Shima				
Fast Forward		Stepping Stones	Vatera				
Ferry		Tight Rope	Whip				
Forza		Tilden					
Grande		Tower Grid					

Ross Lovegrove
Sprite Arm Chair

[illegible]






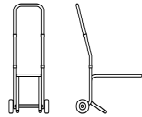
Order Code		Construction	
<i>Example:</i>	27C-KC-BL-C-BP-K(VP-BLK)	<i>Paint finishes:</i> Black (suffix BL) Grey (suffix SL) Lime (suffix LI) Navy (suffix NA) Red (suffix RD) White (suffix WV)	<i>Shell:</i> Molded plywood shell made of six layers of maple and three layers of adhesive.
27C	Armless chair		<i>Paint:</i> Smooth highly durable paint.
KC	Rotary Maple face		<i>Edge finish:</i> On chairs painted one color, edge will be painted. For chairs in two-tone combination or with veneer option, edge will be natural maple. For chairs in Exotic Alpi veneer finish, edges are natural maple. For high use applications, maple or veneer options are recommended.
BL	Black painted back		<i>Base:</i> 3/8" tubular steel with mirror chrome finish. Shell connected to the seat with four screws. Four rubber bumpers assure proper stacking.
C	Chrome legs		
BP	Urethane arms		<i>Upholstery:</i> Seat pad, upholstered in fabric or leather with urethane foam. Water based glue used for upholstery. Seat pad is attached to chair by four screws.
K	Seat cushion		<i>Arm pads:</i> Black self skinning polyurethane pads (available on painted or maple/veneer chairs).
VP-BLK	Velluto Pelle, Black		<i>Stacking:</i> Arm Sprite chairs with or without seatpad can stack 4-6 high.
<i>Specify:</i>		<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Transportation Dolly:</i> Chrome-plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 4-6 Sprite arm chairs stack on a dolly. Dolly with 10 armless chairs measures: 53" h x 40" w x 29" d
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Pattern number 2. Finish selection, face 3. Finish selection, back 4. Leg finish (chrome only) 5. Arm finish 6. Seat cushion option 7. Textile selection 		<i>Cal 133 Fire Code ♣:</i> The Sprite chair complies with the Cal 133 standard if unupholstered or if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 19.	
<u>Ordering Information:</u>		<i>Note:</i> The Sprite Chair in Maple, Exotic Alpi and Veneer finishes are Greenguard certified.	<i>Ganging Mechanism</i> Arm mechanism measures 10". Device is constructed of a low durometer thermoplastic elastomer with a neodymium magnet. When not in use, the mechanism is easily stored (magnetized) to the underside of the chair.
<i>Maple finish:</i> Rotary Maple (suffix KC)			
<i>Exotic Alpi and Veneer finishes:</i> Beech (suffix BN) Cherry (suffix CY) Walnut (suffix WA) Zebra (suffix ZE) Macasser Ebony (suffix ME) Black and White Woodgrain (suffix WB)			

pattern no.	unuphol. (remove suffix -k)	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
27A-(KC)-(KC)-C-(BP)-K	\$876.	\$1,040.	\$1,059.	\$1,073.	\$1,095.	\$1,110.	\$1,119.	\$1,141.	\$1,175.	\$1,202.	\$1,312.	\$1,384.	\$1,525.	\$1,556.	\$1,588.
27A-()-()-C-(BP)-K	944.	1,112.	1,130.	1,145.	1,167.	1,180.	1,190.	1,212.	1,246.	1,272.	1,385.	1,454.	1,594.	1,627.	1,648.
27A-()-()-C-(BP)-K	1,256.	1,424.	1,441.	1,457.	1,476.	1,493.	1,502.	1,524.	1,557.	1,583.	1,695.	1,766.	1,906.	1,939.	1,972.
27A-(KC)-()-C-(BP)-K	980.	1,147.	1,167.	1,180.	1,203.	1,216.	1,226.	1,247.	1,283.	1,305.	1,420.	1,490.	1,631.	1,664.	1,697.
27A-()-()-C-(BP)-K	1,036.	1,205.	1,221.	1,238.	1,257.	1,273.	1,283.	1,301.	1,335.	1,362.	1,475.	1,545.	1,687.	1,717.	1,751.
27A-()-()-C-(BP)-K	1,310.	1,477.	1,496.	1,510.	1,531.	1,546.	1,556.	1,578.	1,613.	1,636.	1,748.	1,819.	1,960.	1,993.	2,026.
27DOLLY	708.														
27AGA	28.														

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather			
A	B	C	C	F	H	U	W
Alignment ♣	Keaton	Cairo	Treble CR	Atelier	Arno	Vicenza ♣	Sabrina
Bocce	Knoll Felt ♣	Charm	Wit	Biscayne	Bavaria	Volo ♣	
Cat's Cradle	Knoll Hopsack ♣	Circa	Zari CR	Calais Cotton Velvet	Catwalk		X
Common Ground	Ludlow	Classic Boucle		Glider	Constance	V	Ducale
Commuter Cloth ♣	Little Devil	Dahlia CR	D	Icon	Firefly	Acqua	Ducale Velour
Crossroad	Melody	Decade	Compass CR	Intrigue	Magritte	Andes	
Delite	Mini Stitch ♣	Durand	Coterie	In Stitches	Stretch Appeal	Embossed Tipped	Y
Dristi	Paradigm	Earthwork ♣	Eclat Weave	Liberty		España	Cervo
Foil Rap	Petal Pusher	Echo	Hologram	Mod Plaid	I	Hand Tipped	Copenhagen
Heavy Metal	Pogo	Empire Stripe	In The Loop	Rivington	Aswan	Maremma	Distressed
Hourglass	Prairie	Essence	Island	Soon	Byron	Velluto Pelle	Lucca
Mariner	Prim	Fable CR	Masquerade	Topography	Cato		Marissa
Monarch ♣	Radiance	Fibra	Menagerie	Totem	Diamond Days	W	Portofino
Overture	Ransom	Greenwich	Origins	Tweed Frieze	Dynamic	Alaska	Riva
Prep ♣	Roam	Hudson	Woodland		Ita	Amazon	Saddle
Presto ♣	Rush Hour	Hula Hoop	Zoom	G	Jaipur	Antique	Torello
Sonnet	Spark ♣	Kaleidoscope CR		Alter Ego	Knoll Velvet	Derby	
Uni-Form	Spree	Lagos	E	Andissa	Limani	Forte	
	Summit	Legend CR	Aegean	Gibson	North Island	Lucente	
B	Sutton ♣	Lore CR	Cleo	Haze	Olema		
Abacus ♣	Tabloid	Metro	Demure	Kamani	Piper		
Argyle	Tinge	Milestone	Highland	Melange	Rutledge		
Backdrop	Versa	Moto CR	Ikat Stripe	Modern Tweed	Sandis		
Belize	Vinyl	Palisade	Juno	Serendipity	Vermeer		
Bistro	Westwood	Posh	Katazome	Spencer	Zimba		
Boundary ♣	Wide Angle ♣	Pullman	Kimono	Straie Stripe			
Calypso	Yeni	Quark	Mamba	Ultrasuede ♣			
Cameo	Zipline	Roundtrip	Marquee				
Chronicle		Sinclair	Meroe				
Close Knit	C	Smart	Midpoint				
Digital Tape	Atlas	Spectator	Nature Walk				
Diva	Axiom	Spot On	Sherman				
Dovetail ♣		Star Struck	Shima				
Fast Forward		Stepping Stones	Vatera				
Ferry		Tight Rope	Whip				
Forza		Tilden					
Grande		Tower Grid					
Grandview							
Helios							
Holbrook							
Journey							

Vico Magistretti

Cirene Stacking Chair

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	weight
<div>Designer(s):</div> <div>Vico Magistretti, 1999</div> <div></div>	46A Arm chair, unupholstered	18"	24 3⁄8"	22 3⁄8"	20 1⁄2"	29 1⁄2"	14 lbs.
		18"	24 3⁄8"	22 3⁄8"	20 1⁄2"	29 1⁄2"	14 lbs.
	46A-U Arm chair, upholstered	18"	24 3⁄8"	22 3⁄8"	20 1⁄2"	29 1⁄2"	15 lbs.
							
	46C Armless chair, unupholstered	18"		21"	21 1⁄4"	29 1⁄2"	11 lbs.
		18"		21"	21 1⁄4"	29 1⁄2"	11 lbs.
	46C-U Armless chair, upholstered	18"		21"	21 1⁄4"	29 1⁄2"	13 lbs.
							
	59Dolly Dolly for 8 Cirene chairs, unupholstered			15 3⁄4"	27 1⁄2"	43 1⁄8"	7 lbs.
							
	L Arm / Armless chair with ganging mechanism, installed, stored under seat						

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<div>Example: 46C-W-L</div> <div>46C Cirene armless stacking chair</div> <div>W White shell</div> <div>L With ganging mechanism</div>	<div>Melamine Shell Finishes:</div> <div>White (suffix W)</div> <div>Paint Shell Finishes:</div> <div>Charcoal (suffix CG)</div> <div>Veneer Shell Finishes:</div> <div>Maple (suffix KC)</div> <div>Wengè-stained oak (suffix WE)</div>	<div>Transportation Dolly:</div> <div>Aluminum frame with rubber wheels. Up to 8 Cirene chairs can be loaded on the dolly. Dolly with 6 chairs measures 39" high, 8 chairs measures 43" high.</div> <div>Stackability:</div> <div>The Cirene unupholstered chair and armchair stack 10 high. The upholstered versions do not stack.</div> <div>Ganging Mechanism:</div> <div>Mechanism ships installed underneath the seat. Composed of chrome-plated steel, the hook stores underneath the seat and pulls out for ganging. Chairs stack with ganging mechanism installed. Add suffix L to pattern number.</div>	<div>Note:</div> <div>For high use and high traffic areas, the Cirene chairs with veneer or melamine shell is recommended.</div> <div>The Cirene Stacking Chair is Greenguard certified.</div> <div>Maintenance:</div> <div>See pages 28-29.</div>

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Shell color
3. Ganging option (suffix L)




For leather option, specify:


1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection







pattern no.	unuphol.	fabric	leather
46A(CG,W)	\$1,348.		
46A-(KC,WE)	1,418.		
46A-U ()		1,825.	2,546.
46C-(CG,W)	1,118.		
46C-(KC,WE)	1,184.		
46C-U ()		1,697.	2,427.
59Dolly	1,322.		
L	141.		

Construction	Approved Textiles	
<div>Description:</div> <div>Molded plywood shell in natural veneer finish (maple, wengè); smooth paint finish (charcoal) melamine finish with plywood edge (white). Frame is chrome-plated tubular steel. Arm chair features black polypropylene molded armpads. Armpads are not removable and cannot be retrofitted.</div> <div>Fabric & Leather cover:</div> <div>Cirene can be ordered with full cover. Plywood-shell is covered with pad and fabric/leather is attached with velcro on the underside of the chair. Cover is not removable.</div>	<div>Trevira textile colors:</div> <div>Plain weave cross-dye fabrics:</div> <div>Blue (F941741)</div> <div>Orange (F941511)</div> <div>Red (F941521)</div>	<div>Leather colors:</div> <div>Tabacco (TA)</div> <div>Black (NE)</div> <div>For samples of leathers and fabrics, please contact your KnollStudio sales representative.</div>

Marco Maran
Gigi® Arm Chair

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Marco Maran, 2000	87A Arm chair, stacking	18"	26½"	19¾"	20"	34¼"		14 lbs.
								
	87A-K-N Arm chair with seat pad, non-stacking	18"	26½"	19¾"	20"	34¼"	0.7	15 lbs.
								



pattern no.	unuphol.	A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
87A-() 	\$733.									
87A-K-N-()-()		1,022.	1,038.	1,057.	1,072.	1,090.	1,099.	1,118.	1,151.	1,178.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 87A-014	<i>Shell finishes:</i>	<i>Maintenance:</i>
87A Gigi arm stacking chair	 Black (suffix 014)	See pages 28-29.
014 Black shell	 Graphite (suffix 003)	
	Mango (suffix 006)	<i>Stacking feature:</i>
	 Navy (suffix 012)	Gigi armless unupholstered chairs stack 4 high on floor.
	 Red (suffix 007)	Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and bumper stack 4 high on floor.
	Seafoam (suffix 010)	Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 8-10 high on a dolly.
	 White (suffix 001)	Gigi arm chair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor and dolly.
	 <i>KnollStudio 20-Day Program:</i>	Gigi arm chair stacks 4 high on floor and dolly.
	Gigi arm chair is available on the 20-day program, unupholstered, in white, graphite, black, red and navy shell finishes. For specific ordering information consult pages 27-28.	Gigi chairs with seatpad without bumper (87CK-N, 87AK-N) do not stack.
	<i>Upholstery/Com information:</i>	<i>Note:</i>
	Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	The Gigi Chair is Greenguard certified.
	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 18.	

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						
<i>Tablet Arm:</i> The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip up mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and on the dolly.	A Alignment Bocce Cat’s Cradle Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Dristi Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Mariner Monarch Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Uni-Form	B continued Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody Mini Stitch Paradigm Petal Pusher Pogo Prairie Prim Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Spark Spree Summit Sutton Tabloid Tinge Venue Versa Westwood Wide Angle Yeni Zipline	C continued Dahlia CR Decade Dune Durand Earthwork Echo Enmesh Entourage Essence Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR Kora CR Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Metro Milestone Moto CR Noble Palisade Panache CR Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sequin CR Smart Spectator Spot On Star Struck Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden Tower Grid	C continued Treble CR Wit Zari CR D Compass CR Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island In The Loop Masquerade Menagerie Origins Woodland Zoom E Aegean Cleo Demure Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Katazome Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Sherman Tryst Vatera Whip	F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Glider Icon Intrigue In Stitches Mod Plaid Liberty Rivington Soon Topography Totem Tweed Frieze G Alter Ego Andissa Gibson Haze Kamani Melange Modern Tweed Serendipity Straie Stripe Ultrasuede	H Arno Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly Magritte Stretch Appeal I Aswan Byron Cato Cummings Diamond Days Dynamic Ita Jaipur Mepal Olema Piper Rutledge Sandis Vermeer Zimba
<i>Ganging Mechanism:</i> The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked. Tablet arm ships separate from the chair and can be retrofitted in the field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs.	B Abacus Argyle Belize Bistro Calypso Cameo Chroma Chronicle Close Knit Diva Dovetail Fast Forward Ferry Gala II Grande Grandview Helios Holbrook	C Atlas Axiom Baxter Cairo Charm Circa Classic Boucle				<i>Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.</i>







Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

Marco Maran
Gigi® Arm Chair

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Marco Maran, 2000	87A-K-S Arm chair with seat pad, stacking	18"	26½"	19¾"	20"	34¼"	0.7	16 lbs.
								
	87Dolly Dolly for 10 Gigi chairs			19.2"	31"	26½"		11 lbs.
								
	87Tablet Folding tablet arm, right for armless chair				9¾"	12"		
	87GA Gigi ganging mechanism							






pattern no.	unuphol.	A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
87A-K-S-()-()		\$1,125.	\$1,143.	\$1,160.	\$1,178.	\$1,193.	\$1,205.	\$1,223.	\$1,259.	\$1,286.
87Dolly	774.									
87TABLET	317.									
87GA	38.									


Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 87A-014	<i>Shell finishes:</i>	<i>Maintenance:</i>
87A Gigi arm stacking chair	 Black (suffix 014)	See pages 28-29.
014 Black shell	 Graphite (suffix 003)	
	Mango (suffix 006)	<i>Stacking feature:</i>
	 Navy (suffix 012)	Gigi armless unupholstered chairs stack 4 high on floor.
	 Red (suffix 007)	Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and bumper stack 4 high on floor.
	Seafoam (suffix 010)	Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 8-10 high on a dolly.
	 White (suffix 001)	Gigi arm chair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor and dolly.
	 <i>KnollStudio 20-Day Program:</i>	Gigi arm chair stacks 4 high on floor and dolly.
	Gigi arm chair is available on the 20-day program, unupholstered, in white, graphite, black, red and navy shell finishes. For specific ordering information consult pages 27-28.	Gigi chairs with seatpad without bumper (87CK-N, 87AK-N) do not stack.
	<i>Upholstery/Com information:</i>	<i>Note:</i>
	Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	The Gigi Chair is Greenguard certified.
	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 18.	







Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						
<i>Tablet Arm:</i> The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip up mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and on the dolly.	A Alignment Bocce Cat's Cradle Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Dristi Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Mariner Monarch Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Uni-Form	B continued Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody Mini Stitch Paradigm Petal Pusher Pogo Prairie Prim Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Spark Spree Summit Sutton Tabloid Tinge Venue Versa Westwood Wide Angle Yeni Zipline	C continued Dahlia CR Decade Dune Durand Earthwork Echo Enmesh Entourage Essence Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR Kora CR Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Metro Milestone Moto CR Noble Palisade Panache CR Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sequin CR Smart Spectator Spot On Star Struck Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden Tower Grid	D continued Treble CR Wit Zari CR D Compass CR Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island In The Loop Masquerade Menagerie Origins Woodland Zoom E Aegean Cleo Demure Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Katazome Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Sherman Tryst Vatera Whip	F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Glider Icon Intrigue In Stitches Mod Plaid Liberty Rivington Soon Topography Totem Tweed Frieze G Alter Ego Andissa Gibson Haze Kamani Melange Modern Tweed Serendipity Straie Stripe Ultrasuede	H Arno Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly Magritte Stretch Appeal I Aswan Byron Cato Cummings Diamond Days Dynamic Ita Jaipur Mepal Olema Piper Rutledge Sandis Vermeer Zimba

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

Marco Maran
Gigi® Armless Chair

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric	weight
						yds.	
<i>Designer(s):</i> Marco Maran, 2000	87C Armless chair, stacking	18"	19¾"	20"	34¼"		11 lbs.
							
	87C-K-N Armless chair with seat pad, non-stacking	18"	19¾"	20"	34¼"	0.7	12 lbs.
							



pattern no.	unuphol.	A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
87C-() 	\$465.									
87C-K-N-()-()		756.	773.	789.	808.	824.	835.	855.	889.	917.

Order Code	Ordering Information			Construction
<i>Example:</i> 87C-K-S-010-K1207/1	<i>Shell finishes:</i>			<i>Maintenance:</i>
87C-K-S	 Black (suffix 014)			See pages 28-29.
	 Graphite (suffix 003)			
010	Mango (suffix 006)			<i>Stacking feature:</i>
K1207/1	 Navy (suffix 012)			Gigi armless unupholstered chairs stack 4 high on floor.
	 Red (suffix 007)			Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and bumper stack 4 high on floor.
	Seafoam (suffix 010)			Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 8-10 high on a dolly.
	 White (suffix 001)			Gigi arm chair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor and dolly.
	 <i>KnollStudio 20-Day Program:</i>			Gigi arm chair stacks 4 high on floor and dolly.
	Gigi armless chair is available on the 20-day program, unupholstered, in white, graphite, black, red and navy shell finishes. For specific ordering information consult pages 27-28.			Gigi chairs with seatpad without bumper (87CK-N, 87AK-N) do not stack.
	<i>Upholstery/Com information:</i>			<i>Note:</i>
	Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.			The Gigi Chair is Greenguard certified.
	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 18.			

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						
Tablet Arm: The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip up mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and on the dolly.	A	B continued	C continued	C continued	F	H
	Alignment	Journey	Dahlia CR	Treble CR	Atelier	Arno
	Bocce	Keaton	Decade	Wit	Biscayne	Bavaria
	Cat’s Cradle	Knoll Felt	Dune	Zari CR	Calais Cotton	Catwalk
	Chance	Knoll Hopsack	Durand		Velvet	Constance
	Common Ground	Little Devil	Earthwork	D	Cornaro	Firefly
	Commuter Cloth	Ludlow	Echo	Compass CR	Glider	Magritte
	Crossroad	Melody	Enmesh	Coterie	Icon	Stretch Appeal
	Delite	Mini Stitch	Entourage	Eclat Weave	Intrigue	
	Dristi	Paradigm	Essence	Hologram	In Stitches	I
Note: Tablet arm option is not offered with stacking bumper.	Foil Rap	Petal Pusher	Fable CR	Island	Mod Plaid	Aswan
	Heavy Metal	Pogo	Fibra	In The Loop	Liberty	Byron
	Hourglass	Prairie	Greenwich	Masquerade	Rivington	Cato
	Mariner	Prim	Hudson	Menagerie	Soon	Cummings
	Monarch	Radiance	Hula Hoop	Origins	Topography	Diamond Days
	Overture	Ransom	Kaleidoscope CR	Woodland	Totem	Dynamic
	Prep	Roam	Kora CR	Zoom	Tweed Frieze	Ita
	Presto	Rush Hour	Lagos			Jaipur
	Soliloquy	Spark	Legend CR	E	G	Mepal
	Sonnet	Spree	Lore CR	Aegean	Alter Ego	Olema
Ganging Mechanism: The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked. Tablet arm ships separate from the chair and can be retrofitted in the field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs.	Uni-Form	Summit	Metro	Cleo	Andissa	Piper
	B	Sutton	Milestone	Demure	Gibson	Rutledge
	Abacus	Tabloid	Moto CR	Highland	Haze	Sandis
	Argyle	Tinge	Noble	Ikat Stripe	Kamani	Vermeer
	Belize	Venue	Palisade	Juno	Melange	Zimba
	Bistro	Versa	Panache CR	Katazome	Modern Tweed	
	Calypso	Westwood	Pullman	Kimono	Serendipity	
	Cameo	Wide Angle	Quark	Mamba	Straie Stripe	
	Chroma	Yeni	Roundtrip	Marquee	Ultrasuede	
	Chronicle	Zipline	Sequin CR	Meroe		
	Close Knit	C	Smart	Midpoint		
	Diva	Atlas	Spectator	Nature Walk		
	Dovetail	Axiom	Spot On	Sherman		
	Fast Forward	Baxter	Star Struck	Tryst		
	Ferry	Cairo	Stepping Stones	Vatera		
	Gala II	Charm	Swing	Whip		
	Grande	Circa	Tight Rope			
	Grandview	Classic Boucle	Tilden			
	Helios		Tower Grid			
	Hollbrook					

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

Marco Maran
Gigi® Armless Chair

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Marco Maran, 2000	87C-K-S Armless chair with seat pad, stacking	18"	19¾"	20"	34¼"	0.7	13 lbs.
							
	87Dolly Dolly for 10 Gigi chairs		19.2"	31"	26½"		11 lbs.
							
	87Tablet Folding tablet arm, right for armless chair			9¾"	12"		
	87GA Gigi ganging mechanism						









pattern no.	unuphol.	A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
87C-K-S-()-()		\$859.	\$879.	\$894.	\$914.	\$929.	\$940.	\$959.	\$995.	\$1,022.

87Dolly	774.
----------------	------

87TABLET	317.
-----------------	------




87GA	38.
-------------	-----

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 87C-K-S-010-K1207/1	<i>Shell finishes:</i>  Black (suffix 014)  Graphite (suffix 003) Mango (suffix 006)  Navy (suffix 012)  Red (suffix 007) Seafoam (suffix 010)  White (suffix 001)	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
87C-K-S Gigi armless stacking chair with seat pad		<i>Stacking feature:</i> Gigi armless unupholstered chairs stack 4 high on floor. Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and bumper stack 4 high on floor. Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 8-10 high on a dolly. Gigi arm chair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor and dolly. Gigi arm chair stacks 4 high on floor and dolly. Gigi chairs with seatpad without bumper (87CK-N, 87AK-N) do not stack.
010 Seafoam shell		<i>Seat Pad:</i> Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not retrofittable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.
K1207/1 Knoll Felt, Ivory	 <i>KnollStudio 20-Day Program:</i> Gigi armless chair is available on the 20-day program, unupholstered, in white, graphite, black, red and navy shell finishes. For specific ordering information consult pages 27-28.	<i>Stacking bumper:</i> Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Shell finish 3. Textile finish	<i>Upholstery/Com information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Transportation Dolly:</i> Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3" h, 19.75" w, 41" d. Dolly does not lock.
	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 18.	






Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						
<i>Tablet Arm:</i> The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip up mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and on the dolly.	A Alignment Bocce Cat's Cradle Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Dristi Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Mariner Monarch Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Uni-Form	B continued Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody Mini Stitch Paradigm Petal Pusher Pogo Prairie Prim Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Spark Spree Summit Sutton Tabloid Tinge Venue Versa Westwood Wide Angle Yeni Zipline	C continued Dahlia CR Decade Dune Durand Earthwork Echo Enmesh Entourage Essence Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Metro Milestone Moto CR Noble Palisade Panache CR Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sequin CR Smart Spectator Spot On Star Struck Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden Tower Grid	C continued Treble CR Wit Zari CR D Compass CR Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island In The Loop Masquerade Menagerie Origins Woodland Zoom	F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Glider Icon Intrigue In Stitches Mod Plaid Liberty Rivington Soon Topography Totem Tweed Frieze	H Arno Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly Magritte Stretch Appeal I Aswan Byron Cato Cummings Diamond Days Dynamic Ita Jaipur Mepal Olema Piper Rutledge Sandis Vermeer Zimba
<i>Note:</i> Tablet arm option is not offered with stacking bumper.						
<i>Ganging Mechanism:</i> The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked. Tablet arm ships separate from the chair and can be retrofitted in the field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs.	B Abacus Argyle Belize Bistro Calypso Cameo Chroma Chronicle Close Knit Diva Dovetail Fast Forward Ferry Gala II Grande Grandview Helios Hollbrook	C Atlas Axiom Baxter Cairo Charm Circa Classic Boucle				<i>Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.</i>

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

Marco Maran
Gigi® Armless Chair with Sled Base



	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Marco Maran, 2000	87CSB Armless chair with sled base, stacking	18"	21 3/8"	21"	34 1/4"	0.7	14 lbs.
							
	87CSB-K-N Armless chair wih sled base, seat pad upholstery, non-stacking	18"	21 3/8"	21"	34 1/4"	0.7	14 lbs.
							

pattern no.	unuphol.	A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
87CSB-()	\$641.									
87CSB-K-N-()-()		930.	948.	966.	984.	999.	1,010.	1,030.	1,065.	1,093.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction						
<p><i>Example:</i> 87CSB-K-N-010-K1621/21</p> <table><tr><td>87CSB-K-N</td><td>Gigi armless chair with sled base, non-stacking with seat pad</td></tr><tr><td>010</td><td>Seafoam shell</td></tr><tr><td>K1621/21</td><td>Classic Boucle, Smoke</td></tr></table>	87CSB-K-N	Gigi armless chair with sled base, non-stacking with seat pad	010	Seafoam shell	K1621/21	Classic Boucle, Smoke	<p><i>Shell finishes:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Black (suffix 014) Graphite (suffix 003) <p>Mango (suffix 006)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Navy (suffix 012) Red (suffix 007) <p>Seafoam (suffix 010)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> White (suffix 001) <p><i>Upholstery/COM information:</i></p> <p>Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.</p> <p>Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 18.</p>	<p><i>Maintenance:</i></p> <p>See pages 23-28.</p> <p><i>Stacking feature:</i></p> <p>Gigi with sled base, armless, unupholstered stack 4 high on floor.</p> <p>Gigi with sled base, armless, unupholstered stack 8-10 high on dolly.</p> <p>Gigi with sled base, armless, seat pad upholstery with stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor.</p> <p>Gigi with sled base, armless, seat pad upholstery with stacking bumper stack 8-10 high on dolly.</p> <p><i>Stacking bumper:</i></p> <p>Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.</p> <p><i>Transportation Dolly:</i></p> <p>Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3" h, 19.75" w, 41" d. Dolly does not lock.</p>
87CSB-K-N	Gigi armless chair with sled base, non-stacking with seat pad							
010	Seafoam shell							
K1621/21	Classic Boucle, Smoke							
<p><i>Specify:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Pattern number2. Shell finish3. Textile selection		<p><i>Description:</i></p> <p>Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.</p> <p><i>Seat Pad:</i></p> <p>Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not retrofittable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.</p>						

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics					
A	B	C	C	F	H
Alignment	Journey	Dahlia CR	Treble CR	Atelier	Arno
Bocce	Keaton	Decade	Wit	Biscayne	Bavaria
Cat's Cradle	Knoll Felt	Dune	Zari CR	Calais Cotton	Catwalk
Chance	Knoll Hopsack	Durand		Velvet	Constance
Common Ground	Little Devil	Earthwork	D	Cornaro	Firefly
Commuter Cloth	Ludlow	Echo	Compass CR	Glider	Magritte
Crossroad	Melody	Enmesh	Coterie	Icon	Stretch Appeal
Delite	Mini Stitch	Entourage	Eclat Weave	Intrigue	
Dristi	Paradigm	Essence	Hologram	In Stitches	I
Foil Rap	Petal Pusher	Fable CR	Island	Mod Plaid	Aswan
Heavy Metal	Pogo	Fibra	In The Loop	Liberty	Byron
Hourglass	Prairie	Greenwich	Masquerade	Rivington	Cato
Mariner	Prim	Hudson	Menagerie	Soon	Cummings
Monarch	Radiance	Hula Hoop	Origins	Topography	Diamond Days
Overture	Ransom	Kaleidoscope CR	Woodland	Totem	Dynamic
Prep	Roam	Kora CR	Zoom	Tweed Frieze	Ita
Presto	Rush Hour	Lagos			Jaipur
Soliloquy	Spark	Legend CR	E	G	Mepal
Sonnet	Spree	Lore CR	Aegean	Alter Ego	Olema
Uni-Form	Summit	Metro	Cleo	Andissa	Piper
	Sutton	Milestone	Demure	Gibson	Rutledge
B	Tabloid	Moto CR	Highland	Haze	Sandis
Abacus	Tinge	Noble	Ikot Stripe	Kamani	Vermeer
Argyle	Venue	Palisade	Juno	Melange	Zimba
Belize	Versa	Panache CR	Katazome	Modern Tweed	
Bistro	Westwood	Pullman	Kimono	Serendipity	
Calypso	Wide Angle	Quark	Mamba	Straie Stripe	
Cameo	Yeni	Roundtrip	Marquee	Ultrasuede	
Chroma	Zipline	Sequin CR	Meroe		
Chronicle		Smart	Midpoint		
Close Knit	C	Spectator	Nature Walk		
Diva	Atlas	Spot On	Sherman		
Dovetail	Axiom	Star Struck	Tryst		
Fast Forward	Baxter	Stepping Stones	Vatera		
Ferry	Cairo	Swing	Whip		
Gala II	Charm	Tight Rope			
Grande	Circa	Tilden			
Grandview	Classic Boucle	Tower Grid			
Helios					
Holbrook					

Marco Maran
Gigi® Armless Chair with Sled Base

	description	height, seat	width	depth	height	textile fabric yds.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Marco Maran, 2000	87CSB-K-S Armless chair with sled base, seat pad upholstery, stacking	18"	21 7⁄8"	21"	34 ¼"	0.7	14 lbs.
							
	87Dolly Dolly for 10 Gigi chairs		19.2"	31"	26 ½"		11 lbs.
							





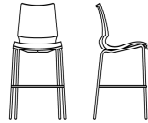
pattern no.	unuphol.	A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
87CSB-K-S-()-()		\$1,035.	\$1,055.	\$1,069.	\$1,090.	\$1,103.	\$1,114.	\$1,135.	\$1,171.	\$1,197.
87Dolly	774.									

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 87CSB-K-N-010-K1621/21	<i>Shell finishes:</i> 🛠️ Black (suffix 014) 🛠️ Graphite (suffix 003) Mango (suffix 006) 🛠️ Navy (suffix 012) 🛠️ Red (suffix 007) Seafoam (suffix 010) 🛠️ White (suffix 001)	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-28.
87CSB-K-N Gigi armless chair with sled base, non-stacking with seat pad	<i>Stacking feature:</i> Gigi with sled base, armless, unupholstered stack 4 high on floor. Gigi with sled base, armless, unupholstered stack 8-10 high on dolly. Gigi with sled base, armless, seat pad upholstery with stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor. Gigi with sled base, armless, seat pad upholstery with stacking bumper stack 8-10 high on dolly.	<i>Description:</i> Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.
010 Seafoam shell		<i>Seat Pad:</i> Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not retrofittable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.
K1621/21 Classic Boucle, Smoke	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Stacking bumper:</i> Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Shell finish 3. Textile selection	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 18.	<i>Transportation Dolly:</i> Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3" h, 19.75" w, 41" d. Dolly does not lock.






Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics					
A Alignment Bocce Cat's Cradle Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Dristi Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Mariner Monarch Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Uni-Form	B continued Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody Mini Stitch Paradigm Petal Pusher Pogo Prairie Prim Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Spark Spree Summit Sutton Tabloid Tinge Venue Versa Westwood Wide Angle Yeni Zipline	C continued Dahlia CR Decade Dune Durand Earthwork Echo Enmesh Entourage Essence Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Metro Milestone Moto CR Noble Palisade Panache CR Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sequin CR Smart Spectator Spot On Star Struck Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden Tower Grid	E continued Treble CR Wit Zari CR D Compass CR Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island In The Loop Masquerade Menagerie Origins Woodland Zoom E Aegean Cleo Demure Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Katazome Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Sherman Tryst Vatera Whip	F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Glider Icon Intrigue In Stitches Mod Plaid Liberty Rivington Soon Topography Totem Tweed Frieze G Alter Ego Andissa Gibson Haze Kamani Melange Modern Tweed Serendipity Straie Stripe Ultrasuede	H Arno Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly Magritte Stretch Appeal I Aswan Byron Cato Cummings Diamond Days Dynamic Ita Jaipur Mepal Olema Piper Rutledge Sandis Vermeer Zimba

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

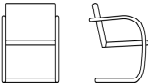


Marco Maran
Gigi® Barstool and Swivel Chair

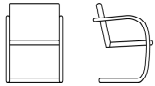
	description	seat h, min	seat h, max	arm h, min	arm h, max	w	d	h, min	h, max	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Marco Maran, 2002 	87CS Gigi armless swivel chair	17 ¼"	22 ½"			22 ⅞"	25"	33 ½"	38 ¼"	17 lbs.
										
	87AS Gigi arm swivel chair	17 ¼"	22 ½"	24 ¾"	29 ¼"	22 ⅞"	25"	33 ½"	38 ¼"	21 lbs.
										
	87CM Gigi barstool, counter-height		24"			19 ¾"	20"		40 ½"	14 lbs.
										
	87CH Gigi barstool, bar-height		29 ½"			19 ¾"	20"		46"	15 lbs.
										

pattern no.	
87CS-()	\$1,260.
87AS-()	1,462.
87CM-()	892.
87CH-()	892.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
Example: 87AS-006	<i>Shell Finishes:</i>  Black (suffix 014)  Graphite (suffix 003) Mango (suffix 006)  Navy (suffix 012)  Red (suffix 007) Seafoam (suffix 010)  White (suffix 001)	<i>KnollStudio 20-Day Program:</i> Gigi arm and armless swivel chair and counter and bar-height barstools are available on the 20-day program, unupholstered, in white, graphite, black, red and navy shell finishes. For specific ordering information consult pages 27-28. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29. <i>Note:</i> The Gigi Stool and Swivel Chair are Greenguard certified.
87AS		
006		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Shell finish		<i>Description:</i> Coloured polypropylene and 15% fiberglass shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food service areas. <i>Swivel:</i> Swivel mechanism with pneumatic seat height adjustment T-section polished aluminum base, with hard black casters. Colored polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Armchairs have black polypropylene molded armpads.

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Tubular Brno Chair

	description	frame	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930 Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art	245A Brno Tugendhat arm chair - tubular frame, with thin seat and back 	polished chrome	17 1/4"	25 3/4"	22 3/4"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	1.7	28	23 lbs.
		stainless steel	17 1/4"	25 3/4"	22 3/4"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	1.7	28	24 lbs.
<i>Award(s):</i> The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1977 	245AT Brno Classic arm chair - tubular frame, with thick seat and back 	polished chrome	17 1/4"	25 3/4"	22 3/4"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	1.7	28	23 lbs.
		stainless steel	17 1/4"	25 3/4"	22 3/4"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	1.7	28	24 lbs.
G Glides (add -G to end of pattern number)										
P Perforated leather option (add P to end of pattern number and suffix -PERF to leather selection)										30



Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 245A-S-P-VO906-PERF		
245A	Tubular arm chair, thin seat	
S	Stainless Steel	
P	Perforated leather	
VO906-PERF	Volo, Navy, perforated	
Note: The Tubular and Flat Bar Brno chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 182 and tables, beginning on page 338.		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Glide option 3. Cal 133 Fire Code option 4. Perforated leather option 5. Textile selection		
<i>Finishes:</i> Polished Chrome (suffix C) Stainless Steel (suffix S)		
<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.		
Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.		
<i>Woven leather option:</i> The Tubular Brno Chairs can be upholstered in woven leather as a COL. 30 sq. ft. of woven leather required. Specify suffix -W after pattern number.		
<i>Perforated leather option:</i> The Tubular Brno Chairs are available in perforated leather upholstery. Specify suffix -P at end of pattern number and suffix -PERF at end of leather selection. 30 sq. ft. of leather required.		
<i>Cal 133 Fire Code</i> 🚒 : The Tubular Brno Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 19.		
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.		
<i>Note:</i> The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe are stamped into the frame of the chair under the arm.		
The Tubular Bar Brno Chair is Greenguard certified.		
<i>Frame:</i> <i>Stainless steel:</i> Tubular pre-stressed, pre-buffed 14 gauge stainless steel. Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as opposed to punched) render the chair free of deformation.		
<i>Polished chrome:</i> 11 gauge steel. The mirror chrome-plating process includes lengthy nickel and silicone coatings for rust protection and increased durability. All chairs are polished to a mirror finish. Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as opposed to punched) render the chair free of deformation.		
<i>Upholstery:</i> Inner hardwood frame cushioned with variable density foam. Dymetrol seat suspension enhances comfort level. Replacement seat and backs are not available on Brno chairs. Tubular Brno with thin seat (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail. Tubular Brno with thick seat (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat.		
<i>Optional glides:</i> Six clear plastic glides in specially drilled holes.		




pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
245A-C	\$2,314.	\$2,386.	\$2,454.	\$2,505.	\$2,551.	\$2,595.	\$2,641.	\$2,757.	\$2,964.	\$3,203.	\$3,436.	\$3,899.	\$4,012.	\$4,113.
245A-S	2,993.	3,065.	3,134.	3,184.	3,230.	3,273.	3,320.	3,436.	3,642.	3,882.	4,114.	4,579.	4,692.	4,790.

245AT-C	2,649.	2,719.	2,789.	2,842.	2,885.	2,929.	2,974.	3,091.	3,298.	3,536.	3,768.	4,235.	4,348.	4,446.
245AT-S	3,316.	3,384.	3,454.	3,507.	3,552.	3,595.	3,640.	3,755.	3,964.	4,203.	4,434.	4,900.	5,014.	5,113.

G	30.
P	938.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather	
A Alignment 🚩 Beacon Bocce Cat’s Cradle Chance Common Ground 🚩 Commuter Cloth 🚩 Crossroad Delite Dristi Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Mariner Monarch 🚩 Overture Prep 🚩 Presto 🚩 Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Gala II Grande Grandview Helios Holbrook Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody Mini Stitch 🚩 Paradigm Petal Pusher Pogo 🚩 Prairie Prim 🚩 Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Spark 🚩 Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Venue Versa Vinyl Westwood Wide Angle 🚩 Yeni Zipline	C Atlas Axiom Baxter Cairo Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Decade Dune Durand Earthwork 🚩 Echo Empire Stripe Enmesh Entourage Essence Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Magnolia Metro Milestone Moto CR Noble Palisade Panache CR Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Sinclair Smart Spectator Spot On	C continued Star Struck Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden Tower Grid Treble CR Wit Zari CR D Compass CR Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram In The Loop Island Masquerade Menagerie Origins Woodland Zoom	F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Glider Icon Intrigue In Stitches Jasmine Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Topography Totem Tweed Frieze G Alter Ego Andissa Arber Gibson Haze Kamani Melange Modern Tweed Petite Floral Serendipity	G continued Straie Stripe Ultrasuede Utrillo H Arno Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly Magritte Stretch Appeal I Aswan Byron Cato Cummings Diamond Days Dynamic Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani Mepal North Island Olema Piper Rutledge Sandis Tudor Vermeer Zimba	U Vicenza 🚩 Volo 🚩 V Acqua 🚩 Andes 🚩 Embossed Tipped España 🚩 Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle 🚩 W Alaska 🚩 Amazon 🚩 Antique 🚩 Derby 🚩 Forte 🚩 Lucente Sabrina 🚩 Umbria 🚩 Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.	X Ducale 🚩 Ducale Velour 🚩 Y Cervo Copenhagen 🚩 Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa 🚩 Portofino Riva 🚩 Saddle 🚩 Torello <i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>


Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Flat Bar Brno Chair
































	description	frame	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	
<i>Designer(s):</i> Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930	255A Brno arm chair, flat bar frame, with armpads	polished chrome	17 ½"	25 ¾"	22 ¾"	22 ½"	31 ½"	1.7	28	37 lbs.	
		stainless steel	17 ½"	25 ¾"	22 ¾"	22 ½"	31 ½"	1.7	28	38 lbs.	
<i>Award(s):</i> The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1977		255C Brno arm chair, flat bar frame, without armpads	polished chrome	17 ½"	25 ¾"	22 ¾"	22 ½"	31 ½"	1.7	28	37 lbs.
			stainless steel	17 ½"	25 ¾"	22 ¾"	22 ½"	31 ½"	1.7	28	38 lbs.
											
		P Perforated leather option (add P to end of pattern number and suffix -PERF to leather selection)								30	
		G Glides (add -G to end of pattern number)									

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
255A-C	\$3,298.	\$3,375.	\$3,447.	\$3,498.	\$3,544.	\$3,587.	\$3,636.	\$3,752.	\$3,967.	\$4,208.	\$4,441.	\$4,919.	\$5,034.	\$5,138.
255A-S	4,937.	5,013.	5,084.	5,139.	5,183.	5,227.	5,273.	5,390.	5,606.	5,848.	6,082.	6,559.	6,673.	6,775.

255C-C	2,974.	3,045.	3,114.	3,169.	3,217.	3,257.	3,301.	3,416.	3,630.	3,867.	4,097.	4,562.	4,676.	4,775.
255C-S	4,590.	4,662.	4,730.	4,784.	4,833.	4,874.	4,917.	5,032.	5,244.	5,483.	5,712.	6,179.	6,292.	6,389.

P	938.
G	30.

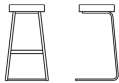
Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 245A-S-P-VO906-PERF		
245A	Tubular arm chair, thin seat	
S	Stainless Steel	
P	Perforated leather	
VO906-PERF	Volo, Navy, perforated	
<p>Note:</p> <p>The Tubular and Flat Bar Brno chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 182 and tables, beginning on page 338.</p> <p><i>Specify:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">Pattern numberGlide optionCal 133 Fire Code optionPerforated leather optionTextile selection	<p><i>Finishes:</i></p> <p>Polished Chrome (suffix C) Stainless Steel (suffix S)</p> <p><i>Upholstery/COM information:</i></p> <p>Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.</p> <p>Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.</p> <p><i>Woven leather option:</i></p> <p>The Tubular Brno Chairs can be upholstered in woven leather as a COL. 30 sq. ft. of woven leather required. Specify suffix -W after pattern number.</p> <p><i>Maintenance:</i></p> <p>See pages 28-29.</p> <p><i>Note:</i></p> <p>The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe are stamped into the frame of the chair under the arm.</p> <p>The Tubular Bar Brno Chair is Greenguard certified.</p>	<p><i>Perforated leather option:</i></p> <p>The Tubular Brno Chairs are available in perforated leather upholstery. Specify suffix -P at end of pattern number and suffix -PERF at end of leather selection. 30 sq. ft. of leather required.</p> <p><i>Cal 133 Fire Code</i>  :</p> <p>The Tubular Brno Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 19.</p> <p><i>Polished chrome:</i></p> <p>11 gauge steel. The mirror chrome-plating process includes lengthy nickel and silicone coatings for rust protection and increased durability. All chairs are polished to a mirror finish. Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as opposed to punched) render the chair free of deformation.</p> <p><i>Upholstery:</i></p> <p>Inner hardwood frame cushioned with variable density foam. Dymetrol seat suspension enhances comfort level. Replacement seat and backs are not available on Brno chairs. Tubular Brno with thin seat (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail. Tubular Brno with thick seat (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat.</p> <p><i>Optional glides:</i></p> <p>Six clear plastic glides in specially drilled holes.</p>

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather	
A Alignment  Beacon Bocce Cat’s Cradle Chance Common Ground  Commuter Cloth  Crossroad Delite Dristi Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Mariner Monarch  Overture Prep  Presto  Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy	B continued Gala II Grande Grandview Helios Holbrook Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody Mini Stitch  Paradigm Petal Pusher Pogo  Prairie Prim  Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Spark  Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Venue Versa Vinyl Westwood Wide Angle  Yeni Zipline	C Atlas Axiom Baxter Cairo Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Decade Dune Durand Earthwork  Echo Empire Stripe Enmesh Entourage Essence Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Magnolia Metro Milestone Moto CR Noble Palisade Panache CR Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Sinclair Smart Spectator Spot On Star Struck	C continued Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden Tower Grid Treble CR Wit Zari CR D Compass CR Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram In The Loop Island Masquerade Menagerie Origins Woodland Zoom E Aegean Cleo Demure Highland Ikot Stripe Juno Katazome Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Sherman Shima Tryst Vatera Whip	F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Glider Icon Intrigue Jasmine Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Topography Totem Tweed Frieze G Alter Ego Andissa Arber Gibson Haze Kamani Melange Petite Floral Serendipity	G continued Straie Stripe Ultrasede Utrillo H Arno Bavaria Constance Firefly Magritte I Aswan Byron Cato Cummings Diamond Days Dynamic Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani Mepal North Island Olema Piper Rutledge Sandis Tudor Vermeer Zimba	U Vicenza  Volo  V Acqua  Andes  Embossed Tipped España  Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle  W Alaska  Amazon  Antique  Derby  Forte  Lucente Sabrina  Umbria  Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.	X Ducale  Ducale Velour  Y Cervo Copenhagen  Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa  Portofino Riva  Saddle  Torello
						<p><i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i></p>	

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Four Seasons Stool

	description	w	d	seat h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
	257C Four Seasons Stool	17"	17"	30"	0.8	15	24 lbs.

Designer(s):
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1958

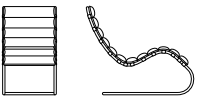



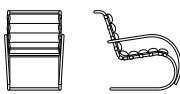


Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 257C-DV116	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Frame:</i> Bent steel frame with chrome plating.
257C Four Seasons Stool		
DV116 Ducale Velour, Lava		<i>Upholstery:</i> Seat upholstered in leather or fabric over foam cushion reinforced with a plywood form.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Textile selection	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.	<i>Stitching:</i> Stitching detail is found on the rear left hand corner of the stool.
	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	
	<i>Note:</i> The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe are stamped into the base of the stool.	
	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code</i> 🔥: The Four Seasons Stools comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 19.	
	The Four Season Stool is Greenguard certified.	

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
257C-()	\$3,520.	\$3,543.	\$3,566.	\$3,590.	\$3,609.	\$3,623.	\$3,647.	\$3,698.	\$3,729.	\$3,857.	\$3,945.	\$4,123.	\$4,162.	\$4,205.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather	
A Alignment 🍯 Beacon Bocce Cat's Cradle Chance Common Ground 🍯 Commuter Cloth 🍯 Crossroad Delite Dristi Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Mariner Monarch 🍯 Overture Prep 🍯 Presto 🍯 Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Dovetail 🍯 Fast Forward Ferry Forza Gala II Grande Grandview Helios Holbrook Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody Mini Stitch 🍯 Paradigm Petal Pusher Pogo 🍯 Prairie Prim 🍯 Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Spark 🍯 Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Venue Versa Vinyl Westwood Wide Angle 🍯 Yeni Zipline	C Atlas Axiom Baxter Cairo Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Decade Dune Durand Earthwork 🍯 Echo Empire Stripe Enmesh Entourage Essence Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Magnolia Metro Milestone Moto CR Noble Palisade Panache CR Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Sinclair Smart Spectator Spot On Star Struck	C continued Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden Tower Grid Treble CR Wit Zari CR D Compass CR Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram In The Loop Island Masquerade Menagerie Origins Woodland Zoom E Aegean Cleo Demure Highland Ikat Stripe Katazome Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Sherman Shima Tryst Vatera Whip	F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Glider Icon Intrigue In Stitches Jasmine Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Topography Totem Tweed Frieze G Alter Ego Andissa Arber Gibson Haze Kamani Melange Modern Tweed Petite Floral Serendipity Spencer Straie Stripe Ultrasede Utrillo	H Arno Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly Magritte Stretch Appeal I Aswan Byron Cato Cummings Diamond Days Dynamic Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani Mepal North Island Olema Piper Rutledge Sandis Tudor Vermeer Zimba	U Vicenza 🍯 Volo 🍯 V Acqua 🍯 Andes 🍯 Embossed Tipped 🍯 España 🍯 Hand Tipped 🍯 Velluto Pelle 🍯 W Alaska 🍯 Amazon 🍯 Antique 🍯 Derby 🍯 Forte 🍯 Lucente Sabrina 🍯 Umbria <i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>	X Ducale Ducale Velour Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa 🍯 Portofino Riva 🍯 Saddle 🍯

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
MR Lounge Seating

	description	frame	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Mies van der Rohe, 1929 Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art	241LS MR chaise lounge 	Cowhide straps			23 1/2"	47 1/4"	37 1/2"	72	39 lbs.
		Sandwiched straps			23 1/2"	47 1/4"	37 1/2"	106	39 lbs.
<i>Award(s):</i> The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1978	242LS MR adjustable chaise lounge 	Cowhide straps	19 1/2"		25 1/2"	70 1/4"	31 3/4"	91	43 lbs.
		Sandwiched straps	19 1/2"		25 1/2"	70 1/4"	31 3/4"	133	43 lbs.
	247LS MR armless lounge chair 	Cowhide straps	15 3/4"		23 1/2"	34 3/4"	33"	50	24 lbs.
		Sandwiched straps	15 3/4"		23 1/2"	34 3/4"	33"	75	24 lbs.
	248LS MR lounge chair with arms 	Cowhide straps	15 3/4"	23"	25 1/2"	36 1/4"	33"	50	32 lbs.
		Sandwiched straps	15 3/4"	23"	25 1/2"	36 1/4"	33"	75	32 lbs.

pattern no.	U	V	W	X	Y
241LS-(H01)	\$14,116.	\$14,709.	\$15,916.	\$16,168.	\$16,461.
241LS- ()	15,334.	16,205.	17,980.	18,350.	18,782.

242LS-(H01)	17,280.	18,029.	19,557.	19,872.	20,239.
242LS- ()	18,783.	19,876.	22,104.	22,568.	23,108.

247LS-(H01)	9,345.	9,759.	10,598.	10,768.	10,973.
247LS- ()	10,240.	10,857.	12,113.	12,377.	12,680.


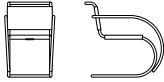
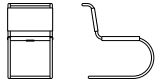
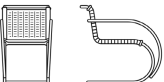
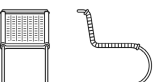
248LS-(H01)	10,905.	11,318.	12,151.	12,326.	12,531.
248LS- ()	11,798.	12,414.	13,671.	13,935.	14,239.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 241LS-H01-VP03	<i>Strap selection:</i> Cowhide belting frame supports to match the following colors: Black (suffix H01)	<i>Frame:</i> Seamless tubular stainless steel with a polished finish. Glides not included.
241LS Chaise lounge		
H01 Black cowhide straps		
VP03 Velluto Pelle, Espresso	For colors other than black, leather selected is sandwiched to belting thickness on cowhide backing. Select any approved Spinneybeck leather and color.	<i>Upholstery straps:</i> Black cowhide belting straps with front, back, and sides all stained. For all other colors, upholstery is sandwiched to belting thickness on both front and back, with sides left natural. Cowhide backing. 241LS contains 12 belting support straps; 242LS contains 15 straps; 247LS and 248LS contain 9 straps each.
<i>Example:</i> 242LS-DE221-DE221		
242LS Chaise lounge		
DE221 Sandwiched Derby straps, Brick	<i>Upholstery note:</i> Prices shown include leather upholstery and strap selection. No Customer's Own Material can be used.	<i>Upholstery:</i> Leather is crafted in a series of quilted and seamed cushion sections.
DE221 Derby, Brick		
Note: The Mies lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 182, and tables, beginning on page 338.		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Strap selection 3. Textile selection		

Spinneybeck Leather	
U Vicenza Volo	X Ducale Ducale Velours
V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle	Y Capri Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva Saddle Torello
W Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina	
Check with your Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.	

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe

MR Chair

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1927 <i>Award(s):</i> The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1977; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W.Germany, 1978 	256AS MR cowhide side chair with arms, stainless steel frame	18"	27"	21"	32 ½"	31"	24 lbs.
							
	256CS MR cowhide armless side chair, stainless steel frame	18"		19 ¼"	27 ¼"	31"	17 lbs.
							
	256AC-RN MR Rattan side chair with arms, chrome frame	18"	27"	21"	32 ½"	31"	24 lbs.
							
	256CC-RN MR Rattan armless side chair, chrome frame	18"		19 ¼"	27 ¼"	31"	17 lbs.
							
	256AKIT Replacement sling kit with laces for arm chair						
	256CKIT Replacement sling kit with laces for armless chair						
	256LACE Replacement leather laces for arm/armless chair						

Order Code	Ordering Information	
<i>Example:</i> 256AS-L82		
256AS	MR cowhide side chair with arms	
L82	Light Brown cowhide	

Note:

The MR chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 182 and tables, beginning on page 338.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Cowhide selection

Cowhide Selection:

Black(suffix L80)
Light Brown (suffix L82)
White Beige (suffix L84)

Upholstery/COM information:

Prices shown include leather upholstery. **No Customer’s Own Material is available.**

Note:

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe is stamped into the base of the MR chair.

The MR Chair is Greenguard certified.

Maintenance:

See pages 28-29.

pattern no.	
256AS-L()	\$3,857.
256CS-L()	2,460.
256AC-RN	3,253.
256CC-RN	2,444.
256AKIT-L()	1,180.
256CKIT-L()	1,180.
256LACE-L()	90.

Construction

MR CHAIR

Frame:
Tubular stainless steel in polished finish with cowhide upholstery. Polished chrome frame with woven Rattan only.

Cowhide Upholstery:
Thick cowhide sling with leather laces.

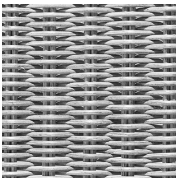
Woven Rattan:
Natural cane handwoven onto polished chrome frame and protected by a clear lacquer finish.

Rattan Maintenance:
Use water and glycerin every three months to keep cane from drying out.






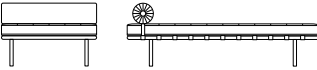
Glides:
Four molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with all MR chairs.



Replacement Cowhide Slings:
Slings can be replaced in the field by field services or a furniture repair specialist. Kit includes back and seat replacement slings with laces. Slings should be fitted by field services or by a professional reupholsterer.



Woven Rattan detail:




























Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Barcelona® Lounge Seating

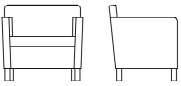

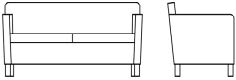
	description	frame	straps	seat h	bolster h	w	d	h	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Mies van der Rohe, 1929	250L Barcelona chair 	chrome		17"		29 1/2"	30"	30 1/4"	50	47 lbs.
		stainless		17"		29 1/2"	30"	30 1/4"	50	53 lbs.
<i>Award(s):</i> The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1977	251Y Barcelona stool 	chrome		14 3/4"		22 1/2"	24"	14 3/4"	25	28 lbs.
		stainless		14 3/4"		22 1/2"	24"	14 3/4"	25	31 lbs.
	251YC-L80 Barcelona stool with cowhide sling 	chrome		12 1/4"		21 1/2"	23"	12 1/4"	n/a	26 lbs.
	250LC-S Child's Barcelona chair 	chrome		14"		24"	24"	25"	32	41 lbs.
	251YC-S Child's Barcelona stool 	chrome		12"		19"	18"	12"	15	25 lbs.
	258L Barcelona couch 	stainless	black	15.35"	25"	39"	78"	25"	110	84 lbs.
		stainless	colors	15.35"	25"	39"	78"	25"	110	84 lbs.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 250LS-DV116		
250LS	Barcelona chair	
DV116	Ducale Velour, Lava	
<i>Note:</i> Barcelona lounge seating and couch are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 182 and tables, beginning on page 338.		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Cal 133 Fire Code option (chair and stool only) 3. Leather selection		
	<i>Upholstery note:</i> Prices shown include leather upholstery and strap selection. No Customer's Own Material can be used.  KnollStudio 20-day Program: The Barcelona chair and stool are available on the KnollStudio 20-day program with black volo leather and a chrome base. For specific information, consult pages 30-33.	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code</i>  : The Barcelona Lounge Chair and Stool comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C after pattern number. Upcharge applies, see page 19. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29. <i>Note:</i> The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe is stamped on each piece. The Barcelona Lounge Seating Collection is Greenguard certified. The Child's Barcelona chair and stool are compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children's Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303, CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.

pattern no.	cowhide	U	V	W	X	Y
250LC 		\$8,810.	\$10,846.	\$11,542.	\$11,682.	\$11,851.
250LS		13,453.	13,916.	14,748.	14,894.	15,121.
251YC 		4,165.	5,118.	5,466.	5,537.	5,620.
251YS		7,785.	7,990.	8,405.	8,506.	8,596.
251YC-L80	2,855.					
250LC-S		7,477.	9,209.	9,798.	9,920.	10,064.
251YC-S		3,535.	4,346.	4,639.	4,703.	4,774.
258LS-(HO1)		15,393.	15,986.	17,189.	17,439.	17,731.
258LS-()		16,584.	17,445.	19,198.	19,560.	19,984.











	Spinneybeck Leather	
<i>Upholstery:</i> Chair has 40 individual panels for the chair and 16 for the stool; Child's Chair has 40 individual panels for the chair and 16 for the stool. Individual panels are cut, hand-welted, and hand-tufted with leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient urethane foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.	<i>BARCELONA COUCH</i> <i>Platform:</i> Hardwood frame is Sapele Mahogany from Africa. Wood has oak-like strength and is characterized by a dark or reddish-brown color. Frame is finished with a protective clear lacquer finish. 11 thick cowhide leather straps over rubber webbing. <i>Legs:</i> Tubular steel in polished stainless steel finish. <i>Bolster:</i> Bolster in matching leather is secured to cushion platform with straps complete with lock snaps.	<i>Upholstery straps:</i> Cowhide belting straps with front, back, and side edges all stained to match specified upholstery color. For black straps, specify option (HO1). For matching straps in all other colors, specify leather upholstery selection and straps will be produced to match. Couch contains 11 belting support straps over rubber webbing. <i>Upholstery:</i> 72 individual panels are cut, hand-welted and hand-tufted with leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are premium quality, fire retardant, high resilient urethane foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.
	U Vicenza  Volo 	X Ducale  Ducale Velours 
	V Acqua  Andes  Embossed Tipped * España  Hand Tipped  * Maremma  Velluto Pelle 	Y Cervo  * Copenhagen  Distressed  Lucca Marissa  Portofino  * Riva  Saddle 
	W Alaska  Amazon  Antique  Derby  Forte  Lucente  * Sabrina 	
	 Approved for Cal 133 upholstery. * Not approved for Cal133 upholstery on 258LS.	
	<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>	

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Krefeld™ Collection

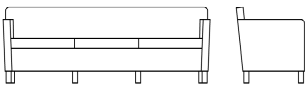
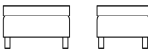
	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	type	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930 Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art	751 Lounge chair	17 ¼"	25"	32"	27"	30"		6.5	80	59 lbs.
										
	Lounge chair in textile with leather welt option						uphol.	6.5		
							welt		21	
	752 Settee	17 ¼"	25"	57"	27"	30"		8	120	93 lbs.
										
	Settee in textile with leather welt option						uphol.	8		
							welt		25	

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
751-(-)()	\$3,711.	\$4,010.	\$4,291.	\$4,604.	\$4,857.	\$5,044.	\$5,354.	\$5,952.	\$6,559.	\$7,379.	\$7,921.	\$9,039.	\$9,267.	\$9,538.
751LT-(-)(-)()	3,711.	4,010.	4,291.	4,604.	4,857.	5,044.	5,354.	5,952.	6,559.					
upchg, welt										1,042.	1,173.	1,437.	1,493.	1,557.
752-(-)()	5,843.	6,150.	6,448.	6,774.	7,038.	7,234.	7,561.	8,184.	8,641.	11,563.	12,282.	13,744.	14,047.	14,401.
752LT-(-)(-)(-)()	5,843.	6,150.	6,448.	6,774.	7,038.	7,234.	7,561.	8,184.	8,641.					
upchg, welt										1,233.	1,387.	1,704.	1,770.	1,844.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 751-AWE-DV112	<i>Leg finishes:</i> Clear Oak (suffix AOC) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix AF) Light Walnut (suffix AWA) Medium Cherry (suffix AM) Wenge (suffix AWE)	<i>Frame:</i> Inner frame in engineered hardwood and plywood. Legs are removable, and are attached to metal plate attached to frame. Coil spring suspension for enhanced comfort. Dynamic suspension in the back for added flexibility and support. Legs are ash hardwood stained (in wenge, medium cherry, deep red mahogany, walnut and clear oak).
751	Krefeld lounge chair	<i>Inside dimensions:</i> 751 Lounge Chair: d: 21" w: 26" *
AWE	Wenge legs	
DV112	Ducale Velour, Brandy	752 Settee: d: 21" w: 51" *
<i>Example:</i> 752-AWA-K1026/3-VO904		753 Sofa: d: 21" w: 76" *
752	Krefeld settee	<i>*Width measured at the inside of the front of the arms. The chair tapers back, resulting in less width at the back of the chair than the front.</i>
AWA	Light Walnut legs	
K1026/3	Cross Stitch, Windsor	
VO904	Volo, Stallion welt	
Krefeld lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 182 and tables, beginning on page 338.		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Leg finish 3. Textile selection		
<i>Leather Welt selection, specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Leg finish 3. Textile selection 4. Leather Welt Selection (upcharge applies)		
<i>Cal 133 Fire Code</i> : The Krefeld Lounge Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C after pattern number. Upcharge applies, see page 19.		
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.		
<i>Note:</i> The Krefeld Collection is Greenguard certified.		






















Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather				
A Alignment  Beacon Bocce Cat's Cradle Chance Common Ground  Commuter Cloth  Crossroad Delite Hourglass Mariner Monarch  Overture Prep  Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Grandview Helios Holbrook Journey Keaton Knoll Felt  Knoll Hopsack  Little Devil Ludlow Melody Paradigm Petal Pusher Prairie Prim  Pogo Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Spark  Spree Summit Sutton  Synth Tabloid Tinge Venue Versa Vinyl Wide Angle  Zipline	C Atlas Axiom Cairo Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Decade Durand Earthwork  Echo Empire Stripe Entourage Essence Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoop Kora CR Lagos Lore CR Metro Milestone Moto CR Palisade Panache CR Pullman Quark Roundtrip	C continued Sequin CR Spot On Star Struck Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden Tower Grid Wit Zari CR D Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Kabuki Masquerade Menagerie Origins Woodland Zoom	E Aegean Demure Highland Ikat Stripe Katazome Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Nature Walk Sherman Shima Tryst Whip F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Glider Icon Intrigue In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Topography Totem	G Alter Ego Haze Melange Modern Tweed Petite Floral Ultrasuede  H Arno Constance Firefly Magritte Stretch Appeal I Aswan Byron Cato Diamond Days Dynamic Knoll Velvet Olema Piper Rutledge Sandis Tudor Vermeer Zimba	U Vicenza  Volo  V Acqua  Andes  Embossed Tipped España  Hand Tipped  Velluto Pelle  W Alaska  Amazon  Antique  Forte  Lucente Sabrina  Umbria  Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.	Y Cervo Copenhagen  Distressed  Marissa  Riva  Saddle 	
							Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.	

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Krefeld™ Collection

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	type	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930 Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art	753 Sofa	17 ¼"	25"	82"	27"	30"		11	160	122 lbs.
										
	Sofa in textile with leather welt option						uphol.	11		
							welt		34	
	754 Ottoman	17 ¼"		26"	20 ½"	17 ¼"		3	50	17 lbs.
										
	Ottoman in textile with leather welt option						uphol.	3		
							welt		15	

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 751-AWE-DV112	<i>Leg finishes:</i> Clear Oak (suffix AOC) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix AF) Light Walnut (suffix AWA) Medium Cherry (suffix AM) Wenge (suffix AWE)	<i>Frame:</i> Inner frame in engineered hardwood and plywood. Legs are removable, and are attached to metal plate attached to frame. Coil spring suspension for enhanced comfort. Dynamic suspension in the back for added flexibility and support. Legs are ash hardwood stained (in wenge, medium cherry, deep red mahogany, walnut and clear oak).
751	Krefeld lounge chair	<i>Inside dimensions:</i> 751 Lounge Chair: d: 21" w: 26" *
AWE	Wenge legs	
DV112	Ducale Velour, Brandy	752 Settee: d: 21" w: 51" *
<i>Example:</i> 752-AWA-K1026/3-VO904		753 Sofa: d: 21" w: 76" *
752	Krefeld settee	<i>*Width measured at the inside of the front of the arms. The chair tapers back, resulting in less width at the back of the chair than the front.</i>
AWA	Light Walnut legs	
K1026/3	Cross Stitch, Windsor	
VO904	Volo, Stallion welt	
Krefeld lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 182 and tables, beginning on page 338.		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Leg finish 3. Textile selection		
<i>Leather Welt selection, specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Leg finish 3. Textile selection 4. Leather Welt Selection (upcharge applies)		
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.		
<i>Note:</i> The Krefeld Collection is Greenguard certified.		

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
753-(-)(-)	\$7,610.	\$7,965.	\$8,304.	\$8,680.	\$8,989.	\$9,209.	\$9,584.	\$10,298.	\$10,824.	\$14,712.	\$15,583.	\$17,366.	\$17,736.	\$18,168.
753LT-(-)(-)(-)	7,610.	7,965.	8,304.	8,680.	8,989.	9,209.	9,584.	10,298.	10,824.					
upchg, welt										1,675.	1,888.	2,315.	2,403.	2,507.
754-(-)(-)	2,176.	2,266.	2,354.	2,449.	2,528.	2,583.	2,680.	2,862.	2,996.	4,007.	4,212.	4,633.	4,722.	4,822.
754LT-(-)(-)(-)	2,176.	2,266.	2,354.	2,449.	2,528.	2,583.	2,680.	2,862.	2,996.					
upchg, welt										739.	833.	1,022.	1,062.	1,107.



Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather			
A Alignment  Beacon Bocce Cat's Cradle Chance Common Ground  Commuter Cloth  Crossroad Delite Hourglass Mariner Monarch  Overture Prep  Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Grandview Helios Holbrook Journey Keaton Knoll Felt  Knoll Hopsack  Little Devil Ludlow Melody Paradigm Petal Pusher Prairie Prim  Pogo Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Spark  Spree Summit Sutton  Synth Tabloid Tinge Venue Versa Vinyl Wide Angle  Zipline	C Atlas Axiom Cairo Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Decade Durand Earthwork  Echo Empire Stripe Entourage Essence Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoop Kora CR Lagos Lore CR Metro Milestone Moto CR Palisade Panache CR Pullman Quark Roundtrip	C continued Sequin CR Spot On Star Struck Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden Tower Grid Wit Zari CR D Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Kabuki Masquerade Menagerie Origins Woodland Zoom	E Aegean Demure Highland Ikat Stripe Katazome Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Nature Walk Sherman Shima Tryst Whip F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Glider Icon Intrigue In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Topography Totem	G Alter Ego Haze Melange Modern Tweed Petite Floral Ultrasuede  H Arno Constance Firefly Magritte Stretch Appeal I Aswan Byron Cato Diamond Days Dynamic Knoll Velvet Olema Piper Rutledge Sandis Tudor Vermeer Zimba	U Vicenza  Volo  V Acqua  Andes  Embossed Tipped España  Hand Tipped  Velluto Pelle  W Alaska  Amazon  Antique  Forte  Lucente Sabrina  Umbria  Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.	Y Cervo Copenhagen  Distressed  Marissa  Riva  Saddle 

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Krefeld™ Collection



Designer(s):
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930
Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art



	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	type	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930 Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art	755 Medium Bench	17 ¼"		51"	20 ½"	17 ¼"		5	64	21 lbs.
										
	Medium Bench in textile with leather welt option						uphol.	5		
							welt		20	
	756 Large Bench	17 ¼"		76"	20 ½"	17 ¼"		5.5	80	45 lbs.
										
	Large Bench in textile with leather welt option						uphol.	5.5		
							welt		20	

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
755-(-)()	\$3,018.	\$3,175.	\$3,330.	\$3,500.	\$3,637.	\$3,738.	\$3,904.	\$4,228.	\$4,464.	\$4,789.	\$5,194.	\$6,021.	\$6,191.	\$6,390.
755LT-(-)(-)()	3,018.	3,175.	3,330.	3,500.	3,637.	3,738.	3,904.	4,228.	4,464.					
upchg, welt										988.	1,114.	1,376.	1,431.	1,494.
756-(-)()	3,502.	3,715.	3,923.	4,145.	4,332.	4,464.	4,687.	5,118.	5,435.	6,242.	6,813.	7,970.	8,209.	8,491.
756LT-(-)(-)(-)()	3,502.	3,715.	3,923.	4,145.	4,332.	4,464.	4,687.	5,118.	5,435.					
upchg, welt										1,019.	1,145.	1,406.	1,462.	1,526.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 751-AWE-DV112	<i>Leg finishes:</i> Clear Oak (suffix AOC) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix AF) Light Walnut (suffix AWA) Medium Cherry (suffix AM) Wenge (suffix AWE)	<i>Frame:</i> Inner frame in engineered hardwood and plywood. Legs are removable, and are attached to metal plate attached to frame. Coil spring suspension for enhanced comfort. Dynamic suspension in the back for added flexibility and support. Legs are ash hardwood stained (in wenge, medium cherry, deep red mahogany, walnut and clear oak).
751 Krefeld lounge chair		<i>Inside dimensions:</i> 751 Lounge Chair: d: 21" w: 26" *
AWE Wenge legs		
DV112 Ducale Velour, Brandy		752 Settee: d: 21" w: 51" *
<i>Example:</i> 752-AWA-K1026/3-VO904	<i>Leather Welt Option:</i> The Krefeld collection may be specified with an optional leather welt option. Welt contours all edges, including cushions. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix and add appropriate leather upcharge for total list price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on textile upholstery only.	753 Sofa: d: 21" w: 76" *
752 Krefeld settee		<i>Upholstery:</i> High-density foam cushions with dacron top layer. Benches and ottoman feature dual density foam for added softness and support. Side panel upholstery is tailored to fit, seat and back cushions are more loose.
AWA Light Walnut legs		<i>*Width measured at the inside of the front of the arms. The chair tapers back, resulting in less width at the back of the chair than the front.</i>
K1026/3 Cross Stitch, Windsor		
VO904 Volo, Stallion welt	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code🔥:</i> The Krefeld Lounge Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C after pattern number. Upcharge applies, see page 19.	
Krefeld lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 182 and tables, beginning on page 338.		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Leg finish 3. Textile selection	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	
<i>Leather Welt selection, specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Leg finish 3. Textile selection 4. Leather Welt Selection (upcharge applies)	<i>Note:</i> The Krefeld Collection is Greenguard certified.	

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics	Spinneybeck Leather
A Alignment 🏳️ Beacon Bocce Cat’s Cradle Chance Common Ground 🏳️ Commuter Cloth 🏳️ Crossroad Delite Hourglass Mariner Monarch 🏳️ Overture Prep 🏳️ Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Grandview Helios Holbrook Journey Keaton Knoll Felt 🏳️ Knoll Hopsack 🏳️ Little Devil Ludlow Melody Paradigm Petal Pusher Prairie Prim 🏳️ Pogo Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Spark 🏳️ Spree Summit Sutton 🏳️ Synth Tabloid Tinge Venue Versa Vinyl Wide Angle 🏳️ Zipline
C Atlas Axiom Cairo Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Decade Durand Earthwork 🏳️ Echo Empire Stripe Entourage Essence Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoop Kora CR Lagos Lore CR Metro Milestone Moto CR Palisade Panache CR Pullman Quark Roundtrip	C continued Sequin CR Spot On Star Struck Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden Tower Grid Wit Zari CR
B Abacus 🏳️ Argyle Belize Bistro 🏳️ Calypso Cameo Chroma 🏳️ Chronicle Diva Ferry Gala II Grande	E Aegean Demure Highland Ikat Stripe Katazome Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Nature Walk Sherman Shima Tryst Whip
	D Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Kabuki Masquerade Menagerie Origins Woodland Zoom
	F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Glider Icon Intrigue In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Topography Totem
	G Alter Ego Haze Melange Modern Tweed Petite Floral Ultrasuede 🏳️
	H Arno Constance Firefly Magritte Stretch Appeal
	I Aswan Byron Cato Diamond Days Dynamic Knoll Velvet Olema Piper Rutledge Sandis Tudor Vermeer Zimba
	U Vicenza 🏳️ Volo 🏳️ V Acqua 🏳️ Andes 🏳️ Embossed Tipped España 🏳️ Hand Tipped 🏳️ Velluto Pelle 🏳️ W Alaska 🏳️ Amazon 🏳️ Antique 🏳️ Forte 🏳️ Lucente Sabrina 🏳️ Umbria 🏳️ Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.
	Y Cervo Copenhagen 🏳️ Distressed 🏳️ Marissa 🏳️ Riva 🏳️ Saddle 🏳️
	<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>




George Nakashima
Straight Chair

	description	seat h	w	d	h	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> George Nakashima, 1946	N19 Straight Chair	17 ¼"	22 ½"	17 ½"	30"	11 lbs.
						

pattern no.
N19-AW
\$1,236.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> N19-AW	<i>Finishes:</i> American Walnut (suffix AW)	<i>Frame:</i> Constructed from solid American Walnut, turned American Walnut legs and stretchers, and contrasting Hickory spindles, clear low-sheen finish and nylon glides.
N19 Straight Chair		
AW American Walnut	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	
<i>Note:</i> The Straight chair is part of a collection. Please refer to the Splay-Leg table on page 348.	<i>Note:</i> The Straight Chair is Greenguard certified.	<i>Note:</i> American Walnut exhibits a high degree of natural color characteristics, ranging from chocolate, grey and purplish-browns to deep honey. Color variation will soften and become more uniform over time.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Finish	Each chair features George Nakashima’s signature under the seat.	

Marc Newson
Newson Aluminum Chair



	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Marc Newson, 2018 	MN01A Newson Aluminum Chair with arms 	18"	24 3/4"	25 7/8"	23 3/4"	33"	20 lbs.
		18"	24 3/4"	25 7/8"	23 3/4"	33"	20 lbs.
	MN01C Newson Aluminum Chair, armless 	18"		22 1/2"	23 3/4"	33"	18 lbs.
		18"		22 1/2"	23 3/4"	33"	18 lbs.

pattern no.	list
MN01A-(BL)-()-()	\$1,755.
MN01A-(MS, WW)-()-()	1,952.
<hr/>	
MN01C-(BL)-()-()	1,615.
MN01C-(MS, WW)-()-()	1,784.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction	
<i>Example:</i> MN01C-WW-MG-M2			
MN01C	Newson Aluminum Chair, armless	<i>Frame:</i> Powder coated die cast aluminum with nylon glides.	The Newson Aluminum Chair is Greenguard certified.
WW	Warm White frame paint		
MG	Medium Grey back insert	<i>Back insert:</i> Fiberglass reinforced nylon in medium grey or black finish.	<i>Cal 117-2013:</i> The Newson Aluminum Chair passes the California Technical Bulletin 117-2013 requirements (June 2013 version).
M2	Warm White mesh	Glides and arm pads (when applicable) will match back insert finish selection.	
<i>Specify:</i>		<i>Arm pad content:</i> Self-skinning urethane in medium grey or black finish.	<i>Stacking:</i> Newson Aluminum Chairs stack up to four high.
1. Pattern number			
2. Frame paint finish			
3. Back insert finish			
4. Mesh finish			
	<i>Frame paint finishes:</i> Metallic Silver paint (suffix MS) Black paint (suffix BL) Warm White paint (suffix WW)		
	<i>Back insert finishes:</i> Black (suffix BL) Medium Grey (suffix MG)		
	<i>Mesh finishes:</i> Black (suffix M1) Warm White (suffix M2) Medium Grey (suffix M3) Blue (suffix M4) Orange (suffix M5) Yellow (suffix M6)		
	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.		
		<i>Mesh:</i> The mesh seats and backs are knitted using two components: polyester yarn, which adds color and a soft hand, along with thermoplastic elastomer which provides the structural element.	

Jonathan Olivares

Aluminum Stacking Chair

	description	seat h	w	d	h	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Jonathan Olivares, 2012	OAC1 Olivares Chair	17 ½"	22 ⅓"	21 ⅔"	31 ⅝"	15 lbs.
						


pattern no.	list
OAC1-()	\$960.


Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> OAC1-WHT	<i>Paint finishes:</i>	<i>Shell:</i>
OAC1 Olivares chair	White (suffix WHT)	Constructed from die-cast aluminum
WHT White paint finish	Grey (suffix GRY)	with integrated leg tenons. A long
	Yellow (suffix YEL)	low-profile nylon stacking bumper
	Lime Green (suffix LGR)	distributes the chair's weight over a wide
	Orange (suffix ORG)	area providing a more stable stacking
	Plum (suffix PLM)	condition. The designer's signature and
	Sky Blue (suffix SBL)	KnollStudio logo are located under the
	Blue (suffix BLU)	seat.
	Dark Charcoal (CHR)	
<i>Specify:</i>	<i>Maintenance:</i>	<i>Legs:</i>
1. Pattern number	See pages 28-29.	Aluminum extruded legs are secured to
2. Paint finish selection		the chair's shell using epoxy and
		stainless steel fasteners.
		<i>Paint:</i>
		Ultra-durable polyester powder coat
		paint.
		<i>Glides:</i>
		1/4" flat nylon glides.
		<i>Stacking:</i>
		Chairs stack six on the floor.
		<i>Outdoor use:</i>
		With proper preventative maintenance,
		the Olivares chair is appropriate for
		outdoor environments.

Jorge Pensi
Toledo Stacking Chair

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Jorge Pensi, 1988	29C Toledo Chair	17 3⁄4"	27 1⁄4"	21 5⁄8"	21 1⁄4"	29 7⁄8"			15 lbs.
<i>Award(s):</i> First Place, Sidi Selection, Valencia, Spain, 1988; “Delta Plate” of ADI FAD, 1988; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1990	29K Toledo Chair, seat cushion replacement						0.6	7	



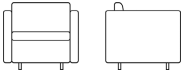

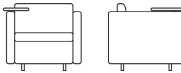
Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 29C-29K-K161/1	<i>Note:</i> The Toledo Chair is available in the United States only.	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code ♣:</i> The Toledo Chair without seat pad complies with California Technical Bulletin 133. See page 18.
29C Toledo chair		<i>Legs:</i> Anodized, polished tubular aluminum. The Toledo chair is 100% recyclable.
29K Seat cushion option	 <i>KnollStudio 20-Day Program:</i> The Toledo Chair is available on the KnollStudio 20-Day program. For specific information, consult pages 30 - 33.	<i>Stacking feature:</i> Chairs can be stacked up to 4 high for compact storage.
K161/1 Classic Boucle, Pearl	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Outdoor use:</i> With proper preventative maintenance, the Toledo Chair is appropriate for outdoor environments. Aluminum will not reflect extreme outdoor temperatures.
<i>Note:</i> Toledo Chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Pensi Tables on pages 352.		<i>Optional seat pad:</i> Regardless of the textile, the seat pad is not approved for outdoor use.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Seat pad option 3. Textile selection	Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.	Toledo Stacking Chair is manufactured in Spain by Amat-3.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
29C 	\$2,012.													
29K	285.	311.	331.	358.	378.	392.	418.	468.	505.	499.	557.	669.	692.	720.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric						Spinneybeck Leathers	
A Alignment Analogy Beacon Bocce Cat’s Cradle Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Dristi Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Mariner Metaphor Monarch Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Stacks Trophy	B continued Close Knit Digit Digital Tape Dovetail Fast Forward Ferry Forza Framework Gala II Grande Grandview Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Lyric Mini Stitch Night Life Nonchalant CR Paradigm Pogo Pop Prairie Prim Ransom Ricochet Roam Rush Hour Soiree Spark Spinoff Nuance Spotlight Spree Starry Night Sutton Synth Venue Versa Vinyl Wide Angle Zephyr Zipline	C Atlas Autobahn Axiom Baxter Biota Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Decade Durand Earthwork Echo Empire Stripe Emesh Entourage Fable CR Fibra Fox Trot CR Greenwich Highline CR Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR Legend CR Lore CR Metro Milestone Moto CR Noble Panache CR Pony Up Posh Quark Regard CR Roundtrip Sequin CR	C continued Sahara Sandpiper Sinclair Smart Spectator Spot On Star Struck Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden Tower Grid Transition Treble CR Vibe Zari CR	F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Eclipse Glider Icon Intrigue Jubilee Kinship Mod Plaid Rivington Topography Totem Tweed Frieze	H Arno Bavaria Constance Gezelle Haiku Magritte I Byron Canaan Cato Cummings Diamond Days Dynamic Fiori Galloway Gates Gramercy Jaipur Knoll Velvet Mepal North Island Olema Piper Ravello Rutledge Sandis Stirling Tudor Vermeer Walker Worth Zimba	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle W Alaska Amazon Antique Arizona Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria X Ducale Ducale Velour	Y Cervo Copenhagen Cordovan Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Portofino Prima Riva Torello

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Charles Pfister
Petite Lounge Seating


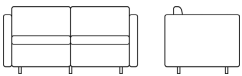
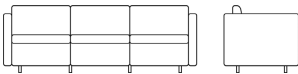

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Charles Pfister, 1971	1051C-S Petite lounge chair	16"	24"	29 ½"	29 ½"	26"	6.5	117	39 lbs.
									
	1051C-ST-() Petite Pfister lounge chair with optional tablet arm	16"	24"	29 ½"	29 ½"	26"	6.5	117	41 lbs.
									


Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 1051C-ST-R-H-K109/15	<i>Tablet arm option (suffix ST),</i>	<i>Frame:</i>
1051C Petite Pfister lounge chair	<i>lounge chair only;</i>	Constructed in sections with a
ST Tablet arm option	Left handed (suffix L)	combination plywood/hardwood seat and
R Right handed tablet arm	Right handed (suffix R)	back.
H Caster option	<i>Caster option (suffix H),</i>	<i>Upholstery:</i>
K109/15 Haze, Persimmon	<i>lounge chair only;</i>	Petite Pfister lounge seat and back
	To specify four casters add -H to end of	cushion are fully upholstered.
	pattern number before upholstery	Double-neededled top stitching on leather
	selection.	upholstery and on thin solid textiles.
	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i>	Single-neededled top stitching on heavily
	Prices shown include fabric or leather	ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints. No
	upholstery. Contact your Knoll	sag spring deck covered in black
	representative for colors. Only approved	cotton textile.
	KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers	
	may be ordered.	<i>Swivel tablet:</i>
	Customer’s Own Material is available	Machined aluminum, post and socket
	pending approval. Non-railroad COM	mechanism with black phenolic
	fabrics will require additional	rectangular tablet; swivels 360°. Tablet
	yardage. For approval requirements,	dimensions are 10" x 14".
	processing instructions and ordering	
	information please see page 18.	<i>Seat height:</i>
	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code</i> ♣:	Seat height is measured from the floor to
	Petite Pfister lounge seating complies	the crown of the seat cushion. Height
	with the California Technical Bulletin	could vary up to ½" depending on leather
	133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133	or textile specified.
	approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at	
	end of pattern number and suffix -133 at	
	end of textile selection. Upcharge	
	applies, see page 19.	
	<i>Note:</i>	
	The Petite Pfister Lounge Seating	
	Collection is Greenguard certified.	

pattern no.	upcharge	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
1051C-S		\$2,855.	\$3,123.	\$3,380.	\$3,661.	\$3,891.	\$4,054.	\$4,333.	\$4,870.	\$5,418.	\$6,818.	\$7,779.	\$9,819.	\$10,137.	\$10,607.
1051C-ST-()		3,606.	3,872.	4,132.	4,409.	4,639.	4,806.	5,082.	5,621.	6,170.	7,570.	8,529.	10,570.	10,886.	11,359.


































Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather	
A Alignment ♣ Beacon Bocce Cat’s Cradle Chance Common Ground ♣ Commuter Cloth ♣ Crossroad Delite Dristi Hourglass Mariner Monarch Overture Prep Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Grandview Helios Holbrook Journey Keaton Knoll Felt ♣ Knoll Hopsack ♣ Little Devil Ludlow Melody Mini Stitch Paradigm Petal Pusher Pogo ♣ Prairie Prim ♣ Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Spark ♣ Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Venue Versa Vinyl Westwood Wide Angle ♣ Yeni Zipline	C Atlas Axiom Baxter Cairo Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Decade Dune Durand Earthwork ♣ Echo Empire Stripe Entourage Esseence Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Magnolia Metro Milestone Moto CR Noble Palisade Panache CR Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Sinclair Smart Spectator	C continued Spot On Star Struck Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden Tower Grid Treble CR Wit Zari CR D Compass CR Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Masquerade Menagerie Origins Woodland Zoom E Aegean Cleo Demure Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Katazome Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Sherman Shima Tryst Vatera Whip	F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Glider Icon Intrigue In Stitches Jasmine Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Topography Totem G Alter Ego Andissa Arber Gibson Haze Kamani Melange Modern Tweed Petite Floral Serendipity Spencer ♣ Straie Stripe Ultrasede Utrillo	H Arno Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly Magritte Stretch Appeal I Aswan Byron Cato Cummings Diamond Days Dynamic Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet ♣ Mepal North Island Olema Piper Rutledge Sandis Tudor Vermeer Zimba	U Vicenza ♣ Volo ♣ V Acqua ♣ Andes ♣ Embossed Tipped España ♣ Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle ♣ W Alaska ♣ Amazon ♣ Antique ♣ Derby ♣ Forte ♣ Lucente ♣ Sabrina ♣ Umbria ♣ Approved for Cal 133 upholstery. <i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>	X Ducale ♣ Ducale Velour ♣ Y Cervo Copenhagen ♣ Distressed ♣ Lucca Marissa ♣ Portofino Riva ♣ Saddle ♣ Torello

Charles Pfister
Petite Lounge Seating


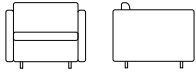
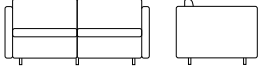
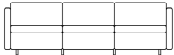

	description	height, seat	height, arm	width	depth	height	textile fabric yards	leather sq ft	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Charles Pfister, 1971 	1052C-S Petite settee 	16"	24"	53"	29 ½"	26"	10.8	194	64 lbs.
	1053C-S Petite sofa 	16"	24"	76 ½"	29 ½"	26"	15.0	270	88 lbs.
	1059C-S Petite ottoman 			22"	22"	16"	3.8	69	18 lbs.
	H Optional casters for Petite lounge chair								


Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 1051C-ST-R-H-K109/15	<i>Tablet arm option (suffix ST), loung chair only:</i> Left handed (suffix L) Right handed (suffix R)	<i>Frame:</i> Constructed in sections with a combination plywood/hardwood seat and back. <i>Upholstery:</i> Petite Pfister lounge seat and back cushion are fully upholstered. Double-needed top stitching on leather upholstery and on thin solid textiles. Single-needed top stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints. No sag spring deck covered in black cotton textile.
1051C	Petite Pfister lounge chair	<i>Glides:</i> Nylon, adjustable.
ST	Tablet arm option	<i>Cushion fill:</i> Polyester wrap: foam core with polyester fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetic.
R	Right handed tablet arm	
H	Caster option	
K109/15	Haze, Persimmon	
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Cal 133 Fire Code option 3. Tablet option (lounge chair only), right or left 4. Caster option (lounge chair only) 5. Textile selection		
<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. Non-railroad COM fabrics will require additional yardage. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18. <i>Cal 133 Fire Code</i>  : Petite Pfister lounge seating complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 19. <i>Note:</i> The Petite Pfister Lounge Seating Collection is Greenguard certified.		
<i>Swivel tablet:</i> Machined aluminum, post and socket mechanism with black phenolic rectangular tablet; swivels 360°. Tablet dimensions are 10" x 14".		
<i>Seat height:</i> Seat height is measured from the floor to the crown of the seat cushion. Height could vary up to ½" depending on leather or textile specified.		

pattern no.	upcharge	grade A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
1052C-S		\$5,014.	\$5,455.	\$5,880.	\$6,339.	\$6,719.	\$6,994.	\$7,459.	\$8,343.	\$9,248.	\$11,615.	\$13,206.	\$16,589.	\$17,115.	\$17,897.
1053C-S		7,008.	7,625.	8,212.	8,860.	9,389.	9,773.	10,420.	11,652.	12,918.	16,249.	18,459.	23,166.	23,898.	24,988.
1059C-S		2,108.	2,257.	2,394.	2,546.	2,669.	2,758.	2,912.	3,197.	3,492.	4,453.	4,986.	6,116.	6,294.	6,557.
H	n/c														


































Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather	
A Alignment  Beacon Bocce Cat’s Cradle Chance Common Ground  Commuter Cloth  Crossroad Delite Dristi Hourglass Mariner Monarch Overture Prep Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Grande Grandview Helios Holbrook Journey Keaton Knoll Felt  Knoll Hopsack  Little Devil Ludlow Melody Mini Stitch Paradigm Petal Pusher Pogo  Prairie Prim  Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Spark  Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Venue Versa Vinyl Westwood Wide Angle  Yeni Zipline	C Atlas Axiom Baxter Cairo Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Decade Dune Durand Earthwork  Echo Empire Stripe Entourage Essence Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Magnolia Metro Milestone Moto CR Noble Palisade Panache CR Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Sinclair Smart Spectator	C continued Spot On Star Struck Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden Tower Grid Treble CR Wit Zari CR D Compass CR Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Masquerade Menagerie Origins Woodland Zoom E Aegean Cleo Demure Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Katazome Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Sherman Shima Tryst Vatera Whip	F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Glider Icon In Stitches Jasmine Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Topography Totem G Alter Ego Andissa Arber Gibson Haze Kamani Melange Modern Tweed Petite Floral Serendipity Spencer  Straie Stripe Ultrasuede Utrillo	H Arno Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly Magritte Stretch Appeal I Aswan Byron Cato Cummings Diamond Days Dynamic Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet  Mepal North Island Olema Piper Rutledge Sandis Tudor Vermeer Zimba	U Vicenza  Volo  V Acqua  Andes  Embossed Tipped España  Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle  W Alaska  Amazon  Antique  Derby  Forte  Lucente  Sabrina  Umbria  Approved for Cal 133 upholstery. <i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>	X Ducale  Ducale Velour  Y Cervo Copenhagen  Distressed  Lucca Marissa  Portofino Riva  Saddle  Torello

Charles Pfister
Lounge Seating





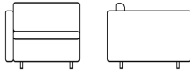
	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Charles Pfister, 1971 	1051C Standard lounge chair 	16"	24"	33½"	33"	26"	7.2	130	44 lbs.
	1052C Standard settee 	16"	24"	60½"	33"	26"	12.4	224	73 lbs.
	1053C Standard sofa 	16"	24"	87"	33"	26"	17.6	318	101 lbs.
	1059C Standard ottoman 			27¾"	27¾"	16"	3.8	69	20 lbs.


Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 1053C-MABLK	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Frame:</i> Constructed in sections with a combination plywood/hardwood seat and back.
1053C Pfister sofa		<i>Glides:</i> Nylon, adjustable.
MABLK Marissa, Black		<i>Cushion fill:</i> Polyester wrap: foam core with polyester fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetic.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Cal 133 Fire Code option 3. Textile selection	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. Non-railroad COM fabrics will require additional yardage. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.	<i>Upholstery:</i> Pfister lounge seat and back cushion are fully upholstered. Double-needled top stitching on leather upholstery and on thin solid textiles. Single-needled top stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints. No sag spring deck covered in black cotton textile.
	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code</i>  : Pfister lounge seating complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 19.	<i>Seat height:</i> Seat height is measured from the floor to the crown of the seat cushion. Height could vary up to ½" depending on leather or textile specified.
	<i>Maintenance:</i> To fluff standard Pfister cushions, turn cushion upside down occasionally. See also pages 28-29.	
	<i>Note:</i> The Pfister Lounge Seating Collection is Greenguard certified.	

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
1051C	\$3,578.	\$3,864.	\$4,139.	\$4,438.	\$4,682.	\$4,862.	\$5,160.	\$5,736.	\$6,326.	\$7,906.	\$8,942.	\$11,133.	\$11,475.	\$11,986.
1052C	6,326.	6,821.	7,290.	7,807.	8,235.	8,536.	9,058.	10,044.	11,056.	13,798.	15,577.	19,359.	19,946.	20,821.
1053C	8,864.	9,567.	10,234.	10,970.	11,572.	12,004.	12,742.	14,144.	15,580.	19,523.	22,045.	27,414.	28,245.	29,493.
1059C	2,662.	2,817.	2,962.	3,119.	3,248.	3,342.	3,503.	3,803.	4,112.	5,141.	5,686.	6,848.	7,032.	7,301.


































Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather			
A Alignment  Beacon Bocce Cat's Cradle Chance Common Ground  Commuter Cloth  Crossroad Delite Dristi Hourglass Mariner Monarch Overture Prep Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Grande Grandview Helios Holbrook Journey Keaton Knoll Felt  Knoll Hopsack  Little Devil Ludlow Melody Mini Stitch Paradigm Petal Pusher Pogo  Prairie Prim  Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Spark  Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Venue Versa Vinyl Westwood Wide Angle  Yeni Zipline	C Atlas Axiom Baxter Cairo Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Decade Dune Durand Earthwork  Echo Empire Stripe Entourage Essence Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Magnolia Metro Milestone Moto CR Noble Palisade Panache CR Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Sinclair Smart Spectator	C continued Spot On Star Struck Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden Tower Grid Treble CR Wit Zari CR D Compass CR Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Masquerade Menagerie Origins Woodland Zoom E Aegean Cleo Demure Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Katazome Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Sherman Shima Tryst Vatera Whip	F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Glider Icon Intrigue In Stitches Jasmine Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Topography Totem G Alter Ego Andissa Arber Gibson Haze Kamani Melange Modern Tweed Petite Floral Serendipity Spencer  Straie Stripe Ultrasuede Utrillo	H Arno Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly Magritte Stretch Appeal I Aswan Byron Cato Cummings Diamond Days Dynamic Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet  Mepal North Island Olema Piper Rutledge Sandis Tudor Vermeer Zimba	U Vicenza  Volo  V Acqua  Andes  Embossed Tipped España  Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle  W Alaska  Amazon  Antique  Derby  Forte  Lucente  Sabrina  Umbria  Approved for Cal 133 upholstery. <i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>	X Ducale  Ducale Velour  Y Cervo Copenhagen  Distressed  Lucca Marissa  Portofino Riva  Saddle  Torello

Charles Pfister
Sofa System

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Charles Pfister, 1971 	1050C Center module	16"		27 1/4"	33"	26"	5.2	94	28 lbs.
									
	1050C-1 End module, arm panel on right side of user	16"	24"	30 1/8"	33"	26"	6.2	112	36 lbs.
									
	1050C-2 End module, arm panel on left side of user	16"	24"	30 1/8"	33"	26"	6.2	112	36 lbs.
									
	1050C-3 Corner module	16"	24"	33"	33"	26"	7.0	126	41 lbs.
									





Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 1050C-3-K349/1		
1050C-3	Pfister corner module	
K349/1	Alignment, Sand	
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Cal 133 Fire Code option 3. Textile selection	<p><i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. <u>Note:</u> Non-railroad COM fabrics will require additional yardage.</p> <p>Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.</p> <p><i>Note:</i> Modules shipped with unupholstered sides unless specified. For upholstered sides, contact your Knoll representative for pricing. All modules shipped knocked-down (KD), assembly required.</p>	<p><i>Cal 133 Fire Code</i>  : The Pfister Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify polyester fiber wrap and suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.</p> <p><i>Seat height:</i> Seat height is measured from the floor to the crown of the seat cushion. Height could vary up to 1/2" depending on leather or textile specified.</p> <p><i>Maintenance:</i> To fluff cushions, turn cushion upside down occasionally. See also pages 28-29.</p> <p><i>Note:</i> The Pfister Sofa System is Greenguard certified.</p> <p><i>Frame:</i> Constructed in sections with a combination plywood/hardwood seat and back.</p> <p><i>Upholstery:</i> Pfister sofa system cushions are fully upholstered. Coverings are upholstered on both sides in fabric or leather. Double-needled top stitching on leather upholstery and thin solid textiles. Single-needled top stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints. No sag spring deck covered in black cotton textile.</p> <p><i>Cushion fill:</i> Polyester wrap: foam core with polyester fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetic.</p> <p><i>Glides:</i> Nylon, adjustable.</p>

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
1050C	\$2,728.	\$2,937.	\$3,130.	\$3,350.	\$3,528.	\$3,657.	\$3,873.	\$4,291.	\$4,713.	\$5,996.	\$6,741.	\$8,256.	\$8,575.	\$8,945.
1050C-1	3,385.	3,635.	3,870.	4,133.	4,341.	4,496.	4,752.	5,250.	5,753.	7,330.	8,220.	10,027.	10,402.	10,842.
1050C-2	3,385.	3,635.	3,870.	4,133.	4,341.	4,496.	4,752.	5,250.	5,753.	7,330.	8,220.	10,027.	10,402.	10,842.
1050C-3	4,179.	4,460.	4,723.	5,018.	5,258.	5,430.	5,722.	6,281.	6,850.	8,711.	9,707.	11,741.	12,167.	12,659.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather	
A Alignment  Beacon Bocce Cat's Cradle Chance Common Ground  Commuter Cloth  Crossroad Delite Dristi Hourglass Mariner Monarch Overture Prep Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Journey Keaton Knoll Felt  Knoll Hopsack  Little Devil Ludlow Melody Mini Stitch Paradigm Petal Pusher Pogo  Prairie Prim  Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Spark  Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Venue Versa Vinyl Westwood Wide Angle  Yeni Zipline	C Atlas Axiom Baxter Cairo Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Decade Dune Durand Earthwork  Echo Empire Stripe Entourage Essence Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Magnolia Metro Milestone Moto CR Noble Palisade Panache CR Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Sinclair Smart	C continued Spectator Spot On Star Struck Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden Tower Grid Treble CR Wit Zari CR D Compass CR Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Masquerade Menagerie Origins Woodland Zoom E Aegean Cleo Demure Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Katazome Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Sherman Shima Tryst	E continued Vatera Whip F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Glider Icon Intrigue In Stitches Jasmine Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Topography Totem G Alter Ego Andissa Arber Gibson Haze Kamani Melange Modern Tweed Petite Floral	G continued Serendipity Spencer  Straie Stripe Ultr suede Utrillo H Arno Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly Magritte Stretch Appeal I Aswan Byron Cato Cummings Diamond Days Dynamic Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet  Mepal North Island Olema Piper Rutledge Sandis Tudor Vermeer Zimba	U Vicenza  Volo  V Acqua  Andes  Embossed Tipped España  Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle  W Alaska  Amazon  Antique  Derby  Forte  Lucente  Sabrina  Umbria  Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.	V X Ducale  Ducale Velour  Y Cervo Copenhagen  Distressed  Lucca Marissa  Portofino Riva  Saddle  Torello

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Warren Platner
Seating Collection

	description	seat h	w	d	h	frame	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq ft	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Warren Platner, 1962	1715L Lounge chair 	18 1/2"	36 1/2"	25 1/2"	30 1/4"	nickel	4.0	n/a	37 lbs.
		18 1/2"	36 1/2"	25 1/2"	30 1/4"	bronze	4.0	n/a	37 lbs.
		18 1/2"	36 1/2"	25 1/2"	30 1/4"	gold	4.0	n/a	37 lbs.
<i>Award(s):</i> 1966 American Institute of Architects International Award	1725A Arm chair 	19"	26 1/2"	22"	28 3/4"	nickel	1.8	35	21 lbs.
		19"	26 1/2"	22"	28 3/4"	bronze	1.8	35	21 lbs.
		19"	26 1/2"	22"	28 3/4"	gold	1.8	35	21 lbs.
	1719Y Stool 	22 3/4"	15 1/4"		22 3/4"	nickel	1.1	20	12 lbs.
		22 3/4"	15 1/4"		22 3/4"	bronze	1.1	20	12 lbs.
		22 3/4"	15 1/4"		22 3/4"	gold	1.1	20	12 lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
1715L-N-()	\$8,602.	\$8,728.	\$8,852.	\$8,985.	\$9,094.	\$9,172.	\$9,308.	\$9,563.	\$9,750.					
1715L-BRM-()	9,089.	9,215.	9,339.	9,471.	9,582.	9,661.	9,793.	10,050.	10,236.					
1715L-GLD-()	11,471.	11,564.	11,667.	11,788.	11,958.	12,057.	12,228.	12,344.	12,686.					

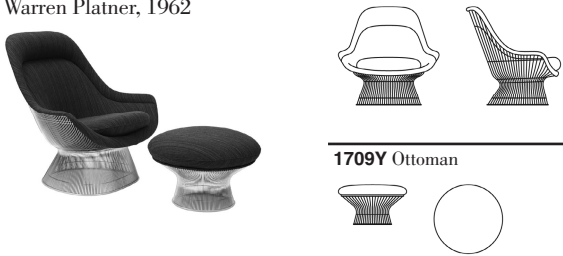
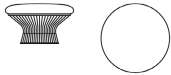
1725A-N-()	4,937.	4,995.	5,049.	5,110.	5,160.	5,196.	5,256.	5,372.	5,456.	5,797.	6,020.	6,470.	6,563.	6,674.
1725A-BRM-()	5,330.	5,387.	5,443.	5,504.	5,555.	5,591.	5,648.	5,765.	5,850.	6,193.	6,413.	6,865.	6,961.	7,068.
1725A-GLD-()	7,199.	7,240.	7,286.	7,342.	7,418.	7,462.	7,539.	7,592.	7,746.	11,080.	11,237.	11,555.	11,621.	11,699.

1719Y-N-()	2,787.	2,820.	2,854.	2,890.	2,920.	2,943.	2,980.	3,050.	3,102.	3,273.	3,399.	3,658.	3,712.	3,775.
1719Y-BRM-()	2,909.	2,944.	2,976.	3,014.	3,044.	3,066.	3,104.	3,173.	3,226.	3,397.	3,522.	3,781.	3,834.	3,898.
1719Y-GLD-()	4,176.	4,202.	4,229.	4,263.	4,310.	4,337.	4,385.	4,416.	4,509.	6,381.	6,470.	6,652.	6,690.	6,735.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 1725A-N-H800/2	<i>Frame:</i> Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM) Polished Nickel (suffix N) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
1725A Platner Arm Chair		<i>Note:</i> The Platner Seating Collection is Greenguard certified.
N Nickel Frame		<i>Frame:</i> Forms created by vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finish in bright nickel with clear lacquer protection, painted bronze metallic, or plated in 18k gold.
H800/2 Cato, Sand		<i>Base:</i> Clear plastic extrusion ring for smooth bottom surface.
<i>Note:</i> Platner lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman on page 218 and Platner tables on page 358.	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Upholstery:</i> Molded fiberglass shell with molded latex foam cushion. Cushions with latex core and zipper cover attach to seat with Velcro.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Frame finish 3. Textile selection	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18. <i>Cal 133 Fire Code ♣:</i> The Platner Seating Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 19.	

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather			
A	B	C	D	G	I	U	X
Beacon	Paradigm	Greenwich	continued	Alter Ego	Aswan **	Vicenza **	Ducale **
Bocce	Petal Pusher **	Hudson	Origins	Arber	Byron	Volo **	Ducale Velour **
Cat's Cradle	Pogo	Hula Hoop	Woodland **	Gibson	Cato		
Chance	Prim	Kaleidoscope CR *		Haze	Cummings **	V	Y
Common Ground	Radiance	Kora CR **	E	Kamani	Diamond Days	Acqua **	Cervo **
Commuter Cloth	Ransom	Lagos **	Aegean	Melange	Dynamic	Andes **	Copenhagen **
Crossroad	Roam **	Legend CR *	Cleo	Petite Floral	Ita	Embossed	Distressed **
Delite	Rush Hour **	Magnolia	Demure	Spencer	Jaipur	Tipped **	Gemma **
Dristi	Spark	Metro	Highland	Serendipity	Knoll Velvet	España **	Lucca
Hourglass	Spree	Milestone	Ikat Stripe	Straie Stripe	Limani	Hand Tipped **	Marissa **
Mariner	Summit	Moto CR **	Juno	Ultr suede	Mepal **	Maremma **	Portofino **
Monarch	Synth	Noble	Katazome	Utrillo	North Island	Velluto Pelle **	Riva **
Overture	Venue	Palisade	Kimono		Olema		Saddle **
Soliloquy	Westwood	Panache CR *	Mamba	H	Piper	W	Torello **
Sonnet	Wide Angle	Quark	Marquee	Arno	Rutledge	Alaska **	
Trophy	Yeni	Roundtrip	Meroe	Bavaria	Sandis **	Amazon **	
	Zipline	Sahara **	Midpoint *	Constance	Tudor	Antique **	
B	C	Sequin CR	Sherman **	Firefly	Vermeer	Derby **	
Abacus		Sinclair **	Shima	Magritte	Zimba	Forte **	
Argyle	Atlas **	Smart	Tryst			Lucente	
Bank Shot	Axiom	Spectator	Vatera			Sabrina **	
Belize	Baxter	Spot On	Whip			Umbria	
Bistro **	Cairo	Star Struck					
Boundary	Charm	Stepping Stones **	F				
Calypso *	Circa	Swing	Atelier				
Cameo	Classic Boucle	Tight Rope **	Biscayne				
Chroma	Dahlia CR	Tilden **	Cornaro				
Chronicle	Dune	Tower Grid	Glider				
Close Knit *	Durand **	Treble CR	Icon				
Diva	Earthwork	Wit	Intrigue				
Dovetail	Echo	Zari CR **	Jasmine				
Ferry	Enmesh		Liberty				
Gala II	Entourage	D	Mod Plaid				
Grande	Essence	Compass CR *	Rivington				
Grandview	Fable CR	Coterie *	Soon **				
Holbrook	Fibra	Eclat Weave	Topography				
Journey		Hologram	Totem				
Keaton		Island **	Tweed Frieze				
Knoll Felt ♣		Menagerie					
Knoll Hopsack ♣							
Little Devil							
Ludlow							
Melody							
Mini Stitch							

Warren Platner
Easy Chair and Ottoman

	description	seat h	w	d	h	frame	textile fabric yds.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Warren Platner, 1962	1705L Easy Chair	18 ³ / ₄ "	39 ⁷ / ₈ "	37"	38 ³ / ₄ "	nickel	7.0	n/a
								
	1709Y Ottoman	—	26 ³ / ₄ "	26 ³ / ₄ "	16 ⁷ / ₈ "	nickel	2.75	n/a
								





pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
1705L-N	\$13,460.	\$13,633.	\$13,798.	\$13,981.	\$14,129.	\$14,238.	\$14,420.	\$14,768.	\$15,023.
1709Y-N	3,689.	3,758.	3,823.	3,896.	3,953.	3,996.	4,067.	4,204.	4,306.


Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction
<i>Example:</i>	1705L-N-H800/2	<i>Frame:</i> Polished Nickel (suffix N)	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
	1705L Platner Easy chair		
	N Nickel frame		
	H800/2 Cato, Sand	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles may be ordered. All textiles will be cut railroad.	<i>Note:</i> The Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman are Greenguard certified.
<i>Note:</i> Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman is part of a collection. Please refer to Platner Seating Collection on page 216 and Platner tables on page 358.			
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Frame finish 3. Textile selection			
<i>Customer's Own Material</i> is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.			
<i>Cal 133 Fire Code</i> ⚡: The Easy Chair and Ottoman comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 19.			
<i>Construction:</i> Hand bent vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finish in bright nickel with a clear lacquer protection. Clear plastic extrusion ring for a smooth bottom surface. Molded fiberglass shell with highly resilient molded urethane foam cushions. Seat and ottoman cushion utilize the same highly resilient molded urethane foam cushion.			

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics					
A Bocce Cat's Cradle Common Ground  Commuter Cloth Delite Hourglass Monarch Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Melody Mini Stitch Paradigm Petal Pusher Pogo Prim Radiance Ransom Roam Spark Spree Summit Yeni Zipline	C continued Hudson Hula Hoop Metro Milestone Pullman Quark Roundtrip Smart Star Struck Swing Tight Rope Tower Grid Treble CR Wit	E continued Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Katazome Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Shima Whip	G Alter Ego Gibson Haze Kamani Melange Modern Tweed Petite Floral Serendipity Spencer Straie Stripe Ultrasede Utrillo	H Arno Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly Magritte
B Abacus Argyle Belize Boundary Cameo Chronicle Diva Dovetail Ferry Grande Grandview Holbrook Journey Keaton Knoll Felt  Knoll Hopsack  Little Devil Ludlow	C Charm Circa Classic Boucle  Dahlia CR Dune Earthwork Echo Essence Fibra Greenwich	D Eclat Weave Hologram Menagerie Origins	F Atelier Biscayne Glider Icon Intrigue In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Topography		
 Approved for Cal 133 upholstery					




























Charles Pollock

Executive Conference Arm and Armless Chairs



	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Charles Pollock, 1963	12A-(1, 2, 3 or 4)-D5G-H Arm chair, swivel/tilt, pneumatic height, seat height adjustment	18"-23"	24"-29"	26 1/4"	28 1/4"	31"-36"	1.1	20	44 lbs.
	 								44 lbs.
	12C-(1, 2, 3 or 4)-D5G-H Armless chair, swivel/tilt, pneumatic height, seat height adjustment	18"-23"		23 1/2"	28 1/4"	31"-36"	1.1	20	41 lbs.
	 								41 lbs.
R Optional casters for hard floors (substitute -R for -H in pattern number)									
1250COVER Replacement cover							1.1	20	
1250BUTTON Replacement buttons (specify upholstery)									

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 12A-1-D5G-H-AM3030	<i>Frame/base top cap finishes:</i> Polished aluminum/stainless steel (suffix 1) Satin anodized aluminum/brushed stainless steel (suffix 2) Black anodized aluminum/black epoxy (suffix 3) Black anodized aluminum/stainless steel (suffix 4)	<i>Outer shell:</i> Integrally colored, black textured polypropylene.
12A 1	Pollock arm chair Polished aluminum frame/stainless steel base top caps	<i>Frame:</i> Extruded aluminum with polished, satin or black anodized finish. Steel support plate spans the width of the seat cushion.
D5G	Swivel/tilt control with pneumatic seat height adjustment	<i>Upholstery:</i> Multi-density urethane foam (4 1/2" maximum thickness); button tufting on fabric and leather detail.
H AM3030	Hard-wheel casters Amazon, Bossa Nova	<i>Replacement buttons:</i> Set of 6 buttons for one chair.
<i>Arms:</i> Seamless, black phenolic plastic.		
<i>Column cover:</i> Polypropylene on pneumatic seat height models; steel with epoxy finish on mechanical seat height models.		
<i>Base:</i> Steel armature with epoxy finish; polished stainless or black epoxy finished top caps. Standard five-star design.		
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.		
<i>Cal 133 Fire Code</i>  : The Pollock Chair complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 19.		
<i>Note:</i> The Pollock Executive Conference Arm and Armless Chair is Greenguard certified.		

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
12A-(1 or 2)-D5G-H	\$3,060.	\$3,110.	\$3,155.	\$3,193.	\$3,223.	\$3,251.	\$3,282.	\$3,358.	\$3,498.	\$3,628.	\$3,792.	\$4,168.	\$4,234.	\$4,273.
12A-(3 or 4)-D5G-H	2,799.	2,849.	2,896.	2,933.	2,964.	2,992.	3,021.	3,098.	3,240.	3,368.	3,534.	3,906.	3,975.	4,014.
12C-(1 or 2)-D5G-H	2,810.	2,857.	2,904.	2,935.	2,966.	2,993.	3,021.	3,097.	3,230.	3,358.	3,515.	3,876.	3,942.	3,977.
12C-(3 or 4)-D5G-H	2,564.	2,609.	2,654.	2,687.	2,719.	2,746.	2,774.	2,849.	2,984.	3,111.	3,266.	3,630.	3,697.	3,728.
R	n/c													
1250COVER	478.	524.	567.	598.	628.	651.	679.	751.	879.	992.	1,144.	1,486.	1,548.	1,582.
1250BUTTON-()	59.	59.	59.	59.	59.	59.	59.	59.	59.	86.	86.	86.	86.	86.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics					Spinneybeck Leather				
A Beacon Bocce Cat's Cradle Chance Common Ground  Commuter Cloth  Crossroad Delite Dristi Hourglass Mariner Monarch  Overture Prep  Presto  Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Paradigm Petal Pusher Pogo  Prairie Prim Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Spark  Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Venue Versa Vinyl Westwood Wide Angle  Zipline	C continued Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoop Kora CR Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Magnolia Metro Milestone Moto CR Noble Palisade Panache CR Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sequin CR Sinclair Smart Spectator Spot On Star Struck Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tower Grid Tilden Treble CR Wit Zari CR	D Compass CR Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram In The Loop Island Masquerade Menagerie Origins Woodland Zoom	E Aegean Cleo Demure Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Katazome Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Sherman Shima Tryst Vatera Whip	F Atelier Biscayne Cornaro Glider Icon Intrigue In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Topography Totem Tweed Frieze	G Alter Ego Arber Gibson Haze Kamani Melange Modern Tweed Petite Floral Serendipity Spencer Straie Stripe Ultrastuede  Utrillo	H Arno Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly Magritte Stretch Appeal I Aswan Byron Cato Diamond Days Dynamic Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Olema Piper Rutledge Tudor Vermeer Zimba	U Vicenza  Volo  V Acqua  Andes  Embossed Tipped España  Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle  W Alaska  Amazon  Antique  Derby  Forte  Lucente Sabrina  Umbria	X Ducale  Ducale Velour  Y Cervo Copenhagen  Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa  Portofino Riva  Torello
					 Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.				
					Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.				

Charles Pollock
Arm Chair

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Charles Pollock, 1960	657 Arm Chair	16 ¹ / ₄ "	22 ³ / ₄ "	25"	26"	27 ³ / ₄ "	32 lbs.
							


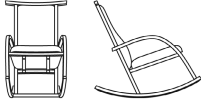
pattern no.	.
657-(BL_) - (PT_, HT_)	\$3,862.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 657-BL-PT	<i>Frame finishes:</i> Chrome/black	<i>Upholstery note:</i> No Customer’s Own Materials can be used.	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
657 arm chair			
BL belting leather	<i>Sling upholstery:</i> Spinneybeck Belting Leather (suffix BL_)	<i>Replacement slings:</i> Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and rebuilt, a complex and time consuming process.	Please ask your Spinneybeck Representative for samples of the belting leather.
PT Portofino	<i>Seat pad:</i> Spinneybeck Portofino (suffix PT_) Spinneybeck Hand Tipped (suffix HT_)		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Belting leather selection 3. Cushion upholstery selection			

Construction
<i>Frame:</i> Tubular steel legs, polished chrome finish. Cast aluminum arms and stretchers, black painted finish. Stamped steel glides.
<i>Upholstery:</i> Belting leather sling. Cushion is urethane foam upholstered in Portofino or Hand Tipped leather.

Carlos Riart

Riart Rocker

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Carlos Riart, 1982	790 Riart Rocker	21"	24½"	24¼"	42½"	38¾"	2	38	25 lbs.
 									

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
790-(-)()	\$5,501.	\$5,552.	\$5,600.	\$5,652.	\$5,697.	\$5,728.	\$5,783.	\$5,884.	\$5,960.	\$6,540.	\$6,734.	\$7,127.	\$7,208.	\$7,304.


Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction
<i>Example:</i> 790-LWT-K1320/6	<i>Walnut with light lacquer finish:</i> Light Walnut (suffix LWT)	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll/Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Frame:</i> Solid lumber frame construction with laminated runners and arms.
790	Riart Rocker		
LWT	Light Walnut		
K1320/6	Cornaro, Meadow	<i>Medium Figured English Sycamore:</i> Sycamore (suffix S515)	<i>Upholstery:</i> High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Finish selection 3. Textile selection			
		Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.	<i>Inlays:</i> Mother of Pearl inlays for product specified in Light Walnut. Ebony inlays for product in Sycamore.
		<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-28.	
		<i>Note:</i> Carlos Riart's signature is engraved in each chair.	
		The Riart Rocker is Greenguard approved.	

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics					Spinneybeck Leather
A Cat's Cradle Chance Common Ground Hourglass Mariner Presto Sonnet	B continued Melody Petal Pusher Pogo Prairie Tinge Venue Vinyl Westwood	C continued Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR Lore CR Palisade Panache CR Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Smart Spot On Swing Tilden Treble CR Zari CR	D Compass CR Eclat Weave Hologram Masquerade Zoom E Highland Katazome Shima Tryst F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Icon Intrigue Rivington Tweed Frieze	G Gibson Haze Kamani Melange Serendipity Ultrasuede H Arno I Cato Knoll Velvet Rutledge Tudor	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Andes España Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Forte Lucente Sabrina Y Copenhagen Gemma Marissa Riva


Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representatives for changes or additions.












































Joe Ricchio
Joe™ Chair



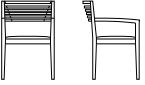
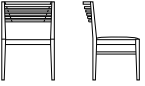
	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Joe Ricchio	48A Joe arm chair	19"	26"	24"	22"	32"	0.8	14.5	16 lbs.	other stains
		19"	26"	24"	22"	32"	0.8	14.5	16 lbs.	maple, ebonized
48R Seat basket replacement for 48A							0.8	13		

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
48A-()	\$1,187.	\$1,215.	\$1,242.	\$1,271.	\$1,294.	\$1,309.	\$1,335.	\$1,394.	\$1,434.	\$1,569.	\$1,668.	\$1,871.	\$1,913.	\$1,960.
48A-(KC, BE)	1,368.	1,395.	1,422.	1,450.	1,474.	1,488.	1,516.	1,576.	1,615.	1,748.	1,849.	2,052.	2,094.	2,141.
48R-()	241.	270.	295.	327.	350.	366.	400.	450.	497.	640.	742.	955.	998.	1,048.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 48A-BN-K224/1	<i>Maple:</i> Clear Maple (suffix KC)	<i>Custom finishes:</i> Complementary finishes to any KnollStudio or Knoll Office wood finish are available at no upcharge. To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of \$662 applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge. Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order: 4 chairs.
48A Joe arm chair	<i>Beech frame stains:</i> Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)	<i>Frame:</i> Select maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish.
BN Natural Beech		<i>Upholstered seat:</i> Elastic seat belt suspension, high resilient foam. Seat basket is 1.25" thick.
K224/1 Wide Angle, Castor	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18. <i>KnollStudio wood finishes:</i> KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 25. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code</i>  The Joe Chair complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 19. <i>Certified Wood:</i> Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.
	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Note:</i> The Joe Chair is Greenguard certified.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics					Spinneybeck Leather					
A Alignment  Beacon Bocce Cat's Cradle Chance Common Ground  Commuter Cloth  Crossroad Delite Dristi Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Mariner  Monarch  Overture Prep  Presto  Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Forza Gala II Grande Grandview Helios Holbrook Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody Mini Stitch  Paradigm Petal Pusher Prairie Prim  Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Spark  Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Utmost Venue Versa Vinyl Wide Angle  Yeni Zipline	C Atlas Axiom Baxter Cairo Charm  Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Decade Dune Durand Earthwork  Echo Empire Stripe Enmesh  Entourage Essence Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoop  Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR Kora CR Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Magnolia Metro Milestone Moto CR  Noble Palisade Panache CR Pullman Quark	C continued Roundtrip Sahara Sashiko Sequin CR Sinclair Smart Star Struck  Stepping Stones Spectator Spot On Swing Tight Rope Tilden Tower Grid Treble CR Wit Zari CR Zen Wave	E Aegean Demure Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Katazome Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Sherman Shima Tryst Vatera Whip	E continued Gibson Haze Kamani Melange Modern Tweed Petite Floral Serendipity Straie Stripe Ultrasuede  Utrillo	H Arno Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly Magritte Stretch Appeal	I Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Glider Icon  Intrigue In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Topography Totem Tweed Frieze	G Alter Ego Andissa Arber	U Vicenza  Volo  V Acqua  Andes  Embossed Tipped España  Hand Tipped  Maremma  Velluto Pelle  W Alaska  Amazon  Antique  Derby  Forte  Lucente  Sabrina  Umbria	X Ducale  Ducale Velour  Y Cervo Copenhagen  Distressed  Gemma Lucca Marissa  Portofino  Riva  Saddle  Torello
					 Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.					
					<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>					

Joe and Linda Ricchio
JR® and Ricchio Chair with Upholstered Seat

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Joseph and Linda Ricchio, 1990	37A Arm chair	18"	25 ¼"	21 ¼"	23 ½"	32 ¼"	0.7	13	17 lbs.	maple, ebonized
		18"	25 ¼"	21 ¼"	23 ½"	32 ¼"	0.7	13	17 lbs.	other finishes
<i>Award(s):</i> Roscoe, 1991	37C Armless chair	18"		21 ¼"	23 ½"	32 ¼"	0.7	13	15 lbs.	maple, ebonized
		18"		21 ¼"	23 ½"	32 ¼"	0.7	13	15 lbs.	other finishes
T Thick seat option (add -T to end of pattern number)										
37R-T Thick seat basket replacement for 37A and 37C							0.7	13		
37R Seat basket replacement for 37A and 37C							0.7	13		





Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 37A-T-BN-K1320/4	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code ♣:</i> The JR and Ricchio Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 19.
37A Arm chair	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.	<i>Frame:</i> Select clear maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction.
T Thick seat		
BN Natural Beech		
K1320/4 Cornaro, Tabasco		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Thick seat option (Ricchio chair only) 3. Finish selection 4. Cal 133 Fire Code option 5. Textile selection	<i>KnollStudio wood finishes:</i> KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 25. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.	<i>Upholstered seat:</i> Injection-molded copolymer plastic seat pan screws into corner blocks of chair frame. Standard seat basket is 1" thick. Thick seat basket option is 2" (Ricchio chair only). Note upcharge above.
<i>Maple:</i> Clear Maple (suffix KC)	<i>Certified Wood:</i> Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.	<i>Upholstered Seat:</i> High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.
<i>Beech frame stains:</i> Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)		<i>Seat Basket Replacement:</i> Upholstered seat sits on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal. For seat basket replacements for JR chairs ordered prior to February 2007, specify pattern numbers 37R-S. Pricing for 44R will apply.
		<i>Finish:</i> Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.
		<i>Glides:</i> Recessed plastic glides.
	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	
		JR Chair (44A) does not stack.

pattern no.	upcharge	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
37A-(KC, BE)		\$1,355.	\$1,384.	\$1,405.	\$1,435.	\$1,462.	\$1,476.	\$1,506.	\$1,561.	\$1,602.	\$1,775.	\$1,881.	\$2,086.	\$2,128.	\$2,179.
37A-()		1,289.	1,317.	1,335.	1,368.	1,394.	1,409.	1,437.	1,496.	1,535.	1,708.	1,814.	2,020.	2,061.	2,110.
37C-(KC, BE)		1,272.	1,300.	1,325.	1,354.	1,380.	1,393.	1,424.	1,479.	1,519.	1,694.	1,797.	2,002.	2,046.	2,096.
37C-()		1,210.	1,241.	1,262.	1,292.	1,318.	1,330.	1,361.	1,419.	1,458.	1,631.	1,737.	1,941.	1,983.	2,033.
T	29.														
37R-T-()		286.	316.	340.	364.	390.	408.	437.	493.	532.	707.	811.	1,018.	1,061.	1,110.
37R-()		257.	287.	311.	335.	361.	380.	408.	465.	504.	678.	782.	989.	1,032.	1,081.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics					Spinneybeck Leather		
A Alignment ♣ Analogy Beacon Bocce Cat's Cradle Chance Common Ground ♣ Commuter Cloth ♣ Crossroad Dristi Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Mariner Monarch ♣ Overture Prep ♣ Presto ♣ Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Forza Gala II Grande Grandview Holbrook Journey Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Keaton Mini Stitch ♣ Nonchalant CR Odeon Paradigm Petal Pusher Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Prairie Prim ♣ Soiree Spark ♣ Spree Summit Sutton Synth Utmost Venue Versa Vinyl Westwood Wide Angle ♣ Zephyr Zipline	C Atlas Axiom Baxter Cairo Charm ♣ Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Decade Dune Durand Earthwork ♣ Echo Empire Stripe Enmesh ♣ Entourage Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoop ♣ Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR Kora CR Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Metro Milestone Moto CR ♣ Noble Palisade Panache CR Posh Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sequin CR Sahara Sashiko Sinclair Smart	C continued Star Struck ♣ Stepping Stones Spectator Swing Tight Rope Tilden Tower Grid Treble CR Zari CR Zen Wave D Compass CR Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram ♣ In The Loop Island Kabuki Masquerade Menagerie Origins Woodland Zoom E Cleo Ikat Stripe Juno Katazome Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Sherman Shima Tryst Whip	F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Glider Icon ♣ Intrigue In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Topography Totem Tweed Frieze G Alter Ego Arber Gibson Haze Kamani Melange Modern Tweed Serendipity Spencer Straie Stripe Ultrasuede ♣ Utrillo	H Arno Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly ♣ Magritte Stretch Appeal I Aswan Byron Cato Cummings Diamond Days Dynamic Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Mepal North Island Olema Piper Rutledge Sandis Tudor Vermeer Zimba	U Vicenza ♣ Volo ♣ V Acqua ♣ Andes ♣ Embossed Tipped España ♣ Hand Tipped ♣ Maremma ♣ Velluto Pelle ♣ W Alaska ♣ Amazon ♣ Antique ♣ Derby ♣ Forte ♣ Lucente ♣ Sabrina ♣ Umbria ♣ Approved for Cal 133 upholstery. Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.	X Ducale ♣ Ducale Velour ♣ Y Cervo Copenhagen ♣ Distressed ♣ Gemma Lucca Marissa ♣ Portofino ♣ Riva ♣ Saddle ♣ Torello

Joe and Linda Ricchio
JR® and Ricchio Chair with Upholstered Seat

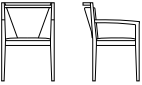
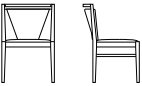
	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric, yds.	weight	finish	req. leather sq. ft
<i>Designer(s):</i> Joseph and Linda Ricchio, 1990	44A JR Arm chair, non-stacking 	19"	25 3/4"	23 1/2"	21 3/8"	32 1/8"	0.7	14 lbs.	maple, ebonized	13
		19"	25 3/4"	23 1/2"	21 3/8"	32 1/8"	0.7	14 lbs.	other finishes	13
<i>Award(s):</i> Roscoe, 1991										
							44R Seat basket replacement for 44A and 44A-U			


pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
44A-(KC, BE)	\$1,340.	\$1,371.	\$1,394.	\$1,424.	\$1,451.	\$1,465.	\$1,499.	\$1,555.	\$1,593.	\$1,742.	\$1,842.	\$2,055.	\$2,097.	\$2,148.
44A-()	1,272.	1,301.	1,326.	1,355.	1,384.	1,395.	1,429.	1,486.	1,526.	1,674.	1,773.	1,985.	2,029.	2,079.
44R-()	241.	270.	295.	327.	350.	366.	400.	450.	497.	640.	742.	955.	998.	1,048.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 37A-T-BN-K1320/4	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i>	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code ♣:</i>
37A Arm chair	Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	The JR and Ricchio Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 19.
T Thick seat		<i>Certified Wood:</i>
BN Natural Beech	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.	Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.
K1320/4 Cornaro, Tabasco	<i>KnollStudio wood finishes:</i>	<i>Maintenance:</i>
	KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 25. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.	See pages 28-29.
<i>Maple:</i> Clear Maple (suffix KC)		<i>Note:</i>
<i>Beech frame stains:</i> Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)	<i>Custom finishes:</i>	JR Chair (44A) does not stack.
	Complementary finishes to any KnollStudio or Knoll Office wood finish are available at no upcharge. To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of \$662 applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge. Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order: 4 chairs.	































Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics							Spinneybeck Leather
A Alignment ♣ Analogy Beacon Bocce Cat's Cradle Chance Common Ground ♣ Commuter Cloth ♣ Crossroad Dristi Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Mariner Monarch ♣ Overture Prep ♣ Presto ♣ Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Forza Gala II Grande Grandview Holbrook Journey Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Keaton Mini Stitch ♣ Nonchalant CR Odeon Paradigm Petal Pusher Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Prairie Prim ♣ Spark ♣ Spree Summit Sutton Synth Utmost Venue Versa Vinyl Westwood Wide Angle ♣ Zephyr Zipline	C Atlas Axiom Baxter Cairo Charm ♣ Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Decade Dune Durand Earthwork ♣ Echo Empire Stripe Enmesh ♣ Entourage Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoop ♣ Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR Kora CR Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Metro Milestone Moto CR ♣ Noble Palisade Panache CR Posh Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sequin CR Sahara Sashiko Sinclair Smart	C continued Star Struck ♣ Stepping Stones Spectator Swing Tight Rope Tilden Tower Grid Treble CR Zari CR Zen Wave D Compass CR Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram ♣ In The Loop Island Kabuki Masquerade Menagerie Origins Woodland Zoom E Cleo Ikat Stripe Juno Katazome Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Sherman Shima Tryst Whip	F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Glider Icon ♣ Intrigue In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Topography Totem Tweed Frieze G Alter Ego Arber Gibson Haze Kamani Melange Modern Tweed Serendipity Spencer Straie Stripe Ultrasede ♣ Utrillo	H Arno Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly ♣Magritte Stretch Appeal I Aswan Byron Canaan Cato Cummings Diamond Days Dynamic Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Mepal North Island Olema Piper Rutledge Sandis Tudor Vermeer Walker Worth Zimba	U Vicenza ♣ Volo ♣ V Acqua ♣ Andes ♣ Embossed Tipped España ♣ Hand Tipped ♣ Maremma ♣ Velluto Pelle ♣ W Alaska ♣ Amazon ♣ Antique ♣ Derby ♣ Forte ♣ Lucente ♣ Sabrina ♣ Umbria ♣ Approved for Cal 133 upholstery. <i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>	X Ducale ♣ Ducale Velour ♣ Y Cervo Copenhagen ♣ Distressed ♣ Gemma Lucca Marissa ♣ Portofino ♣ Riva ♣ Saddle ♣ Torello

Joe and Linda Ricchio
Fully Upholstered Ricchio and JR® Chairs

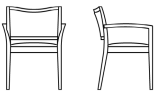
	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Joseph and Linda Ricchio, 1994	37A-U Ricchio arm chair, uphol. seat and back 	18½"	26"	21 ⅝"	23 ¾"	32 ¼"	1	19	21 lbs.	maple, ebonized
		18½"	26"	21 ⅝"	23 ¾"	32 ¼"	1	19	21 lbs.	other finishes
	37C-U Ricchio armless chair, uphol. seat and back 	18½"		21 ⅝"	23 ¾"	32 ¼"	1	19	19 lbs.	maple, ebonized
		18½"		21 ⅝"	23 ¾"	32 ¼"	1	19	19 lbs.	other finishes

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 37A-U-B319-K1084/2	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code</i>  The Fully Upholstered Ricchio Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 19.
37A Ricchio arm chair, upholstered seat and back	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.	<i>Frame:</i> Select clear maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish.
U Upholstered seat and back		
B319 Medium Cherry		
K1084/2 Harrison, Campbell		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Finish selection 3. Cal 133 Fire Code option 4. Textile selection	<i>KnollStudio wood finishes:</i> KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 25. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.	<i>Fully upholstered chairs:</i> Plywood core back panel bolted to frame for added strength. Optional arm panels have plywood core bolted to frame. Injection-molded plastic seat pan. High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. JR fully upholstered chair does not stack.
<i>Maple:</i> Clear Maple (suffix KC)		<i>Certified Wood:</i> Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.
<i>Beech frame stains:</i> Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29	<i>Finish:</i> Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.
	<i>Note:</i> The Fully Upholstered Ricchio and JR Chairs are Greenguard certified.	<i>Glides:</i> Recessed plastic glides.
	<i>Custom finishes:</i> Complementary finishes to any KnollStudio or Knoll Office wood finish are available at no upcharge. To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of \$662 applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge. Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order: 4 chairs.	

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
37A-U-(KC, BE)	\$1,810.	\$1,849.	\$1,888.	\$1,926.	\$1,961.	\$1,986.	\$2,029.	\$2,104.	\$2,163.	\$2,545.	\$2,699.	\$2,996.	\$3,062.	\$3,134.
37A-U-()	1,717.	1,759.	1,796.	1,835.	1,871.	1,896.	1,939.	2,013.	2,074.	2,458.	2,608.	2,907.	2,971.	3,043.
37C-U-(KC, BE)	1,727.	1,768.	1,800.	1,843.	1,879.	1,902.	1,944.	2,023.	2,079.	2,464.	2,612.	2,914.	2,978.	3,048.
37C-U-()	1,641.	1,680.	1,714.	1,757.	1,793.	1,816.	1,860.	1,938.	1,993.	2,378.	2,528.	2,828.	2,891.	2,964.


Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics					Spinneybeck Leather		
A Alignment  Beacon Bocce Cat's Cradle Chance Common Ground  Commuter Cloth  Crossroad Delite Dristi Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Mariner Overture Prep  Presto  Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Gala II Grande Grandview Helios Holbrook Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Mini Stitch  Melody Paradigm Petal Pusher Prairie Prim  Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Spark  Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Utmost Venue Calypso Cameo Chroma  Chronicle Close Knit Digital Tape Diva Fast Forward Ferry Forza	C Atlas Axiom Baxter Cairo Charm Circa Classic Boucle Decade Durand Earthwork  Echo Empire Stripe Enmesh  Entourage Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Magnolia Metro Milestone Moto CR  Noble Palisade Panache CR Pullman Quark	C continued Roundtrip Sequin CR Sinclair Smart Spot On Star Struck Stepping Stones Spectator Swing Tight Rope Tilden Tower Grid Treble CR Wit Zari CR	E Aegean Cleo Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Katazome Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Sherman Shima Tryst Whip	G continued Haze Kamani Melange Modern Tweed Petite Floral Serendipity Spencer Straie Stripe Ultrasede  Utrillo	U Vicenza  Volo  V Acqua  Andes  Embossed Tipped España  Velluto Pelle  W Alaska  Amazon  Antique   Approved for Cal 133 upholstery. <i>Check with KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>	W continued Forte  Lucente Sabrina  X Ducale Velour  Y Cervo Copenhagen  Distressed  Gemma Marissa  Riva  Torello































Joe and Linda Ricchio
Fully Upholstered Ricchio and JR® Chairs

	description	height, seat	height, arm	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	reg. leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Joseph and Linda Ricchio, 1994	44A-U JR Arm chair, uphol. seat and back	19"	26"	24"	22"	32"	1	18	15 lbs.	maple, ebonized
		19"	26"	24"	22"	32"	1	18	15 lbs.	other finishes



pattern no.	grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
44AU-(KC, BE)	\$1,757.	\$1,787.	\$1,816.	\$1,850.	\$1,876.	\$1,895.	\$1,928.	\$1,991.	\$2,034.	\$2,180.	\$2,290.	\$2,516.	\$2,563.	\$2,619.
44AU-()	1,584.	1,615.	1,644.	1,676.	1,704.	1,720.	1,753.	1,816.	1,862.	2,005.	2,118.	2,344.	2,388.	2,444.




Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 37A-U-B319-K1084/2	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code</i>  The Fully Upholstered Ricchio Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 19.
37A	Ricchio arm chair, upholstered seat and back	<i>Frame:</i> Select clear maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish.
U	Upholstered seat and back	<i>Fully upholstered chairs:</i> Plywood core back panel bolted to frame for added strength. Optional arm panels have plywood core bolted to frame. Injection-molded plastic seat pan. High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. JR fully upholstered chair does not stack.
B319	Medium Cherry	<i>Finish:</i> Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.
K1084/2	Harrison, Campbell	<i>Glides:</i> Recessed plastic glides.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Finish selection 3. Cal 133 Fire Code option 4. Textile selection	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18. <i>KnollStudio wood finishes:</i> KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 25. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29 <i>Note:</i> The Fully Upholstered Ricchio and JR Chairs are Greenguard certified.
<i>Maple:</i> Clear Maple (suffix KC)		
<i>Beech frame stains:</i> Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)	<i>Custom finishes:</i> Complementary finishes to any KnollStudio or Knoll Office wood finish are available at no upcharge. To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of \$662 applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge. Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order: 4 chairs.	

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather			
A Alignment  Beacon Boce Cat's Cradle Chance Common Ground  Commuter Cloth  Crossroad Delite Dristi Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Mariner Overture Prep  Presto  Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Gala II Grande Grandview Helios Holbrook Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Mini Stitch  Melody Paradigm Petal Pusher Prairie Prim  Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Spark  Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Utmost Venue Calypso Cameo Chroma  Chronicle Close Knit Digital Tape Diva Fast Forward Ferry Forza	C Atlas Axiom Baxter Cairo Charm Circa Classic Boucle Decade Durand Earthwork  Echo Empire Stripe Enmesh  Entourage Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Magnolia Metro Milestone Moto CR  Noble Palisade Panache CR Pullman Quark	C continued Roundtrip Sequin CR Sinclair Smart Spot On Star Struck Stepping Stones Spectator Swing Tight Rope Tilden Tower Grid Treble CR Wit Zari CR	E Aegean Cleo Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Katazome Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Sherman Shima Tryst Whip	G continued Haze Kamani Melange Modern Tweed Petite Floral Serendipity Spencer Straie Stripe Ultrasuede  Utrillo	U Vicenza  Volo  V Acqua  Andes  Embossed Tipped España  Velluto Pelle  W Alaska  Amazon  Antique  H Arno Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly Magritte Stretch Appeal	W continued Forte  Lucente Sabrina  X Ducale Velour  Y Cervo Copenhagen  Distressed  Gemma Marissa  Riva  Torello
				 Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.			
				Check with KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.			

Jens Risom

Seating

Side Chairs and Stool

	description	seat h	w	d	h	reuphol. kit ydg.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Jens Risom, 1943	666C-WB Side chair with webbed seat and back	17 3⁄4"	17 1⁄4"	18"	30 3⁄8"		see below
							
	666C-WB-KIT Re-upholstery kit for side chair with webbed back					14.0	
	666C Side chair with webbed seat	17 3⁄4"	17 1⁄4"	18"	30 3⁄8"		see below
							
	666C-KIT Re-upholstery kit for side chair with wood back					9.0	
	667Y Sitting stool	17 1⁄8"	16 1⁄2"	15 1⁄8"	17 1⁄8"		see below
							
	667Y-KIT Re-upholstery kit for stool					7.0	

Order Code	Ordering Information			
<i>Example:</i> 666C-WB-KC-RD	<i>Frame finishes:</i>			
666C-WB	Risom side chair with webbed seat and back	Clear maple (suffix KC)	Cotton/nylon webbing colors:	Re-upholstery kit:
KC	Clear maple	Ebonized maple (suffix KE)	Blueberry (suffix BU)	Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.
RD	Red cotton webbing	Light walnut (suffix LWT)	Eucalyptus (suffix EU)	
		Teak (suffix K)	Licorice (suffix LC)	
			Nutmeg (suffix NM)	
			Squash (suffix SH)	
			Tomato (suffix TO)	
		<i>Cotton webbing colors:</i>	<i>Sunbrella® webbing colors:</i>	<i>Note:</i>
		Aubergine (suffix AU)	Antique Beige (suffix AB)	The Risom side chairs are Greenguard certified.
		Black (suffix BL)	Carbon (suffix CB)	
		Dark grey (suffix DG)	Charcoal (suffix CH)	<i>Maintenance:</i>
		Flax (suffix FL)	Fern (suffix FR)	See pages 28-29.
		Forest green (suffix FG)	Navy (suffix NV)	
		Khaki (suffix KH)	Ochre (suffix OC)	
		Maize (suffix MZ)		
		Navy (suffix NA)		
		Red (suffix RD)		
		Steel blue (suffix SB)		
			*Teak frames with cotton or nylon webbing are for <u>indoor use only</u>.	

Note:
The Risom lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Risom side chairs on page 236 and tables on page 362.

- Specify:*
1. Pattern number
 2. Frame finish
 3. Webbing color selection




pattern no.	maple, ebonized	walnut	teak	webbing kit
666C-WB-()-()	\$1,091.	\$1,361.	\$1,462.	
666C-WB-KIT-()				121.
666C-()-()	1,005.	1,305.	n/a	
666C-KIT-()				97.
667Y-()-()	649.	680.	n/a	
667Y-KIT-()				83.

Construction		
<i>Frame:</i> Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with an oiled finish.	<i>Upholstery:</i> Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing straps are 60% nylon, 40% cotton with water repellant finish. Cotton and Nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.	<i>Weight:</i> Side Chair with webbed seat and back in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 12 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 11 lbs. Teak finish weighs 10 lbs. Side Chair with webbed seat in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 12lbs. Walnut finish weighs 11lbs. Sitting stool in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 7 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 7 lbs.
<i>Note:</i> Teak frames include teak stretchers underneath the seat.	Sunbrella® Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant.	
<i>Finish:</i> Lacquer finish on walnut and maple frames. Oiled finish on teak frame.		

Jens Risom
Seating
Child’s Side Chairs and Stool









Designer(s):
Jens Risom, 1943

	description	seat h	w	d	h	reuphol. kit ydg.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Jens Risom, 1943	666CS Child’s Risom chair, webbed seat only	13 ¼”	13 ⅞”	15 ⅝”	23”		6 lbs.
							
	666CS-KIT Re-upholstery kit for Child’s side chair with webbed seat					7.0	
	666CS-WB Child’s Risom chair with webbed seat and back	13 ¼”	13 ⅞”	15 ⅝”	23”		6 lbs.
							
	666CS-WB-KIT Re-upholstery kit for Child’s side chair with webbed seat and back					9.0	
	667YS Child’s sitting stool	13 ½”	12 ⅜”	11 ½”	13 ½”		6 lbs.
							
	667YS-KIT Re-upholstery kit for Child’s Sitting stool					5.5	

pattern no.	honey beech	webbing kit
666CS-HB-()	\$368.	
666CS-KIT-()		70.
666CS-WB-HB-()	410.	
666CS-WB-KIT-()		102.
667YS-HB-()	267.	
667YS-KIT-()		62.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 666CS-WB-HB-OR	<i>Frame finishes:</i> Honey Beech (suffix HB)	<i>Frame:</i> Select European Beech hardwood with a toned natural finish. Mortise and tenon construction.
666CS-WB Child’s Risom side chair with webbed seat and back	<i>Child’s nylon webbing colors:</i> Blue (suffix BC) Green (suffix GC) Orange (suffix OC) Red (suffix RC)	<i>Finish:</i> Toned catalyzed lacquer finish
HB Honey Beech		<i>Child’s Risom Chairs:</i> Child’s Risom Chairs are 75% scale of standard risom chair. Child’s size chairs are only available in Honey Beech (HB) finish and approved nylon webbing.
OR Orange nylon webbing	<i>Re-upholstery kit:</i> Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.	<i>Upholstery:</i> Nylon webbing straps are 60% nylon, 40% cotton with water repellant finish. Cotton and Nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.
<i>Note:</i> The Child’s Risom side chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Child’s Risom Amoeba table on page 364.		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Frame finish 3. Webbing color selection		
	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	

Jens Risom
Seating
Lounge Chairs

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	reuphol. kit ydg.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Jens Risom, 1943	654LA Arm lounge chair	16"	22"	23¾"	27¾"	30¾"		see below
	 							
	654LC Armless lounge chair	16"		20"	27½"	30¾"		see below
	 							
	654L-KIT Re-upholstery kit for arm and armless lounge chair						25	
	655LO Ottoman			19"	17¾"	16"		see below
	 							
	655LO-KIT Re-upholstery kit for ottoman						11	








Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i>	654LC-KC-RD		
654LC	Risom armless lounge chair	<i>Frame finishes:</i> Clear maple (suffix KC) Ebonized maple (suffix KE) Light walnut (suffix LWT) Teak (suffix K)	<i>Cotton/nylon webbing colors:</i> Blueberry (suffix BU) Eucalyptus (suffix EU) Licorice (suffix LC) Nutmeg (suffix NM) Squash (suffix SH) Tomato (suffix TO)
KC	Clear maple		Re-upholstery kit: Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.
RD	Red cotton webbing		<i>Note:</i> The Risom Lounge chairs are Greenguard certified.
Note: The Risom lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Risom side chairs on page 236 and tables on page 362.		<i>Cotton webbing colors:</i> Aubergine (suffix AU) Black (suffix BL) Dark grey (suffix DG) Flax (suffix FL) Forest green (suffix FG) Khaki (suffix KH) Maize (suffix MZ) Navy (suffix NA) Red (suffix RD) Steel blue (suffix SB)	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Frame finish 3. Webbing color selection			*Teak frames with cotton or nylon webbing are for <u>indoor use only</u>.

pattern no.	maple, ebonized	walnut	teak	webbing kit
654LA-()-()	\$1,981.	\$2,080.	n/a	
654LC-()-()	1,508.	1,583.	1,791.	
654L-KIT-()				163.
655LO-()-()	852.	1,054.	937.	
655LO-KIT-()				109.

Construction		
<i>Frame:</i> Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Seat basket of arm lounge chair attaches to arm frame with invisible screws. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with an oiled finish.	<i>Upholstery:</i> Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing straps are 60% nylon, 40% cotton with water repellant finish. Cotton and Nylon webbing are CAL133 approved. Sunbrella® Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant.	<i>Weight:</i> Arm lounge chair in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 20 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 17 lbs. Armless lounge chair in Maple and Ebonized finishes weighs 14 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 12 lbs. Teak finish weighs 13 lbs.
<i>Note:</i> Teak frames include teak stretchers underneath the seat.		
<i>Finish:</i> Lacquer finish on walnut and maple frames. Oiled finish on teak frame.		

Jens Risom
Outdoor Seating
Side Chairs, Lounge and Ottoman







	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	reuphol. kit ydg.	weight
<p><i>Designer(s):</i> Jens Risom, 1943</p> 	666C-WB Side chair with webbed seat and back	17 3/4"		17 1/4"	18"	30 3/8"		10 lbs.
								
	666C-WB-KIT Re-upholstery kit for side chair with webbed back							14.0
	654LC Armless lounge chair	16"		20"	27 1/2"	30 1/4"		13 lbs.
								
	654L-KIT Re-upholstery kit for arm and armless lounge chair						25	
	655LO Ottoman			19"	17 3/4"	16"		8 lbs.
								
	655LO-KIT Re-upholstery kit for ottoman						11	

pattern no.	teak
666C-WB-K-()	\$1,462.
666C-WB-KIT-()	
654LC-K-()	1,791.
654L-KIT-()	
655LO-K-()	937.
655LO-KIT-()	

Order Code		Ordering Information	
<i>Example:</i>	654LC-K-AB	<i>Frame finishes:</i>	<i>Re-upholstery kit:</i>
654LC	Risom lounge chair, armless	Teak (suffix K)	Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.
K	Teak	<i>Sunbrella® webbing colors:</i>	
AB	Sunbrella® Antique Beige	Antique Beige (suffix AB)	
		Carbon (suffix CB)	
		Charcoal (suffix CH)	
		Fern (suffix FR)	
		Navy (suffix NV)	
		Ochre (suffix OC)	
<p>Note:</p> <p>The Risom lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Risom side chairs on page 236 and tables on page 362.</p>		<p><i>Note:</i></p> <p>The Risom Lounge chairs are Greenguard certified.</p> <p><i>Maintenance:</i></p> <p>See pages 28-29.</p>	

Construction	
<i>Teak Frame:</i>	Solid teak lumber with an oiled finish.
<i>Note:</i>	Teak will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.
<i>Upholstery:</i>	Sunbrella® Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant.

Eero Saarinen
Tulip Chairs

	description	upholstery	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Eero Saarinen, 1957	150A Tulip arm chair 	inner shell	18"	25 5/8"	26"	23 1/4"	32"	2.3	n/a	24 lbs.
		seat cushion	18"	25 5/8"	26"	23 1/4"	32"	0.8	14	18 lbs.
		inner shell	18"	25 5/8"	26"	23 1/4"	32"	2.3	n/a	23 lbs.
		seat cushion	18"	25 5/8"	26"	23 1/4"	32"	0.8	14	18 lbs.
<i>Award(s):</i> The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1969; Federal Award for Industrial Design, W. Germany, 1969; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1962	150K Upholstered cushion replacement, arm chair 151C Tulip armless chair 	seat cushion						0.8	14	
		inner shell	18 1/2"		20"	21 1/4"	32"	1.7	n/a	20 lbs.
		seat cushion	18 1/2"		20"	21 1/4"	32"	0.8	14	17 lbs.
		inner shell	18 1/2"		20"	21 1/4"	32"	1.7	n/a	19 lbs.
	151K Upholstered cushion replacement, armless chair 153Y Stool 	seat cushion						0.8	14	
			16 1/2"		15 1/2"		18"	0.8	14	10 lbs.

Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction
<i>Example:</i> 150AX-2-U-K2074/6	<i>Swivel or fixed position:</i> Swivel action (suffix S) Fixed position (suffix X)		<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
150AX	Tulip arm chair, fixed position		<i>Base:</i> Cast aluminum. Rilsan coated finish for black and white chairs, platinum chairs consist of a high-resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.
2	White	<i>Base and shell finishes:</i> Black (suffix 1) Platinum (suffix PL) (not on fully upholstered chairs) White (suffix 2)	<i>Note:</i> The signature of Eero Saarinen and the KnollStudio logo are located on the underside of the base. The Tulip Chair is Greenguard certified.
U	Upholstered inner shell and seat cushion		<i>Shell:</i> Molded fiberglass reinforced plastic bonded finish.
K2074/6	Aegean, Sunshine		<i>Upholstery:</i> Upholstered or unupholstered inner shell, with removable foam cushion (zippered cover and Velcro fastening).
<i>Note:</i> The Saarinen chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen lounge seating, executive chairs and tables on pages 246 and 368.			
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Swivel or fixed position 3. Finish selection 4. Upholstery option (except stool) 5. Textile selection			
Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.			

Cal 133 Fire Code♣:
The 513Y Saarinen Stool complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 19.





pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
150AS-(1,2)U	\$4,820.	\$4,900.	\$4,974.	\$5,062.	\$5,127.	\$5,179.	\$5,262.	\$5,420.	\$5,537.					
150AS-(1,2,PL)K	2,874.	2,898.	2,919.	2,944.	2,965.	2,978.	3,005.	3,050.	3,084.	3,184.	3,269.	3,435.	3,469.	3,508.
150AX-(1,2)U	4,502.	4,583.	4,658.	4,743.	4,812.	4,861.	4,944.	5,105.	5,224.					
150AX-(1,2,PL)K	2,710.	2,730.	2,755.	2,781.	2,799.	2,812.	2,839.	2,885.	2,919.	3,020.	3,102.	3,270.	3,302.	3,345.
150K	568.	593.	613.	638.	654.	669.	692.	736.	769.	938.	1,015.	1,173.	1,205.	1,243.
151CS-(1,2)U	4,065.	4,126.	4,180.	4,242.	4,293.	4,331.	4,391.	4,509.	4,596.					
151CS-(1,2,PL)K	2,476.	2,502.	2,525.	2,548.	2,569.	2,583.	2,608.	2,654.	2,688.	2,832.	2,916.	3,082.	3,116.	3,157.
151CX-(1,2)U	3,925.	3,983.	4,041.	4,103.	4,153.	4,188.	4,252.	4,370.	4,458.					
151CX-(1,2,PL)K	2,240.	2,265.	2,285.	2,311.	2,331.	2,345.	2,369.	2,417.	2,451.	2,701.	2,785.	2,950.	2,987.	3,025.
151K	568.	593.	613.	638.	654.	669.	692.	736.	769.	938.	1,015.	1,173.	1,205.	1,243.
153YS-(1, 2, PL)	1,464.	1,486.	1,507.	1,531.	1,549.	1,561.	1,586.	1,631.	1,664.	1,759.	1,834.	1,993.	2,026.	2,063.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather	
A Alignment * Beacon Bocce * Cat's Cradle * Common Ground * Commuter Cloth *♣ Crossroad * Delite * Dristi * Hourglass * Mariner * Metaphor Monarch Overture * Prep Presto (n/a on stool) Soliloquy * Sonnet * Trophy * Uni-Form	B continued Keaton * Knoll Felt * Knoll Hopsack * Ludlow * Melody Mini Stitch * Paradigm * Petal Pusher * Pop * Prairie * Prim *♣ Radiance * Ransom * Roam * Rush Hour * Spark * Spinoff Nuance * Spree * Starry Night * Summit Sutton *♣ Synth * Tabloid * Tinge * Venue * Versa * Vinyl Westwood * Wide Angle * Yeni * Zipline *	C Atlas * Autobahn Axiom * Baxter * Cairo * Charm * Circa * Classic Boucle * Dahlia * Dune * Durand * Earthwork * Echo * Empire Stripe Enmesh * Entourage * Essence * Fable CR * Fibra * Greenwich * Hudson Hula Hoop * Kora CR Lagos * Legend CR Lore CR Magnolia Metro Milestone * Moto CR * Noble * Panache CR * Pullman * Quark * Roundtrip * Sahara * Sequin CR *	C continued Sinclair * Smart * Spectator * Spot On * Star Struck * Stepping Stones Swing * Tight Rope * Tilden * Tower Grid * Transition * Treble CR * Wit * Zari CR *	E continued Katazome * Luberon * Mamba * Marquee * Meroe * Midpoint * Nature Walk Sherman * Shima * Vatera Whip * F Atelier * Biscayne * Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro * Eclipse * Glider * Icon * Intrigue * In Stitches * Liberty * Origins * Satellite Satin Chisel Woodland * Zoom	G continued Little Devil * Melange * Modern Tweed Petite Floral * Serendipity * Spencer * Ultrasuede * Utrillo * H Arno * Bavaria * Catwalk Constance * Firefly * Magritte * Stretch Appeal * I Aswan * Bryon * Cato * Diamond Days * Dynamic * Ita * Jaipur * Knoll Velvet * Limani * North Island * Olema Piper * Ravello * Rutledge * Sandis * Tudor * Vermeer * Zimba *	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle W Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria	X Ducale Ducale Velour Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva Torello * Approved for fully upholstered versions. ♣ Approved for Cal133 upholstery.
<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>							


Eero Saarinen
Executive Arm Chairs

Designer(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1950


























	description	seat h, min	seat h, max	w	d	h, min	h, max	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	type
<i>Designer(s):</i> Eero Saarinen, 1950	71A-T5G-H Executive arm chair with pneumatic seat height adjustment	16 ½"	21 ¾"	26"	24 ¾"	31"	36 ¼"	2.9	47	34 lbs.	
	 										
	Executive arm chair with pneumatic seat height adjustment, contrast leather welt option	16 ½"	21 ¾"	26"	24 ¾"	31"	36 ¼"	2.9	47	34 lbs.	uphol. welt
	71A Executive arm chair with tubular legs and glides	18"		26"	24 ¾"	31 ½"		2.9	47	19 lbs.	
	 										
	Executive arm chair with tubular legs and glides, contrast leather welt option	18"		26"	24 ¾"	31 ½"		2.9	47	19 lbs.	uphol. welt
	R Optional soft wheel casters (change -H to -R)										
	3 Optional black top caps (add -3 after 71A, not available for 71A-PC)										

pattern no.	upcharge	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
71A-T5G-()-()		\$3,188.	\$3,272.	\$3,353.	\$3,443.	\$3,516.	\$3,569.	\$3,661.	\$3,829.	\$3,957.	\$4,975.	\$5,254.	\$5,814.	\$5,931.	\$6,065.
71A-T5G-()-LT- ()-()		3,188.	3,272.	3,353.	3,443.	3,516.	3,569.	3,661.	3,829.	3,957.	4,975.	5,254.	5,814.	5,931.	6,065.
upchg, welt											243.	277.	344.	358.	375.
71A-(BL,C)-()		2,352.	2,436.	2,521.	2,608.	2,682.	2,734.	2,826.	2,994.	3,121.	4,138.	4,413.	4,972.	5,089.	5,226.
71A-(BL,C)-LT- ()-()		2,352.	2,436.	2,521.	2,608.	2,682.	2,734.	2,826.	2,994.	3,121.	4,138.	4,413.	4,972.	5,089.	5,226.
upchg, welt											243.	277.	344.	358.	375.
R	n/c														
3	97.														


Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 71A-3-T5G-R-ES8080	<i>Wood Leg Finishes:</i> Ebonyed Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Pearwood (suffix P) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.
71A Open back arm chair		
3 Black top caps		
T5G Advanced height adjustment, swivel/tilt		
R Soft wheel casters	<i>Tubular Leg Finishes:</i> Black (BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C)	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.
ES8080 Espana, Serpentina	<i>Caster option:</i> Hard wheel casters standard. For soft wheel casters, change -H in pattern number to -R. No glide option on swivel models.	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code</i>  The Saarinen Executive Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 19.
	<i>Split upholstery option:</i> The seat and back of the Saarinen Executive Chair can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate S before selected seat upholstery, followed by selected back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.	<i>Swivel base:</i> Five-star steel base in protective black epoxy finish. Stainless steel or optional black epoxy top caps.
	<i>COM split fabric requirements:</i> Back upholstery: 2.25 yards Seat upholstery: 1.25 yards	<i>Steel leg base:</i> Four legs in seamless tubular steel with polished chrome or matte black powder coat.
	<i>COL split leather requirements:</i> Back upholstery: 40 square feet Seat upholstery: 23 square feet	<i>Note:</i> The Saarinen Executive Arm Chair is Greenguard certified.

Note:
The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on beginning on pages 244 and 368.

- Specify:
1. Pattern number
 2. Black top cap option (swivel base only)
 3. Caster type (swivel base only)
 4. Cal 133 fire code option
 5. Split upholstery option (add S)
 6. Textile selection

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics	Spinneybeck Leather
<i>Wood leg base:</i> Solid steam bent oak with a clear or stained finish. Finish is complementary match to Saarinen, Florence Knoll and Platner low tables.	A Beacon Common Ground  Commuter Cloth  Crossroad Delite Dristi Hourglass Mariner Presto Sonnet Trophy
<i>Casters:</i> 2" twin wheel hard casters for use on carpeted floors. Wheel and housing components in black textured plastic. Optional soft casters for use on wood and other resilient flooring (black with grey housing).	B continued Sutton Synth Tinge Venue Vinyl Westwood Wide Angle
<i>Glides:</i> Molded nylon disk in stamped steel shroud.	C continued Haze Melange Modern Tweed Petite Floral Serendipity Ultrasuede Utrillo
	D Hologram Woodland Zoom
	E Aegean Highland Mamba Sherman
	F Atelier Biscayne Cornaro Intrigue In Stitches Liberty Rivington Tweed Frieze
	G Axiom Classic Boucle Durand Echo Entourage Essence Hula Hoop Palisade Pullman Quark Sequin CR Sinclair Smart Stepping Stones Swing Tilden
	H Arno Bavaria Catwalk Magritte
	I Aswan Cato Diamond Days Dynamic Ita Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Rutledge Tudor Zimba
	U Vicenza  Volo 
	V Acqua  Andes  España  Velluto Pelle 
	X Ducale  Ducale Velour 
	Y Cervo  Copenhagen  Distressed  Marissa  Riva 
	W Alaska  Amazon  Antique  Derby  Forte  Lucente  Sabrina 
	 Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.
	<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>

Eero Saarinen
Executive Arm Chairs



	description	seat h, min	seat h, max	w	d	h, min	h, max	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	type
<i>Designer(s):</i> Eero Saarinen, 1950	71A-W Executive arm chair with wood legs and glides	18"		26"	24¾"	31½"		2.9	47	18 lbs.	
											
	Executive arm chair with wood legs and glides, contrast leather welt option	18"		26"	24¾"	31½"		2.9	47	18 lbs.	uphol.
									6.25		welt

pattern no.	upcharge	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
71A-W-(-)()		\$2,754.	\$2,841.	\$2,924.	\$3,018.	\$3,094.	\$3,148.	\$3,242.	\$3,416.	\$3,546.	\$4,562.	\$4,851.	\$5,430.	\$5,548.	\$5,690.
71A-W-(-)LT-(-)()		2,754.	2,841.	2,924.	3,018.	3,094.	3,148.	3,242.	3,416.	3,546.	4,562.	4,851.	5,430.	5,548.	5,690.
upchg, welt											243.	277.	344.	358.	375.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
Example: 71A-3-T5G-R-ES8080	Wood Leg Finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Pearwood (suffix P) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)	Frame: Molded reinforced polyurethane shell. Contoured plywood seat form.
71A Open back arm chair		
3 Black top caps		
T5G Advanced height adjustment, swivel/tilt		Upholstery: Urethane foam cushion. Welt detail along arm, back and top of seat is available as a self welt (same material) or as a contrasting leather welt. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix, for contrasting welt, and add appropriate leather upcharge for total list price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on both textile and leather upholstery.
R Soft wheel casters		
ES8080 Espana, Serpentina		Swivel base: Five-star steel base in protective black epoxy finish. Stainless steel or optional black epoxy top caps.
Note: The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on beginning on pages 244 and 368.		
Specify:	Tubular Leg Finishes: Black (BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C)	Steel leg base: Four legs in seamless tubular steel with polished chrome or matte black powder coat.
1. Pattern number	Caster option: Hard wheel casters standard. For soft wheel casters, change -H in pattern number to -R. No glide option on swivel models.	
2. Black top cap option (swivel base only)	Split upholstery option: The seat and back of the Saarinen Executive Chair can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate S before selected seat upholstery, followed by selected back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.	
3. Caster type (swivel base only)		
4. Cal 133 fire code option	COM split fabric requirements: Back upholstery: 2.25 yards Seat upholstery: 1.25 yards	
5. Split upholstery option (add S)		
6. Textile selection	COL split leather requirements: Back upholstery: 40 square feet Seat upholstery: 23 square feet	
	Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll/Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18. Cal 133 Fire Code: The Saarinen Executive Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 19. Maintenance: See pages 28-29.	
	Note: The Saarinen Executive Arm Chair is Greenguard certified.	

[illegible]

Eero Saarinen
Executive Armless Chairs

	description	seat h, min	seat h, max	w	d	h, min	h, max	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Eero Saarinen, 1946	72C-T5G-H Executive armless chair with pneumatic seat height adjustment	14½"	19¾"	22½"	24"	31"	36¼"	2.0	35	29 lbs.
										
	72C Executive armless chair with tubular legs and glides	18¾"		22½"	20½"	31½"		2.0	35	14 lbs.
										
	3 Optional black top caps (add -3 after 72C, not available for 72C-PC)									
	R Optional soft wheel casters (change -H to -R)									







Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 72C-C-S-CD70-AL5008			
72C	Open back chair, armless	<i>Caster option:</i> Hard wheel casters standard. For soft wheel casters, change -H to -R. No glide option on swivel models.	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code</i> ⚡ : The Saarinen Executive Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 19.
C	Polished chrome leg		
S	Split upholstery option		
CD70	seat: Cordovan, Rembrandt Brown		
AL5008	back: Alaska, Caribou	<i>Split upholstery option:</i> The seat and back of the Saarinen Executive Chair can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate S before selected seat upholstery, followed by selected back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
<i>Note:</i> The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on beginning on pages 244 and 368.		<i>COM split fabric requirements:</i> Back upholstery: 1.5 yards Seat upholstery: 75 yards	<i>Note:</i> The Saarinen Executive Armless Chair is Greenguard certified
<i>Specify:</i> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Pattern number2. Leg base option3. Cal 133 fire code option4. Split upholstery option (add S)5. Textile selection, seat6. Textile selection, back		<i>COL split leather requirements:</i> Back upholstery: 27 square feet Seat upholstery: 13.5 square feet	<i>Construction:</i>
<i>Wood Leg Finishes:</i> Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Pearwood (suffix P) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)		<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll/Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.	<i>Frame:</i> Molded reinforced polyurethane shell. Contoured plywood seat form.
<i>Tubular Leg Finishes:</i> Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (C)			<i>Plastic Back:</i> Polycarbonate with a wet coat paint in black or white. Note that the seat of the plastic back version is slightly wider than the fully upholstered version.
<i>Plastic Back Finishes:</i> Black (suffix 1) White (suffix 2)			<i>Upholstery:</i> Urethane foam cushion. <i>Swivel base:</i> Five-star steel base in protective black epoxy finish. Stainless steel or optional black epoxy top caps. <i>Steel Leg base:</i> Four legs in seamless tubular steel with polished chrome or matte black powder coat. <i>Wood leg base:</i> Solid steam bent oak with a clear or stained finish. Finish is complementary match to Saarinen, Florence Knoll and Platner low tables
			<i>Casters:</i> 2" twin wheel hard casters for use on carpeted floors. Wheel and housing components in black textured plastic. Optional soft casters for use on wood and other resilient flooring (black with grey housing).
			<i>Glides:</i> Molded nylon disk in stamped steel shroud.

pattern no.	upcharge	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
72C-T5G-H- ()		\$2,283.	\$2,343.	\$2,398.	\$2,461.	\$2,508.	\$2,546.	\$2,608.	\$2,726.	\$2,812.	\$3,360.	\$3,566.	\$3,982.	\$4,070.	\$4,170.
72C-(BL,C)-()		1,577.	1,635.	1,691.	1,752.	1,802.	1,841.	1,901.	2,020.	2,107.	2,621.	2,827.	3,243.	3,329.	3,431.
3	97.														
R	n/c														

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather	
A Beacon Bocce Cat's Cradle Chance Common Ground ⚡ Commuter Cloth ⚡ Crossroad Delite Dristi Hourglass Mariner Overture Prep ⚡ Presto ⚡ Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy	B continued Mini Stitch ⚡ Paradigm Petal Pusher Prairie Prim ⚡ Ransom Radiance Roam Rush Hour Soiree Spark ⚡ Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Venue Versa Vinyl Westwood Wide Angle ⚡ Zipline	C continued Empire Stripe Enmesh ⚡ Entourage Essence Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Metro Milestone Noble Palisade Panache CR Pullman Quark Rountrip Sequin CR Sinclair Smart Spectator Spot On Star Struck ⚡ Stepping Stones Swing Tilden Tower Grid Treble CR Zari CR	D Compass CR Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Masquerade Menagerie Origins Woodland Zoom	F Atelier Biscayne Cornaro Glider Icon Intrigue In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Topography Totem Tweed Frieze	H Arno Bavaria Catwalk Constance Magritte Stretch Appeal	U Vicenza ⚡ Volo ⚡	X Ducale ⚡ Ducale Velour ⚡
B Abacus ⚡ Argyle Belize Bistro ⚡ Boundary Calypso Cameo Chroma Chronicle Diva Ferry Forza Gala II Grande Grandview Helios Holbrook Journey Keaton Knoll Felt ⚡ Knoll Hopsack ⚡ Little Devil Ludlow	C Atlas Axiom Baxter Charm ⚡ Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Durand Earthwork ⚡ Echo	E Aegean Cleo Demure Highland Juno Katazome Mamba Marquee Nature Walk Sherman Shima Tryst Vatera Whip	G Alter Ego Arber Gibson Haze Kamani Melange Modern Tweed Petite Floral Serendipity Spencer Straie Stripe Ultrasuede ⚡ Utrillo ⚡	I Aswan Cato Diamond Days Dynamic Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Olema Piper Rutledge Tudor Vermeer Zimba	V Acqua ⚡ Andes ⚡ Embossed Tipped ⚡ España ⚡ Velluto Pelle ⚡	Y Cervo ⚡ Copenhagen ⚡ Distressed ⚡ Gemma Lucca ⚡ Marissa ⚡ Portofino ⚡ Riva ⚡	W Alaska ⚡ Amazon ⚡ Antique ⚡ Forte ⚡ Lucente ⚡ Sabrina ⚡ Umbria
						⚡ Approved for Cal 133 upholstery; approval does not apply to chairs with plastic backs.	
						Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.	

Eero Saarinen
Executive Armless Chairs

	description	seat h, min	seat h, max	width	d	h, min	h, max	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
	Designer(s): Eero Saarinen, 1946									
	72C-W Executive armless chair with wood legs and glides	18 3/4"		22 1/2"	20 1/2"	31 1/2"		2.0	35	13 lbs.
										
	72C Executive armless chair with plastic back, tubular legs and glides	18 3/4"		22"	20.5"	31 1/2"		1.3	12	16 lbs.
										
	72C Executive armless chair with plastic back, wood legs	18 3/4"		22"	20.5"	31 1/2"		1.3	12	16 lbs.

Order Code

Example:	72C-C-S-CD70-AL5008
72C	Open back chair, armless
C	Polished chrome leg
S	Split upholstery option
CD70	seat: Cordovan, Rembrandt Brown
AL5008	back: Alaska, Caribou

Note:

The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on beginning on pages 244 and 368.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg base option
3. Cal 133 fire code option
4. Split upholstery option (add S)
5. Textile selection, seat
6. Textile selection, back

Wood Leg Finishes:

Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)

Light Oak (suffix LO)

Light Walnut (suffix LWA)

Pearwood (suffix P)

Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Tubular Leg Finishes:

Black (suffix BL)

Polished Chrome (C)

Plastic Back Finishes:

Black (suffix 1)

White (suffix 2)

Ordering Information

Caster option:

Hard wheel casters standard. For soft wheel casters, change -H to -R. No glide option on swivel models.

Split upholstery option:

The seat and back of the Saarinen Executive Chair can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate S before selected seat upholstery, followed by selected back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements:

Back upholstery: 1.5 yards

Seat upholstery: .75 yards

COL split leather requirements:

Back upholstery: 27 square feet

Seat upholstery: 13.5 square feet

Upholstery/COM information:

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Cal 133 Fire Code#:

The Saarinen Executive Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 19.

Maintenance:

See pages 28-29.

Note:

The Saarinen Executive Armless Chair is Greenguard certified

Construction:

Frame:

Molded reinforced polyurethane shell.

Contoured plywood seat form.

Plastic Back:

Polycarbonate with a wet coat paint in black or white. Note that the seat of the plastic back version is slightly wider than the fully upholstered version.

Upholstery:

Urethane foam cushion.

Swivel base:

Five-star steel base in protective black epoxy finish. Stainless steel or optional black epoxy top caps.

Steel Leg base:

Four legs in seamless tubular steel with polished chrome or matte black powder coat.

Wood leg base:

Solid steam bent oak with a clear or stained finish. Finish is complementary match to Saarinen, Florence Knoll and Platner low tables

Casters:

2" twin wheel hard casters for use on carpeted floors. Wheel and housing components in black textured plastic. Optional soft casters for use on wood and other resilient flooring (black with grey housing).




Glide:

Molded nylon disk in stamped steel shroud.

pattern no.	upcharge	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
72C-W-()-()		\$2,011.	\$2,071.	\$2,129.	\$2,193.	\$2,244.	\$2,283.	\$2,347.	\$2,469.	\$2,560.	\$3,080.	\$3,293.	\$3,723.	\$3,814.	\$3,919.
72C-(BL,C)-(1, 2)-()		1,097.	1,136.	1,172.	1,212.	1,244.	1,266.	1,309.	1,385.	1,442.	1,358.	1,429.	1,571.	1,602.	1,636.
72C-W-(1, 2)-()		1,097.	1,136.	1,172.	1,212.	1,244.	1,266.	1,309.	1,385.	1,442.	1,358.	1,429.	1,571.	1,602.	1,636.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather			
A	B	C	D	F	H	U	X
Beacon	Mini Stitch ♣	Empire Stripe	Compass CR	Atelier	Arno	Vicenza ♣	Ducale ♣
Bocce	Paradigm	Enmesh ♣	Coterie	Biscayne	Bavaria	Volo ♣	Ducale Velour ♣
Cat's Cradle	Petal Pusher	Entourage	Eclat Weave	Cornaro	Catwalk		
Chance	Prairie	Essence	Hologram	Glider	Constance	V	Y
Common Ground ♣	Prim ♣	Fable CR	Island	Icon	Magritte	Acqua ♣	Cervo ♣
Commuter Cloth ♣	Ransom	Fibra	Masquerade	Intrigue	Stretch Appeal	Andes ♣	Copenhagen ♣
Crossroad	Radiance	Greenwich	Menagerie	In Stitches		Embossed Tipped ♣	Distressed ♣
Delite	Roam	Hudson	Origins	Liberty		España ♣	Gemma
Dristi	Rush Hour	Hula Hoop	Woodland	Mod Plaid	I	Velluto Pelle ♣	Lucca ♣
Hourglass	Spark ♣	Kaleidoscope CR	Zoom	Rivington	Aswan		Lucca ♣
Mariner	Spree	Kora CR		Soon	Cato		Marissa ♣
Overture	Summit	Lagos	E	Topography	Diamond Days	W	Portofino ♣
Prep ♣	Sutton	Lore CR	Aegean	Totem	Dynamic	Alaska ♣	Riva ♣
Presto ♣	Synth	Magnolia	Cleo	Tweed Frieze	Ita	Amazon ♣	
Soliloquy	Tabloid	Metro	Demure		Jaipur	Antique ♣	
Sonnet	Tinge	Milestone	Highland	G	Limani	Forte ♣	
Trophy	Venue	Noble	Juno	Alter Ego	North Island	Lucente ♣	
	Versa	Palisade	Katazome	Arber	Olema	Sabrina ♣	
B	Vinyl	Panache CR	Mamba	Gibson	Piper	Umbria	
Abacus ♣	Westwood	Pullman	Marquee	Haze	Rutledge		
Argyle	Wide Angle ♣	Quark	Nature Walk	Kamani	Tudor		
Belize	Zipline	Rountrip	Sherman	Melange	Vermeer		
Bistro ♣		Sequin CR	Shima	Modern Tweed	Zimba		
Boundary	C	Sinclair	Tryst	Petite Floral			
Calypso	Atlas	Smart	Vatera	Serendipity			
Cameo	Axiom	Spectator	Whip	Spencer			
Chroma	Baxter	Spot On		Straie Stripe			
Chronicle	Charm ♣	Star Struck ♣		Ultr suede ♣			
Diva	Circa	Stepping Stones		Utrillo ♣			
Ferry	Classic Boucle	Swing					
Forza	Dahlia CR	Tilden					
Gala II	Durand	Tower Grid					
Grande	Earthwork ♣	Treble CR					
Grandview	Echo	Zari CR					
Helios							
Holbrook							
Journey							
Keaton							
Knoll Felt ♣							
Knoll Hopsack ♣							
Little Devil							
Ludlow							

Eero Saarinen
Womb Chair, Ottoman and Settee




	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Eero Saarinen, 1948	70L Womb chair	16"	20½"	40"	34"	35½"	7.2	165	36 lbs.
									
	74Y Ottoman			25½"	20"	16"	2.1	55	13 lbs.
									

Order Code	Ordering Information
<i>Example:</i> 70LM-BL-K530/4	
70LM	Medium womb chair
BL	Black base
K530/4	Lyonese Velvet, Cognac
 Note: The Womb chair and ottoman and Womb Settee are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side and executive chairs and tables on pages 244 and 368.	
 <i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number/size 2. Base finish selection 3. Cal 133 option 4. Split upholstery option (add S) 5. Textile selection	
 <i>Base finishes:</i> Black (suffix BL) 🔧 Polished Chrome (suffix C)	
 <i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	
 Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.	
 🔧 <i>KnollStudio 20-day Program:</i> The standard Womb chair and ottoman are available in a chrome finish on the 20-day program upholstered with in-stock KnollTextile. For more information, please consult pages 30-33.	
 <i>Split upholstery option:</i> The surround and cushions of the Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee may be specified with split upholstery. Indicate S before selected surround upholstery, followed by selected cushion upholstery. Price equals the higher upholstery grade.	
 <i>COM split fabric requirements:</i> 75% Womb chair body: 3.5 yards 75% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards 85% Womb chair body: 3.75 yards 85% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards 85% Ottoman body: 1 yard 85% Ottoman cushion: .75 yards 100% Womb chair body: 5.50 yards 100% Womb chair seat/back: 2 yards 100% Ottoman body: 1 yard 100% Ottoman cushion: 1.25 yards 100% Womb settee body: 9 yards 100% Womb settee seat/back: 2.6 yards	
 <i>COL split leather requirements:</i> 75% Womb chair body: 90 square ft 75% Womb chair seat/back: 23 square ft 85% Womb chair body: 96 square ft 85% Womb chair seat/back: 25 square ft 85% Ottoman body: 48 square ft 85% Ottoman cushion: 25 square ft 100% Womb chair body: 110 square ft 100% Womb chair seat/back: 40 square ft 100% Ottoman body: 27.5 square ft 100% Ottoman cushion: 27.5 square ft 100% Womb settee body: 275 square ft 100% Womb settee seat/back: 110 square ft	
 <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	
 <i>Cal 133 Fire Code 🚒:</i> The Womb Chair, Ottoman, and Settee comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 19.	
 <i>Note:</i> The Saarinen Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee are Greenguard certified.	

pattern no.	grades	COM									COL				
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	U	V	W	X	Y	
70L-(BL,C)-() 🔧	\$5,705.	\$5,991.	\$6,282.	\$6,495.	\$6,678.	\$6,846.	\$7,030.	\$7,494.	\$8,345.	\$9,513.	\$10,477.	\$12,949.	\$13,379.	\$13,642.	
74Y-(BL,C)-() 🔧	1,682.	1,753.	1,830.	1,886.	1,934.	1,979.	2,028.	2,146.	2,362.	2,570.	2,851.	3,460.	3,572.	3,640.	

Construction	Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
<i>Base:</i> Steel wire with a polished chrome finish or matte black powder-coat.	A Alignment 🚧 Bocce Cat's Cradle Common Ground 🚧 Commuter Cloth 🚧 Crossroad Delite Hourglass Mariner Overture Prep Soliloquy * Sonnet Uni-Form	B continued Sutton 🚧 Tabloid Tinge Versa Westwood Zipline	D Compass CR Coterie Eclat Weave Island Masquerade Menagerie Origins Woodland	G Alter Ego Andissa Gibson Haze Kamani Melange Modern Tweed Serendipity Spencer Straie Stripe Ultrasuede 🚧 Utrillo	U Vicenza 🚧 Volo 🚧	X Ducale 🚧+ Ducale Velour 🚧
<i>Frame and upholstery:</i> Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell on chair. Foam cushion over molded plywood platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam core.		C Atlas Cairo Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Durand Earthwork Echo Empire Stripe * Entourage * Essence Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR * Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Metro Milestone Palisade Posh Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sequin CR * Smart Spectator * Spot On * Star Struck Swing Tilden Tower Grid Treble CR Wit Zari CR *	E Aegean Cleo Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Katazome Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Shima Vatera Whip	H Arno Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly Magritte Stretch Appeal *	V Acqua 🚧 Andes 🚧 Embossed Tipped 🚧 España 🚧+ Velluto Pelle 🚧	Y Cervo 🚧 Copenhagen 🚧 Distressed 🚧+ Lucca 🚧 Marissa 🚧 Portofino 🚧+ Riva 🚧 Torello 🚧
<i>Glides:</i> Stainless steel and nylon articulating glides.						
<i>Medium and Child's Womb Chairs:</i> Medium Womb chair and ottoman are 85% scale of standard Womb chair. Child's Womb chair is 75% scale of standard chair. Child's chair does not have accompanying ottoman.	E Abacus 🚧 Argyle Belize Bistro 🚧 Calypso Cameo Chronicle Diva Dovetail 🚧 Ferry Grande Grandview Helios Holbrook Journey 🚧 Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody Mini Stitch 🚧 Paradigm Pogo Prairie Prim 🚧 Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Spark Spree Summit					
				I Aswan Byron * Cato Cummings * Diamond Days Dynamic Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani Olema Piper Rutledge Sandis Vermeer Zimba		
					Note: All KnollTextiles and COM fabrics are railroaded on the Womb chair.	
					* Approved for chair and ottoman cushion upholstery only. + Not approved for small and medium Womb chairs and ottomans. 🚧 Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.	
					<i>Check with your KnollTextile or Spinneybeck Representative for any changes or additions.</i>	

Eero Saarinen
Womb Chair, Ottoman and Settee






	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Eero Saarinen, 1948	73L Womb Settee	16"	20½"	62¾"	34"	35½"	11.4	385	–
									



Order Code	Ordering Information
<i>Example:</i> 70LM-BL-K530/4	
70LM	Medium womb chair
BL	Black base
K530/4	Lyonese Velvet, Cognac
<p>Note: The Womb chair and ottoman and Womb Settee are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side and executive chairs and tables on pages 244 and 368.</p> <p><i>Specify:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Pattern number/size2. Base finish selection3. Cal 133 option4. Split upholstery option (add S)5. Textile selection	<p><i>Base finishes:</i> Black (suffix BL) 🔧 Polished Chrome (suffix C)</p> <p><i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.</p> <p>Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.</p> <p>🔧 <i>KnollStudio 20-day Program:</i> The standard Womb chair and ottoman are available in a chrome finish on the 20-day program upholstered with in-stock KnollTextile. For more information, please consult pages 30-33.</p> <p><i>Split upholstery option:</i> The surround and cushions of the Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee may be specified with split upholstery. Indicate S before selected surround upholstery, followed by selected cushion upholstery. Price equals the higher upholstery grade.</p> <p><i>COM split fabric requirements:</i> 75% Womb chair body: 3.5 yards 75% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards 85% Womb chair body: 3.75 yards 85% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards 85% Ottoman body: 1 yard 85% Ottoman cushion: .75 yards 100% Womb chair body: 5.50 yards 100% Womb chair seat/back: 2 yards 100% Ottoman body: 1 yard 100% Ottoman cushion: 1.25 yards 100% Womb settee body: 9 yards 100% Womb settee seat/back: 2.6 yards</p> <p><i>COL split leather requirements:</i> 75% Womb chair body: 90 square ft 75% Womb chair seat/back: 23 square ft 85% Womb chair body: 96 square ft 85% Womb chair seat/back: 25 square ft 85% Ottoman body: 48 square ft 85% Ottoman cushion: 25 square ft 100% Womb chair body: 110 square ft 100% Womb chair seat/back: 40 square ft 100% Ottoman body: 27.5 square ft 100% Ottoman cushion: 27.5 square ft 100% Womb settee body: 275 square ft 100% Womb settee seat/back: 110 square ft</p> <p><i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.</p> <p><i>Cal 133 Fire Code 🚒:</i> The Womb Chair, Ottoman, and Settee comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 19.</p> <p><i>Note:</i> The Saarinen Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee are Greenguard certified.</p>

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
73L-(BL,C)-() 🛠️	\$8,863.	\$9,307.	\$9,757.	\$10,089.	\$10,372.	\$10,635.	\$10,921.	\$11,641.	\$12,963.	\$14,777.	\$16,276.	\$20,115.	\$20,781.	\$21,190.

Construction	Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
<p><i>Base:</i> Steel wire with a polished chrome finish or matte black powder-coat.</p> <p><i>Frame and upholstery:</i> Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell on chair. Foam cushion over molded plywood platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam core.</p> <p><i>Glides:</i> Stainless steel and nylon articulating glides.</p> <p><i>Medium and Child’s Womb Chairs:</i> Medium Womb chair and ottoman are 85% scale of standard Womb chair. Child’s Womb chair is 75% scale of standard chair. Child’s chair does not have accompanying ottoman.</p>	<p>A Alignment 🚧 Bocce Cat’s Cradle Common Ground 🚧 Commuter Cloth 🚧 Crossroad Delite Hourglass Mariner Overture Prep Soliloquy * Sonnet Uni-Form</p> <p>B Abacus 🚧 Argyle Belize Bistro 🚧 Calypso Cameo Chronicle Diva Dovetail 🚧 Ferry Grande Grandview Helios Holbrook Journey 🚧 Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody Mini Stitch 🚧 Paradigm Pogo Prairie Prim 🚧 Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Spark Spree Summit</p>	<p>B continued Sutton 🚧 Tabloid Tinge Versa Westwood Zipline</p> <p>C Atlas Cairo Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Durand Earthwork Echo Empire Stripe * Entourage * Essence Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR * Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Metro Milestone Palisade Posh Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sequin CR * Smart Spectator * Spot On * Star Struck Swing Tilden Tower Grid Treble CR Wit Zari CR *</p>	<p>D Compass CR Coterie Eclat Weave Island Masquerade Menagerie Origins Woodland</p> <p>E Aegean Cleo Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Katazome Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Shima Vatera Whip</p> <p>F Atelier Biscayne Cornaro * Glider Icon Intrigue In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Topography</p>	<p>G Alter Ego Andissa Gibson Haze Kamani Melange Modern Tweed Serendipity Spencer Straie Stripe Ultrasuede 🚧 Utrillo</p> <p>H Arno Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly Magritte Stretch Appeal *</p> <p>I Aswan Byron * Cato Cummings * Diamond Days Dynamic Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani Olema Piper Rutledge Sandis Vermeer Zimba</p>	<p>U Vicenza 🚧 Volo 🚧</p> <p>V Acqua 🚧 Andes 🚧 Embossed Tipped 🚧 España 🚧+ Velluto Pelle 🚧</p> <p>W Alaska 🚧 Amazon 🚧 Antique 🚧 Derby 🚧 Forte 🚧 Lucente 🚧 Sabrina 🚧 Umbria</p> <p>Note: All KnollTextiles and COM fabrics are railroaded on the Womb chair.</p> <p>* Approved for chair and ottoman cushion upholstery only. + Not approved for small and medium Womb chairs and ottomans. 🚧 Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.</p> <p><i>Check with your KnollTextile or Spinneybeck Representative for any changes or additions.</i></p>	<p>X Ducale 🚧+ Ducale Velour 🚧</p> <p>Y Cervo 🚧 Copenhagen 🚧 Distressed 🚧+ Lucca 🚧 Marissa 🚧 Portofino 🚧+ Riva 🚧 Torello 🚧</p>

Eero Saarinen
Womb Chair, Ottoman and Settee

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Eero Saarinen, 1948	70LM Medium Womb chair	15"	18"	35"	31"	31 ¼"	5	96	31 lbs.
	 								
	74YM Medium ottoman			21"	17 ½"	14 ¼"	1.7	48	11 lbs.
	 								

Order Code	Ordering Information
<i>Example:</i> 70LM-BL-K530/4	
70LM	Medium womb chair
BL	Black base
K530/4	Lyonese Velvet, Cognac
 Note: The Womb chair and ottoman and Womb Settee are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side and executive chairs and tables on pages 244 and 368.	
 <i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number/size 2. Base finish selection 3. Cal 133 option 4. Split upholstery option (add S) 5. Textile selection	
 <i>Base finishes:</i> Black (suffix BL)  Polished Chrome (suffix C)	
 <i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	
 Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.	
  <i>KnollStudio 20-day Program:</i> The standard Womb chair and ottoman are available in a chrome finish on the 20-day program upholstered with in-stock KnollTextile. For more information, please consult pages 30-33.	
 <i>Split upholstery option:</i> The surround and cushions of the Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee may be specified with split upholstery. Indicate S before selected surround upholstery, followed by selected cushion upholstery. Price equals the higher upholstery grade.	
 <i>COL split fabric requirements:</i> 75% Womb chair body: 3.5 yards 75% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards 85% Womb chair body: 3.75 yards 85% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards 85% Ottoman body: 1 yard 85% Ottoman cushion: .75 yards 100% Womb chair body: 5.50 yards 100% Womb chair seat/back: 2 yards 100% Ottoman body: 1 yard 100% Ottoman cushion: 1.25 yards 100% Womb settee body: 9 yards 100% Womb settee seat/back: 2.6 yards	
 <i>COL split leather requirements:</i> 75% Womb chair body: 90 square ft 75% Womb chair seat/back: 23 square ft 85% Womb chair body: 96 square ft 85% Womb chair seat/back: 25 square ft 85% Ottoman body: 48 square ft 85% Ottoman cushion: 25 square ft 100% Womb chair body: 110 square ft 100% Womb chair seat/back: 40 square ft 100% Ottoman body: 27.5 square ft 100% Ottoman cushion: 27.5 square ft 100% Womb settee body: 275 square ft 100% Womb settee seat/back: 110 square ft	
 <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	
 <i>Cal 133 Fire Code ♣:</i> The Womb Chair, Ottoman, and Settee comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 19.	
 <i>Note:</i> The Saarinen Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee are Greenguard certified.	

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
70LM-(BL,C)-()	\$5,382.	\$5,651.	\$5,925.	\$6,128.	\$6,297.	\$6,458.	\$6,632.	\$7,067.	\$7,872.	\$8,974.	\$9,885.	\$12,217.	\$12,619.	\$12,870.
74YM-(BL,C)-()	1,587.	1,655.	1,730.	1,777.	1,825.	1,866.	1,913.	2,023.	2,229.	2,425.	2,658.	3,264.	3,370.	3,433.

Construction	Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
<i>Base:</i> Steel wire with a polished chrome finish or matte black powder-coat.	A Alignment ♣ Bocce Cat's Cradle Common Ground ♣ Commuter Cloth ♣ Crossroad Delite Hourglass Mariner Overture Prep Soliloquy * Sonnet Uni-Form	B continued Sutton ♣ Tabloid Tinge Versa Westwood Zipline	D Compass CR Coterie Eclat Weave Island Masquerade Menagerie Origins Woodland	G Alter Ego Andissa Gibson Haze Kamani Melange Modern Tweed Serendipity Spencer Straie Stripe Ultrasuede ♣ Utrillo	U Vicenza ♣ Volo ♣	X Ducale ♣+ Ducale Velour ♣
<i>Frame and upholstery:</i> Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell on chair. Foam cushion over molded plywood platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam core.	C Atlas Cairo Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Durand Earthwork Echo Empire Stripe * Entourage * Essence Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR * Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Metro Milestone Palisade Posh Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sequin CR * Smart Spectator * Spot On * Star Struck Swing Tilden Tower Grid Treble CR Wit Zari CR *	E Aegean Cleo Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Katazome Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Shima Vatera Whip	F Atelier Biscayne Cornaro * Glider Icon Intrigue In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Topography	H Arno Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly Magritte Stretch Appeal *	V Acqua ♣ Andes ♣ Embossed Tipped ♣ España ♣+ Velluto Pelle ♣	Y Cervo ♣ Copenhagen ♣ Distressed ♣+ Lucca ♣ Marissa ♣ Portofino ♣+ Riva ♣ Torello ♣
<i>Medium and Child's Womb Chairs:</i> Medium Womb chair and ottoman are 85% scale of standard Womb chair. Child's Womb chair is 75% scale of standard chair. Child's chair does not have accompanying ottoman.	B Abacus ♣ Argyle Belize Bistro ♣ Calypso Cameo Chronicle Diva Dovetail ♣ Ferry Grande Grandview Helios Holbrook Journey ♣ Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody Mini Stitch ♣ Paradigm Pogo Prairie Prim ♣ Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Spark Spree Summit			I Aswan Byron * Cato Cummings * Diamond Days Dynamic Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani Olema Piper Rutledge Sandis Vermeer Zimba	Note: All KnollTextiles and COM fabrics are railroaded on the Womb chair. * Approved for chair and ottoman cushion upholstery only. + Not approved for small and medium Womb chairs and ottomans. ♣ Approved for Cal 133 upholstery. <i>Check with your KnollTextile or Spinneybeck Representative for any changes or additions.</i>	

Eero Saarinen
Womb Chair, Ottoman and Settee

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
	70LS Child's Womb chair	14½"	17"	31"	28"	27¼"	5	90	27 lbs.

Designer(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1948



Order Code	Ordering Information
<i>Example:</i> 70LM-BL-K530/4	
70LM	Medium womb chair
BL	Black base
K530/4	Lyonese Velvet, Cognac

Note:
The Womb chair and ottoman and Womb Settee are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side and executive chairs and tables on pages 244 and 368.

- Specify:
1. Pattern number/size
 2. Base finish selection
 3. Cal 133 option
 4. Split upholstery option (add S)
 5. Textile selection

Base finishes:
Black (suffix BL)
🔧 Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

🔧 *KnollStudio 20-day Program:*
The standard Womb chair and ottoman are available in a chrome finish on the 20-day program upholstered with in-stock KnollTextile. For more information, please consult pages 30-33.

Split upholstery option:
The surround and cushions of the Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee may be specified with split upholstery. Indicate S before selected surround upholstery, followed by selected cushion upholstery. Price equals the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements:
75% Womb chair body: 3.5 yards
75% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards
85% Womb chair body: 3.75 yards
85% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards
85% Ottoman body: 1 yard
85% Ottoman cushion: .75 yards
100% Womb chair body: 5.50 yards
100% Womb chair seat/back: 2 yards
100% Ottoman body: 1 yard
100% Ottoman cushion: 1.25 yards
100% Womb settee body: 9 yards
100% Womb settee seat/back: 2.6 yards

COL split leather requirements:
75% Womb chair body: 90 square ft
75% Womb chair seat/back: 23 square ft
85% Womb chair body: 96 square ft
85% Womb chair seat/back: 25 square ft
85% Ottoman body: 48 square ft
85% Ottoman cushion: 25 square ft
100% Womb chair body: 110 square ft
100% Womb chair seat/back: 40 square ft
100% Ottoman body: 27.5 square ft
100% Ottoman cushion: 27.5 square ft
100% Womb settee body: 275 square ft
100% Womb settee seat/back: 110 square ft





Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Cal 133 Fire Code 🚒:
The Womb Chair, Ottoman, and Settee comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 19.

Note:
The Saarinen Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee are Greenguard certified.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
70LS-(BL,C)-()	\$4,844.	\$5,086.	\$5,331.	\$5,514.	\$5,670.	\$5,813.	\$5,970.	\$6,361.	\$7,086.	\$8,077.	\$8,896.	\$10,995.	\$11,359.	\$11,582.

Construction	Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
<i>Base:</i> Steel wire with a polished chrome finish or matte black powder-coat.	A Alignment ♣ Bocce Cat's Cradle Common Ground ♣ Commuter Cloth ♣ Crossroad Delite Hourglass Mariner Overture Prep Soliloquy * Sonnet Uni-Form	B continued Sutton ♣ Tabloid Tinge Versa Westwood Zipline	D Compass CR Coterie Eclat Weave Island Masquerade Menagerie Origins Woodland	G Alter Ego Andissa Gibson Haze Kamani Melange Modern Tweed Serendipity Spencer Straie Stripe Ultrasuede ♣ Utrillo	U Vicenza ♣ Volo ♣	X Ducale ♣+ Ducale Velour ♣
<i>Frame and upholstery:</i> Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell on chair. Foam cushion over molded plywood platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam core.					V Acqua ♣ Andes ♣ Embossed Tipped ♣ España ♣+ Velluto Pelle ♣	Y Cervo ♣ Copenhagen ♣ Distressed ♣+ Lucca ♣ Marissa ♣ Portofino ♣+ Riva ♣ Torello ♣
<i>Glides:</i> Stainless steel and nylon articulating glides.		C Atlas Cairo Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Durand Earthwork Echo Empire Stripe * Entourage * Essence Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR * Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Metro Milestone Palisade Posh Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sequin CR * Smart Spectator * Spot On * Star Struck Swing Tilden Tower Grid Treble CR Wit Zari CR *	E Aegean Cleo Highland Ikati Stripe Juno Katazome Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Shima Vatera Whip	H Arno Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly Magritte Stretch Appeal *	W Alaska ♣ Amazon ♣ Antique ♣ Derby ♣ Forte ♣ Lucente ♣ Sabrina ♣ Umbria	
<i>Medium and Child's Womb Chairs:</i> Medium Womb chair and ottoman are 85% scale of standard Womb chair. Child's Womb chair is 75% scale of standard chair. Child's chair does not have accompanying ottoman.	B Abacus ♣ Argyle Belize Bistro ♣ Calypso Cameo Chronicle Diva Dovetail ♣ Ferry Grande Grandview Helios Holbrook Journey ♣ Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody Mini Stitch ♣ Paradigm Pogo Prairie Prim ♣ Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Spark Spree Summit		F Atelier Biscayne Cornaro * Glider Icon Intrigue In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Topography	I Aswan Byron * Cato Cummings * Diamond Days Dynamic Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani Olema Piper Rutledge Sandis Vermeer Zimba	Note: All KnollTextiles and COM fabrics are railroaded on the Womb chair. * Approved for chair and ottoman cushion upholstery only. + Not approved for small and medium Womb chairs and ottomans. ♣ Approved for Cal 133 upholstery. <i>Check with your KnollTextile or Spinneybeck Representative for any changes or additions.</i>	

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Richard Schultz, 1966	1966-45H Dining chair with arms	18"	25"	23"	24 ¼"	31"		22 lbs.
	 							
	1966-45HCOV Dining chair with arms cover	—	—	—	—	—		—
	1966-46H Dining chair, armless	18"		19"	24 ¼"	31"		20 lbs.
	 							
	1966-46HCOV Dining chair, armless, cover							
	1966-45P Chair pad for 1966-45H, 46H, 46C, 46B						1.25	




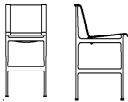
pattern no.		COM	
1966-45H-()-()-()		\$1,994.	
1966-45HCOV		335.	
1966-46H-()-()-()		1,994.	
1966-46HCOV		335.	
1966-45P		572.	600.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 1966-45H-B-W-W	<i>Strap finishes:</i>	<i>Frame finishes:</i>	<i>Maintenance:</i>
1966-45H Dining chair with arms	White (suffix W)	Blue (suffix BLU)	See pages 28-29.
B Brown straps	Brown (suffix B)	Chestnut (suffix N)	
W White mesh	Grey (suffix G)	Dark Bronze (suffix 14)	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i>
W White frame	Onyx (suffix O)	Green (suffix 007)	Prices shown include fabric upholstery
	Sand (suffix S)	Light Bronze (suffix 13)	only. Contact your Knoll representative
	Bronze (suffix Z)	Lime Green (suffix LGR)	for colors.
		Onyx (suffix O)	
		Orange (suffix ORG)	Customer's Own Material is available
	<i>Mesh finishes:</i>	Plum (suffix PLM)	pending approval. For approval
	White (suffix W)	Sky Blue (suffix 3)	requirements, processing instructions
	Grey Tone (suffix T)	Warm Bronze (suffix 16)	and ordering information, please see
	Onyx (suffix O)	Warm Wood (suffix 12)	page 18
	Aluminum (suffix A)	Weatherable Silver (suffix S)	
	Bronze (suffix Z)	White (suffix W)	
	Chestnut (suffix N)	Yellow (suffix YEL)	

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Strap color
3. Mesh color
4. Frame color

Construction	Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics
<i>Frame:</i> Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.	B Belize Prairie Vinyl
<i>Seat:</i> Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.	C Baxter Noble Sinclair
<i>Glides:</i> Clear butyrate plastic.	<i>Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.</i>

Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Barstools

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Richard Schultz, 1966	1966-46C Counter height armless barstool	26"	19"	24 ¼"	39 ¾"		24 lbs.
							
	1966-46CCOV Counter height armless barstool cover						
	1966-46B Bar height armless barstool	31"	19"	24 ¼"	44 ¼"		24 lbs.
							
	1966-46BCOV Bar height armless barstool cover						
	1966-45P Chair pad for 1966-45H, 46H, 46C, 46B					1.25	



pattern no.		COM	
1966-46C-()-()-()		\$2,245.	C
1966-46CCOV		428.	
1966-46B-()-()-()		2,499.	
1966-46BCOV		468.	
1966-45P		572.	600.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 1966-46B-O-O-O	<i>Strap finishes:</i>	<i>Frame finishes:</i>	<i>Maintenance:</i>
1966-46B Bar height barstool	White (suffix W)	Blue (suffix BLU)	See pages 28-29.
O Onyx strap	Brown (suffix B)	Chestnut (suffix N)	
O Onyx mesh	Grey (suffix G)	Dark Bronze (suffix 14)	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i>
O Onyx frame	Onyx (suffix O)	Green (suffix 007)	Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.
	Sand (suffix S)	Light Bronze (suffix 13)	
	Bronze (suffix Z)	Lime Green (suffix LGR)	
		Onyx (suffix O)	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 18
		Orange (suffix ORG)	
		Plum (suffix PLM)	
		Sky Blue (suffix 3)	
		Warm Bronze (suffix 16)	
		Warm Wood (suffix 12)	
		Weatherable Silver (suffix S)	
		White (suffix W)	
		Yellow (suffix YEL)	

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Strap color
3. Mesh color
4. Frame color

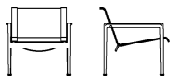
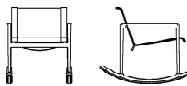
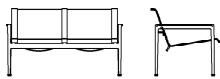
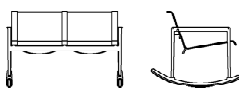
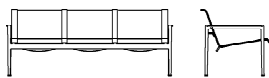

Mesh finishes:
White (suffix W)
Grey Tone (suffix T)
Onyx (suffix O)
Aluminum (suffix A)
Bronze (suffix Z)
Chestnut (suffix N)

Construction	Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics
<i>Frame:</i> Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.	B Belize Prairie Vinyl
<i>Seat:</i> Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.	C Baxter Noble Sinclair
<i>Glides:</i> Clear butyrate plastic.	<i>Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.</i>

Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Richard Schultz, 1966



description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
1966-25 Lounge chair with arms	14"	20 ½"	26"	28 ¼"	26"		24 lbs.
							
1966-25COV Lounge chair with arms, cover							
1966-25R Single Rocker	14"	20 ½"	26"	35"	29"		30 lbs.
							
1966-25RCOV Single Rocker, cover							
1966-255 Two seat lounge chair with arms	14"	20 ½"	46"	28 ¼"	26"		28 lbs.
							
1966-255COV Two seat lounge chair with arms, cover							
1966-255R Double Rocker	14"	20 ¼"	46"	35"	29"		34 lbs.
							
1966-255RCOV Double Rocker, cover							
1966-355 Three seat lounge chair with arms	14"	20 ½"	66"	28 ¼"	26"		32 lbs.
							
1966-355COV Three seat lounge chair with arms, cover							
1966-250 ottoman			23"	27"	14"		12 lbs.
							
1966-250COV ottoman cover							
1966-25P Chair pad for 1966-25, 25R, 255, 255R, 355						1.5	
1966-250P Ottoman pad for 1966-250						1.25	

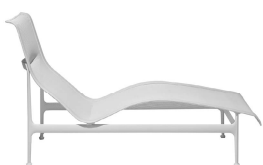
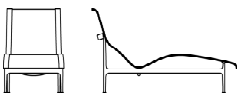


Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 1966-25-G-T-S	<i>Strap finishes:</i>	<i>Frame finishes:</i>	<i>Maintenance:</i>
1966-25 Lounge chair with arms	White (suffix W)	Blue (suffix BLU)	See pages 28-29.
G Grey strap	Brown (suffix B)	Chestnut (suffix N)	
T Grey Tone mesh	Grey (suffix G)	Dark Bronze (suffix 14)	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i>
S Weatherable Silver frame	Onyx (suffix O)	Green (suffix 007)	Prices shown include fabric upholstery
	Sand (suffix S)	Light Bronze (suffix 13)	only. Contact your Knoll representative
	Bronze (suffix Z)	Lime Green (suffix LGR)	and ordering information, please see
		Onyx (suffix O)	page 18
		Orange (suffix ORG)	
	<i>Mesh finishes:</i>	Plum (suffix PLM)	Customer's Own Material is available
	White (suffix W)	Sky Blue (suffix 3)	pending approval. For approval
	Grey Tone (suffix T)	Warm Bronze (suffix 16)	requirements, processing instructions
	Onyx (suffix O)	Warm Wood (suffix 12)	and ordering information, please see
	Aluminum (suffix A)	Weatherable Silver (suffix S)	
	Bronze (suffix Z)	White (suffix W)	
	Chestnut (suffix N)	Yellow (suffix YEL)	

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Strap color
3. Mesh color
4. Frame color

pattern no.	COM	
1966-25-()-()-()	\$2,182.	C
1966-25COV	395.	
1966-25R-()-()-()	2,762.	
1966-25RCOV	466.	
1966-255-()-()-()	2,984.	
1966-255COV	700.	
1966-255R-()-()-()	3,952.	
1966-255RCOV	831.	
1966-355-()-()-()	3,937.	
1966-355COV	963.	
1966-250-()-()-()	1,929.	
1966-250COV	512.	
1966-25P	493.	527.
1966-250P	458.	487.

Construction	Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics	
<i>Frame:</i> Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.	B Belize Prairie Vinyl	
<i>Seat:</i> Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.	C Baxter Noble Sinclair	
<i>Glides:</i> Clear butyrate plastic.	<i>Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.</i>	

Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Chaise Lounge Chairs






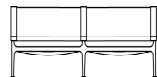

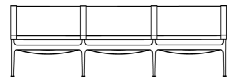
	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Richard Schultz, 1966	1966-41 Contour chaise lounge	13"	24 1/2"	58"	33 3/4"		32 lbs.
	 						
	1966-41COV Contour chaise lounge cover						
	1966-42 Adjustable chaise lounge	14 1/4"	25 1/2"	76"	36"		37 lbs.
							
	1966-42COV Adjustable chaise lounge cover						
	1966-41P 1966 Contour chaise pad					2.5	
	1966-42P 1966 Adjustable chaise pad					2.5	

Order Code		Ordering Information	
<i>Example:</i>	1966-41-W-W-W	<i>Strap finishes:</i>	<i>Frame finishes:</i>
1966-41	Contour chaise lounge	White (suffix W)	Blue (suffix BLU)
W	White strap	Brown (suffix B)	Chestnut (suffix N)
W	White mesh	Grey (suffix G)	Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
W	White frame	Onyx (suffix O)	Green (suffix 007)
		Sand (suffix S)	Light Bronze (suffix 13)
		Bronze (suffix Z)	Lime Green (suffix LGR)
			Onyx (suffix O)
			Orange (suffix ORC)
			Plum (suffix PLM)
			Sky Blue (suffix 3)
			Warm Bronze (suffix 16)
			Warm Wood (suffix 12)
			Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
			White (suffix W)
			Yellow (suffix YEL)
<i>Specify:</i>		<i>Mesh finishes:</i>	<i>Maintenance:</i>
1. Pattern number		White (suffix W)	See pages 28-29.
2. Strap color		Grey Tone (suffix T)	
3. Mesh color		Onyx (suffix O)	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i>
4. Frame color		Aluminum (suffix A)	Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.
		Bronze (suffix Z)	
		Chestnut (suffix N)	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 18

pattern no.	COM	
	B	C
1966-41-()-()-()	\$3,409.	
1966-41COV	986.	
1966-42-()-()-()	4,534.	
1966-42COV	853.	
1966-41P	913.	969.
1966-42P	714.	772.

Construction	Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics
<p><i>Frame:</i> Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.</p> <p><i>Seat:</i> Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.</p> <p><i>Glides:</i> Clear butyrate plastic.</p>	<p>B Belize Prairie Vinyl</p> <p>C Baxter Noble Sinclair</p> <p><i>Check with your Knoll Textiles Representative for changes or additions.</i></p>





Richard Schultz
Swell® Seating Collection

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
 	Designer(s): Richard Schultz, 2007	SWELL-31 single seat club chair	16 ½"	30"	31 ½"	28"	22 lbs.
		 					
		SWELL-31COV single seat club chair cover					
		SWELL-32 two seat sofa	16 ½"	58 ½"	31 ½"	28"	42 lbs.
	 						
	SWELL-32COV two seat sofa cover						
	SWELL-33 three seat sofa	16 ½"	87"	31 ½"	28"	63 lbs.	
	 						
	SWELL-33COV three seat sofa cover						
	SWELL-20P 20" square pillow for SWELL-31, 32, 33					0.75	
	SWELL-31P Seat pad for SWELL-31, 32, 33					2.75	

pattern no.	-	COM	
		B	C
SWELL-31-()-()	\$3,149.		
SWELL-31COV	483.		
SWELL-32-()-()	4,965.		
SWELL-32COV	806.		
SWELL-33-()-()	6,324.		
SWELL-33COV	1,014.		
SWELL-20P		252.	268.
SWELL-31P		981.	1,043.

Order Code	Ordering Information						
<p><i>Example:</i> SWELL-33-B-W-W</p> <p>SWELL-33 Three seat sofa</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>B</td><td>Brown strap</td></tr> <tr> <td>W</td><td>White mesh</td></tr> <tr> <td>W</td><td>White frame</td></tr> </table>	B	Brown strap	W	White mesh	W	White frame	<div> <p><i>Strap finishes:</i></p> <p>White (suffix W)</p> <p>Brown (suffix B)</p> <p>Grey (suffix G)</p> <p>Onyx (suffix O)</p> <p>Sand (suffix S)</p> <p>Bronze (suffix Z)</p> </div> <div> <p><i>Mesh finishes:</i></p> <p>White (suffix W)</p> <p>Grey Tone (suffix T)</p> <p>Onyx (suffix O)</p> <p>Aluminum (suffix A)</p> <p>Bronze (suffix Z)</p> <p>Chestnut (suffix N)</p> </div> <div> <p><i>Frame finishes:</i></p> <p>Blue (suffix BLU)</p> <p>Chestnut (suffix N)</p> <p>Dark Bronze (suffix 14)</p> <p>Green (suffix 007)</p> <p>Light Bronze (suffix 13)</p> <p>Lime Green (suffix LGR)</p> <p>Onyx (suffix O)</p> <p>Orange (suffix ORC)</p> <p>Plum (suffix PLM)</p> <p>Sky Blue (suffix 3)</p> <p>Warm Bronze (suffix 16)</p> <p>Warm Wood (suffix 12)</p> <p>Weatherable Silver (suffix S)</p> <p>White (suffix W)</p> <p>Yellow (suffix YEL)</p> </div> <div> <p><i>Maintenance:</i></p> <p>See pages 28-29.</p> <p><i>Upholstery/COM information:</i></p> <p>Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.</p> <p>Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 18</p> </div>
B	Brown strap						
W	White mesh						
W	White frame						
<p><i>Specify:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Pattern number 2. Strap color 3. Mesh color 4. Frame color 							

Construction	Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics
<p>Frame: Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.</p>	<p>B Belize Prairie Vinyl</p>
<p>Seat: Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.</p>	<p>C Baxter Noble Sinclair</p>
<p>Glides: Clear butyrate plastic.</p>	<p><i>Check with your Knoll Textiles Representative for changes or additions.</i></p>




	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Richard Schultz, 1996	TOP-45 Topiary dining chair	18"	25"	26 ½"	24"	34"		38 lbs.
								
	TDCP Chair pad for Topiary dining chair TOP-45						1.0	
	TOP-45COV Topiary dining chair cover							
	TOP-25 Topiary lounge chair	16"	21 ½"	32"	32"	30 ½"		45 lbs.
								
	TLCP Chair pad for Topiary lounge chair TOP-25						1.0	
	TOP-25COV Topiary lounge chair cover							
	TOP-455 Topiary bench	18"	25"	55"	26"	34 ½"		84 lbs.
								
	TBP Chair pad for Topiary bench TOP-455						2.0	
	TOP-455COV Topiary bench cover							
	TOP-250 Topiary small ottoman/end table			20 ¾"	22"	15"		23 lbs.
								
	TSOP Seat pad for Topiary ottoman TOP-250						1.0	
	TOP-250COV Topiary small ottoman/end table cover							


Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> TOP-455-1			
TOP-455 Bench	<i>Finishes:</i> Blue (suffix BLU) Chestnut (suffix N) Choice White (suffix 6) Daffodil Yellow (suffix 2) Dark Bronze (suffix 14) Forest Green (suffix 1) Green (suffix 007) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Lime Green (suffix LGR) Onyx (suffix 0) Orange (suffix ORG) Plum (suffix PLM)	Sky Blue (suffix 3) Terra Cotta (suffix 5) Warm Bronze (suffix 16) Warm Wood (suffix 12) Weatherable Silver (suffix S) White (suffix W) Yellow (suffix YEL)	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
1 Forest Green finish			<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Finish color			Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 18

pattern no.		COM	
TOP-45-()	\$1,962.	B	C
TDCP	347.		370.
TOP-45COV	432.		
TOP-25-()	2,536.		
TLCP	370.		477.
TOP-25COV	463.		
TOP-455-()	3,759.		
TBP	723.		772.
TOP-455COV	836.		
TOP-250-()	1,670.		
TSOP	458.		480.
TOP-250COV	381.		




























Construction	Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics
<i>Topiary frame:</i> ¾" aluminum sheet stamped and formed. Stainless steel connectors and finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Clear butyrate plastic glides.	B Belize Prairie Vinyl
<i>Stacking Chair:</i> Seat and back is ¾" aluminum sheet stamped and formed. Stainless steel connectors and finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Legs are 1" diameter stainless steel tubes attached to the seat using stainless steel connectors. Grey vinyl bumpers protect seats when stacked. Glides are natural color injection modled nylon.	C Baxter Noble Sinclair
<i>Stacking:</i> Topiary stacking chair stacks 15 high.	<i>Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.</i>

Shelton Mindel
Shelton Mindel Side Chair

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Peter Shelton and Lee Mindel, 2006	SM8A Arm chair 	18"	23 ½"	22"	23 ½"	32"	1	18	19 lbs.	Other finishes
		18"	23 ½"	22"	23 ½"	32"	1	18	24 lbs.	Golden Oak, Maple
		18"	23 ½"	22"	23 ½"	32"	1	18	22 lbs.	Light Walnut
<i>Award(s):</i> Good Design Award, 2006	 SM8A-U Arm chair, fully uph. 	18"	23 ½"	22"	23 ½"	32"	1.5	27	20 lbs.	Other finishes
		18"	23 ½"	22"	23 ½"	32"	1.5	27	25 lbs.	Golden Oak, Maple
		18"	23 ½"	22"	23 ½"	32"	1.5	27	23 lbs.	Light Walnut
SM8R seat basket replacement for SM8A and SM8A-U							1	18		


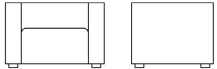
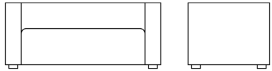
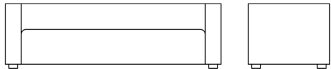
Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> SM8A-B312-K162/20	<i>Oak with light lacquer finish:</i> Golden Oak (suffix GO)	<i>KnollStudio wood finishes:</i> KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 25. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.
SM8A	Shelton Mindel side chair, seat upholstery only	<i>Frame:</i> Available in Beech, Walnut and Oak hardwood with mortise and tenon construction.
B312	Bronzed Cherry	<i>Upholstered Seat:</i> 1 ¼" thick seat filled with high density polyurethane foam, with elastic webbing suspension in a cross weave. Seat frame is constructed of 1" plywood.
K162/20	Classic Boucle, Neutral	<i>Fully Upholstered:</i> Inside back upholstery is inset in frame. * indicates approved textiles and leathers.
The Shelton Mindel side chair is part of a collection. Please refer to the SM lounge collections starting on page 276 and the SM table collection on page 400.		<i>Finish:</i> Satin catalyzed lacquer finish. Oak and Walnut versions have lower sheen.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Finish selection 3. Textile selection	<i>Maple:</i> Clear Maple (suffix KC) <i>Beech frame stains:</i> Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Peacock Green Walnut (suffix B415) Smoked Walnut (suffix B418) <i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.	<i>Glides:</i> Chairs feature plastic glides. <i>Certified Wood:</i> Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.
		<i>Cal 133 Fire Code</i>  : The Shelton Mindel Side Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 19.
		<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
		<i>Note:</i> The Shelton Mindel Side Chair is Greenguard certified.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COM U	V	W	X	Y
SM8A-()	\$1,731.	\$1,760.	\$1,790.	\$1,822.	\$1,848.	\$1,865.	\$1,898.	\$1,958.	\$2,002.	\$2,147.	\$2,256.	\$2,475.	\$2,523.	\$2,577.
SM8A-(GO,KC)	2,077.	2,108.	2,137.	2,168.	2,194.	2,213.	2,244.	2,307.	2,351.	2,494.	2,604.	2,826.	2,870.	2,924.
SM8A-(LWT)	2,366.	2,397.	2,427.	2,460.	2,487.	2,503.	2,534.	2,597.	2,641.	2,785.	2,892.	3,114.	3,158.	3,215.
SM8A-U-()	2,084.	2,128.	2,173.	2,220.	2,258.	2,286.	2,336.	2,427.	2,493.	2,710.	2,870.	3,203.	3,273.	3,353.
SM8A-U-(GO,KC)	2,366.	2,413.	2,454.	2,503.	2,541.	2,570.	2,619.	2,711.	2,775.	2,992.	3,153.	3,487.	3,557.	3,637.
SM8A-U-(LWT)	2,681.	2,725.	2,766.	2,816.	2,855.	2,884.	2,932.	3,024.	3,091.	3,304.	3,466.	3,799.	3,869.	3,949.
SM8R-()	468.	494.	520.	545.	569.	586.	614.	668.	706.	1,064.	1,162.	1,354.	1,393.	1,441.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics					Spinneybeck Leather		
A Alignment  Beacon * Bocce * Cat's Cradle * Chance * Common Ground Commuter Cloth *  Crossroad Delite * Dristi Hourglass * Mariner * Monarch  Overture * Prep *  Presto *  Soliloquy * Sonnet * Trophy * Uni-Form *	B continued Petal Pusher * Prairie * Prim * Radiance * Ransom * Roam * Rush Hour * Spree * Summit * Sutton * Synth * Tabloid * Tinge * Utmost * Venue * Versa * Vinyl Westwood * Wide Angle *  Zipline *	C continued Hudson * Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Lagos * Legend CR * Lore CR * Magnolia * Metro Milestone * Noble * Palisade * Panache CR Pullman * Quark * Roundtrip * Sahara Sequin CR Sinclair * Smart * Spectator * Spot On * Star Struck Stepping Stones Swing * Tight Rope * Tilden Tower Grid * Treble CR Wit *	D continued Masquerade Menagerie * Origins * Woodland * Zoom E Aegean * Cleo * Demure Highland * Ikat Stripe * Juno * Katazome * Kimono Mamba Marquee * Meroe Midpoint * Nature Walk * Sherman * Shima * Tryst * Vatera * Whip *	F continued Soon * Topography Totem * Tweed Frieze G Alter Ego Arber * Haze Kamani * Melange * Modern Tweed * Petite Floral * Serendipity * Spencer Straie Stripe * Ultrasuede *  Utrillo  H Arno * Bavaria * Catwalk * Constance * Firefly * Magritte * Stretch Appeal *	I Aswan * Byron * Cato * Cummings * Diamond Days Dynamic * Ita * Jaipur Knoll Velvet * Limani North Island * Olema * Piper * Rutledge * Sandis Tudor * Vermeer * Zimba *	U Vicenza *  Volo *  V Acqua *  Andes *  Embossed Tipped * España *  Maremma  Velluto Pelle *  W Alaska *  Amazon *  Antique *  Forte *  Lucente Sabrina *  Umbria * Approved for fully upholstered versions.  Approved for Cal 133 upholstery. <i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>	X Ducale *  Ducale Velour *  Y Cervo * Copenhagen *  Distressed *  Gemma Lucca Marissa *  Riva *  Torello

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.


Shelton Mindel
SM1 Lounge Collection

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Peter Shelton and Lee Mindel, 2006 	SM1-1 SM1 Lounge chair	15 1/2"	25 1/2"	39"	32 1/4"	25 1/2"	6.5	80	83 lbs.
									
	SM1-2 SM1 Settee	15 1/2"	25 1/2"	61 1/2"	32 1/4"	25 1/2"	9.0	120	96 lbs.
									
	SM1-3 SM1 Sofa	15 1/2"	25 1/2"	85 1/2"	32 1/4"	25 1/2"	11.3	148	116 lbs.
									

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
SM1-1-(-)(-)	\$4,450.	\$4,647.	\$4,834.	\$5,041.	\$5,211.	\$5,334.	\$5,541.	\$5,936.	\$6,226.	\$7,133.	\$7,738.	\$8,970.	\$9,227.	\$9,525.


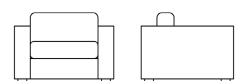
SM1-2-(-)(-)	6,645.	6,918.	7,179.	7,466.	7,700.	7,870.	8,156.	8,706.	9,107.	10,585.	11,495.	13,344.	13,726.	14,173.
---------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

SM1-3-(-)(-)	7,848.	8,191.	8,520.	8,880.	9,173.	9,387.	9,747.	10,433.	10,940.	12,664.	13,786.	16,063.	16,536.	17,089.
---------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> SM1-1-AOC-K349/1	<i>Leg finishes:</i> Clear Oak (suffix AOC) Ebonized (suffix AE) Polished Stainless Steel (suffix S)	<i>Frame:</i> Constructed in multi ply plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and elastic webbing back suspension.
SM1-1 SM1 Lounge Chair		
AOC Clear Oak legs		
K349/1 Alignment, Sand		
The SM1 lounge collection is part of a collection. Please refer to the Shelton Mindel side chair on page 274, SM2 lounge collection on page 278 and the SM table collection on page 400.		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Leg finish 3. Textile selection		
	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18. <i>Cal 133 Fire Code</i>  The SM1 Lounge Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 19.	<i>Upholstery:</i> Seat and back cushions are continuous on all models. <i>Cushion fill:</i> Arm, seat and back cushions in variable density foam with Dacron wrap. <i>Stitching:</i> Double-needled topstitching on leather upholstery. Double-needled topstitching on thin solid textiles, single-blind stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints. <i>Legs:</i> Round legs in Ash hardwood stained in Clear Oak, Ebonized or Polished Stainless Steel finish.
	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics					Spinneybeck Leather	
A Alignment  Beacon Bocce Cat's Cradle Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth  Crossroad Delite Dristi Heavy Metal Hourglass Mariner Monarch  Overture Prep  Presto  Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Prim Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Spark  Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Venue Versa Vinyl Westwood Zipline	C continued Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Spot On Star Struck Swing Tight Rope Tilden Tower Grid Wit	E continued Marquee Meroe Nature Walk Tryst Whip	H Arno Constance Firefly Magritte	U Vicenza  Volo 	X Ducale  Ducale Velour 
D Coterie Eclat Weave * Island Kabuki Menagerie Origins Woodland	C Atlas Axiom Cairo Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Decade Durand Earthwork  Enmesh  Entourage Essence Fibra Greenwich Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR Lagos Milestone Moto CR Palisade Panache CR * Pullman	E Aegean Demure Highland Ikat Stripe Katazome Mamba	F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet * Cornaro Glider Intrigue In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Topography Totem Tweed Frieze *	I Cato Diamond Days Dynamic Knoll Velvet * Olema Piper Rutledge Sandis Tudor Vermeer Zimba	V Acqua  Andes  Embossed Tipped España  Velluto Pelle 	Y Cervo Copenhagen  Distressed  Marissa  Riva  Saddle 
B Argyle Belize Bistro  Calypso Cameo Chroma Chronicle Diva Ferry Gala II Helios Holbrook Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody Paradigm Petal Pusher Pogo Prairie			G Haze * Melange Modern Tweed Petite Floral Serendipity Spencer Ultrasuede 		 Approved for Cal 133 upholstery. * Indicates fabrics without topstitching. <i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.</i>	

Shelton Mindel
SM2 Lounge Collection

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	type	textile fabric yds.	leather sq ft	weight
<p><i>Designer(s):</i> Peter Shelton and Lee Mindel, 2006</p> 	<p>SM2-1 SM2 Lounge chair, same upholstery, frame and cushions</p> 	18 3/4"	24"	39 5/8"	35 1/4"	30 1/2"		8.3	124	56 lbs.
	<p>SM2-1 SM2 Lounge chair, combination upholstery, frame and cushions</p>	18 3/4"		39 5/8"	35 1/4"	30 1/2"	frame uph.	5	76	
							upchg, cushions	4.25	56	

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
SM2S-1-(-)(-)	\$5,735.	\$5,989.	\$6,226.	\$6,494.	\$6,708.	\$6,865.	\$7,131.	\$7,636.	\$8,006.	\$9,773.	\$10,709.	\$12,637.	\$13,019.	\$13,477.
SM2S-1-(-)(-)(-)	4,591.	4,775.	4,946.	5,140.	5,294.	5,408.	5,598.	5,963.	6,236.	6,744.	7,321.	8,492.	8,737.	9,019.
upchg, cushions	1,689.	1,818.	1,941.	2,077.	2,186.	2,269.	2,402.	2,662.	2,853.	3,287.	3,711.	4,575.	4,753.	4,962.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> SM2-2-S-K349/1	<i>Leg finishes:</i> Clear Oak (suffix AOC) Ebonized (suffix AE) Polished Stainless Steel (suffix S)	<i>Frame:</i> Constructed in 7/8" multi ply plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and matrix back suspension.
SM2-2	SM2 Lounge Collection, settee	
S	Stainless Steel legs	
K349/1	Alignment, Sand	
<i>Example:</i> SM2S-2-AE-VOBLK-K349/1	<i>Upholstery/ COM information:</i> Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Upholstery:</i> One seat and back cushion for the Lounge chair, two seat and back cushions for the Settee and three seat and back cushions for the Sofa. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.
SM2-2	SM2 Lounge Collection, settee	
AE	Ebonized legs	
VOBLK	Surround in Volo, Black	
K349/1	Cushions in Alignment, Sand	
	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 10.	<i>Cushion fill:</i> Arm, seat and back cushions in variable density foams with Dacron wrap. The seat and back cushions are filled with memory foam. <i>Stitching:</i> Double needle top stitching on arms and back. Single needle top stitching on seat and back cushions in textile, double needle stitching for leather. <i>Legs:</i> Round legs in Ash substrate with a Clear Oak, Ebonized or Polished Stainless Steel finish.

The SM2 lounge collection is part of a collection. Please refer to the Shelton Mindel side chair on page 274, SM1 lounge collection on page 276 and SM table collection on page 400.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection

Specify with split upholstery:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection, Surround
4. Textile selection, Cushions

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather			
A	B	C	D	F	H	U	X
Alignment 🏴	Knoll Hopsack	Enmesh 🏴	Menagerie	Soon	Arno	Vicenza 🏴	Ducale 🏴
Beacon	Little Devil	Entourage	Origins	Topography	Constance	Volo 🏴	Ducale Velour 🏴
Bocce	Ludlow	Essence	Woodland	Totem	Firefly		
Cat's Cradle	Melody	Fibra		Tweed Frieze *	Magritte	V	Y
Chance	Paradigm	Greenwich	E			Acqua 🏴	Cervo
Common Ground	Petal Pusher	Hudson	Aegean	G	I	Andes 🏴	Copenhagen 🏴
Commuter Cloth 🏴	Pogo	Hula Hoop	Demure	Haze *	Cato *	Embossed Tipped	Distressed 🏴
Crossroad	Prairie	Kaleidoscope CR	Highland	Melange	Diamond Days	Espana 🏴	Marissa 🏴
Delite	Prim	Kora CR	Ikat Stripe	Modern Tweed	Dynamic	Velluto Pelle 🏴	Riva 🏴
Dristi	Radiance	Lagos	Katazome	Petite Floral	Knoll Velvet *		Saddle 🏴
Heavy Metal	Ransom	Metro	Mamba	Serendipity	Olema	W	
Hourglass	Roam	Milestone	Marquee	Spencer	Piper	Alaska 🏴	
Mariner	Rush Hour	Moto CR	Meroe	Ultrasuede 🏴	Rutledge	Amazon 🏴	
Monarch 🏴	Spark 🏴	Palisade	Nature Walk		Sandis	Antique 🏴	
Overture	Spree	Panache CR *	Shima		Tudor	Derby 🏴	
Prep 🏴	Summit	Pullman	Meroe		Vermeer	Forte 🏴	
Presto 🏴	Sutton	Roundtrip	Tryst		Zimba	Lucente	
Sonnet	Synth	Sahara	Whip			Sabrina 🏴	
Trophy	Tabloid	Sequin CR				Umbria	
Uni-Form	Tinge	Spot On	F				
	Venue	Star Struck	Atelier				
B	Versa	Stepping Stones	Biscayne				
Abacus 🏴	Vinyl	Swing	Calais Cotton				
Argyle	Westwood	Tight Rope	Velvet *				
Belize	Zipline	Tilden	Cornaro				
Bistro 🏴		Tower Grid	Glider				
Calypso	C	Wit	Icon *				
Cameo	Atlas	Zari CR	Intrigue				
Chroma	Autobahn		In Stitches				
Chronicle	Axiom	D	Liberty				
Digit	Digit	Coterie	Mod Plaid				
Diva	Circa	Eclat Weave *	Rivington				
Ferry	Classic Boucle	Island					
Holbrook	Dahlia CR	Kabuki					
Gala II	Decade						
Grandview	Durand						
Helios	Earthwork 🏴						
Holbrook							
Journey							
Keaton							
Knoll Felt							

Shelton Mindel
SM2 Lounge Collection



Designer(s):
Peter Shelton and Lee Mindel,
2006

description	seat h	arm h	w	d	height	type	textile fabric yds.	leather sq ft	weight
SM2-2 SM2 Settee, same upholstery, frame and cushions	18 ¾"	24"	60 ½"	35 ¼"	30 ½"		13.25	168	77 lbs.
SM2-2 SM2 Settee, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	18 ¾"		60 ½"	35 ¼"	30 ½"	frame uph.	7.5	104	
						upchg, cushions	7.5	80	
SM2-3 SM2 Sofa, same upholstery, frame and cushions	18 ¾"	24"	84 ½"	35 ¼"	30 ½"		19.5	208	108 lbs.
SM2-3 SM2 Sofa, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	17 ¾"		93 ½"	36 ½"	29"	frame uph.	9.5	128	
						upchg, cushions	11.25	104	

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> SM2-2-S-K349/1	<i>Leg finishes:</i> Clear Oak (suffix AOC) Ebonized (suffix AE) Polished Stainless Steel (suffix S)	<i>Frame:</i> Constructed in ¾" multi ply plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and matrix back suspension.
SM2-2	SM2 Lounge Collection, settee	<i>Cushion fill:</i> Arm, seat and back cushions in variable density foams with Dacron wrap. The seat and back cushions are filled with memory foam.
S	Stainless Steel legs	
K349/1	Alignment, Sand	
<i>Example:</i> SM2S-2-AE-VOBLK-K349/1	<i>Upholstery/ COM information:</i> Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Stitching:</i> Double needle top stitching on arms and back. Single needle top stitching on seat and back cushions in textile, double needle stitching for leather.
SM2-2	SM2 Lounge Collection, settee	<i>Legs:</i> Round legs in Ash substrate with a Clear Oak, Ebonized or Polished Stainless Steel finish.
AE	Ebonized legs	
VOBLK	Surround in Volo, Black	
K349/1	Cushions in Alignment, Sand	

The SM2 lounge collection is part of a collection. Please refer to the Shelton Mindel side chair on page 274, SM1 lounge collection on page 276 and SM table collection on page 400.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection

Specify with split upholstery:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection, Surround
4. Textile selection, Cushions

pattern no.	grade A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
SM2-2-()-()	\$8,589.	\$8,991.	\$9,375.	\$9,797.	\$10,142.	\$10,391.	\$10,816.	\$11,619.	\$12,214.	\$13,892.	\$15,163.	\$17,751.	\$18,288.	\$18,913.






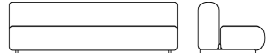

SM2S-2-()-()-()	6,737.	6,979.	7,211.	7,467.	7,675.	7,826.	8,080.	8,568.	8,927.	9,699.	10,486.	12,088.	12,419.	12,810.
upchg, cushionsS	2,522.	2,749.	2,965.	3,204.	3,400.	3,540.	3,781.	4,237.	4,575.	4,723.	5,327.	6,559.	6,816.	7,115.
SM2-3-()-()	11,113.	11,707.	12,272.	12,894.	13,401.	13,769.	14,393.	15,578.	16,453.	17,547.	19,122.	22,324.	22,991.	23,765.

SM2S-3-()-()-()	8,693.	9,044.	9,377.	9,743.	10,043.	10,260.	10,628.	11,326.	11,844.	12,246.	13,216.	15,186.	15,596.	16,072.
upchg, cushionsSO	3,312.	3,652.	3,979.	4,341.	4,632.	4,844.	5,201.	5,885.	6,392.	6,090.	6,878.	8,478.	8,812.	9,200.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics					Spinneybeck Leather		
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Cat's Cradle Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Dristi Heavy Metal Hourglass Mariner Monarch Overture Prep Presto Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody Paradigm Petal Pusher Pogo Prairie Prim Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Spark Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Venue Versa Vinyl Westwood Zipline	C continued Enmesh Entourage Essence Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR Lagos Metro Milestone Moto CR Palisade Panache CR * Pullman Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Spot On Star Struck Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden Tower Grid Wit Zari CR	D continued Menagerie Origins Woodland E Aegean Demure Highland Ikat Stripe Katazome Mamba Marquee Meroe Nature Walk Shima Meroe Tryst Whip F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet * Cornaro Glider Icon * Intrigue In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington	F continued Soon Topography Totem Tweed Frieze * G Haze * Melange Modern Tweed Petite Floral Serendipity Spencer Ultrasuede H Arno Constance Firefly Magritte I Cato * Diamond Days Dynamic Knoll Velvet * Olema Piper Rutledge Sandis Tudor Vermeer Zimba	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle W Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria	X Ducale Ducale Velour Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Riva Saddle	
					Approved for Cal 133 upholstery. * Indicates fabrics without topstitching.		
					Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.		

Kazuhide Takahama
Suzanne Lounge Seating



	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
	53S1 Lounge chair 	14½"	30½"	35"	27"	3.4	53 lbs.
	53D1 Double lounge chair 	14½"	30½"	59"	27"	4.6	79 lbs.
	53S2 Settee 	14½"	60"	35"	27"	6.8	98 lbs.
	53D2 Double Settee 	14½"	60"	59"	27"	8.7	150 lbs.
	53S3 Sofa 	14½"	83"	35"	27"	10.2	146 lbs.
	53D3 Double Sofa 	14½"	83"	59"	27"	12.4	225 lbs.


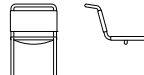
pattern no.	Base Grade	grades		COM						
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
53S1	\$1,986.	\$2,429.	\$2,510.	\$2,601.	\$2,708.	\$2,856.	\$2,941.	\$3,093.	\$3,193.	\$3,493.
53D1	3,255.	3,741.	3,856.	3,986.	4,140.	4,353.	4,478.	4,697.	4,841.	5,273.
53S2	3,454.	4,068.	4,215.	4,379.	4,574.	4,844.	5,001.	5,277.	5,459.	6,006.
53D2	5,494.	6,297.	6,504.	6,735.	7,009.	7,387.	7,609.	7,994.	8,250.	9,019.
53S3	5,423.	6,324.	6,537.	6,776.	7,060.	7,452.	7,679.	8,079.	8,345.	9,138.
53D3	8,496.	9,718.	10,012.	10,342.	10,732.	11,272.	11,586.	12,137.	12,503.	13,598.


Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i>	53S1-K134/21	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i>	Split upholstery back and seat:
53S1	Suzanne lounge chair	Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your KnollStudio representative for colors.	The Suzanne Lounge Collection may be specified with split upholstery for KnollTextiles ONLY , where the horizontal seat module and the vertical back module are upholstered in different textiles. Indicate B before selected back upholstery, followed by the selected seat upholstery. Price equals the higher upholstery grade.
K134/21	Bank Shot, Thyme		
<i>Specify:</i>		Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.	
1. Pattern number			
2. Textile selection			
		<i>Maintenance:</i>	<i>Note:</i>
		See pages 28-29.	Split upholstery with base grade textiles or a combination of KnollTextiles and base grade textiles must be requested through Custom Product Development.
		<i>Notes:</i>	<i>COM split fabric requirements:</i>
		The Suzanne Lounge Seating is Greenguard certified.	53S1side: 0.9 yards
			53S1 main: 2.7 yards
			53D1 side: 1.2 yards
			53D1 main: 3.6 yards
			53S2 side: 0.9 yards
			53S2 main: 4.6 yards
			53D2 side: 1.2 yards
			53D2 main: 6.2 yards
			53S3 side: 0.9 yards
			53S3 main: 6.7 yards
			53D3 side: 1.2 yards
			53D3 main: 8.9 yards



Construction	Base Grade Textile	Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics		
<i>Frame:</i> Aluminum extrusion, polished aluminum end caps and top edge. Brushed aluminum sides. Comes with plastic glides	<i>Fabric, Base Grade:</i> Green Tea (suffix KLF01) Heirloom Tomato (suffix KLF02) Blue Moon (suffix KLF03) Earl Grey (suffix KLF04) Chocolate Stout (suffix KLF05) Black Tea (suffix KLF06)	A Common Ground Delite Dristi Hourlgass Mariner Presto * Sonnet Uni-Form	C Classic Boucle Dune Entourage Noble Palisade Pullman Smart Spot On Swing * Tilden	G Melange Modern Tweed Ultrasuede
<i>Upholstery:</i> Separate high-resilient Cal 117 foam cushions with MDF seat and back supports structure.		B Calypso Diva Ferry Journey Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Prairie Summit Synth Venue Westwood	E Aegean Cleo Highland Marquee Vatera Whip	H Bavaria Firefly Magritte Stretch Appeal
			I Dynamic Knoll Velvet Tudor	
				* Fabric will be railroaded
				Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.
			F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Intrigue In Stitches Tweed Frieze	

Ufficio Tecnico
Spoletto Chair





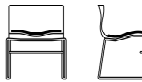

	description	seat h	w	d	h	weight	
	50CS Spoleto armless chair	18"	18 1/2"	23 1/2"	32"	17 lbs.	
							
	50KIT Replacement sling kit with nylon laces, cowhide						
	50KIT Replacement sling kit with nylon laces, belting leather						
	50LACE Replacement nylon laces for cowhide, belting leather and hair hide slings						

pattern no.	
50CS-() 	\$2,100.
50KIT-L ()	945.
50KIT-(BL, HH) ()	945.
50LACE-(L, BL, HH)-()	90.

Order Code		Ordering Information	
<i>Example:</i>	50CS-BL1901	<i>Spinneybeck Belting Leather:</i>	<i>Haired Hide:</i>
50CS	Spoletto armless chair	 Black (suffix BLBLCK)	Black (BLCKHH)
BL1901	Belting leather, Fudge	Chocolate (suffix BL1902)	Black and White (BKWHHH)
		Cognac (suffix BL1904)	Chestnut (suffix OA12HH)
		Dark Mustard (suffix BL1903)	Coffee (suffix O18HH)
		Dark Salmon (suffix BL1906)	Gold (suffix OCP5HH)
		Deep Blue (suffix BL1912)	Mahogany (suffix OA19HH)
		Deep Green (suffix BL1911)	Tan (suffix OCP3HH)
		Deep Purple (suffix BL1913)	Tri-Color (3COLHH)
		Fudge (suffix BL1901)	
		Key Lime (suffix BL1910)	
		Lemon Meringue (suffix BL1909)	
		Simply Red (suffix BL1905)	
		Sunshine (suffix BL1908)	
		Sweet Potato (suffix BL1907)	
		White (suffix BL1914)	
<i>Specify:</i>		<i>Cowhide selection:</i>	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i>
1. Pattern number		Black (suffix L80)	Prices shown include leather upholstery.
2. Sling material and color selection		Light Brown (suffix L82)	Customer's Own Material is not available.
		White Beige (suffix L84)	
			 <i>KnollStudio 20-day Program:</i>
			The Spoletto chair is available on the 20-day program in black belting leather.
			For more information, consult pages 30-33.
			<i>Maintenance:</i>
			See pages 28-29.
			<i>Note:</i>
			Please ask your Spinneybeck Representative for samples of the belting leather and haired hide.

Construction	
<p><i>Frame:</i> Seamless tubular steel in polished chrome finish.</p> <p><i>Upholstery:</i> <i>Cowhide Slings:</i> Thick cowhide leather slings in three colors. Edges dyed to match for Black and Light Brown colors. White Beige will have edges matching Light Brown cowhide color.</p> <p><i>Belting Leather:</i> Highly durable Spinneybeck belting leather in fifteen colors. Belting leather edges will always match specified color.</p> <p><i>Haired Hide:</i> Spinneybeck haired hide in eight colors. Haired Hide is a natural material, markings are one-of-a-kind and will vary from piece to piece.</p>	<p><i>Laces:</i> Nylon laces are dyed to match specified leather. Haired hide and belting leather option will have nylon laces.</p> <p><i>Glides:</i> Four molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with all Spoleto chairs.</p> <p><i>Replacement Slings:</i> Slings can be replaced in the field by field services or a furniture repair specialist. Kit includes back and seat replacement slings with nylon laces. Slings should be fitted by field services or by a professional upholsterer.</p>

Vignelli Associates
Handkerchief Armless Chair

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Vignelli Designs, 1983 	4901 Armless chair, unupholstered shell	18"	23"	22 ½"	29"		21 lbs.
							
	4901K-N Armless chair, seat pad, non-stacking	18"	23"	22 ½"	29"	0.7	23 lbs.
							
	4901K-S Armless chair, seat pad, stacking	18"	23"	22 ½"	29"	0.7	23 lbs.
							
	49100D Stacking dolly		24 ⅝"	26"	12"		10 lbs.
	G Optional glides						

Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction
<i>Example:</i> 4901-W-C	<i>Shell colors:</i> Black (suffix B) Grey (suffix G) Midnight (MD) Red (suffix R) White (suffix W)		Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, proccessing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.
4901	Handkerchief unupholstered armless chair		
W	White shell		
C	Polished chrome frame		
<i>Note:</i> The Vignelli Handkerchief side chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Vignelli PaperClip Tables on page 408.			
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Shell color selection 3. Base finish selection 4. Glide option 5. Cal 133 Fire Code option for seat pad 6. Textile selection for seat pad			
<i>Note:</i> The Handkerchief Armless Chair is Greenguard certified.			

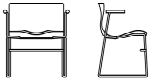
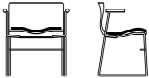

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
4901-()-C	\$822.								
4901K-N-()-C-()	1,193.	1,216.	1,243.	1,267.	1,291.	1,309.	1,333.	1,386.	1,424.
4901K-S-()-C-()	1,238.	1,262.	1,288.	1,312.	1,333.	1,351.	1,378.	1,428.	1,466.
49100D	1,754.								
G	31.								

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						
<i>Stacking features:</i> 4901 and 4901K-S chairs stack 15-20 high. Chairs without stacking bumper (4901K-N) do not stack.	A Alignment Beacon Bocce Cat's Cradle Chance Common Ground ‡ Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Hourglass Monarch Overture Prep Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Prairie Prim ‡ Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Spark Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Venue Versa Westwood Wide Angle	C continued Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Magnolia Milestone Noble Palisade Pullman Regard CR Roundtrip Sinclair Smart Spectator Spot On Stepping Stones Tight Rope Tilden Tower Grid Treble CR Wit	E Aegean Cleo Demure Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Katazome Kimono Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Sherman Tryst Vatera Whip	G Alter Ego Andissa Arber Gibson Kamani Melange Modern Tweed Serendipity Straie Stripe Ultr suede Utrillo	H Arno Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly Magritte Stretch Appeal I Aswan Byron Cato Cummings Diamond Days Dynamic Ita Jaipur Mepal Olema Piper Sandis Tudor Vermeer Zimba
	B Argyle Belize Bistro Calypso Cameo Chroma ‡ Chronicle Close Knit Diva Dovetail Ferry Gala II Grandview Helios Holbrook Journey Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody Mini Stitch Paradigm Petal Pusher Pogo ‡	C Atlas Axiom Baxter Cairo Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Decade Dune Durand Enmesh Entourage Essence Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoop	D Compass CR Coterie Eclat Weave In The Loop Island Kabuki Masquerade Menagerie Origins Woodland	F Atelier Biscayne Cornaro Glider Intrigue In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Topography Tweed Frieze	‡ Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.	<i>Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.</i>

Vignelli Associates
Handkerchief Arm Chair



Designer(s):
Vignelli Designs, 1983



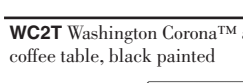
description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
4902 Arm chair, unupholstered shell	18"	26"	26"	22 ½"	29"		24 lbs.
							
4902K-N Arm chair, seat pad, non-stacking	18"	26"	26"	22 ½"	29"	0.7	26 lbs.
							
4902K-S Arm chair, seat pad, stacking	18"	26"	26"	22 ½"	29"	0.7	26 lbs.
							
49100D Stacking dolly			24 ¾"	26"	12"		10 lbs.
G Glides (add -G to end of pattern number)							

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 4902-MD-C	<i>Shell colors:</i> Black (suffix B) Grey (suffix G) Midnight (MD) Red (suffix R) White (suffix W)	<i>Shell:</i> Compression-molded. Highly durable fiberglass reinforced polyester; with urethane paint finish.
4902 Handkerchief unupholstered arm chair		
MD Midnight shell		
C Chrome frame		
<i>Note:</i> The Vignelli Handkerchief side chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Vignelli PaperClip Tables on page 408.		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Shell color selection 3. Base finish selection 4. Glide option 5. Cal 133 Fire Code option for seat pad 6. Textile selection for seat pad		
<i>Base finishes:</i> Polished Chrome (suffix C)		
<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.		
<i>Cal 133 Fire Code ♣:</i> The Handkerchief Chair complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 19.		
<i>Seat pad:</i> High-resilience polyurethane cushion bonded to a semi-rigid thermoformed support.		
<i>Base:</i> 7/16" steel wire finished in brightly polished chrome.		
<i>Optional glides:</i> Nylon. (Add -G to end of pattern number)		
<i>Stacking bumper:</i> Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.		
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.		
<i>Note:</i> The Handkerchief Arm Chair is Greenguard certified.		

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
4902-()-C		\$1,024.							
4902K-N-()-C-()	1,348.	1,371.	1,395.	1,423.	1,445.	1,462.	1,471.	1,539.	1,577.
4902K-S-()-C-()	1,388.	1,413.	1,437.	1,465.	1,487.	1,503.	1,530.	1,580.	1,618.
49100D		1,754.							
G [4902]		31.							

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics					
<i>Stacking features:</i> 4902 and 4902K-S chairs stack 15-20 high. Chairs without stacking bumper (4902K-N) do not stack.	A Alignment Beacon Bocce Cat's Cradle Chance Common Ground ♣ Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Hourglass Monarch Overture Prep Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Prairie Prim ♣ Radiance Ransom Ricochet Roam Rush Hour Soiree Spark Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Venue Versa Westwood Wide Angle	C continued Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Magnolia Milestone Noble Palisade Pullman Regard CR Roundtrip Sinclair Smart Spectator Spot On Stepping Stones Tight Rope Tilden Tower Grid Treble CR Wit	E Aegean Cleo Demure Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Katazome Kimono Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Sherman Tryst Vatera Whip	G Abington Alter Ego Andissa Arabella Arber Garden City Gibson Kamani Kingston Melange Modern Tweed Sablon Serendipity Straie Stripe Ultrasuede Utrillo
	B Argyle Belize Bistro Calypso Cameo Chroma ♣ Chronicle Close Knit Diva Dovetail Ferry Gala II Grandview Helios Holbrook Journey Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Lyric Melody Mini Stitch Paradigm Petal Pusher Pogo ♣	C Atlas Axiom Baxter Biota Cairo Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Decade Dune Durand Enmesh Entourage Essence Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoop	D Compass CR Coterie Eclat Weave In The Loop Island Masquerade Menagerie Origins Theory Woodland	F Atelier Biscayne Cornaro Glider Intrigue In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Topography Tweed Frieze	H Arno Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly Gezelle Magritte Stretch Appeal I Aswan Byron Canaan Cato Cummings Diamond Days Dynamic Fiori Ita Jaipur Mepal Olema Piper Ravello Sandis Tudor Vermeer Walker Worth Zimba
♣ Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.					
Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.					

David Adjaye
The Washington Collection for Knoll™
Corona™ Coffee Table

	description	w	d	h	base	weight
Designer(s): David Adjaye, 2013 	WC1T Washington Corona™ bronze coffee table 	40 3/4"	40 3/4"	15 1/4"	Bronze	450 lbs.
	WC2T Washington Corona™ aluminum coffee table, black painted 	40 3/4"	40 3/4"	15 1/4"	Aluminum	170 lbs.

pattern no	clear glass
WC1T	\$110,334.
WC2T	9,654.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction	
<i>Example:</i> WC2T	<i>Glass finish:</i> Clear glass	<i>Clear glass top:</i> Top is 1/2" thick optically clear glass with a jewel-polished, chamfered edge.	<i>Note:</i> To mark our 75th anniversary, the Washington Corona coffee table in bronze is limited to an edition of 75. Each piece is numbered and comes with a bronze miniature that serves as a commemorative signature plate.
WC2T	Aluminum coffee table, black painted	<i>Bronze base:</i> Constructed from four sand-cast bronze panels, connected by machined bronze plates and brass hardware. The interior of the panels are CNC-machined and hand-polished to a mirror finish, contrasting the rough hewn exterior.	The Washington Corona coffee table is Greenguard certified.
	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Aluminum base:</i> Constructed from four die-cast aluminum panels, connected by aluminum connector plates and stainless steel hardware. The interior of the panels are finished in a smooth gloss black powder coat paint, contrasting the matte textured black powder coat paint exterior.	
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number			

David Adjaye

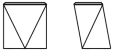
The Washington Collection for Knoll™

Prism™ Side Table

	description	w	d	h
	WL25T Side table	17"	14 ½"	18"

Designer(s):
David Adjaye, 2014

Award(s):
Editors Choice Award, Lounge
Furniture Collection, NeoCon
June 2015, USA; MetropolisLikes
Award, Metropolis Magazine,
June 2015, USA






pattern no	MA, MAS, GG, GGS, MN, MNS	MC, MCS	MV, MVS
WL25T-()-()	\$7,823.	\$8,115.	\$8,249.



Order Code	Ordering Infomation	Construction
Example: WL25T-118G-MCS	Base finishes:	Base:
WL25T Side table	Black (suffix 111G)	Constructed of ¾" Baltic Birch plywood
118G White base	White (suffix 118G)	panels covered in a plastic color core
MCS Satin Calacatta	Red (suffix 845G)	laminate which maintains color
	Polished Coated marble top finishes:	throughout so vibrancy is maintained
	Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)	from edge to edge.
	Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)	Panels are assembled together using
	Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)	poplar wood corner blocks.
	Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)	
	Verdi Alpi: green (suffix MV)	
	Satin Coated marble top finishes:	
	Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)	
	Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)	
	Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)	
	Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)	
	Verdi Alpi: green (suffix MVS)	
	Maintenance:	
	See pages 28-29.	

--


Franco Albini
Albini Desk

	description	w	d	h	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Franco Albini, 1938	80D Pedestal desk	48"	26"	27 ½"	95 lbs.
					

pattern no.	
80D-(E, L2) 	\$6,364.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 80D-E	<i>Albini pedestal finishes:</i>	<i>Base:</i>
80D Albini desk	 Ebonized Oak (suffix E)	Frame and legs in square steel tube with chrome finish.
E Ebonized Oak pedestal	White Lacquer (suffix L2)	
	 <i>20-Day:</i>	<i>Top:</i>
<i>Specify:</i>	The Albini desk in ebonized oak finish is available on the KnollStudio 20-Day program. For specific information consult pages 30-33.	1/2" clear tempered glass.
1. Pattern number		<i>Pedestal:</i>
2. Pedestal finish		2 drawer “floating” wood pedestal. Rear open shelf for magazines or small books.
	<i>Maintenance:</i>	
	See pages 28-29.	

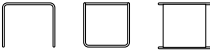



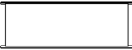
Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby
Piton™ Side Table



	description	w	d	h	top finish	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2014	BO21T side table 	16 1/4"	16 1/4"	21 1/4"	Ash	16 lbs.
		16 1/4"	16 1/4"	21 1/4"	Teak	16 lbs.






pattern no.	list
BO21T-AE-()	\$1,066.
BO21T-K-()	1,340.







Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> BO21T-K-WHTT	<i>Wood Top Finishes:</i>	<i>Base:</i>
BO21T Side Table	Ebonized Ash (suffix AE)	Base is constructed of die-cast aluminum
K Teak	Teak, natural (suffix K)	with stainless steel fasteners and
WHTT White	<i>Base Paint Finishes:</i>	finished with a highly durable powder
	Jet Black (suffix 111T)	coat in a variety of colors.
	Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612T)	
	Red Coral (suffix CRLT)	<i>Wood Tops:</i>
	Sterling (suffix 906T)	Knife edge wood tops are available in
	White (suffix WHTT)	ebonized ash or an oiled teak.
	<i>Maintenance:</i>	
<i>Specify:</i>	See pages 28-29.	
1. Pattern number		
2. Top selection		
3. Base selection		


	description	w	d	h	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Marcel Breuer, 1924	50T1 Laccio side table	21 ¾"	19"	17 ¾"	13 lbs.
					
	50T2 Laccio coffee table	53 ½"	19"	13 ½"	29 lbs.
					
					
					








pattern no.	
50T1-() 	\$932.
50T2-() 	1,319.



Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 50T1-F1	<i>Top finishes:</i>  Black (suffix F1) Red (suffix F3)  White (suffix F2)	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
50T1 Laccio side table	<i>Note:</i> The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer is stamped into the base of the table.	<i>Top:</i> Satin finish, smooth plastic laminate.
F1 Black Laminate	 <i>KnollStudio 20-Day Program:</i> Laccio tables in black and white laminates are available on the 20-day program. For specific information, consult pages 30-33.	<i>Base:</i> Frame and legs seamless tubular steel in polished chrome finish.
<i>Note:</i> Laccio tables are part of a collection. Please refer to the Cesca and Wassily chairs on pages 94 and 98.		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Top finish selection		

Joseph Paul D’Urso
Square Work and Low Tables

	description	width between legs	w	d	h, work tables	h, low tables	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Joseph Paul D'Urso, 1980	6348 Square table, medium 	22 ½"	48"	48"	27 ½"	15 ¼"	130 lbs.	laminate
		22 ½"	48"	48"	27 ½"	15 ¼"	128 lbs.	figured techgrain®
		22 ½"	48"	48"	27 ½"	15 ¼"	128 lbs.	natural veneer
		22 ½"	48"	48"	27 ½"	15 ¼"	197 lbs.	natural marble
		22 ½"	48"	48"	27 ½"	15 ¼"	197 lbs.	coated marble
 	6354 Square table, medium 	25 ⅞"	54"	54"	27 ½"	15 ¼"	145 lbs.	laminate
		25 ⅞"	54"	54"	27 ½"	15 ¼"	141 lbs.	figured techgrain®
		25 ⅞"	54"	54"	27 ½"	15 ¼"	141 lbs.	natural veneer
		25 38"	54"	54"	27 ½"	15 ¼"	241 lbs.	natural marble
		25 ⅞"	54"	54"	27 ½"	15 ¼"	241 lbs.	coated marble
		25 ⅞"	54"	54"	27 ½"	15 ¼"	281 lbs.	granite
	6360 Square table, large 	25 ⅞"	60"	60"	27 ½"	15 ¼"	183 lbs.	laminate
		25 ⅞"	60"	60"	27 ½"	15 ¼"	179 lbs.	figured techgrain®
		25 ⅞"	60"	60"	27 ½"	15 ¼"	179 lbs.	natural veneer
		25 ⅞"	60"	60"	27 ½"	15 ¼"	288 lbs.	natural marble
		25 ⅞"	60"	60"	27 ½"	15 ¼"	288 lbs.	coated marble
		25 ⅞"	60"	60"	27 ½"	15 ¼"	338 lbs.	granite
GL Glides								
C Casters								
CX Locking casters								






pattern no.	upcharge	base painted	base chrome
6348-()-()-() 		\$2,765.	\$3,230.
6348-()-()-()		3,975.	4,438.
6348-()-()-()		4,660.	5,122.
6348-()-(NGC)-()		6,489.	6,953.
6348-()-(GC, GB)-()		7,531.	7,994.
6354-()-()-()		2,870.	3,333.
6354-()-()-()		4,081.	4,546.
6354-()-()-()		4,818.	5,283.
6354-()-(NGC)-()		7,615.	8,077.
6354-()-(GC, GB)-()		8,928.	9,391.
6354-()-GA-()		10,219.	10,680.
6360-()-()-()		3,127.	3,589.
6360-()-()-()		4,608.	5,070.
6360-()-()-()		5,562.	6,025.
6360-()-(NGC)-()		8,812.	9,276.
6360-()-(GC, GB)-()		10,422.	10,885.
6360-()-GA-()		11,487.	11,951.
GL	n/c		
C	668.		
CX	761.		


Order Code	Ordering Information
<i>Example:</i> 6354L-C-111-C	
6354	54" square table
L	Low height
C	Casters
111	Jet Black laminate
C	Polished Chrome
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Specify L for low height tables 3. Glides/casters selection 4. Top finish selection 5. Leg finish selection	<p><i>Laminate top finishes:</i>  Bright White (suffix 118)  Fog (suffix 128)  Jet Black (suffix 111)  Light Grey (suffix L)  Pumice (suffix 119)</p> <p><i>Figured Techgrain top finishes:</i> American Cherry (suffix P) Cherry (suffix R) Maple (suffix M) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix C)</p> <p><i>Natural veneer top finishes:</i> American Cherry (suffix X) Maple (suffix K)</p> <p><i>Natural marble top finishes:</i> Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)</p> <p><i>Coated marble top finishes:</i> Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Empire Beige: beige (suffix GB)</p> <p><i>Granite top finishes:</i> Black Andes: black (suffix GA)</p> <p><i>Low Tables:</i> D’Urso tables are available in two heights: standard and low. For low tables, add an L after the parent pattern number. Example: 6348L for low height option.</p> <p><i>Leg finishes:</i>  Jet Black (suffix 111) Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Red (suffix RD)</p> <p><i>Glides/ casters:</i> Casters (suffix C)  Glides, standard option (suffix GL) Locking casters (suffix CX)</p> <p><i>KnollStudio 20-Day Program:</i> The D’Urso 6348 Work Table is available on the KnollStudio 20-Day program with black legs and glides. All laminates in stock can be specified for top finishes. For specific information, consult pages 30-33.</p> <p><i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.</p> <p><i>Note:</i> D’urso Tables with Laminate, Veneer or Granite tops and PVC edge are Greenguard certified.</p> <p>Weight information above is based on work height tables. For weight information on low height tables, please contact your KnollStudio representative.</p>








Construction
<p><i>Top:</i> Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer or stone surface. Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer tops are 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer (laminate tops) or paper backer (wood veneer tops). Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer tops have a black vinyl bullnose edge. Wood tops are longitudinal veneered. ¼" thick stone tops have an integral, hand-crafted bullnose edge.</p> <p><i>Edge detail:</i> Laminate/Techgrain/wood tops:</p>  <p>Stone tops:</p>  <p><i>Base:</i> Racetrack-shaped steel legs with painted or polished chrome finish.</p>
<p><i>Glides:</i> Black nylon.</p> <p><i>Casters:</i> 3" single, black hard-rubber wheel. Polished chrome wheel housings with black or medium metallic grey legs. Black housings with polished chrome and red leg. Locking caster housings always polished chrome. Tables with casters are at the same height as tables with glides.</p> <p>Wood tables with casters are weighted with steel plates to ensure stability. Plates are painted and secured under table top.</p> <p>Please note: Casters cannot be retrofitted to tables with glides.</p>




Joseph Paul D’Urso

Round Work and Low Tables





	description	width between legs	w	h, work tables	h, low tables	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Joseph Paul D'Urso, 1980	6242 Round table, small 	20 3⁄8"	42"	27 1⁄2"	15 1⁄4"	110 lbs.	laminated
		20 3⁄8"	42"	27 1⁄2"	15 1⁄4"	109 lbs.	figured techgrain®
		20 3⁄8"	42"	27 1⁄2"	15 1⁄4"	109 lbs.	natural veneer
		20 3⁄8"	42"	27 1⁄2"	15 1⁄4"	132 lbs.	natural marble
		20 3⁄8"	42"	27 1⁄2"	15 1⁄4"	132 lbs.	coated marble
<i>Award(s):</i> Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1983; Federal Award for Industrial Design, W. Germany, 1983	6248 Round table, medium 	22 1⁄2"	48"	27 1⁄2"	15 1⁄4"	120 lbs.	laminated
		22 1⁄2"	48"	27 1⁄2"	15 1⁄4"	118 lbs.	figured techgrain®
		22 1⁄2"	48"	27 1⁄2"	15 1⁄4"	118 lbs.	natural veneer
		22 1⁄2"	48"	27 1⁄2"	15 1⁄4"	162 lbs.	natural marble
		22 1⁄2"	48"	27 1⁄2"	15 1⁄4"	162 lbs.	coated marble
	6254 Round table, medium 	25 3⁄8"	54"	27 1⁄2"	15 1⁄4"	156 lbs.	laminated
		25 3⁄8"	54"	27 1⁄2"	15 1⁄4"	153 lbs.	figured techgrain®
		25 3⁄8"	54"	27 1⁄2"	15 1⁄4"	153 lbs.	natural veneer
		25 3⁄8"	54"	27 1⁄2"	15 1⁄4"	197 lbs.	natural marble
		25 3⁄8"	54"	27 1⁄2"	15 1⁄4"	197 lbs.	coated marble
		25 3⁄8"	54"	27 1⁄2"	15 1⁄4"	229 lbs.	granite
	C Casters						
	GL Glides						
	CX Locking casters						

pattern no.	upcharge	base painted	base chrome
6242-()-()-() 		\$2,616.	\$3,076.
6242-()-()-()		3,867.	4,327.
6242-()-()-()		4,554.	5,014.
6242-()-(NGC)-()		4,723.	5,184.
6242-()-(GC, GB)-()		5,352.	5,813.
6248-()-()-()		2,765.	3,230.
6248-()-()-()		3,975.	4,438.
6248-()-()-()		4,660.	5,122.
6248-()-(NGC)-()		5,562.	6,023.
6248-()-(GC, GB)-()		6,385.	6,845.
6254-()-()-()		2,870.	3,333.
6254-()-()-()		4,081.	4,546.
6254-()-()-()		4,818.	5,283.
6254-()-(NGC)-()		6,519.	6,982.
6254-()-(GC, GB)-()		7,560.	8,022.
6254-()-(GA)-()		10,440.	10,902.
C	668.		
GL	n/c		
CX	761.		

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 6248-C-NGC-C	<i>Laminate top finishes:</i>	<i>Natural veneer top finishes:</i>	<i>Granite top finishes</i>
6248 48" diameter round table	 Bright White (suffix 118)	American Cherry (suffix X)	Black Andes: black (suffix GA)
C Casters	 Fog (suffix 128)	Maple (suffix K)	
NGC Carrara Marble	 Jet Black (suffix 111)	<i>Natural marble top finishes:</i>	<i>Leg finishes:</i>
C Polished Chrome	 Light Grey (suffix L)	Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)	 Jet Black (suffix 111)
	 Pumice (suffix 119)		Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
		<i>Coated marble top finishes:</i>	Polished Chrome (suffix C)
		Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)	Red (suffix RD)
		Empire Beige: beige (suffix GB)	<i>Glides/casters:</i>
			Casters (suffix C)
			 Glides, standard option (suffix GL)
			Locking casters (suffix CX)
<i>Specify:</i>	<i>Figured Techgrain top finishes:</i>		<i>Low Tables:</i>
1. Pattern number	American Cherry (suffix P)		D’Urso tables are available in two
2. Specify L for low height tables	Cherry (suffix R)		heights: standard and low. For low
3. Glides/casters selection	Maple (suffix M)		tables, add an L after the parent pattern
4. Top finish selection	Medium Red Mahogany (suffix C)		number. Example: 6348L for low height
5. Leg finish selection			option.








Construction		
 <i>KnollStudio 20-Day Program:</i> The 6242 D’Urso Work Table with black legs and glides is available on the KnollStudio 20-Day program. All laminates in stock can be specified for the top finish. For specific information, consult pages 30-33.	<i>Top:</i> Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer or stone surface. Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer tops are 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer (laminate tops) or paper backer (wood veneer tops). Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer tops have a black vinyl bullnose edge. 3⁄4" thick stone tops have an integral, hand-crafted bullnose edge.	<i>Base:</i> Racetrack-shaped steel legs with painted or polished chrome finish.
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Edge detail:</i> Laminate/Techgrain/wood tops	<i>Glides:</i> Black nylon.
<i>Note:</i> The D’urso Tables with Laminate, Veneer or Granite tops and PVC edge are Greenguard certified.		<i>Casters:</i> 3" single, black hard-rubber wheel. Polished chrome wheel housings with black or medium metallic grey legs. Black housings with polished chrome and red leg. Locking caster housings always polished chrome.
Weight information above is based on work height tables. For weight information on low height tables, please contact your KnollStudio representative.	Stone tops: 	Wood tables with casters are weighted with steel plates to ensure stability. Plates are painted and secured under table top.
		Please note: Casters cannot be retrofitted to tables with glides.

Joseph Paul D’Urso
Round Work and Low Tables

	description	width between legs	w	h, work tables	h, low tables	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Joseph Paul D'Urso, 1980	6260 Round table, large 	25 3⁄8"	60"	27 1⁄2"	15 1⁄4"	164 lbs.	figured techgrain®
		25 3⁄8"	60"	27 1⁄2"	15 1⁄4"	164 lbs.	natural veneer
		25 3⁄8"	60"	27 1⁄2"	15 1⁄4"	167 lbs.	laminated
		25 3⁄8"	60"	27 1⁄2"	15 1⁄4"	235 lbs.	coated marble
		25 3⁄8"	60"	27 1⁄2"	15 1⁄4"	235 lbs.	natural marble
		25 3⁄8"	60"	27 1⁄2"	15 1⁄4"	274 lbs.	granite
	6272 Round table, large 	31"	72"	27 1⁄2"	15 1⁄4"	255 lbs.	Natural veneer
	C Casters						
	GL Glides						
	CX Locking casters						




pattern no.	upcharge	base, painted	base, chrome
6260-()-()-()		\$4,608.	\$5,070.
6260-()-()-()		5,562.	6,025.
6260-()-()-()		3,127.	3,589.
6260-()-(GC, GB)-()		8,698.	9,161.
6260-()-(NGC)-()		7,433.	7,896.
6260-()-GA-()		11,435.	11,899.
6272-()-()-()		6,619.	7,149.

C	668.
GL	n/c
CX	761.

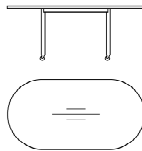

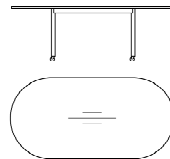

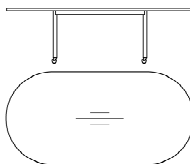
Order Code	Order Information		
<i>Example:</i> 6248-C-NGC-C	<i>Laminate top finishes:</i>  Bright White (suffix 118)  Fog (suffix 128)  Jet Black (suffix 111)  Light Grey (suffix L)  Pumice (suffix 119)	<i>Natural veneer top finishes:</i> American Cherry (suffix X) Maple (suffix K) <i>Natural marble top finishes:</i> Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC) <i>Coated marble top finishes:</i> Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Empire Beige: beige (suffix GB)	<i>Granite top finishes</i> Black Andes: black (suffix GA) <i>Leg finishes:</i>  Jet Black (suffix 111) Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Red (suffix RD) <i>Glides/casters:</i> Casters (suffix C)  Glides, standard option (suffix GL) Locking casters (suffix CX) <i>Low Tables:</i> D’Urso tables are available in two heights: standard and low. For low tables, add an L after the parent pattern number. Example: 6348L for low height option.









- Specify:*
1. Pattern number
 2. Specify L for low height tables
 3. Glides/casters selection
 4. Top finish selection
 5. Leg finish selection

Figured Techgrain top finishes:
American Cherry (suffix P)
Cherry (suffix R)
Maple (suffix M)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix C)

Construction
 <i>KnollStudio 20-Day Program:</i> The 6242 D’Urso Work Table with black legs and glides is available on the KnollStudio 20-Day program. All laminates in stock can be specified for the top finish. For specific information, consult pages 30-33. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29. <i>Note:</i> The D’Urso Tables with Laminate, Veneer or Granite tops and PVC edge are Greenguard certified. Weight information above is based on work height tables. For weight information on low height tables, please contact your KnollStudio representative.
<i>Top:</i> Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer or stone surface. Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer tops are 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer (laminate tops) or paper backer (wood veneer tops). Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer tops have a black vinyl bullnose edge. 3⁄4" thick stone tops have an integral, hand-crafted bullnose edge. <i>Edge detail:</i> Laminate/Techgrain/wood tops  Stone tops: 
<i>Base:</i> Racetrack-shaped steel legs with painted or polished chrome finish. <i>Glides:</i> Black nylon. <i>Casters:</i> 3" single, black hard-rubber wheel. Polished chrome wheel housings with black or medium metallic grey legs. Black housings with polished chrome and red leg. Locking caster housings always polished chrome. Wood tables with casters are weighted with steel plates to ensure stability. Plates are painted and secured under table top. Please note: Casters cannot be retrofitted to tables with glides.

Joseph Paul D’Urso
Racetrack Work Tables

	description	w between legs	d between legs	w	d	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Joseph Paul D'Urso, 1980 <i>Award(s):</i> Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1983; Federal Award for Industrial Design, W. Germany, 1983	6472 Racetrack table, small 	32 3⁄4"	20 3⁄8"	72"	36"	27 1⁄2"	144 lbs.	laminate
		32 3⁄4"	20 3⁄8"	72"	36"	27 1⁄2"	141 lbs.	figured techgrain®
		32 3⁄4"	20 3⁄8"	72"	36"	27 1⁄2"	141 lbs.	natural veneer
		32 3⁄4"	20 3⁄8"	72"	36"	27 1⁄2"	200 lbs.	natural marble
		32 3⁄4"	20 3⁄8"	72"	36"	27 1⁄2"	200 lbs.	coated marble
		32 3⁄4"	20 3⁄8"	72"	36"	27 1⁄2"	232 lbs.	granite
	6484 Racetrack table, medium 	38 3⁄4"	20 3⁄8"	84"	42"	27 1⁄2"	162 lbs.	laminate
		38 3⁄4"	20 3⁄8"	84"	42"	27 1⁄2"	159 lbs.	figured techgrain®
		38 3⁄4"	20 3⁄8"	84"	42"	27 1⁄2"	159 lbs.	natural veneer
		38 3⁄4"	20 3⁄8"	84"	42"	27 1⁄2"	294 lbs.	natural marble
		38 3⁄4"	20 3⁄8"	84"	42"	27 1⁄2"	294 lbs.	coated marble
		38 3⁄4"	20 3⁄8"	84"	42"	27 1⁄2"	338 lbs.	granite
	6496 Racetrack table, large 	44 3⁄4"	22 1⁄2"	96"	48"	27 1⁄2"	177 lbs.	laminate
		44 3⁄4"	22 1⁄2"	96"	48"	27 1⁄2"	173 lbs.	figured techgrain®
		44 3⁄4"	22 1⁄2"	96"	48"	27 1⁄2"	173 lbs.	natural veneer
		44 3⁄4"	22 1⁄2"	96"	48"	27 1⁄2"	377 lbs.	natural marble
		44 3⁄4"	22 1⁄2"	96"	48"	27 1⁄2"	377 lbs.	coated marble
		44 3⁄4"	22 1⁄2"	96"	48"	27 1⁄2"	434 lbs.	granite
GL Glides								
C Casters								
CX Locking casters								



Order Code	Ordering Information			
<i>Example:</i> 6472-GL-GA-C				
6472	72" x 36" racetrack table	<i>Laminate top finishes:</i>  Bright White (suffix 118)  Fog (suffix 128)  Jet Black (suffix 111)  Light Grey (suffix L)  Pumice (suffix 119)	<i>Natural marble top finishes:</i> Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC) <i>Coated marble top finishes:</i> Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Empire Beige: beige (suffix GB)	<i>Glides/casters:</i> Casters (suffix C)  Glides, standard option (suffix GL) Locking casters (suffix CX)
GL	Glides			
GA	Granite			
C	Polished Chrome			Casters not available on stone racetrack tables.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Specify L for low height tables 3. Glides/casters selection 4. Top finish selection 5. Leg finish selection	<i>Figured Techgrain top finishes:</i> American Cherry (suffix P) Cherry (suffix R) Maple (suffix M) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix C) <i>Natural veneer top finishes:</i> American Cherry (suffix X) Maple (suffix K)		<i>Granite top finish:</i> Black Andes: black (suffix GA) <i>Leg finishes:</i>  Jet Black (suffix 111) Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Red (suffix RD)	 <i>KnollStudio 20-Day Program:</i> The 6472 D'Urso Table with black legs and glides is available on the KnollStudio 20-Day program. All laminates in stock can be specified for top finish. For specific information, consult pages 30-33.

pattern no.	upcharge	base painted	base chrome
6472-()-()-() 🏠		\$3,536.	\$3,999.
6472-()-()-()		4,961.	5,420.
6472-()-()-()		5,684.	6,144.
6472-()-(NGC)-()		7,086.	7,545.
6472-()-(GC, GB)-()		8,246.	8,709.
6472-()-GA-()		11,485.	11,945.


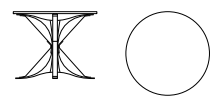

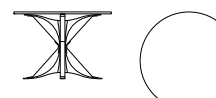
6484-()-()-()	3,794.	4,256.
6484-()-()-()	5,259.	5,722.
6484-()-()-()	6,350.	6,812.
6484-()-(NGC)-()	9,546.	10,008.
6484-()-(GC, GB)-()	11,093.	11,555.
6484-()-GA-()	13,271.	13,734.

6496-()-()-()	3,898.	4,357.
6496-()-()-()	5,562.	6,023.
6496-()-()-()	6,952.	7,414.
6496-()-(NGC)-()	11,974.	12,433.
6496-()-(GC, GB)-()	14,071.	14,531.
6496-()-GA-()	15,957.	16,417.

GL	n/c
C	668.
CX	761.

Construction			
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Top:</i> Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer or stone surface. Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer tops are 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer (laminate tops) or paper backer (wood veneer tops). Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer tops have a black vinyl bullnose edge. Wood tops are longitudinal veneered. 1⁄4" thick stone tops have an integral, hand-crafted bullnose edge.	<i>Edge detail:</i> Laminate/Techgrain/wood tops:  Stone tops: 	<i>Base:</i> Racetrack-shaped steel legs with painted or polished chrome finish. <i>Glides:</i> Black nylon. <i>Casters:</i> 3" single, black hard-rubber wheel. Polished chrome wheel housings with black or medium metallic grey legs. Black housings with polished chrome and red leg. Locking caster housings always polished chrome. Not available on stone racetrack tables. Wood tables with casters are weighted with steel plates to ensure stability. Plates are painted and secured under table top. Please note: Casters cannot be retrofitted to tables with glides.

Frank Gehry
Face Off Cafe Table

	description	w	d	h	weight	top	base
	95T-36 Face Off 36" café table  Designer(s): Frank Gehry, 1990	36"		28 3/4"	10 lbs.	glass	clear maple
		36"		28 3/4"	10 lbs.	white laminate	clear maple
	95T-40 Face Off 40" café table 	40"		28 3/4"	10 lbs.	glass	clear maple
		40"		28 3/4"	10 lbs.	white laminate	clear maple


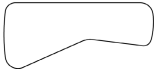
pattern no.	
95T-36-G2-GC	\$4,788.
95T-36-W-GC	5,676.
95T-40-G2-GC	5,762.
95T-40-W-GC	6,645.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 95T-36-G2-GC	<i>Glass top finish:</i>	<i>Face Off Cafe Table tops:</i>
95T-36 36" Face Off table	Clear Glass (suffix G2)	1/2" thick tempered clear glass with
G2 Clear Glass		polished edge; 3/8" thick textured laminate
GC Clear Maple	<i>Laminate top finish :</i>	top with clear solid edgeband. Four bolts
	White (suffix W)	attach table top to base.
	<i>Maple Base finish:</i>	<i>Face Off Cafe Table base:</i>
	Clear (suffix GC)	Constructed of hard white maple veneers
<i>Note:</i>	<i>Shipping note:</i>	in 2" wide, 3/4" thick strips. Laminated to
The Gehry tables are part of a collection.	Tops ship separately.	7-ply thickness with high-bonding urea
Please refer to Gehry side chairs and		glue. All wood grains run in the same
lounge seating starting on page 126.		direction for resilience. State-of-the-art
<i>Specify:</i>		thermoset assembly glue provides
1. Pattern number		structural rigidity without the need for
2. Top finish selection		metal connectors. Solid maple center
		column prevents cracking. Arched base
		design allows ample leg room.
		<i>Glides:</i>
		Clear plastic with a matte frost finish.

1. *Journal of the American Medical Association*, 2000; 283: 2639-2645.

Alexander Girard

Coffee Table

	description	w	d	h	weight
<div>Designer(s): Alexander Girard, 1948</div> <div></div>	108 Coffee Table	59"	26"	16"	23 lbs.
		59"	26"	16"	23 lbs.

pattern no.
108-(LWA, D, V319)-111
108-KC-111

\$1,608.

2,056.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<div>Example: 108-LWA-111</div> <div>108 Coffee Table</div> <div>LWA Light Walnut</div> <div>111 Jet Black</div>	<div>Top Finishes:</div> <div>Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)</div> <div>Light Walnut (suffix LWA)</div> <div>Maple (suffix K)</div> <div>Medium Cherry (suffix V319)</div> <div>Leg Finish:</div> <div>Jet Black (suffix 111)</div>	<div>Top:</div> <div>Top is 3/4" baltic birch core with either plain slice bookmatch maple, cherry or ebonized veneer. Top has a 45° beveled edge.</div> <div>Legs:</div> <div>Cold-roll steel tubes with metal weldment in black powder coat.</div>

- Specify:
1. Pattern number
 2. Top finish delection
 3. Leg finish selection

Florence Knoll
Oval Table Desks



Designer(s):
Florence Knoll, 1961

Award(s):
Design Center Stuttgart Award,
1969-70

description	w	d	h	weight	top
2480D Oval table desk 	78"	47 3/4"	27 1/2"	313 lbs.	natural marble
	78"	47 3/4"	28"	185 lbs.	white laminate
	78"	47 3/4"	27 1/2"	313 lbs.	coated marble
	78"	47 3/4"	28"	174 lbs.	natural oak
	78"	47 3/4"	27 1/2"	313 lbs.	coated marble
	78"	47 3/4"	28"	174 lbs.	mahogany
	78"	47 3/4"	28"	174 lbs.	ebonized oak
	78"	47 3/4"	27 1/2"	313 lbs.	coated marble
	78"	47 3/4"	27 1/2"	313 lbs.	coated marble
	78"	47 3/4"	28"	174 lbs.	pearwood
	78"	47 3/4"	27 1/2"	313 lbs.	coated marble
	78"	47 3/4"	27 1/2"	313 lbs.	coated marble
2481D Oval table desk 	96"	54"	27 1/2"	402 lbs.	natural marble
	96"	54"	27 1/2"	402 lbs.	coated marble
	96"	54"	28"	223 lbs.	white laminate
	96"	54"	27 1/2"	402 lbs.	coated marble
	96"	54"	28"	207 lbs.	natural oak
	96"	54"	28"	207 lbs.	mahogany
	96"	54"	28"	207 lbs.	ebonized oak
	96"	54"	27 1/2"	402 lbs.	coated marble
	96"	54"	28"	207 lbs.	pearwood
	96"	54"	27 1/2"	402 lbs.	coated marble
	96"	54"	27 1/2"	402 lbs.	coated marble
	96"	54"	27 1/2"	402 lbs.	coated marble
	96"	54"	27 1/2"	402 lbs.	coated marble
	96"	54"	27 1/2"	402 lbs.	coated marble

Order Code	Ordering Information		
Example: 2510T-C-G2			
2510T	Florence Knoll square coffee table	Base finishes: ☞ Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO)	Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Empire Beige: beige (suffix GB) Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verdi Alpi: green (suffix MV)
C	Polished Chrome	Glass top finishes: Black Glass (suffix C1) ☞ Clear Glass (suffix G2) White Glass (suffix C2)	
G2	Clear glass	Veneer finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)	
		Pearwood finish: Pearwood (suffix P)	
		Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Empire Beige: beige (suffix GBS) Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GCS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)	
		Natural marble top finishes: Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)	
		Granite top finish: Black Andes: black (suffix GA)	
		☞ KnollStudio 20-Day Program: The Florence Knoll 2510T and 2511T tables in polished chrome finish and clear glass top are available on the KnollStudio 20-Day program. For specific information, consult pages 30-33.	
		Note: Wood finishes on Florence Knoll low tables differ from those on the table desk and credenzas.	
		Base: Polished chrome-plated or satin chrome-plated steel.	
		Maintenance: See pages 28-29.	
		Note: KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base.	


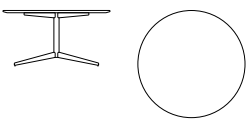
The Florence Knoll Coffee and End Tables in all finishes are Greenguard certified.

pattern no.	polished chrome base (C)	satin chrome base (CO)
2480D-()-(NGC)	\$9,734.	\$10,161.
2480D-()-F2	9,938.	10,369.
2480D-()-(MG, MGS)	10,490.	10,904.
2480D-()-O	11,026.	11,454.
2480D-()-(GC, GCS, GB, GBS)	11,176.	11,605.
2480D-()-(M7, M9)	11,518.	11,942.
2480D-()-E	12,001.	12,429.
2480D-()-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	12,942.	13,367.
2480-()-(ME, MES)	13,056.	13,470.
2480D-()-P	13,205.	13,633.
2480D-()-(MC, MCS)	13,718.	14,146.
2480D-()-(MV, MVS)	16,833.	17,259.
2481D-()-(NGC)	11,797.	12,221.
2481D-()-(MG, MGS)	13,342.	13,754.
2481D-()-F2	13,718.	14,144.
2481D-()-(GC, GCS, GB, GBS)	13,805.	14,232.
2481D-()-O	15,030.	15,454.
2481D-()-(M7,M9)	15,516.	15,939.
2481D-()-E	16,004.	16,430.
2481D-()-(ME, MES)	17,261.	17,673.
2481D-()-P	17,608.	18,032.
2481D-()-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	17,825.	18,251.
2481D-()-(MC, MCS)	18,895.	19,318.
2481D-()-(MV, MVS)	23,113.	23,539.

Construction
Top: 5/8" thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble and granite top with protective sealer.
Note: Marbles with a coating may yellow over time, giving the stone a warmer tone.
Wood Top: Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various toned or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, reff dark cherry and pearwood. Ebonized walnut features a black stain on walnut substrate. Tops are 3/4" thick. Base and Top ship seperately. Top is attached to base with wood screws that are enclosed in hardware packet.


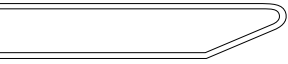
Florence Knoll

Round Table Desk

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
<div><div>Designer(s):</div><div>Florence Knoll, 1961</div><div>Award(s):</div><div>Design Center Stuttgart Award, 1969-70</div><div></div></div>	<div><div>2482T</div><div>Round table desk</div><div></div></div>	54"		28"	142 lbs.	white laminate
		54"		27 1/2"	241 lbs.	natural marble
		54"		27 1/2"	241 lbs.	coated marble
		54"		27 1/2"	241 lbs.	coated marble
		54"		27 1/2"	241 lbs.	coated marble
		54"		28"	134 lbs.	natural oak
		54"		28"	134 lbs.	mahogany
		54"		28"	134 lbs.	ebonized oak
		54"		27 1/2"	241 lbs.	coated marble
		54"		28"	134 lbs.	pearwood
		54"		27 1/2"	241 lbs.	coated marble
		54"		27 1/2"	241 lbs.	coated marble



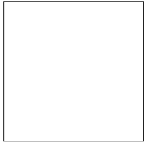




pattern no.	polished chrome base (C)	satin chrome base (CO)
2482T-()-F2	\$7,920.	\$8,409.
2482T-()-(NGC)	8,626.	9,112.
2482T-()-(MG, MGS)	9,075.	9,547.
2482T-()-(GC, GCS, GB, GBS)	9,656.	10,143.
2482-()-(ME, MES)	10,604.	11,076.
2482T-()-O	10,822.	11,311.
2482T-()-(M7,M9)	11,283.	11,771.
2482T-()-E	11,746.	12,236.
2482T-()-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	12,863.	13,350.
2482T-()-P	12,921.	13,411.
2482T-()-(MC, MCS)	13,506.	13,993.
2482T-()-(MV, MVS)	16,743.	17,230.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<div>Example: 2480T-C-NGC</div> <div>2480T</div> <div>C</div> <div>NGC</div>	<div>Base finishes:</div> <div>Polished Chrome (suffix C)</div> <div>Satin Chrome (suffix CO)</div> <div>Laminate top finish:</div> <div>White Laminate (suffix F2)</div> <div>Veneer top finishes:</div> <div>Ebonized Oak (suffix E)</div> <div>Natural Oak (suffix O)</div> <div>Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)</div> <div>Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9)</div> <div>Pearwood (suffix P)</div>		
	<div>Polished Coated marble top finishes:</div> <div>Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)</div> <div>Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)</div> <div>Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)</div> <div>Empire Beige: beige (suffix GB)</div> <div>Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)</div> <div>Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)</div> <div>Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)</div> <div>Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)</div> <div>Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)</div>		
	<div>Maintenance:</div> <div>See pages 28-29.</div> <div>Note:</div> <div>The KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base of the table.</div> <div>The Florence Knoll Oval Table Desk is Greenguard certified.</div>		
	<div>Satin Coated marble top finishes:</div> <div>Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)</div> <div>Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)</div> <div>Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)</div> <div>Empire Beige: beige (suffix GBS)</div> <div>Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)</div> <div>Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)</div> <div>Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)</div> <div>Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)</div> <div>Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)</div> <div>Natural marble top finishes:</div> <div>Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)</div>		

Construction		
<div>Base:</div> <div>Frame and legs heavy gauge welded steel. Post and four-star legs in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish.</div> <div>Top:</div> <div>Satin finish smooth laminate, wood veneer, or marble with bevel-edge. Laminate tops are 1 1/4" thick and veneer tops are 1 7/16" thick. Marble is 3/4" thick. Marble coated with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains.</div> <div>Glides:</div> <div>Adjustable steel glides with a chrome finish.</div>	<div>Base footprint dimensions:</div> <div>Base dimensions for the 2480D and 2481D are 42 3/8" w x 27 3/8" d. Base dimensions for the 2482T are 28 3/8" w x 28 3/8" d.</div> <div>Note:</div> <div>Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.</div>	<div>Laminate edge detail:</div> <div></div> <div>Marble edge detail:</div> <div></div>

Florence Knoll

Dining Tables and Mini Desk

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Florence Knoll, 1954 <i>Award(s):</i> American Institute of Interior Designers First Award, USA, 1954 	2520T Square Table  	55 1/8"	55 1/8"	28 3/8"	243 lbs.	Coated marble
		55 1/8"	55 1/8"	28 3/8"	243 lbs.	Coated marble
		55 1/8"	55 1/8"	28 3/8"	243 lbs.	Coated marble
		55 1/8"	55 1/8"	28 3/8"	243 lbs.	Coated marble
		55 1/8"	55 1/8"	28 3/8"	243 lbs.	Coated marble
	2521T Mini Desk  	48"	26"	28 3/8"	99 lbs.	Clear glass
		48"	26"	28 3/8"	99 lbs.	Coated marble
		48"	26"	28 3/8"	99 lbs.	Coated marble
		48"	26"	28 3/8"	99 lbs.	Coated marble
		48"	26"	28 3/8"	99 lbs.	Coated marble
	2522T Rectangluar Table  	60"	36"	28 3/8"	165 lbs.	Coated marble
		60"	36"	28 3/8"	165 lbs.	Coated marble
		60"	36"	28 3/8"	165 lbs.	Coated marble
		60"	36"	28 3/8"	165 lbs.	Coated marble
		60"	36"	28 3/8"	165 lbs.	Coated marble

pattern no.	polished chrome (suffix C)
2520T-C-(MG, MGS)	\$10,688.
2520T-C-(GC, GCS)	11,473.
2520T-C-(MA, MAS)	12,457.
2520T-C-(MC, MCS)	16,381.

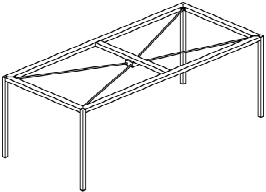
2521T-C-G2	2,946.
2521T-C-(MG, MGS)	5,673.
2521T-C-(GC, GCS)	5,998.
2521T-C-(MA, MAS)	6,393.
2521T-C-(MC, MCS)	8,013.

2522T-C-(MG, MGS)	11,109.
2522T-C-(GC, GCS)	11,686.
2522T-C-(MA, MAS)	12,364.
2522T-C-(MC, MCS)	15,136.

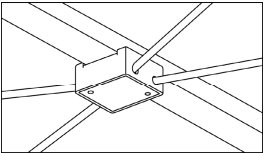
Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction
<i>Example:</i> 2523T-C-MGS	<i>Base finishes:</i> Polished Chrome (suffix C)	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Top:</i> Thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyester coating in polished or satin finish to help eliminate use-associated stains. Marble tops arrive with a 1/8" thick black high density particle board spacer glued underneath the perimeter and rests on the table frame with double sided adhesive.
2523T Florence Knoll Rectangular Dining Table	<i>Glass top finishes:</i> Clear Glass (suffix G2) *	<i>Note:</i> The KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base of the table.	
C Polished Chrome	<i>Polished Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)		
MGS Grigio Marquina, Satin	<i>Satin Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)		<i>Note:</i> Marbles with a coating will yellow over time giving the marble a warmer tone.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish option 3. Top finish selection	*available on 2521T only		<i>Base:</i> Legs are made of solid steel bars and connected to horizontal steel tube rails using steel connectors.

Substructure:
Larger tables, 2523T and 2524T, include an added cross bar between the rails and feature a tension rod substructure to help support the weight of the marble top. Four steel rods connected to the top corners of the table base converge into a chrome box attached to the cross bar. This hidden structure prevents any deflection of the marble.






Tension rod substructure for 2523T and 2524T:



Tension rod and chrome box detail (view from underside of table):



Florence Knoll
Dining Tables and Mini Desk

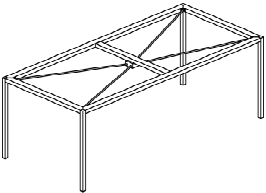
	description	w	d	h	weight	top
<p><i>Designer(s):</i> Florence Knoll, 1954</p> <p><i>Award(s):</i> American Institute of Interior Designers First Award, USA, 1954</p> 	<p>2523T Rectangular Table</p>  	78 3/4"	35 1/2"	28 3/8"	221 lbs.	Coated marble
		78 3/4"	35 1/2"	28 3/8"	221 lbs.	Coated marble
		78 3/4"	35 1/2"	28 3/8"	221 lbs.	Coated marble
		78 3/4"	35 1/2"	28 3/8"	221 lbs.	Coated marble
	<p>2524T Rectangular Table</p>  	94 1/2"	39 3/8"	28 3/8"	298 lbs.	Coated marble
		94 1/2"	39 3/8"	28 3/8"	298 lbs.	Coated marble
		94 1/2"	39 3/8"	28 3/8"	298 lbs.	Coated marble
		94 1/2"	39 3/8"	28 3/8"	298 lbs.	Coated marble

pattern no.	polished chrome (suffix C)
2523T-C-(MG, MGS)	\$13,310.
2523T-C-(GC, GCS)	14,034.
2523T-C-(MA, MAS)	14,916.
2523T-C-(MC, MCS)	18,521.
2524T-C-(MG, MGS)	15,739.
2524T-C-(GC, GCS)	16,709.
2524T-C-(MA, MAS)	17,885.
2524T-C-(MC, MCS)	22,714.

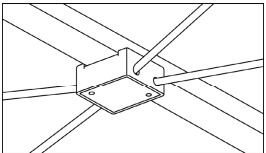
Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction
<i>Example:</i> 2523T-C-MGS	<i>Base finishes:</i> Polished Chrome (suffix C)	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Top:</i> Thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyester coating in polished or satin finish to help eliminate use-associated stains. Marble tops arrive with a 1/8" thick black high density particle board spacer glued underneath the perimeter and rests on the table frame with double sided adhesive.
2523T Florence Knoll Rectangular Dining Table	<i>Glass top finishes:</i> Clear Glass (suffix G2) *	<i>Note:</i> The KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base of the table.	<i>Note:</i> Marbles with a coating will yellow over time giving the marble a warmer tone.
C Polished Chrome	<i>Polished Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)		<i>Base:</i> Legs are made of solid steel bars and connected to horizontal steel tube rails using steel connectors.
MGS Grigio Marquina, Satin	<i>Satin Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish option 3. Top finish selection	*available on 2521T only		

Substructure:
Larger tables, 2523T and 2524T, include an added cross bar between the rails and feature a tension rod substructure to help support the weight of the marble top. Four steel rods connected to the top corners of the table base converge into a chrome box attached to the cross bar. This hidden structure prevents any deflection of the marble.


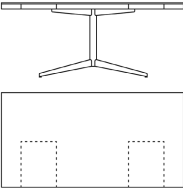
Tension rod substructure for 2523T and 2524T:



Tension rod and chrome box detail (view from underside of table):



Florence Knoll
Executive Desk

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Florence Knoll, 1954	2485D Rectangular desk with two pencil drawers  	72"	37 3⁄4"	29 1⁄4"	–	Mahogany/Oak/ Walnut
		72"	37 3⁄4"	29 1⁄4"	–	Teak
		72"	37 3⁄4"	29 1⁄4"	–	Rosewood

pattern no.	polished chrome base (C)	satin chrome base (CO)
2485D-(C, CO)-()	\$11,392.	\$12,042.
2485D-(C, CO)-(TK)	14,548.	15,199.
2485D-(C, CO)-(RO)	16,412.	17,063.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 2485D-C-LWA	<i>Base finishes:</i> Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO)	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
2523T Florence Knoll rectangular desk	<i>Veneer top finishes:</i> Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7) Ebonized Oak (suffix E) Natural Oak (suffix O) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Rosewood (suffix RO) Teak (suffix TK)	<i>Note:</i> The KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base of the table.
C Polished Chrome		<i>Base:</i> Frame and legs heavy gauge welded steel. Post and four-star legs in polished chrome finish.
LWA Light Walnut		<i>Top:</i> Top and side are constructed of solid MDF core with veneer faces.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish option 3. Top finish selection		<i>Drawers:</i> Two pencil drawers are constructed of solid maple lumber. Fronts are solid lumber with veneer face and edge. Pencil tray is solid lumber. Drawers on ball bearing metal slides.






Base footprint dimensions:
Base dimensions for the 2485D is 42 7⁄8" w x 27 1⁄8" d.

Glides:
Adjustable steel glides with a chrome finish.

Florence Knoll

Credenzas

Two Position Credenzas

	description	w	d	h	body
<div>Designer(s): Florence Knoll, 1961</div> 	2541M Six box drawers (each with one removable partition) 	37 1/2"	18"	25 1/2"	natural oak
		37 1/2"	18"	25 1/2"	mahogany
		37 1/2"	18"	25 1/2"	ebonized oak
		37 1/2"	18"	25 1/2"	pearwood
	2542M Four box drawers (each with one removable partition), one full extension file drawer with two metal bars for hanging files 	37 1/2"	18"	25 1/2"	natural oak
		37 1/2"	18"	25 1/2"	mahogany
		37 1/2"	18"	25 1/2"	ebonized oak
		37 1/2"	18"	25 1/2"	pearwood
	2545M Two storage cabinets with two adjustable shelves for use in one or both cabinets 	37 1/2"	18"	25 1/2"	white lacquer
		37 1/2"	18"	25 1/2"	natural oak
		37 1/2"	18"	25 1/2"	mahogany
		37 1/2"	18"	25 1/2"	ebonized oak
		37 1/2"	18"	25 1/2"	pearwood
	2546M Two box drawers (each with one removable partition), two full extension file drawers with two metal bars for hanging files 	37 1/2"	18"	25 1/2"	natural oak
		37 1/2"	18"	25 1/2"	mahogany
		37 1/2"	18"	25 1/2"	ebonized oak
		37 1/2"	18"	25 1/2"	pearwood

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 2545M-C-M9-M9	<i>Specify:</i>	<i>Polished Coated marble top finishes:</i>	<i>Central locking:</i>
2545M Florence Knoll credenza, two position	1. Pattern number	Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)	Optional central locking secures drawers and doors instantly with one single key
C Polished Chrome	2. Base finish option	Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)	lock located in credenza top (left front side). Add proper lock suffix to item
M9 Medium Red Mahogany body	3. Body veneer selection	Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)	number at an additional cost of \$392. See chart for ordering information.
M9 Medium Red Mahogany top	4. Top marble or wood selection	Empire Beige: beige (suffix GB)	
2545x Optional central locking system	5. Optional central locking system (upcharge \$392)	Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)	
		Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)	
		Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)	
	<i>Base finishes:</i> Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO)		
	<i>Body and top veneers/lacquer:</i> Ebonyed Oak (suffix E) Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9) Natural Oak (suffix O) Pearwood (suffix P) White Lacquer (on 2545M only: suffix 2)	<i>Satin Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Empire Beige: beige (suffix GBS) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)	
		<i>Natural marble top finishes:</i> Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)	

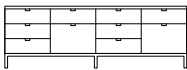
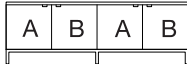
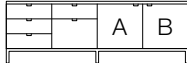
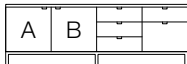

pattern no.	wood top/ polished base	(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, MC, MCS MV, MVS, GG, GGS)	(GC, GCS, GB, GBS)	(NGC)	wood top/ satin base	(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, MC, MCS MV, MVS, GG, GGS)	(GC, GCS, GB, GBS)	(NGC)
		marble top/ polished base	marble top/ polished base	marble top/ polished base		marble top/ satin base	marble top/ satin base	marble top/ satin base
2541M-()-O-()-()	\$10,798.	\$11,743.	\$11,743.	\$11,495.	\$10,954.	\$11,899.	\$11,899.	\$11,650.
2541M-()-(M7, M9)-()-()	11,455.	12,429.	12,429.	12,168.	11,608.	12,583.	12,583.	12,322.
2541M-()-E-()-()	12,153.	12,978.	12,978.	12,711.	12,309.	13,133.	13,133.	12,864.
2541M-()-P-()-()	14,276.	14,276.	14,276.	14,003.	14,429.	14,430.	14,430.	14,156.
2542M-()-O-()-()	10,419.	11,332.	11,332.	11,081.	10,570.	11,485.	11,485.	11,234.
2542M-()-(M7, M9)-()-()	10,920.	11,879.	11,879.	11,617.	11,072.	12,030.	12,030.	11,770.
2542M-()-E-()-()	11,494.	12,429.	12,429.	12,161.	11,645.	12,580.	12,580.	12,312.
2542M-()-P-()-()	13,672.	13,672.	13,672.	13,407.	13,823.	13,824.	13,824.	13,558.
2545M-()-2-()-()	n/a	9,283.	9,283.	8,969.	n/a	9,438.	9,438.	9,124.
2545M-()-O-()-()	6,849.	7,642.	7,642.	7,429.	7,003.	7,796.	7,796.	7,584.
2545M-()-(M7, M9)-()-()	7,357.	8,193.	8,193.	7,967.	7,512.	8,349.	8,349.	8,121.
2545M-()-E-()-()	7,902.	8,737.	8,737.	8,499.	8,058.	8,891.	8,891.	8,652.
2545M-()-P-()-()	9,610.	9,610.	9,610.	9,392.	9,762.	9,762.	9,762.	9,547.
2546M-()-O-()-()	10,226.	11,129.	11,129.	10,871.	10,378.	11,379.	11,379.	11,122.
2546M-()-(M7, M9)-()-()	10,662.	11,607.	11,607.	11,339.	10,812.	11,858.	11,858.	11,592.
2546M-()-E-()-()	11,168.	12,153.	12,153.	11,881.	11,318.	12,406.	12,406.	12,133.
2546M-()-P-()-()	13,373.	13,373.	13,373.	13,103.	13,523.	13,624.	13,624.	13,356.

Construction
<div><div><div><i>Base:</i> Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glides.</div><div><i>Body:</i> Wood veneer sides and matching back panel in oak, pearwood, or mahogany. Oak, mahogany and pearwood finished with transparent polyurethane coat. Only 2545M storage cabinet available in white lacquer.</div></div><div><div><i>Top :</i> 3/4" thick marble coated with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains. Squared edge detail. 3/4" wood top matching body available. Wood tops finished with transparent polyurethane coat.</div><div><i>Note:</i> Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.</div></div><div><div><i>Front:</i> Drawer and door fronts in same wood veneers or lacquer finish as body. All have polished aluminum pulls, top flush mounted storage doors with magnetic closures. Location A storage hinges open from left. Location B storage hinges open from right. Other hinging available as special. Pull out drawers with smooth-glide extension slides. Drawer and storage have matching veneer inside.</div></div></div>

Florence Knoll
Credenzas
Four Position Credenzas

Designer(s):
Florence Knoll, 1961



description	w	d	h	body
2543M Eight box drawers (each with one removable partition), two full-extension file drawers with two metal bars each for hanging files 	74 3⁄4"	18"	25 1⁄2"	natural oak
	74 3⁄4"	18"	25 1⁄2"	mahogany
	74 3⁄4"	18"	25 1⁄2"	ebonized oak
	74 3⁄4"	18"	25 1⁄2"	pearwood
2544M Four storage cabinets with four adjustable shelves for use in two or more of the cabinets 	74 3⁄4"	18"	25 1⁄2"	white lacquer
	74 3⁄4"	18"	25 1⁄2"	natural oak
	74 3⁄4"	18"	25 1⁄2"	mahogany
	74 3⁄4"	18"	25 1⁄2"	ebonized oak
	74 3⁄4"	18"	25 1⁄2"	pearwood
2547M Four box drawers (each with one removable partition), one full-extension file drawer with two metal bars for hanging files. Two storage cabinets with two adjustable shelves for use in one or both cabinets 	74 3⁄4"	18"	25 1⁄2"	natural oak
	74 3⁄4"	18"	25 1⁄2"	mahogany
	74 3⁄4"	18"	25 1⁄2"	ebonized oak
	74 3⁄4"	18"	25 1⁄2"	pearwood
2548M Four box drawers (each with one removable partition), one full-extension file drawer with two metal bars, two storage cabinets with two adjustable shelves for use in one or both cabinets 	74 3⁄4"	18"	25 1⁄2"	natural oak
	74 3⁄4"	18"	25 1⁄2"	mahogany
	74 3⁄4"	18"	25 1⁄2"	ebonized oak
	74 3⁄4"	18"	25 1⁄2"	pearwood
2549M Four box drawers (each with one removable partition), four full-extension file drawers with two metal bars each for hanging files 	74 3⁄4"	18"	25 1⁄2"	natural oak
	74 3⁄4"	18"	25 1⁄2"	mahogany
	74 3⁄4"	18"	25 1⁄2"	ebonized oak
	74 3⁄4"	18"	25 1⁄2"	pearwood

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 2543M-CO-P-MN	<i>Specify:</i>	Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)	<i>Central locking:</i> Optional central locking secures drawers and doors instantly with one single key lock located in credenza top (left front side). Add proper lock suffix to item number at an additional cost of \$785. See chart below for ordering information.
2543M Florence Knoll credenza, four position	1. Pattern number		
CO Satin Chrome	2. Base finish option		
P Pearwood body	3. Body veneer selection	<i>Satin Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Empire Beige: beige (suffix GBS)	Credenza pattern no. 2453M 2544M 2547M 2548M 2549M
MN Nero Marquina top	4. Top marble or wood selection	Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)	Central locking system pattern no. 2543X 2544X 2547X 2548X 2549X
2543x Optional locking system	5. Optional central locking system (upcharge \$785)		
	<i>Base finishes:</i> Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO)	<i>Natural marble top finishes:</i> Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)	<i>Note:</i> KnollStudio logo and Florence Knoll’s signature are stamped on each piece.
	<i>Body and top veneers/lacquer:</i> Ebonized Oak (suffix E) Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9) Natural Oak (suffix O) Pearwood (suffix P) White Lacquer (on 2544M only: suffix 2)		
	<i>Polished Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Empire Beige: beige (suffix GB)		For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.




pattern no.	wood top/ polished base	(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, MC, MCS MV, MVS, GG, GGS) marble top/ polished base	(GC, GCS, GB, GBS) marble top/ polished base	(NGC) marble top/ polished base	wood top/ satin base	(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, MC, MCS MV, MVS, GG, GGS) marble top/ satin base	(GC, GCS, GB, GBS) marble top/ satin base	(NGC) marble top/ satin base
2543M-()-O-()-()	\$20,768.	\$22,680.	\$22,680.	\$22,163.	\$21,020.	\$22,932.	\$22,932.	\$22,417.
2543M-()-(M7,M9)-()-()	22,067.	23,911.	23,911.	23,369.	22,317.	24,165.	24,165.	23,623.
2543M-()-E-()-()	23,213.	25,143.	25,143.	24,580.	23,463.	25,394.	25,394.	24,833.
2543M-()-P-()-()	27,658.	27,658.	27,658.	27,104.	27,910.	27,912.	27,912.	27,357.
2544M-()-2-()-()	n/a	18,488.	18,488.	17,822.	n/a	18,742.	18,742.	18,078.
2544M-()-O-()-()	13,546.	15,163.	15,163.	14,721.	13,800.	15,418.	15,418.	14,975.
2544M-()-(M7,M9)-()-()	14,423.	15,984.	15,984.	15,522.	14,678.	16,239.	16,239.	15,776.
2544M-()-E-()-()	15,175.	16,805.	16,805.	16,330.	15,427.	17,058.	17,058.	16,585.
2544M-()-P-()-()	18,488.	18,445.	18,445.	18,016.	18,742.	18,699.	18,699.	18,269.
2547M-()-O-()-()	17,159.	18,936.	18,936.	18,454.	17,410.	19,188.	19,188.	18,705.
2547M-()-(M7,M9)-()-()	18,178.	19,894.	19,894.	19,393.	18,432.	20,148.	20,148.	19,646.
2547M-()-E-()-()	19,070.	20,847.	20,847.	20,327.	19,321.	21,098.	21,098.	20,577.
2547M-()-P-()-()	22,938.	22,938.	22,938.	22,449.	23,193.	23,192.	23,192.	22,700.



2548M-()-O-()-()	17,159.	18,936.	18,936.	18,454.	17,410.	19,188.	19,188.	18,705.
2548M-()-(M7,M9)-()-()	18,178.	19,894.	19,894.	19,393.	18,432.	20,148.	20,148.	19,646.
2548M-()-E-()-()	19,070.	20,847.	20,847.	20,327.	19,321.	21,098.	21,098.	20,577.
2548M-()-P-()-()	22,938.	22,938.	22,938.	22,449.	23,193.	23,192.	23,192.	22,700.
2549M-()-O-()-()	20,000.	21,857.	21,857.	21,332.	20,254.	22,110.	22,110.	21,588.
2549M-()-(M7,M9)-()-()	21,302.	23,086.	23,086.	22,542.	21,556.	23,341.	23,341.	22,797.
2549M-()-E-()-()	22,446.	24,317.	24,317.	23,732.	22,699.	24,573.	24,573.	23,987.
2549M-()-P-()-()	26,891.	26,891.	26,891.	26,336.	27,145.	27,146.	27,146.	26,591.



Construction		
<p><i>Base:</i></p> <p>Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glides.</p> <p><i>Body:</i></p> <p>Wood veneer sides and matching back panel in oak, pearwood, or mahogany. Oak, mahogany and pearwood finished with transparent polyurethane coat. Only 2544M storage cabinet available in white lacquer.</p>	<p><i>Top:</i></p> <p>3/4" thick marble coated with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains. Squared edge detail. 3/4" wood top matching body available. Wood tops finished with transparent polyurethane coat.</p> <p><i>Note:</i></p> <p>Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.</p>	<p><i>Front:</i></p> <p>Drawer and door fronts in same wood veneers or lacquer finish as body. All have polished aluminum pulls, top flush mounted storage doors with magnetic closures. Location A storage hinges open from left. Location B storage hinges open from right. Other hinges open from right. Other hinging available as special. Pull out drawers with smooth-glide extension slides. Drawer and storage have matching veneer inside.</p>

Florence Knoll

Coffee Tables

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Florence Knoll, 1954 <i>Award(s):</i> American Institute of Interior Designers First Award, USA, 1954 	2510T Square coffee table 	23 ½"	23 ½"	17"	50 lbs.	clear glass
		23 ½"	23 ½"	17"	50 lbs.	white or black glass
		23 ½"	23 ½"	17"	65 lbs.	natural marble
		23 ½"	23 ½"	17"	65 lbs.	coated marble
		23 ½"	23 ½"	17"	33 lbs.	veneer
		23 ½"	23 ½"	17"	65 lbs.	coated marble
		23 ½"	23 ½"	17"	65 lbs.	coated marble
		23 ½"	23 ½"	17"	33 lbs.	pearwood
		23 ½"	23 ½"	17"	65 lbs.	coated marble
		23 ½"	23 ½"	17"	65 lbs.	coated marble
		23 ½"	23 ½"	17"	67 lbs.	granite
		23 ½"	23 ½"	17"	65 lbs.	natural marble
	2511T Rectangular coffee table 	45"	22 ½"	17"	76 lbs.	clear glass
		45"	22 ½"	17"	104 lbs.	natural marble
		45"	22 ½"	17"	104 lbs.	coated marble
		45"	22 ½"	17"	45 lbs.	veneer
		45"	22 ½"	17"	104 lbs.	coated marble
		45"	22 ½"	17"	45 lbs.	pearwood
		45"	22 ½"	17"	104 lbs.	coated marble
		45"	22 ½"	17"	104 lbs.	coated marble
		45"	22 ½"	17"	104 lbs.	coated marble
		45"	22 ½"	17"	104 lbs.	coated marble
		45"	22 ½"	17"	106 lbs.	granite
		45"	22 ½"	17"	104 lbs.	natural marble


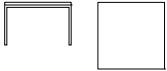
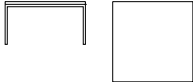
Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 2510T-C-G2			
2510T	Florence Knoll square coffee table	<i>Base finishes:</i>  Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO)	<i>Polished Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Empire Beige: beige (suffix GB) Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verdi Alpi: green (suffix MV)
C	Polished Chrome	<i>Glass top finishes:</i> Black Glass (suffix C1)  Clear Glass (suffix G2) White Glass (suffix C2)	
G2	Clear glass	<i>Veneer finishes:</i> Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)	
<i>Note:</i> Florence Knoll coffee tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 134 and desks and credenzas beginning on page 312.			
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish option 3. Top selection			
		<i>Pearwood finish:</i> Pearwood (suffix P)	<i>Satin Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Empire Beige: beige (suffix GBS) Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GCS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)
			<i>Natural marble top finishes:</i> Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

pattern no.	polished chrome (suffix C)	satin chrome (suffix CO)
2510T()-G2 	\$1,151.	\$1,242.
2510T-(C1, C2)	1,586.	1,674.
2510T-()-(NGC)	2,011.	2,098.
2510T()-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	2,116.	2,204.
2510T()-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	2,199.	2,285.
2510T-()-(GC, GCS, GB, GBS)	2,217.	2,306.
2510()-(MG, MGS)	2,282.	2,368.
2510T()-(P)	2,386.	2,472.
2510T()-(MC, MCS)	2,415.	2,502.
2510()-(ME, MES)	2,473.	2,559.
2510T()-(MV, MVS)	2,802.	2,889.
2510T()-(GA)	3,607.	3,694.
2510T()-(NC)	3,912.	4,000.
2511T()-G2 	1,594.	1,720.
2511T-()-(NGC)	2,682.	2,808.
2511T()-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	2,896.	3,021.
2511T()-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	2,918.	3,044.
2511T-()-(GC, GCS, GB, GBS)	3,036.	3,162.
2511T()-(P)	3,177.	3,302.
2511T()-(MC, MCS)	3,305.	3,432.
2511T()-(MG, MGS)	3,502.	3,623.
2511T()-(MV, MVS)	3,904.	4,030.
2511()-(ME, MES)	4,222.	4,344.
2511T()-(GA)	4,830.	4,958.
2511T()-(NC)	5,560.	5,686.

Construction
<i>Top:</i> 5/8" thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains. ¼" thick natural marble and granite top with protective sealer.
<i>Note:</i> Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.
<i>Wood Top:</i> Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various toned or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, reff dark cherry and pearwood. Ebonized walnut features a black stain on walnut substrate. Tops are ¾" thick. Base and Top ship seperately. Top is attached to base with wood screws that are enclosed in hardware packet.

The Florence Knoll Coffee and End Tables in all finishes are Greenguard certified.

Florence Knoll
End Tables

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Florence Knoll, 1954 <i>Award(s):</i> American Institute of Interior Designers First Award, USA, 1954 	2515T Square end table 	29½"	29½"	19"	71 lbs.	clear glass
		29½"	29½"	19"	95 lbs.	natural marble
		29½"	29½"	19"	95 lbs.	coated marble
		29½"	29½"	19"	95 lbs.	coated marble
		29½"	29½"	19"	44 lbs.	veneer
		29½"	29½"	19"	95 lbs.	coated marble
		29½"	29½"	19"	44 lbs.	pearwood
		29½"	29½"	19"	95 lbs.	coated marble
		29½"	29½"	19"	95 lbs.	coated marble
		29½"	29½"	19"	95 lbs.	coated marble
		29½"	29½"	19"	96 lbs.	granite
		29½"	29½"	19"	95 lbs.	natural marble
	2517T Square end table 	35½"	35½"	19"	93 lbs.	clear glass
		35½"	35½"	19"	128 lbs.	natural marble
		35½"	35½"	19"	53 lbs.	veneer
		35½"	35½"	19"	128 lbs.	coated marble
		35½"	35½"	19"	53 lbs.	pearwood
		35½"	35½"	19"	128 lbs.	coated marble
		35½"	35½"	19"	128 lbs.	coated marble
		35½"	35½"	19"	128 lbs.	coated marble
		35½"	35½"	19"	128 lbs.	coated marble
		35½"	35½"	19"	128 lbs.	coated marble
		35½"	35½"	19"	131 lbs.	granite
		35½"	35½"	19"	128 lbs.	natural marble

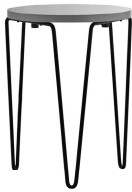
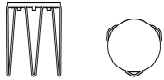
pattern no.	polished chrome (suffix C)	satin chrome (suffix CO)
2515T()-G2	\$1,539.	\$1,629.
2515T()-(NGC)	2,368.	2,461.
2515T()-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	2,533.	2,625.
2515T()-(GC, GCS, GB, GBS)	2,654.	2,748.
2515T()-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	3,014.	3,105.
2515T()-(MG, MGS)	3,096.	3,186.
2515T()-(P)	3,273.	3,363.
2515T()-(MC, MCS)	3,473.	3,564.
2515T()-(MV, MVS)	3,522.	3,612.
2515()-(ME, MES)	3,701.	3,791.
2515T()-(GA)	4,621.	4,711.
2515T()-(NC)	5,156.	5,238.
2517T()-G2	1,790.	1,915.
2517T()-(NGC)	3,080.	3,207.
2517T()-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	3,140.	3,266.
2517T()-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	3,376.	3,500.
2517T()-(P)	3,400.	3,526.
2517T()-(GC, GCS, GB, GBS)	3,536.	3,663.
2517T()-(MG, MGS)	4,064.	4,185.
2517T()-(MV, MVS)	4,409.	4,534.
2517T()-(MC, MCS)	4,623.	4,750.
2517T()-(ME, MES)	4,829.	4,949.
2517T()-(GA)	5,506.	5,633.
2517T()-(NC)	6,278.	6,403.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 2517T-CO-GS			
2517T	Florence Knoll square end table	<i>Base finishes:</i> Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO)	<i>Polished Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Empire Beige: beige (suffix GB) Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verdi Alpi: green (suffix MV)
CO	Satin Chrome	<i>Glass top finishes:</i> Clear Glass (suffix G2)	<i>Note:</i> Wood finishes on Florence Knoll low tables differ from those on the table desk and credenzas.
GS	Cedar Stone	<i>Veneer finishes:</i> Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)	<i>Base:</i> Polished chrome-plated or satin chrome-plated steel.
<i>Note:</i> Florence Knoll end tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 134 and desks and credenzas beginning on page 312.		<i>Pearwood finish:</i> Pearwood (suffix P)	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish option 3. Top selection		<i>Satin Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Empire Beige: beige (suffix GBS) Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)	<i>Note:</i> KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base.
		<i>Natural marble top finishes:</i> Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)	The Florence Knoll Coffee and End Tables in all finishes are Greenguard certified.
		<i>Granite top finish:</i> Black Andes: black (suffix GA)	

Construction
<i>Top:</i> ⅝" thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains. ¼" thick natural marble and granite top with protective sealer.
<i>Note:</i> Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.
<i>Wood Top:</i> Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various toned or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, reff dark cherry and pearwood. Ebonized walnut features a black stain on walnut substrate. Tops are ¾" thick. Tops contain threaded inserts and attach to base with screws.

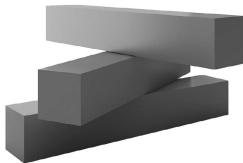
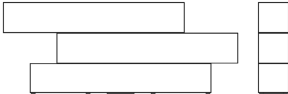
Florence Knoll

Hairpin™ Stacking Table

	description	w	d	h	base	weight
<div>Designer(s): Florence Knoll, 1947</div> <div></div>	75 Hairpin stacking table	13"	13"	18 ½"	Paint	7 lbs
		13"	13"	18 ½"	Chrome	7 lbs















pattern no.	colored laminate	woodgrain laminate
75-()-()	\$305.	\$336.
75-()-(C)	336.	367.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<div>Example: 75-F1-W</div> <div>75 Hairpin stacking table</div> <div>F1 Black laminate</div> <div>W White base</div>	<div>Colored Laminate Finishes:</div> <div>Black (suffix F1)</div> <div>White (suffix F2)</div> <div>Woodgrain Laminate Finishes:</div> <div>Grey Ash (suffix 142)</div> <div>Light Ash (suffix 139)</div> <div>Zebra (suffix 145)</div> <div>Base Finishes:</div> <div>Chrome (suffix C)</div> <div>Black (suffix BL)</div> <div>White (suffix W)</div> <div>Blue (suffix BU)</div> <div>Red (suffix RD)</div> <div>Yellow (suffix YL)</div> <div>Green (suffix GE)</div> <div>Maintenance:</div> <div>See pages 28-29.</div>	<div>Base:</div> <div>Base is constructed of bent cold rolled steel rods and powder coated paint finish or chrome plated. Stainless steel screws attach base to the table top.</div> <div>Laminate Top:</div> <div>MDF top is sandwiched between laminate layer with ABS edge. Woodgrain laminate tops will feature a matching woodgrain ABS edge. Three nylon bumpers underneath the top prevent scratches when tables are stacked.</div> <div>Note:</div> <div>Tables stack up to 5 high.</div> <div>The Florence Knoll Hairpin Stacking Table is Greenguard certified.</div>

	description	w	d	h	weight
<div>Designer(s): Rem Koolhaas, 2013</div> <div></div>	04CTR Counter	94 1/2"	15 3/4"	47"	925 lbs.
					

pattern no.	list
04CTR-()	\$130,000.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Prior to Ordering:	Site Flooring Requirements
<div>Example: 04CTR-845CC</div> <div>04CTR 04 Counter</div> <div>845CC Red</div>	<div>Solid core laminate finishes:</div> <div>Black (suffix 111CC)</div> <div>Fog (suffix 128CC)</div> <div>Folkstone (suffix 114CC)</div> <div>Red (suffix 845CC)</div> <div>Maintenance:</div> <div>See pages 28-29.</div>	<div>Installation Requirements Package:</div> <div>Please contact your KnollStudio sales representative to obtain a complete installation requirement package <i>before</i> submitting an order.</div> <div>Spatial Considerations:</div> <div>Please consider these specific spatial dimensions before ordering the 04 Counter:</div> <div><ul style="list-style-type: none">Individual beam dimensions: 94 1/2 inches length, 15 3/4 inches square width/heightHeight of the overall counter: 47 inchesClear circular footprint required: 13.6 foot diameterTotal assembled weight: 925 lbs</div> <div>Note:</div> <div>Once installed, the 04 Counter is a permanent structure in your space, akin to building a wall. It cannot be easily removed to install flooring, lay a rug, etc. Please think through the alignment and underlayment prior to installation.</div>	<div>These site flooring requirements are solely the customer's responsibility and must be completed prior to installation:</div> <div><ul style="list-style-type: none">A minimum of 4" solid concrete floor foundation must be present at the installation site.The floor under the mounting plate should be level to within .05 inchesThe floor under the first box should be level to within .25 inchesNo electrical, plumbing, HVAC or reinforcements can be imbedded in the flooringRaised floors are not acceptableIf there is floor covering, there can be no gap between the floor covering and the concrete</div>

	description	w	d	h	base
<i>Designer(s):</i> Marc Krusin, 2012  	MK11 Square side table	18"	18"	18"	Ash, Beech & Oak
	 	18"	18"	18"	Walnut
	MK12 Square side table	18"	18"	22"	Ash, Beech & Oak
	 	18"	18"	22"	Walnut
	MK13 Square end table	24"	24"	14"	Ash, Beech & Oak
	 	24"	24"	14"	Walnut
	MK14 Square coffee table	36"	36"	10"	Ash, Beech & Oak
	 	36"	36"	10"	Walnut
	MK15 Square coffee table	36"	36"	14"	Ash, Beech & Oak
	 	36"	36"	14"	Walnut
	MK16 Rectangular coffee table	40"	24"	14"	Ash, Beech & Oak
	 	40"	24"	14"	Walnut

pattern no	glass& laminate tops	veneer top	leather	GE, GES	MA, MAS, ME, MES, MG, MGS	MC, MCS	engineered stone (VB)
MK11-()-()	\$1,176.	\$1,768.	\$1,992.	\$2,163.	\$2,270.	\$2,500.	\$2,092.
MK11-()-AW	1,319.	2,003.	2,168.	2,341.	2,448.	2,672.	2,276.
MK12-()-()	1,187.	1,778.	2,003.	2,175.	2,281.	2,511.	2,116.
MK12-()-AW	1,334.	2,028.	2,181.	2,363.	2,470.	2,700.	2,306.
MK13-()-()	1,448.	1,897.	2,270.	2,664.	2,801.	3,191.	2,855.
MK13-()-AW	1,684.	2,205.	2,566.	2,960.	3,097.	3,487.	3,150.
MK14-()-()	1,969.	2,205.	3,468.	3,905.	4,426.	5,076.	5,081.
MK14-()-AW	2,163.	2,505.	3,717.	4,155.	4,674.	5,330.	5,336.
MK15-()-()	1,969.	2,205.	3,468.	3,905.	4,426.	5,076.	5,081.
MK15-()-AW	2,163.	2,505.	3,717.	4,155.	4,674.	5,330.	5,336.
MK16-()-()	2,103.	2,722.	3,706.	4,250.	5,103.	6,006.	3,898.
MK16-()-AW	2,187.	2,812.	3,795.	4,359.	5,211.	6,113.	4,001.


Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i>	MK13-G2-A101	Base Finishes:	Top Finishes:
MK13	Square End Table	<i>Ash:</i>	<i>Laminate:</i>
G2	Clear Glass	White Ash, suffix A101	Bright White (suffix 118)
A101	White ash base	<i>Oak:</i>	<i>Glass:</i>
		Natural Oak (suffix ON)	Clear Glass (suffix G2)
		Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)	<i>Ash:</i>
		Fumed Oak (suffix OF)	White Ash (suffix A101)
		<i>Walnut:</i>	<i>Oak:</i>
		American Walnut (suffix AW)	Natural Oak (suffix ON)
		<i>Beech:</i>	Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
		Beech (suffix B311)	Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
		Bronzed Cherry (suffix B12A)	<i>Walnut:</i>
		Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)	American Walnut (suffix AW)
		Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)	
		Ebonized (suffix BE)	
		Light Cherry (suffix B315)	
		Light Walnut (suffix B411)	
		Medium Cherry (suffix B319)	
		Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)	
		Medium Walnut (suffix B323)	
		Natural Beech (suffix BN)	

Note:
When specifying veneer tops, the base finish matches top. Contrasting top and base finish is not a standard option

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top Finish
3. Base Finish

Construction		
<i>Leather:</i> <i>Spinneybeck Riva:</i> Anata Beccorosso (suffix RA1808) Aquila de Mare (suffix RA1813) Beccaccia de Mare (suffix RA1815) Black (suffix RABLK) Cavaliere d'Italia (suffix RA1804) Paggliarolo (suffix RA1809) Spatola (suffix RA1806) *CFA waived for this product line	<i>Frame:</i> Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction. <i>Marble and Glass Tops:</i> Inset ¾" thick coated marbles in polished or satin polyester coating and clear tempered glass with radius corners. Tops rest within the frame.	<i>Finish:</i> Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut with low sheen urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Conversion varnish top coat. <i>Glides:</i> Felt glides included with all bases for use on hard floor surfaces.
<i>Coated Marble (polished, satin):</i> Arabescato (suffix MA, MAS) Calacatta (suffix MC, MCS) Espresso Marble (suffix ME, MES) Grigio Marquina (suffix MG, MGS)	<i>Veneer and Laminate Tops:</i> Constructed with MDF core with solid lumber edges. Laminate has painted filled edge. Facea nd back are veneer or laminate. Inset tops have threaded inserts to attach to frame.	
<i>Engineered Stone:</i> Vetro Bianco (VB)	<i>Leather Tops:</i> Constructed with MDF core wrapped in select Riva leather in various colors.	

Lucia Mercer
Mercer Table

	description	w	d	h	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Lucia Mercer, 1982	701T Mercer Table 	21 3⁄8"	13 1⁄2"	15"	243 lbs
		21 7⁄8"	13 1⁄2"	15"	243 lbs
		21 7⁄8"	13 1⁄2"	15"	243 lbs

Award(s):
IBD Award, USA, 1983






pattern no.	list
701T-MN	\$5,698.
701T-MC	7,528.
701T-MV	7,599.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction	
<i>Example:</i> 701T	<i>Natural marble finishes:</i> Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)	The Mercer Table is solid natural (uncoated) marble. <i>Note:</i> Top surface dimensions are 14.5" w x 13.5" d	
701T			Mercer Table
MN			Nero Marquina
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Top selection		<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	

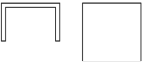



Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Barcelona® Table, MR Table

	description	w	d	h	weight	top	base
<i>Designer(s):</i> Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930	252 Barcelona table	40"	40"	17"	134 lbs.	Clear glass	Stainless steel
		40"	40"	18.5"	140 lbs.	Clear glass	Polished chrome
		40"	40"	17"	134 lbs.	Starphire glass	Stainless steel
		40"	40"	18.5"	140 lbs.	Starphire glass	Polished chrome
	259TS MR table	28.5"		20.8"	37 lbs.	Clear glass	Stainless steel

pattern no.	
252	\$4,635.
252C 	2,791.
252-SFG	5,179.
252C-SFG	3,490.
259TS-G 	2,203.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 252C-SFG	<i>Shipping:</i> Top and base of MR Tables ship in separate packages.	<i>BARCELONA TABLE</i> <i>Clear Glass Top:</i> ¼" thick top with a ⅛" wide beveled edge. Top and edges have a slight green tint.
252 Barcelona table	 <i>KnollStudio 20-Day Program:</i> The Barcelona table in chrome with clear glass top and the MR table are available on the KnollStudio 20-day program. For specific information, consult pages 30-33.	<i>Starphire™ Glass Top:</i> Starphire glass is more clear and luminous than regular glass. The low iron content gives glass a crystal quality. ⅛" bevel edge has an exceptionally clear character.
C Polished Chrome		<i>Stainless Steel Base:</i> Premium grade 202 bar stock stainless steel. Single piece construction ensures long-term durability. Frame hand-ground and hand-buffed to mirror finish.
SFG Starphire Glass		<i>Polished Chrome Base:</i> Hand-ground and hand-buffed to a mirror finish. Single piece construction.
<i>Note:</i> The Mies Barcelona and MR tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 182.	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Bumpers:</i> Polished Chrome table has black bumpers. Stainless steel table has white bumpers.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish option 3. Top selection	<i>Note:</i> The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe is stamped into the base of the MR and Barcelona tables. The Barcelona Table and MR Table are Greenguard certified.	





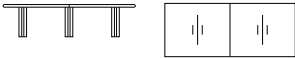
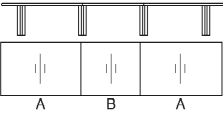
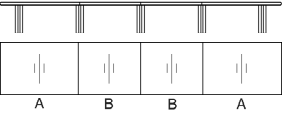
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Krefeld™ Side and Coffee Table

	description	w	d	h	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930 Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art	759 Square Table	<i>27 ½"</i>	<i>27 ½"</i>	<i>17 ¾"</i>	35 lbs.
					
 	760 Rectangular Coffee Table	<i>54"</i>	<i>27 ½"</i>	<i>17 ¾"</i>	63 lbs.
					

pattern number	clear oak	stained finishes
759-()	\$2,574.	\$2,650.
760-()	5,508.	5,671.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 759-OWE	<i>Table finishes:</i>	<i>Base and Top:</i>
759 Krefeld square coffee table	Wenge (OWE)	Oak with stained or clear oak finish.
OWE Wenge	Medium Cherry (OM)	Open pore finish. Black plastic glides.
	Deep Red Mahogany (OF)	Seamless connection between top and base.
	Light Walnut (OWA)	
	Clear Oak (OC)	
<i>Note:</i> The Mies Krefeld tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 182.		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Finish selection		

Pascal Mourgue
Square and Rectangular Conference Tables
PVC-T edge

	description	seating capacity *	section	legs	w	d	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Pascal Mourgue, 1985 <i>Award(s):</i> The Roscoe Commendation, USA 1985; IBD Product Design Award, 1985; Corporate Design and Reality Product Design Award, 1986	47TS15 square table 	8	1	4	60 1/4"	60 1/4"	28 3/4"	309 lbs.	Coated marble
		8	1	4	60 1/4"	60 1/4"	28 3/4"	309 lbs.	Natural marble
		8	1	4	60 1/4"	60 1/4"	28 3/4"	178 lbs.	Laminate
		8	1	4	60 1/4"	60 1/4"	28 3/4"	166 lbs.	Veneer
	47TS20 rectangular table 	8	1	4	80"	48 1/2"	28 3/4"	328 lbs.	Coated marble
		8	1	4	80"	48 1/2"	28 3/4"	328 lbs.	Natural marble
		8	1	4	80"	48 1/2"	28 3/4"	187 lbs.	Laminate
		8	1	4	80"	48 1/2"	28 3/4"	175 lbs.	Veneer
	47TS31 rectangular table 	10	2	6	120"	48 1/2"	28 3/4"	279 lbs.	Laminate
		10	2	6	120"	48 1/2"	28 3/4"	262 lbs.	Veneer
	47TS48 rectangular table 	16	3	8	204"	48 1/2"	28 3/4"	450 lbs.	Laminate
		16	3	8	204"	48 1/2"	28 3/4"	425 lbs.	Veneer
	47TS64 rectangular table 	22	4	10	268"	48 1/2"	28 3/4"	586 lbs.	Laminate
		22	4	10	268"	48 1/2"	28 3/4"	554 lbs.	Veneer

* Based on 26" wide arm chairs



Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 47TS31-1-V315			
47TS31	Pascal rectangular table	<i>Leg finishes:</i> Matte Black Epoxy (suffix 1) Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)	<i>Veneer/bullnose finishes:</i> American Cherry (suffix X) Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Cherry (suffix V315) Maple (suffix K) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z) Natural Beech (suffix B) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)
1	Black Epoxy		<i>Certified Wood:</i> Tables manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers and/or LEED compliant recyclable components are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.
V315	Light Cherry Veneer	<i>Laminate finishes:</i> Bright White (suffix 118) Folkstone Grey (suffix 114) Fog (suffix 128) Jet Black (suffix 111) Light Grey (suffix L) Pumice (suffix 119) Slate (suffix SL) Soft Grey (suffix 117)	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
<i>Example:</i> 47TSV15-AP-119-V315			<i>Note:</i> Polyester marble coating will yellow over time.
47TSV15	Pascal square table, with veneer edge		
AP	Polished Aluminum		
119	Pumice		
V315	Light Cherry Veneer		

Specify:



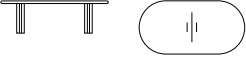


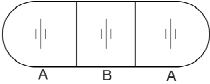
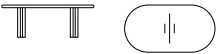
1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish selection
3. Top finish selection
4. Wood bullnose finish selection (for laminate tops only)

pattern no.	pvc edge	veneer edge (add V after 4th digit)	marble top
47TS15-(1, AP)-(GC, GB)			\$13,823.
47TS15-(1, AP)-(NGC)			11,606.
47TS15-(1, AP)-()-()	4,738.	5,527.	
47TS15-(1, AP)-()	5,327.	6,509.	
47TS20-(1, AP)-(GC, GB)			13,968.
47TS20-(1, AP)-(NGC)			11,752.
47TS20-(1, AP)-()-()	4,738.	5,327.	
47TS20-(1, AP)-()	5,527.	6,509.	
47TS31-(1, AP)-()-()	7,299.	9,078.	
47TS31-(1, AP)-()	8,881.	10,851.	
47TS48-(1, AP)-()-()	12,963.	15,389.	
47TS48-(1, AP)-()	16,968.	19,141.	

47TS64-(1, AP)-()-()	14,909.	18,763.
47TS64-(1, AP)-()	21,112.	23,678.

Construction			
<i>Combining tables:</i> If individual tables are purchased with the intent of placing them contiguously, they should be quoted for flitch or book match. When desired specifically for combination, note that information on the order so that bullnose edges and legs at each table junction are removable. Leveling strip slides into slots at edges. Legs connect into inserts that span tops. Bullnose edges store for future retrieval and separation.	For example, if requesting an 80" w x 42 3/4" d table, you would identify the next wider table (84" w x 42 3/4" d) and add 5% to the list price of that standard size. Consult a KnollStudio representative for special Order Code.	<i>Laminate and wood tops:</i> Tops are 1 1/8" thick. Wood tops are cross-veneered. Tops available with black semi-gloss extruded PVC-T mold bullnose edge or stained solid wood bullnose edge. For PVC-T bullnose, short ends of rectangular table have a wood bullnose with a black semi-gloss paint to match the PVC-T edges.	<i>To assemble:</i> Legs connect into predrilled inserts using mounting hardware (included).
<i>Special sizes and finishes:</i> For all other sizes and for special finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer, or Customer Services for information.	<i>Special sizes and finishes:</i> For all other sizes and for special finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer, or Customer Services for information.	<i>Glides:</i> Adjustable nylon, black epoxy finish.	
<i>Standard size tables:</i> For additional standard size tables please consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate.	<i>Standard size tables:</i> For additional standard size tables please consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate.	<i>Marble top:</i> 13/16" thick marble coated with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains.	<i>Bullnose edge detail:</i> 
<i>Special width tables:</i> For standard depth tables (42 3/4", 48 1/2", and 60 1/4"), you may determine list pricing on any special width between two standard sizes simply by identifying the next higher standard width tables, and add 5% to the standard list price.	<i>Special width tables:</i> For standard depth tables (42 3/4", 48 1/2", and 60 1/4"), you may determine list pricing on any special width between two standard sizes simply by identifying the next higher standard width tables, and add 5% to the standard list price.		



Pascal Mourgue
Round and Racetrack Conference Tables
PVC-T edge

	description	seating capacity *	section	legs	w	d	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Pascal Mourgue, 1985 <i>Award(s):</i> The Roscoe Commendation, USA 1985; IBD Product Design Award, 1985; Corporate Design and Reality Product Design Award, 1986	47TR15 round table 	7	1	4	60 1/4"		28 3/4"	250 lbs.	Coated marble
		7	1	4	60 1/4"		28 3/4"	250 lbs.	Natural marble
		7	1	4	60 1/4"		28 3/4"	147 lbs.	Laminate
		7	1	4	60 1/4"		28 3/4"	138 lbs.	Veneer
	47TR24 racetrack table 	8	1	4	97"	48 1/2"	28 3/4"	605 lbs.	Coated marble
		8	1	4	97"	48 1/2"	28 3/4"	605 lbs.	Natural marble
		8	1	4	97"	48 1/2"	28 3/4"	315 lbs.	Laminate
		8	1	4	97"	48 1/2"	28 3/4"	313 lbs.	Veneer
	47TR26 racetrack table 	8	2	6	108"	48 1/2"	28 3/4"	380 lbs.	Laminate
		8	2	6	108"	48 1/2"	28 3/4"	377 lbs.	Veneer
	47TR30 racetrack table 	10	2	6	120"	48 1/2"	28 3/4"	280 lbs.	Laminate
		10	2	6	120"	48 1/2"	28 3/4"	262 lbs.	Veneer
	47TR50 racetrack table 	16	3	8	192"	60 1/4"	28 3/4"	510 lbs.	Laminate
		16	3	8	192"	60 1/4"	28 3/4"	485 lbs.	Veneer
	47TR72 racetrack table 	6	1	4	84"	42 3/4"	28 3/4"	177 lbs.	Laminate
		6	1	4	84"	42 3/4"	28 3/4"	165 lbs.	Veneer




* Based on 26" wide arm chairs

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 47TR26-1-K		<i>Specify:</i>	<i>Veneer/bullnose finishes:</i>
47TR26	Pascal racetrack table	1. Pattern number	American Cherry (suffix X)
1	Black Epoxy	2. Leg finish selection	Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
K	Maple Veneer	3. Top finish selection	Light Cherry (suffix V315)
		4. Wood bullnose finish selection (for laminate tops only)	Maple (suffix K)
<i>Example:</i> 47TRV15-AP-J			Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)
47TRV15	Pascal round table, with veneer edge	<i>Leg finishes:</i>	Natural Beech (suffix B)
AP	Polished Aluminum	Matte Black Epoxy (suffix 1)	Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)
J	Warm Brown Walnut Veneer	Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)	<i>Polished Coated marble finishes:</i>
			Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
			Empire Beige: beige (suffix GB)
		<i>Laminate finishes:</i>	<i>Natural marble finishes:</i>
		Bright White (suffix 118)	Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)
		Fog (suffix 128)	
		Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)	
		Jet Black (suffix 111)	
		Light Grey (suffix L)	
		Pumice (suffix 119)	
		Soft Grey (suffix 117)	
		Slate (suffix SL)	
			<i>Veneer edge:</i>
			For veneer edge, add 'V' after 4th digit.
			For example, for a 48 1/2" round table, specify 47TRV12.
			<i>Maintenance:</i>
			See pages 28-29.
			<i>Note:</i>
			Polyester marble coating will yellow over time.
			The Pascal Table with Laminate top and PVC edge is Greenguard certified.

pattern no.	pvc edge	veneer edge (add V after 4th digit)	marble top
47TR15-(1, AP)-(GC, GB)			\$11,098.
47TR15-(1, AP)-(NGC)			9,413.
47TR15-(1, AP)-()-()	4,934.	6,509.	
47TR15-(1, AP)-()	5,527.	7,694.	
47TR24-(1, AP)-(GC, GB)			16,547.
47TR24-(1, AP)-(NGC)			13,805.
47TR24-(1, AP)-()-()	5,723.	7,694.	
47TR24-(1, AP)-()	6,707.	9,078.	
47TR26-(1, AP)-()-()	6,913.	9,291.	
47TR26-(1, AP)-()	8,210.	10,806.	
47TR30-(1, AP)-()-()	8,210.	11,235.	
47TR30-(1, AP)-()	10,806.	13,397.	
47TR50-(1, AP)-()-()	12,628.	17,958.	
47TR50-(1, AP)-()	20,528.	25,497.	
47TR72-(1, AP)-()-()	5,131.	6,707.	
47TR72-(1, AP)-()	5,920.	8,287.	

Construction		
<p><i>Standard size tables:</i></p> <p>For additional standard size tables please consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate.</p>	<p><i>Legs:</i></p> <p>Extruded aluminum leg in black epoxy or polished aluminum finish. Multiple sectioned tables have two legs bridging each section, plus two legs at each end.</p>	<p><i>To assemble:</i></p> <p>Legs connect into predrilled inserts using mounting hardware (included).</p> 
<p><i>Special width tables:</i></p> <p>For standard depth tables (42 3/4", 48 1/2", and 60 1/4"), you may determine list pricing on any special width between two standard sizes simply by identifying the next higher standard width tables, and add 5% to the standard list price.</p> <p>For example, if requesting an 80" w x 42 3/4" d table, you would identify the next wider table (84" w x 42 3/4" d) and add 5% to the list price of that standard size. Consult a KnollStudio representative for special Order Code.</p>	<p><i>Laminate and wood tops:</i></p> <p>Tops are 1 1/8" thick. Wood tops are cross-veneered. Tops available with black semi-gloss extruded PVC-T mold bullnose edge or stained solid wood bullnose edge. Bullnose edges on ends of racetrack tables are single, continuous arcs of wood.</p>	<p><i>Bullnose edge detail:</i></p> 
	<p><i>Marble top:</i></p> <p>13/16" thick marble coated with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains.</p>	
<p><i>Special sizes and finishes:</i></p> <p>For all other sizes and for special finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer, or Customer Services for information.</p>	<p><i>Glides:</i></p> <p>Adjustable nylon, black epoxy finish.</p>	
	<p><i>Shipping:</i></p> <p>Top and base shipped in separate pieces; assembly required.</p>	

Pascal Mourgue
Bullet Conference Tables
PVC-T edge

	description	seating capacity *	section	legs	w	d	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Pascal Mourgue, 1985 <i>Award(s):</i> The Roscoe Commendation, USA 1985; IBD Product Design Award, 1985; Corporate Design and Reality Product Design Award, 1986	47TR22 bullet table 	8	1	4	87 3⁄4"	48 1⁄2"	28 3⁄4"	356 lbs.	Coated marble
		8	1	4	87 3⁄4"	48 1⁄2"	28 3⁄4"	356 lbs.	Natural marble
		8	1	4	87 3⁄4"	48 1⁄2"	28 3⁄4"	201 lbs.	Laminate
		8	1	4	87 3⁄4"	48 1⁄2"	28 3⁄4"	188 lbs.	Veneer
	47TR19 bullet table 	7	1	4	76"	60 1⁄4"	28 3⁄4"	353 lbs.	Coated marble
		7	1	4	76"	60 1⁄4"	28 3⁄4"	353 lbs.	Natural marble
		7	1	4	76"	60 1⁄4"	28 3⁄4"	200 lbs.	Laminate
		7	1	4	76"	60 1⁄4"	28 3⁄4"	187 lbs.	Veneer




pattern no.	pvc edge	veneer edge (add V after 4th digit)	marble top
47TR22-(1, AP)-(GC, GB)			\$14,467.
47TR22-(1, AP)-(NGC)			12,147.
47TR22-(1, AP)-()-()	5,403.	7,299.	
47TR22-(1, AP)-()	5,920.	8,287.	
47TR19-(1, AP)-(GC, GB)			15,346.
47TR19-(1, AP)-(NGC)			12,848.
47TR19-(1, AP)-()-()	5,403.	7,299.	
47TR19-(1, AP)-()	5,920.	8,287.	

* Based on 26" wide arm chairs

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 47TR19-AP-111	<i>Specify:</i>	<i>Laminate finishes, continued:</i>	<i>Polished Coated marble finishes:</i>
47TR19 Pascal bullet table	1. Pattern number	Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)	Carrara: white-grey (suffic GC)
AP Polished Aluminum	2. Leg finish selection	Soft Grey (suffix 117)	Empire Beige: beige (suffix GB)
111 Jet Black Laminate	3. Top finish selection		
	4. Wood bullnose finish selection (for laminate tops only)	<i>Veneer/bullnose finishes:</i>	<i>Natural marble finishes:</i>
<i>Example:</i> 47TRV22-1-111-B		American Cherry (suffix X)	Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)
47TRV22 Pascal bullet table, with veneer edge	<i>Leg finishes:</i>	Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)	
1 Black Epoxy	Matte Black Epoxy (suffix 1)	Light Cherry (suffix V315)	
111 Jet Black Laminate	Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)	Maple (suffix K)	<i>Veneer edge:</i>
B Natural Beech Veneer		Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)	For veneer edge, add 'V' after 4th digit.
		Natural Beech (suffix B)	For example, for a 204" x 60 1⁄4" rectangular table with veneer edge,
		Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)	specify 47TSV52.
	<i>Laminate finishes:</i>		
	Bright White (suffix 118)		
	Fog (suffix 128)		
	Jet Black (suffix 111)		
	Light Grey (suffix L)		
	Pumice (suffix 119)		
	Slate (suffix SL)		

Construction			
<i>Certified Wood:</i> Tables manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers and/or LEED compliant recyclable components are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.	<i>Standard size tables:</i> For additional standard size tables please consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate.	<i>Special sizes and finishes:</i> For all other sizes and for special finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer, or Customer Services for information.	<i>Marble top:</i> 1 3⁄16" thick marble coated with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains.
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Special width tables:</i> For standard depth tables (42 3⁄4", 48 1⁄2", and 60 1⁄4"), you may determine list pricing on any special width between two standard sizes simply by identifying the next higher standard width tables, and add 5% to the standard list price.	<i>Legs:</i> Extruded aluminum leg in black epoxy or polished aluminum finish. Multiple sectioned tables have two legs bridging each section, plus two legs at each end.	<i>Glides:</i> Adjustable nylon, black epoxy finish.
<i>Note:</i> Polyester marble coating will yellow over time.		<i>Laminate and wood tops:</i> Tops are 1 1⁄8" thick. Wood tops are cross-veneered. Tops available with black semi-gloss extruded PVC-T mold bullnose edge or stained solid wood bullnose edge. Bullnose edges on ends of racetrack tables are single, continuous arcs of wood.	<i>Shipping:</i> Top and base shipped in separate pieces; assembly required.
The Pascal Table with Laminate top and PVC edge is Greenguard certified.			<i>To assemble:</i> Legs connect into predrilled inserts using mounting hardware (included).


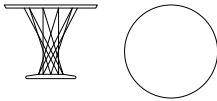
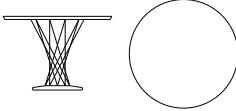

George Nakashima
Splay-Leg Table and Tray


	description	w	d	h	weight
Designer(s): George Nakashima, 1946 	N10 Splay-Leg Table 	37 ³ / ₄ "	34 ¹ / ₄ "	17 ¹ / ₂ "	33 lbs.
	N20 Tray 	21 ³ / ₈ "	16"	1 ³ / ₄ "	5 lbs.



pattern no.	
N10-()-AW	\$2,913.
N20-DF-()	633.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Specify:</i> N10-HK-AW	<i>Finishes, table only:</i>	<i>TABLE:</i>
N10 Splay-Leg Table	American Walnut (suffix AW)	<i>Top:</i>
HK Hickory	Hickory (suffix HK)	Tops are veneered with reverse
AW American Walnut		slip-matched cathedral pattern, matching
<i>Specify:</i> N20-DF-BS	<i>Finishes, tray only:</i>	solid wood edge in clear low-sheen
N20 Tray	Brazilian Santos (suffix BS)	finish.
DF Douglas Fir	Douglas Fir (suffix DF)	
BS Brazilian Santos	Wenge (suffix WG)	
	<i>Maintenance:</i>	<i>Legs, apron and edge detail:</i>
	See pages 28-28.	Solid American Walnut. Mortise and
<i>Note:</i>		tenon joints with solid brass hardware.
The Splay-Leg Table and Tray are part of	<i>Note:</i>	Nylon glides. Edge detail finish is
a collection. Please refer to the Straight	Each table and tray features George	available in American Walnut only.
chair on page 200.	Nakashima's signature under the table	
	top.	
<i>For Splay-Leg Table, specify:</i>		
1. Pattern number	The Splay-Leg Table is Greenguard	
2. Primary finish	certified.	

Isamu Noguchi
Cyclone™ Dining and Side Tables




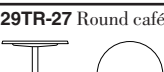



	description	w	d	h	weight	top	base
<div><div>Designer(s): Isamu Noguchi, 1954</div><div></div></div>	311 Cyclone Dining table 	36"		28"	89 lbs.	Black laminate	Cast iron black
		36"		28"	89 lbs.	White laminate	Cast iron black
		36"		28"	89 lbs.	Veneer	Cast iron black
		36"		28"	89 lbs.	Rosewood	Cast iron black
	312 Cyclone Dining table 	42"		28"	97 lbs.	Black laminate	Cast iron black
		42"		28"	97 lbs.	White laminate	Cast iron black
		42"		28"	97 lbs.	Veneer	Cast iron black
		42"		28"	97 lbs.	Rosewood	Cast iron black
	87 Side table 	24"		20"	31 lbs.	Black laminate	Cast iron black
		24"		20"	31 lbs.	White laminate	Cast iron black
		24"		20"	31 lbs.	Veneer	Cast iron black
		24"		20"	31 lbs.	Rosewood	Cast iron black


pattern no.	list
311-F1	\$3,299.
311-F2 	3,299.
311-(D, LO, LWA)	3,567.
311-RO	3,734.
312-F1	3,623.
312-F2	3,623.
312-(D, LO, LWA)	3,946.
312-RO	4,183.
87-F1	2,176.
87-F2	2,176.
87-(D, LO, LWA)	2,418.
87-RO	2,494.


Order Code		Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i>	312-F2	<i>Laminate top finish:</i>	 <i>KnollStudio 20-Day Program:</i>	<i>Note:</i>
312	Cyclone dining table	Black (F1)	The Noguchi table is available on the KnollStudio 20-day program in round 36" with a white laminate top. For more specific information, please consult pages 30-33.	Each table features a signature plate under the table top with the KnollStudio logo and Isamu Noguchi's signature.
F2	White Laminate top	 White (F2)		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Top finish selection		<i>Wood Veneer Top Finishes:</i>		<i>Maintenance:</i>
		Ebonized Walnut (D)		See pages 28-29.
		Light Oak (LO)		
		Light Walnut (LWA)		
		Rosewood (RO)		<i>Note:</i>
				The Cyclone Table is Greenguard certified.





Construction
<i>Noguchi table top:</i> Top is laminate or wood veneer with a natural birch edge. Top is 0.8" thick.
<i>Noguchi table base:</i> Cast iron, black textured powder-coat.
<i>Noguchi table column:</i> Steel wire column, chrome plated finish.

Jorge Pensi
Pensi Tables
Small Cafe and Bar Height Tables



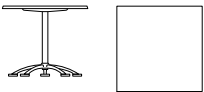

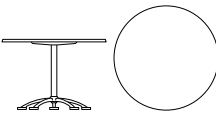
description		top	w	d	h	weight
Designer(s): Jorge Pensi, 1988 Award(s): First Place, Sidi Selection, Valencia, Spain, 1988; "Delta Plate" of ADI FAD, 1988; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1990	29TS-27 Square café table 	Disks, wrapped edge	27 1/2"	27 1/2"	28 1/4"	35 lbs.
		Metallic Trespa, natural black edge	27 1/2"	27 1/2"	28 1/4"	32 lbs.
	29TR-23 Round café table 	Disks, wrapped edgeband	23 3/8"		28 1/4"	25 lbs.
		Metallic Trespa, natural black edge	23 3/8"		28 1/4"	23 lbs.
	29TR-27 Round café table 	Disks, wrapped edge	27 1/2"		28 1/4"	31 lbs.
		Metallic Trespa, natural black edge	27 1/2"		28 1/4"	27 lbs.
	29TR-H-23 Bar-height café table 	Disks, wrapped edge	23 3/8"		43 1/3"	26 lbs.
		Metallic Trespa, natural black edge	23 3/8"		43 1/3"	24 lbs.


pattern no.	
29TS-27-DE	\$1,709.
29TS-27-LM	2,816.
29TR-23-DE	1,552.
29TR-23-LM	2,164.
29TR-27-DE 	1,709.
29TR-27-LM	2,816.
29TR-H-23-DE	1,906.
29TR-H23-LM	2,573.



Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 29TS-27-DE	<i>Table top finishes:</i>	<i>KnollStudio 20-Day Program:</i>
29TS Pensi table, square top	 Disks, wrapped edge * (suffix DE)	Pensi tables are available on the
27 27" wide and deep	Metallic Trespa (suffix LM)	KnollStudio 20-day program in a round
DE Disks, wrapped edge	*Disks pattern does not appear on edge.	23" bar height size with concentric circle
		finish and in the round 27" size with
		disks finish. For specific information,
		please consult pages 30-33.
<i>Note:</i>	<i>Note:</i>	<i>Maintenance:</i>
Pensi Tables are part of a collection.	The Pensi Tables are available in the	See pages 28-29.
Please refer to Toledo chairs on page	United States only.	
206.		<i>Note:</i>
<i>Specify:</i>		The Pensi Table is Greenguard certified.
1. Pattern number		
2. Table size		
3. Top finish selection		



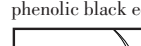
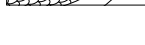
<p><i>Base:</i> Anodized and polished cast aluminum with 4 7/8" pad-like feet. Four-star base on cafe tables. Five-star base on bistro and dining tables. The central column is a polished and anodized aluminum round tube. Internal weight for additional stability. Black silicone non-scuffing glides.</p> <p><i>Outdoor use:</i> With proper preventative maintenance, the Toledo Table is appropriate for outdoor environments.</p>	<p>Square tables, Disks, wrapped edge (DE)</p> 	<p>Round tables, Disks, wrapped edge (DE)</p> 	<p>Round tables, Metallic Trespa top, phenolic black edge (LM)</p> 
	<p>Square tables, Metallic Trespa top, phenolic black edge (LM)</p> 		

Jorge Pensi
Pensi Tables
Large Bistro Tables

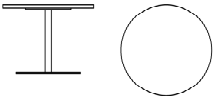
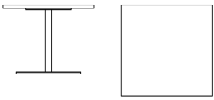
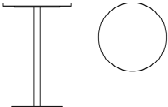
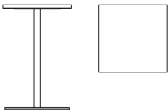
description		top	w	d	h	weight
Designer(s): Jorge Pensi, 1988 Award(s): First Place, Sidi Selection, Valencia, Spain, 1988; “Delta Plate” of ADI FAD, 1988; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1990	29TR-35 Round bistro table		Disks, wrapped edge	35 3/8"	29 1/2"	50 lbs.
			Metallic Trespa, natural black edge	35 3/8"	29 1/2"	46 lbs.
	29TS-35 Square bistro table		Disks, wrapped edge	35 3/8"	29 1/2"	58 lbs.
			Metallic Trespa, natural black edge	35 3/8"	29 1/2"	54 lbs.
	29TR-43 Round dining table		Disks, wrapped edge	43 1/4"	29 1/2"	65 lbs.
			Metallic Trespa, natural black edge	43 1/4"	29 1/2"	57 lbs.


pattern no.	
29TR-35-DE	\$3,976.
29TR-35-LM	4,746.
29TS-35-DE 	3,976.
29TS-35-LM	4,746.
29TR-43-DE	4,861.
29TR-43-LM	8,268.



Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 29TS-35-DE	<i>Table top finishes:</i>	 <i>KnollStudio 20-Day Program:</i>
29TS Pensi table	 Disks, wrapped edge * (suffix DE)	The Pensi bistro table is available on the
35 35" wide and deep	Metallic Trespa (suffix LM)	KnollStudio 20-Day program in square
DE Disks, wrapped edge	*Disks pattern does not appear on edge.	35" size with disks finish and 39" size
		with disks finish. For specific
		information, please consult pages 30-33.
<i>Note:</i>	<i>Note:</i>	<i>Maintenance:</i>
Pensi Tables are part of a collection.	The Pensi Tables are available in the	See pages 28-29.
Please refer to Toledo chairs on page	United States only.	
206.		<i>Note:</i>
<i>Specify:</i>		The Pensi Table is Greenguard certified.
1. Pattern number		
2. Table size		
3. Top finish selection		
		<i>Top:</i>
		Two stainless steel finishes: acid-etched
		pattern of concentric circles; sanded
		pattern of scalloped, compact disk-like,
		1 1/4" wide circles; both with wrapped
		edge. One metallic Trespa option with a
		natural black phenolic edge. The Trespa
		metallic (LM) top finish is UV resistant,
		does not reflect heat, easy to clean and
		made of recyclable materials. The Trespa
		metallic (LM) top finish is ideal for
		outdoor use.

<p><i>Base:</i></p> <p>Anodized and polished cast aluminum with 4 7/8" pad-like feet. Four-star base on cafe tables. Five-star base on bistro and dining tables. The central column is a polished and anodized aluminum round tube. Internal weight for additional stability. Black silicone non-scuffing glides.</p> <p><i>Outdoor use:</i></p> <p>With proper preventative maintenance, the Toledo Table is appropriate for outdoor environments.</p>	<p>Square tables, Disks, wrapped edge (DE)</p> 	<p>Round tables, Disks, wrapped edge (DE)</p> 	<p>Round tables, Metallic Trespa top, phenolic black edge (LM)</p> 
	<p>Square tables, Metallic Trespa top, phenolic black edge (LM)</p> 		

Piironen
Arena Cafe Tables


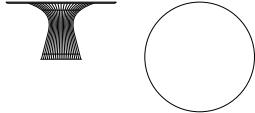

	description	w	d	h	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Piironen, 2003	23TR Round Cafe Table 	24"	24"	28 3⁄4"	44 lbs.
		27"	27"	28 3⁄4"	47 lbs.
		36"	36"	28 3⁄4"	73 lbs.
		42"	42"	28 3⁄4"	81 lbs.
	23TS Square Cafe Table 	24"	24"	28 3⁄4"	63 lbs.
		30"	30"	28 3⁄4"	70 lbs.
	23TRH Bar-height Round Cafe Table 	24"	24"	41 1⁄2"	46 lbs.
		27"	27"	41 1⁄2"	49 lbs.
	23TSH Bar-height Square Cafe Table 	24"	24"	41 1⁄2"	65 lbs.
		27"	27"	41 1⁄2"	69 lbs.



pattern no.	silver grey base	chrome base
23TR24- ()-()	\$2,265.	\$2,354.
23TR27- ()-()	2,464.	2,545.
23TR36- ()-() 	2,924.	3,008.
23TR42- ()-()	3,195.	3,281.
23TS24- ()-()	2,265.	2,354.
23TS30- ()-()	2,391.	2,470.
23TRH24- ()-()	2,265.	2,354.
23TRH27- ()-()	2,464.	2,545.
23TSH24- ()-()	2,265.	2,354.
23TSH27- ()-()	2,464.	2,545.





Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 23TR24-C-W	<i>Column Finish:</i>  Chrome (C) Silver grey paint (S)	<i>KnollStudio 20-Day Program:</i> The Arena table is available on the 20-day program in round 36" dining height with chrome base and white finish. Please consult pages 30-33.
23TR24 Arena cafe table, 24"		<i>Top:</i> Top is laminate with a natural birch edge. Top is .8" thick. Top is connected to base via mounting plate.
C Crome	<i>Top finish:</i>  White (W)	
W White		<i>Note:</i> The Arena Cafe Table is Greenguard certified.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Column finish selection 3. Top finish		

Base:
Base and mounting plates are solid steel. Laser cut and always finished in a silver grey powder coat finish. The column is bolted to both the base plate and mounting plate. The 24" and 27" round tables comprise a 19.7"round base plate. All other size tables, round and square comprise a 25.5" round baseplate. Column is 2.36" in diameter.

Warren Platner
Dining and Side Tables

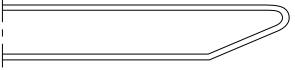
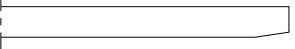
	description	base w	w	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Warren Platner, 1962 	3716T Dining table 	20¾"	53¾"	27"	152 lbs.	Clear glass
		20¾"	53¾"	27"	152 lbs.	Bronze glass
		20¾"	53¾"	27"	254 lbs.	Natural marble
		20¾"	53¾"	27"	254 lbs.	Coated marble
		20¾"	53¾"	27"	254 lbs.	Coated marble
		20¾"	53¾"	27"	254 lbs.	Coated marble
		20¾"	53¾"	27"	267 lbs.	Granite
		20¾"	53¾"	27"	227 lbs.	Veneer
		20¾"	53¾"	27"	227 lbs.	Pearwood
		20¾"	53¾"	27"	254 lbs.	Coated marble
		20¾"	53¾"	27"	254 lbs.	Natural marble
	3710T Side table 	13"	15¾"	18"	14 lbs.	Clear glass
		13"	15¾"	18"	14 lbs.	Bronze glass
		13"	15¾"	18"	22 lbs.	Natural marble
		13"	15¾"	18"	22 lbs.	Coated marble
		13"	15¾"	18"	22 lbs.	Coated marble
		13"	15¾"	18"	22 lbs.	Coated marble
		13"	15¾"	18"	22 lbs.	Coated marble
		13"	15¾"	18"	15 lbs.	Veneer
		13"	15¾"	18"	15 lbs.	Pearwood
		13"	15¾"	18"	25 lbs.	Granite
		13"	15¾"	18"	22 lbs.	Natural marble

pattern no.	polished nickel	metallic bronze	gold plated
3716T-()-G2	\$5,796.	\$6,143.	\$9,003.
3716T-()-BRG	6,085.	6,450.	9,455.
3716T-()-(NGC)	8,505.	9,851.	13,212.
3716T-()-(GC, GCS, GB, GBS)	9,536.	10,884.	14,814.
3716T-()-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	10,307.	10,925.	16,011.
3716T-()-(MC, MCS)	10,736.	11,382.	16,676.
3716T-()-(GA)	11,477.	12,826.	17,830.
3716T-()-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	12,253.	12,989.	19,035.
3716T-()-(P)	13,262.	14,057.	20,601.
3716T-()-(MV, MVS)	13,824.	14,650.	21,473.
3716T-()-(NC)	14,918.	15,813.	23,172.
3710T-()-G2 	1,349.	1,802.	2,357.
3710T-()-BRG 	1,414.	1,893.	2,472.
3710T-()-(NGC)	1,829.	2,314.	2,842.
3710T-()-(GC, GCS, GB, GBS)	1,975.	2,461.	3,068.
3710T-()-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	2,212.	2,346.	3,436.
3710T-()-(MV, MVS)	2,241.	2,376.	3,482.
3710T-()-(MC, MCS)	2,322.	2,464.	3,608.
3710T-()-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	3,078.	3,261.	4,782.
3710T-()-(P)	3,309.	3,506.	5,140.
3710T-()-(GA)	3,748.	4,234.	5,822.
3710T-()-(NC)	4,192.	4,676.	6,512.




Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 3710T-N-BRG			
3710T	Platner side table	<i>Frame:</i>  Polished Nickel (suffix N)  Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)	<i>Polished Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescatto: white-grey (suffix MA) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Empire Beige: beige (suffix GB) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)
N	Nickel		
BRG	Bronze Glass		
		<i>Glass top finishes:</i>  Clear Glass (suffix G2)  Bronze Glass (suffix BRG)	
		<i>Veneer finishes:</i> Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)	
		<i>Pearwood finish:</i> Pearwood (suffix P)	<i>Satin Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Empire Beige: beige (suffix GBS) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)



Note:
Platner dining and side tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Platner lounge seating on page 216 and Platner coffee tables on page 360.





- Specify:*
1. Pattern number
 2. Base finish option
 3. Top option


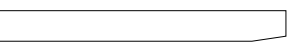
Construction			
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Frame:</i> Vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finish in bright nickel with a clear lacquer protection, a painted metallic bronze, or plated in 18k gold.	<i>Marble Top:</i> All marble tops feature a bevel edge. ¾" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. ¾" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Larger tops have subtop that fits into base opening to ensure stability.	<i>Wood Top:</i> Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various toned or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, reff dark cherry and pearwood. Ebonized walnut features a black stain on walnut substrate. All tops are 1 ½" thick. Edges are ¼" solid wood to match face veneer. Wood tops are weighted with plates to ensure stability.
<i>Note:</i> Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.	<i>Base:</i> Clear plastic extrusion ring for smooth bottom surface.	<i>Marble edge detail:</i> 	
The Platner Tables with glass, veneer and natural marble tops are Greenguard certified.	<i>Glass top:</i> 3/8" thick tempered glass for coffee and dining tables. 1/4" thick tempered glass for side tables.	<i>Edge detail for glass:</i> 	

Warren Platner
Coffee Tables

	description	base w	w	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Warren Platner, 1962 	3712T Coffee table 	18 1/2"	36"	15 1/4"	58 lbs.	Clear glass
		18 1/2"	36"	15 1/4"	58 lbs.	Bronze glass
		18 1/2"	36"	15 1/4"	107 lbs.	Natural marble
		18 1/2"	36"	15 1/4"	107 lbs.	Coated marble
		18 1/2"	36"	15 1/4"	107 lbs.	Coated marble
		18 1/2"	36"	15 1/4"	107 lbs.	Coated marble
		18 1/2"	36"	15 1/4"	107 lbs.	Granite
		18 1/2"	36"	15 1/4"	107 lbs.	Coated marble
		18 1/2"	36"	15 1/4"	107 lbs.	Natural marble
		18 1/2"	36"	15 1/4"	96 lbs.	Natural veneer
		18 1/2"	36"	15 1/4"	96 lbs.	Pearwood
		18 1/2"	42 1/4"	15 1/4"	71 lbs.	Clear glass
		18 1/2"	42 1/4"	15 1/4"	71 lbs.	Bronze glass
		18 1/2"	42 1/4"	15 1/4"	139 lbs.	Natural marble
		18 1/2"	42 1/4"	15 1/4"	139 lbs.	Coated marble
		18 1/2"	42 1/4"	15 1/4"	139 lbs.	Coated marble
3714T Coffee table 		18 1/2"	42 1/4"	15 1/4"	71 lbs.	Clear glass
		18 1/2"	42 1/4"	15 1/4"	71 lbs.	Bronze glass
		18 1/2"	42 1/4"	15 1/4"	139 lbs.	Natural marble
		18 1/2"	42 1/4"	15 1/4"	139 lbs.	Coated marble
		18 1/2"	42 1/4"	15 1/4"	139 lbs.	Coated marble
		18 1/2"	42 1/4"	15 1/4"	139 lbs.	Coated marble
		18 1/2"	42 1/4"	15 1/4"	139 lbs.	Granite
		18 1/2"	42 1/4"	15 1/4"	139 lbs.	Coated marble
		18 1/2"	42 1/4"	15 1/4"	139 lbs.	Natural marble
		18 1/2"	42 1/4"	15 1/4"	108 lbs.	Veneer
		18 1/2"	42 1/4"	15 1/4"	108 lbs.	Pearwood






pattern no.	polished nickel	metallic bronze	gold plated
3712T-()-G2	\$2,469.	\$2,618.	\$3,836.
3712T-()-BRG 	2,592.	2,748.	4,026.
3712T-()-(NGC)	4,083.	4,714.	6,344.
3712T-()-(GC, GCS, GB, GBS)	4,598.	5,230.	7,142.
3712T-()-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	4,798.	5,085.	7,454.
3712T-()-(MC, MCS)	5,037.	5,341.	7,824.
3712T-()-(GA)	5,937.	6,570.	9,224.
3712T-()-(MV, MVS)	6,422.	6,808.	9,975.
3712T-()-(NC)	7,068.	7,701.	10,980.
3712T-()-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	7,460.	7,907.	11,589.
3712T-()-(P)	8,017.	8,496.	12,454.
3714T-()-G2	3,236.	3,431.	5,027.
3714T-()-BRG 	3,398.	3,604.	5,279.
3714T-()-(NGC)	4,969.	5,602.	7,719.
3714T-()-(GC, GCS, GB, GBS)	5,633.	6,262.	8,750.
3714T-()-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	5,830.	6,179.	9,056.
3714T-()-(MC, MCS)	6,705.	7,108.	10,416.
3714T-()-(GA)	7,292.	7,856.	11,329.
3714T-()-(MV, MVS)	8,267.	8,761.	12,841.
3714T-()-(NC)	8,784.	9,416.	13,645.
3714T-()-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	9,760.	10,346.	15,163.
3714T-()-(P)	10,453.	11,078.	16,238.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i>	3712T-BRM-MA		
3712T	Platner coffee table	<i>Frame:</i>  Polished Nickel (suffix N)  Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)	<i>Polished Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Empire Beige: beige (suffix GB) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)
BRM	Metallic Bronze		<i>Natural marble top finishes:</i> Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)
MA	Arabescato Marble		<i>Granite top finish:</i> Black Andes: black (suffix GA)
<i>Note:</i> Platner coffee table are part of a collection. Please refer to Platner lounge seating on page 216 and Platner dining and side tables on page 358.			
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish option 3. Top option			
		<i>Glass top finishes:</i>  Clear Glass (suffix G2)  Bronze Glass (suffix BRG)	
		<i>Veneer finishes:</i> Ebonyized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)	<i>Satin Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Empire Beige: beige (suffix GBS) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)
		<i>Pearwood finish:</i> Pearwood (suffix P)	

Construction			
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Frame:</i> Vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finish in bright nickel with a clear lacquer protection, a painted metallic bronze, or plated in 18k gold.	<i>Marble Top:</i> All marble tops feature a bevel edge. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Larger tops have subtop that fits into base opening to ensure stability.	<i>Wood Top:</i> Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various toned or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, reff dark cherry and pearwood. Ebonyized walnut features a black stain on walnut substrate. All tops are 1 1/16" thick. Edges are 1/4" solid wood to match face veneer. Wood tops are weighted with plates to ensure stability.
<i>Note:</i> Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.	<i>Base:</i> Clear plastic extrusion ring for smooth bottom surface.	<i>Marble edge detail:</i> 	
The Platner Tables with glass, veneer and natural marble tops are Greenguard certified.	<i>Glass top:</i> 3/8" thick tempered glass for coffee and dining tables. 1/4" thick tempered glass for side tables.	<i>Edge detail for glass:</i> 	

Jens Risom

Dining and Side Tables

	description	w	d	h	weight	base	top	
<div><div>Designer(s):</div><div>Jens Risom, 1943</div><div></div></div>	642TR Round dining table 	42"	42"	28"	40 lbs.	Clear Maple	Clear Maple	
		42"	42"	28"	40 lbs.	Ebonized Maple	Ebonized Walnut	
		42"	42"	28"	40 lbs.	Light Walnut	Light Walnut	
								
		614TS Square side table	14"	14"	18"	7 lbs.	Clear Maple	Clear Maple
			14"	14"	18"	7 lbs.	Ebonized Maple	Ebonized Walnut
			14"	14"	18"	7 lbs.	Light Walnut	Light Walnut
			14"	14"	18"	8 lbs.	Teak	Teak
								
		618TR Round side table	18"	18"	20"	9 lbs.	Clear Maple	Clear Maple
			18"	18"	20"	9 lbs.	Ebonized Maple	Ebonized Walnut
			18"	18"	20"	9 lbs.	Light Walnut	Light Walnut
			18"	18"	20"	10 lbs.	Teak	Teak
								
		643TA Amoeba shaped coffee table	42"	32"	16"	22 lbs.	Clear Maple	Clear Maple
			42"	32"	16"	22 lbs.	Ebonized Maple	Ebonized Walnut
			42"	32"	16"	22 lbs.	Light Walnut	Light Walnut

pattern no.	list
642TR-KC-KC	\$1,938.
642TR-KE-D	2,015.
642TR-LWT-LWT	2,116.
614TS-KC-KC	902.
614TS-KE-D	936.
614TS-LWT-LWT	984.
614TS-K-K	1,168.
618TR-KC-KC	964.
618TR-KE-D	1,002.
618TR-LWT-LWT	1,054.
618TR-K-K	1,269.
643TA-KC-KC	1,655.
643TA-KE-D	1,723.
643TA-LWT-LWT	1,809.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<div><div>Example:</div><div>642TR-KE-BL</div></div>	<div><div>Base finishes:</div><div>Clear Maple (suffix KC)</div><div>Ebonized Maple (suffix KE)</div><div>Light Walnut (suffix LWT)</div><div>Teak (suffix K)</div></div> <div><div>Top finishes:</div><div>Clear Maple (suffix KC)</div><div>Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)</div><div>Light Walnut (suffix LWT)</div><div>Teak (suffix K)</div></div>	<div><div>Shipping information:</div><div>Dining table and Amoeba table shipped knocked down with top and legs in one box. Simple field assembly required. Side tables and coffee tables shipped fully assembled.</div></div> <div><div>Maintenance:</div><div>See pages 28-29.</div></div> <div><div>Note:</div><div>The Risom dining, side and amoeba tables are Greenguard certified.</div></div>
<div><div>642TR</div><div>Round dining table</div></div>		
<div><div>KE</div><div>Ebonized Maple</div></div>		
<div><div>D</div><div>Ebonized Walnut</div></div>		
<div><div>Note:</div><div>The Risom Tables are part of a Collection. Please refer to Risom chairs on page 236 and lounge chairs on page 108.</div></div> <div><div>Specify:</div><div>1. Pattern number</div><div>2. Base finish selection</div><div>3. Top finish selection</div></div>		



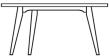
Legs and aprons:
Solid maple or walnut hardwood. Mortise and tenon joints.

Top:
Tops are veneer with cathedral pattern with poplar cross bands and backing. Core and edge is solid hardwood lumber in clear finish.

Finish:
Clear lacquer or ebonized finish.

Jens Risom




Child’s Amoeba Table

	description	w	d	h	weight	base	top
<div>Designer(s): Jens Risom, 1943</div> <div></div>	<div>643TAS Child’s Amoeba shaped coffee table</div> <div></div>	42”	32”	20”	32 lbs.	Honey Beech	Honey laminate

pattern no.
643TAS-HB-HL \$757.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<div>Example: 643TAS-HB-HL</div> <div>643TAS Child’s Risom Amoeba table</div> <div>HB Honey Beech</div> <div>HL Honey laminate</div>	<div>Base finish: Honey Beech (suffix HB)</div> <div>Top finish: Honey laminate (suffix HL)</div>	<div>Shipping information: Child’s Risom Amoeba table is shipped knocked down with top and legs in one box. Simple field assembly required.</div> <div>Maintenance: See pages 28-29.</div> <div>Note: The Child’s Risom Amoeba table is compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children’s Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303, CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.</div>
<div>Note: The Child’s Risom Amoeba table is part of a Collection. Please refer to the Child’s Risom side chairs on page 106.</div> <div>Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection 3. Top finish selection</div>		<div>Legs and aprons: Select European Beech hardwood with a toned natural finish. Mortise and tenon construction.</div> <div>Top: ¾” thick wood grain laminate top is 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer. Honey laminate features a Beech grain pattern.</div> <div>Finish: Toned catalyzed lacquer finish.</div>

Jens Risom
Outdoor Tables





	description	w	d	h	weight	base	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Jens Risom, 1943	614TS Square side table	14"	14"	18"	8 lbs.	Teak	Teak
							
	618TR Round side table	18"	18"	20"	10 lbs.	Teak	Teak
							


pattern no.	list
614TS-K-K	\$1,168.
618TR-K-K	1,269.



Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 618TR-K-K	<i>Base finishes:</i>	<i>Shipping information:</i>
618TR Round side table	Teak (suffix K)	Side tables are shipped fully assembled.
K Teak	<i>Top finishes:</i>	<i>Maintenance:</i>
K Teak	Teak (suffix K)	See pages 28-29.
		<i>Note:</i>
		The Risom side tables are Greenguard certified.
		<i>Legs and aprons:</i>
		Solid teak lumber with oiled finish. Mortise and tenon joints.
		<i>Top:</i>
		Solid teak lumber with oiled finish.
		<i>Note:</i>
		Teak will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.
		<i>Maintenance:</i>
		Teak oil can be applied with a paint brush every three months to maintain rich color.
<i>Note:</i> The Outdoor Risom Tables are part of a Collection. Please refer to Outdoor Risom Seating on page 242 .		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection 3. Top finish selection		


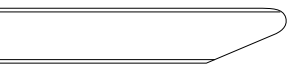
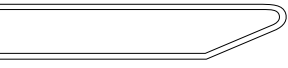
Eero Saarinen

Round Dining Tables

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Eero Saarinen, 1957	 	172TR Small round table, dining height	35 1/4"	28 1/4"	47 lbs.	Laminate
			35 1/4"	28 1/4"	95 lbs.	Natural marble
			35 1/4"	28 1/4"	95 lbs.	Coated marble
			35 1/4"	28 1/4"	95 lbs.	Coated marble
			35 1/4"	28 1/4"	95 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
			35 1/4"	28 1/4"	95 lbs.	Coated marble
			35 1/4"	28 1/4"	95 lbs.	Coated marble
			35 1/4"	28 1/4"	95 lbs.	Coated marble
			35 1/4"	28 1/4"	51 lbs.	Veneer
			35 1/4"	28 1/4"	51 lbs.	Veneer
			35 1/4"	28 1/4"	51 lbs.	Pearwood
			35 1/4"	28 1/4"	103 lbs.	Granite
			35 1/4"	28 1/4"	95 lbs.	Natural marble
			35 1/4"	28 1/4"	95 lbs.	Coated marble
			35 1/4"	28 1/4"	95 lbs.	Slate, natural
	 	173TR Medium round table, dining height	42 1/4"	28 1/4"	58 lbs.	Laminate
			42 1/4"	28 1/4"	125 lbs.	Natural marble
			42 1/4"	28 1/4"	125 lbs.	Coated marble
			42 1/4"	28 1/4"	125 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
			42 1/4"	28 1/4"	125 lbs.	Coated marble
			42 1/4"	28 1/4"	125 lbs.	Coated marble
			42 1/4"	28 1/4"	125 lbs.	Coated marble
			42 1/4"	28 1/4"	63 lbs.	Veneer
			42 1/4"	28 1/4"	125 lbs.	Coated marble
			42 1/4"	28 1/4"	63 lbs.	Pearwood
			42 1/4"	28 1/4"	136 lbs.	Granite
			42 1/4"	28 1/4"	125 lbs.	Coated marble
			42 1/4"	28 1/4"	125 lbs.	Slate, natural
			42 1/4"	28 1/4"	125 lbs.	Natural marble


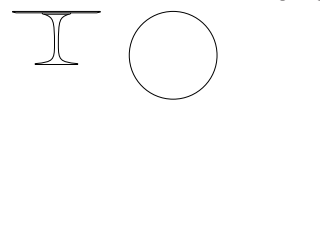


pattern no.	.
172TR-(F2)-(1, 2, PL)	\$3,140.
172TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, PL)	3,943.
172TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, PL)	4,269.
172TR-(GC, GCS, GB, GBS)-(1, 2, PL)	4,461.
172TR-(VB)-(1, 2, PL)	4,567.
172TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, PL)	4,793.
172TR-(ME, MES)-(1, 2, PL)	5,097.
172TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, PL)	5,251.
172TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, PL)	5,311.
172TR-(RO, TK)-(1, 2, PL)	5,405.
172TR-(P)-(1, 2, PL)	5,750.
172TR-(GA)-(1, 2, PL)	5,888.
172TR-(NC)-(1, 2, PL)	7,022.
172TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, PL)	7,029.
172TR-(SN)-(1, 2, PL)	7,341.
173TR-(F2)-(1, 2, PL) 	3,350.
173TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, PL)	4,830.
173TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, PL)	5,392.
173TR-(VB)-(1, 2, PL)	5,420.
173TR-(GC, GCS, GB, GBS)-(1, 2, PL)	5,492.
173TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, PL)	5,592.
173TR-(RO, TK)-(1, 2, PL)	5,919.
173TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, PL)	6,128.
173TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, PL)	6,388.
173TR-(ME, MES)-(1, 2, PL)	6,475.
173TR-(P)-(1, 2, PL)	6,952.
173TR-(GA)-(1, 2, PL)	7,176.
173TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, PL)	7,533.
173TR-(SN)-(1, 2, PL)	7,850.
173TR-(NC)-(1, 2, PL)	8,737.



Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i>	176TR-MN-1		
176TR	Saarinen dining table	<i>Base finishes:</i> Black (suffix 1) Platinum (suffix PL)  White (suffix 2)	<i>Polished Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Empire Beige: beige (suffix GB) Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV) *
MN	Nero Marquina Marble		<i>Natural marble top finishes:</i> Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)
1	Black		<i>Granite top finish:</i> Black Andes: black (suffix GA)
<i>Note:</i> Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on beginning on page 244.	<i>Laminate top finish:</i>  White (suffix F2)	<i>Veneer finishes:</i> Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Pearwood (suffix P) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314) Rosewood (suffix RO) Teak (suffix TK)	<i>Engineered Stone:</i> Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Top selection 3. Base finish selection		<i>Satin Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Empire Beige: beige (suffix GBS) Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS) *	<i>Slate top finish:</i> Slate, natural (suffix SN) <i>* Note:</i> Verdi Alpi may not be specified for 165TR.



Construction		
 <i>KnollStudio 20-Day Program:</i> Saarinen dining table 164TR, 173TR, 176TR is available on the KnollStudio 20-Day program with a white base and white laminate top. For specific information, consult pages 30-33.	<i>Base:</i> Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.	<i>Marble and Laminate Tops:</i> Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06" thick.
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Base Measurements:</i> 172TR, 173TR, 176TR: 20" diameter 164TR, 165TR: 25.984" diameter	<i>Wood Top:</i> Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned stains. All tops are 1 1/6" thick with the exception of 164TR and 165TR which are 1 1/4" thick. Edges are 1/4" solid wood to match face veneer.
<i>Note:</i> Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate wih designer's signature. Not suitable for outdoor use.	<i>Laminate edge detail:</i> 	<i>Engineered Stone:</i> Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.
Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.	<i>Marble edge detail:</i> 	<i>Slate:</i> Beveled edge, 3/4" thick natural cleft slate.
Saarinen Dining Tables with Laminate, Natural Marble, Veneer or Granite tops are Greenguard certified.		<i>Note:</i> Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edges and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

Eero Saarinen

Round Dining Tables

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
	176TR Medium round table, dining height		47 1/4"	28 1/4"	76 lbs.	Laminate
			47 1/4"	28 1/4"	153 lbs.	Natural marble
			47 1/4"	28 1/4"	153 lbs.	Coated marble
			47 1/4"	28 1/4"	153 lbs.	Coated marble
			47 1/4"	28 1/4"	153 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
			47 1/4"	28 1/4"	153 lbs.	Coated marble
			47 1/4"	28 1/4"	74 lbs.	Veneer
			47 1/4"	28 1/4"	153 lbs.	Coated marble
			47 1/4"	28 1/4"	74 lbs.	Veneer
			47 1/4"	28 1/4"	153 lbs.	Coated marble
			47 1/4"	28 1/4"	74 lbs.	Pearwood
			47 1/4"	28 1/4"	153 lbs.	Coated marble
			47 1/4"	28 1/4"	153 lbs.	Slate, natural
			47 1/4"	28 1/4"	166 lbs.	Granite
			47 1/4"	28 1/4"	153 lbs.	Natural marble
	164TR Large round table, dining height		54"	28 1/4"	102 lbs.	Laminate
			54"	28 1/4"	203 lbs.	Natural marble
			54"	28 1/4"	203 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
			54"	28 1/4"	203 lbs.	Coated marble
			54"	28 1/4"	203 lbs.	Coated marble
			54"	28 1/4"	203 lbs.	Coated marble
			54"	28 1/4"	203 lbs.	Coated marble
			54"	28 1/4"	103 lbs.	Veneer
			54"	28 1/4"	203 lbs.	Coated marble
			54"	28 1/4"	103 lbs.	Veneer
			54"	28 1/4"	203 lbs.	Coated marble
			54"	28 1/4"	103 lbs.	Pearwood
			54"	28 1/4"	218 lbs.	Granite
			54"	28 1/4"	203 lbs.	Coated marble
			54"	28 1/4"	203 lbs.	Natural marble


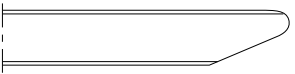
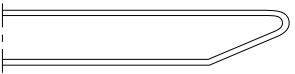
pattern no.	.
176TR-(F2)-(1, 2, PL) 	\$3,596.
176TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, PL)	5,136.
176TR-(GC, GCS, GB, GBS)-(1, 2, PL)	5,899.
176TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, PL)	6,005.
176TR-(VB)-(1, 2, PL)	6,189.
176TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, PL)	6,237.
176TR-(RO, TK)-(1, 2, PL)	6,276.
176TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, PL)	6,581.
176TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1,2, PL)	7,149.
176TR-(ME, MES)-(1, 2, PL)	7,607.
176TR-(P)-(1, 2, PL)	7,807.
176TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, PL)	8,033.
176TR-(SN)-(1, 2, PL)	8,106.
176TR-(GA)-(1,2, PL)	8,206.
176TR-(NC)-(1, 2, PL)	10,275.
164TR-F2-(1,2, PL) 	4,787.
164TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, PL)	6,872.
164TR-VB-(1, 2, PL)	7,804.
164TR-(GC, GCS, GB, GBS)-(1, 2, PL)	7,906.
164TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, PL)	8,074.
164TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, PL)	8,207.
164TR-(RO, TK)-(1, 2, PL)	8,761.
164TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, PL)	8,849.
164TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, PL)	8,954.
164TR-(ME, MES)-(1, 2, PL)	9,736.
164TR-(P)-(1, 2, PL)	9,744.
164TR-(GA)-(1, 2, PL)	9,939.
164TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, PL)	10,850.
164TR-(NC)-(1, 2, PL)	13,313.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i>	176TR-MN-1	<i>Base finishes:</i>	<i>Polished Coated marble top finishes:</i>
176TR	Saarinen dining table	Black (suffix 1)	Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
MN	Nero Marquina Marble	Platinum (suffix PL)	Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
1	Black	 White (suffix 2)	Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
		<i>Laminate top finish:</i>	Empire Beige: beige (suffix GB)
		 White (suffix F2)	Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
			Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
			Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
			Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
			Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV) *
		<i>Veneer finishes:</i>	<i>Satin Coated marble top finishes:</i>
		Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)	Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
		Light Oak (suffix LO)	Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
		Light Walnut (suffix LWA)	Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
		Pearwood (suffix P)	Empire Beige: beige (suffix GBS)
		Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)	Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
		Rosewood (suffix RO)	Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
		Teak (suffix TK)	Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
			Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
			Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS) *


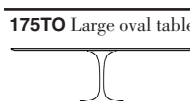
Note:
Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on beginning on page 244.

Specify:

- Pattern number
- Top selection
- Base finish selection

Construction		
 <i>KnollStudio 20-Day Program:</i> Saarinen dining table 164TR, 173TR, 176TR is available on the KnollStudio 20-Day program with a white base and white laminate top. For specific information, consult pages 30-33.	<i>Base:</i> Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.	<i>Marble and Laminate Tops:</i> Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains.3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06" thick.
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Base Measurements:</i> 172TR, 173TR, 176TR: 20" diameter 164TR, 165TR: 25.984" diameter	<i>Laminate edge detail:</i> 
<i>Note:</i> Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate wih designer's signature. Not suitable for outdoor use.		<i>Marble edge detail:</i> 
Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.		<i>Slate:</i> Beveled edge,3/4" thick natural cleft slate.
Saarinen Dining Tables with Laminate, Natural Marble, Veneer or Granite tops are Greenguard certified.		<i>Note:</i> Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edges and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

Eero Saarinen
Oval Dining Tables

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Eero Saarinen, 1957	 174TO Medium oval table, dining height	78"	47 ¾"	28 ¼"	131 lbs.	Laminate
		78"	47 ¾"	28 ¼"	259 lbs.	Natural marble
		78"	47 ¾"	28 ¼"	259 lbs.	Coated marble
		78"	47 ¾"	28 ¼"	259 lbs.	Coated marble
		78"	47 ¾"	28 ¼"	131 lbs.	Veneer
		78"	47 ¾"	28 ¼"	259 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		78"	47 ¾"	28 ¼"	131 lbs.	Veneer
		78"	47 ¾"	28 ¼"	259 lbs.	Coated marble
		78"	47 ¾"	28 ¼"	259 lbs.	Coated marble
		78"	47 ¾"	28 ¼"	229 lbs.	Granite
		78"	47 ¾"	28 ¼"	259 lbs.	Slate, natural
		78"	47 ¾"	28 ¼"	131 lbs.	Pearwood
		78"	47 ¾"	28 ¼"	259 lbs.	Coated marble
		78"	47 ¾"	28 ¼"	259 lbs.	Natural marble
		78"	47 ¾"	28 ¼"	259 lbs.	Coated marble
	 175TO Large oval table, dining height	96"	54"	28 ¼"	169 lbs.	Laminate
		96"	54"	28 ¼"	348 lbs.	Natural marble
		96"	54"	28 ¼"	168 lbs.	Veneer
		96"	54"	28 ¼"	348 lbs.	Coated marble
		96"	54"	28 ¼"	348 lbs.	Coated marble
		96"	54"	28 ¼"	168 lbs.	Veneer
		96"	54"	28 ¼"	348 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		96"	54"	28 ¼"	348 lbs.	Coated marble
		96"	54"	28 ¼"	168 lbs.	Pearwood
		96"	54"	28 ¼"	374 lbs.	Granite
		96"	54"	28 ¼"	348 lbs.	Coated marble
		96"	54"	28 ¼"	348 lbs.	Coated marble
		96"	54"	28 ¼"	348 lbs.	Natural marble
		96"	54"	28 ¼"	348 lbs.	Coated marble

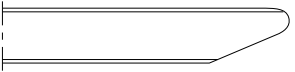
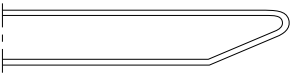
pattern no.	
174TO-(F2)-(1, 2, PL)	\$8,244.
174TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, PL)	8,419.
174TO-(GC, GCS, GB, GBS)-(1, 2, PL)	9,862.
174TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, PL)	10,099.
174TO-(RO, TK)-(1, 2, PL)	10,492.
174TO-(VB)-(1, 2, PL)	11,031.
174TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, PL)	12,243.
174TO-(ME, MES)-(1, 2, PL)	12,664.
174TO-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, PL)	12,748.
174TO-(GA)-(1, 2, PL)	12,769.
174TO-(SN)-(1, 2, PL)	13,049.
174TO-(P)-(1, 2, PL)	13,323.
174TO-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, PL)	13,958.
174TO-(NC)-(1, 2, PL)	16,467.
174TO-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, PL)	18,723.
175TO-F2-(1, 2, PL)	9,331.
175TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, PL)	10,585.
175TO-(RO, TK)-(1, 2, PL)	11,596.
175TO-(GC, GCS, GB, GBS)-(1, 2, PL)	12,592.
175TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, PL)	12,950.
175TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, PL)	13,631.
175TO-(VB)-(1, 2, PL)	14,203.
175TO-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, PL)	14,642.
175TO-(P)-(1, 2, PL)	14,880.
175TO-(GA)-(1, 2, PL)	15,425.
175TO-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, PL)	16,031.
175TO-(ME, MES)-(1, 2, PL)	16,870.
175TO-(NC)-(1, 2, PL)	21,158.
175TO-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, PL)	21,516.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i>	174TO-MA-PL	<i>Base finishes:</i>	<i>Polished Coated marble top finishes:</i>
174TO	Saarinen dining table	Black (suffix 1)	Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
MA	Arabescato Marble	Platinum (suffix PL)	Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
PL	Platinum	White (suffix 2)	Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
			Empire Beige: beige (suffix GB)
			Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
			Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
			Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
			Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
			Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)
			<i>Satin Coated marble top finishes:</i>
			Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
			Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
			Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
			Empire Beige: beige (suffix GBS)
			Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
			Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GCS)
			Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
			Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
			Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Note:
Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on beginning on page 244.




Specify:


- Pattern number
- Top selection
- Base finish selection





Construction			
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Base:</i> Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.	<i>Marble and Laminate Tops:</i> Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. ¾" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. ¾" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06" thick.	<i>Engineered Stone:</i> Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant.
<i>Note:</i> Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate with designer's signature. Not suitable for outdoor use.	<i>Base Measurements:</i> 174TO, 175TO: width is 31.3" and depth is 23"	<i>Laminate edge detail:</i> 	<i>Slate:</i> Beveled edge, ¾" thick natural cleft slate.
Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.		<i>Marble edge detail:</i> 	<i>Note:</i> Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edged and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

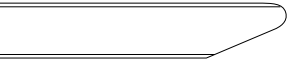
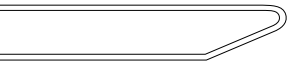
Veneer Tops:
Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned stains. Oval dining tops are 1 ¼" thick. Edges are ¼" solid wood to match face veneer.

Eero Saarinen
Round End and Coffee Tables

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Eero Saarinen, 1957	160TR Small round side table, intermediate height 	16 1/4"		20"	12 lbs.	Laminate
		16 1/4"		20"	21 lbs.	Natural marble
		16 1/4"		20"	21 lbs.	Coated marble
		16 1/4"		20"	21 lbs.	Coated marble
		16 1/4"		20"	21 lbs.	Coated marble
		16 1/4"		20"	21 lbs.	Coated marble
		16 1/4"		20"	21 lbs.	Coated marble
		16 1/4"		20"	21 lbs.	Coated marble
		16 1/4"		20"	21 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		16 1/4"		20"	25 lbs.	Granite
		16 1/4"		20"	21 lbs.	Natural marble
		16 1/4"		20"	14 lbs.	Veneer
		16 1/4"		20"	14 lbs.	Pearwood
		16 1/4"		20"	21 lbs.	Slate, natural
		16 1/4"		20"	14 lbs.	Veneer
	162TR Medium round coffee table, low level 	35 1/4"		15 1/4"	40 lbs.	Laminate
		35 1/4"		15 1/4"	88 lbs.	Natural marble
		35 1/4"		15 1/4"	88 lbs.	Coated marble
		35 1/4"		15 1/4"	88 lbs.	Coated marble
		35 1/4"		15 1/4"	43 lbs.	Veneer
		35 1/4"		15 1/4"	88 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		35 1/4"		15 1/4"	43 lbs.	Veneer
		35 1/4"		15 1/4"	88 lbs.	Coated marble
		35 1/4"		15 1/4"	43 lbs.	Pearwood
		35 1/4"		15 1/4"	88 lbs.	Coated marble
		35 1/4"		15 1/4"	88 lbs.	Coated marble
		35 1/4"		15 1/4"	96 lbs.	Granite
		35 1/4"		15 1/4"	88 lbs.	Coated marble
		35 1/4"		15 1/4"	88 lbs.	Natural marble
		35 1/4"		15 1/4"	88 lbs.	Slate, natural
	163TR Small round side table, intermediate height 	20"		20"	16 lbs.	Laminate
		20"		20"	30 lbs.	Natural marble
		20"		20"	30 lbs.	Coated marble
		20"		20"	30 lbs.	Coated marble


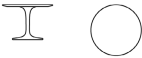
pattern no.	.
160TR-(F2)-(1, 2, PL)	\$968.
160TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, PL)	1,166.
160TR-(GC, GCS, GB, GBS)-(1, 2, PL)	1,277.
160TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, PL)	1,341.
160TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, PL)	1,406.
160TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, PL)	1,578.
160TR-(ME, MES)-(1, 2, PL)	1,626.
160TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, PL)	1,675.
160TR-(VB)-(1, 2, PL)	1,698.
160TR-(GA)-(1, 2, PL)	2,217.
160TR-(NC)-(1, 2, PL)	2,255.
160TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, PL)	2,282.
160TR-(P)-(1, 2, PL)	2,601.
160TR-(SN)-(1, 2, PL)	3,078.
160TR-(RO, TK)-(1, 2, PL)	3,100.
162TR-(F2)-(1, 2, PL)	2,629.
162TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, PL)	2,985.
162TR-(GC, GCS, GB, GBS)-(1, 2, PL)	3,500.
162TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, PL)	3,866.
162TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, PL)	3,871.
162TR-(VB)-(1, 2, PL)	4,115.
162TR-(RO, TK)-(1, 2, PL)	4,385.
162TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, PL)	4,415.
162TR-(P)-(1, 2, PL)	4,423.
162TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, PL)	4,635.
162TR-(ME, MES)-(1, 2, PL)	4,695.
162TR-(GA)-(1, 2, PL)	5,170.
162TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, PL)	6,008.
162TR-(NC)-(1, 2, PL)	6,299.
162TR-(SN)-(1, 2)	6,926.
163TR-(F2)-(1, 2, PL) 	1,140.
163TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, PL)	1,272.
163TR-(GC, GCS, GB, GBS)-(1, 2, PL)	1,431.
163TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, PL)	1,544.



Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 160TR-MV-2	<i>Base finishes:</i>	<i>Polished Coated marble top finishes:</i>	
161TO Saarinen side table	Black (suffix 1)	Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)	
MV Verdi Alpi Marble	Platinum (suffix PL)	Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)	
2 White	 White (suffix 2)	Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)	
	<i>Laminate top finish:</i>	<i>Granite top finish:</i>	
	 White (suffix F2)	Black Andes: black (suffix GA)	
	<i>Veneer Finishes:</i>	<i>Engineered Stone:</i>	
	Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)	Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)	
	 Light Oak (suffix LO)	<i>Slate top finish:</i>	
	Light Walnut (suffix LWA)	Slate, natural (suffix SN)	
	Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)		
	Pearwood (suffix P)		
	Rosewood (suffix RO)		
	Teak (suffix TK)		
		<i>Satin Coated marble top finishes:</i>	
		Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)	
		Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)	
		Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)	
		Empire Beige: beige (suffix GBS)	
		Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)	
		Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)	
		Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)	
		Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)	
		Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)	
		 KnollStudio 20-Day Program:	
		Saarinen 169TR and 163TR side tables are available on the KnollStudio 20-day program in select finishes. For specific information, consult pages 30-33.	




Construction			
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Base:</i> Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.	<i>Laminate and Marble Tops:</i> Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06" thick.	<i>Veneer Tops:</i> Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned or stains. All tops are 1 1/16" thick.
<i>Note:</i> Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have a nameplate with the designers signature.			
Not suitable for outdoor use.	<i>Base Diameters:</i> 160TR, 163TR: 10.7" 162TR: 17" 169TR: 13.5"	<i>Laminate edge detail:</i> 	<i>Engineered Stone:</i> Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.
Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.		<i>Marble edge detail:</i> 	<i>Slate:</i> Beveled edge, 3/4" thick natural cleft slate.
Saarinen Round End and Coffee Tables with Laminate, Natural Marble, Veneer or Granite tops are Greenguard certified.			<i>Note:</i> Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edges and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.


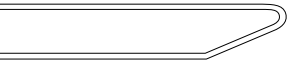
Eero Saarinen

Round End and Coffee Tables




	description	w	d	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Eero Saarinen, 1957	163TR Small round side table, intermediate height 	20"		20"	30 lbs.	Coated marble
		20"		20"	30 lbs.	Coated marble
		20"		20"	30 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		20"		20"	30 lbs.	Coated marble
		20"		20"	30 lbs.	Coated marble
		20"		20"	17 lbs.	Veneer
		20"		20"	33 lbs.	Granite
		20"		20"	30 lbs.	Natural marble
		20"		20"	17 lbs.	Pearwood
		20"		20"	17 lbs.	Veneer
		20"		20"	30 lbs.	Slate, natural
	169TR Small round side table, low height 	20"		13 ¾"	14 lbs.	Laminate
		20"		13 ¼"	29 lbs.	Natural marble
		20"		13 ¾"	29 lbs.	Coated marble
		20"		13 ¾"	29 lbs.	Coated marble
		20"		13 ¾"	29 lbs.	Coated marble
		20"		13 ¾"	29 lbs.	Coated marble
		20"		13 ¾"	29 lbs.	Coated marble
		20"		13 ¾"	16 lbs.	Veneer
		20"		13 ¾"	32 lbs.	Granite
		20"		13 ¾"	29 lbs.	Natural marble
		20"		13 ¾"	16 lbs.	Pearwood
		20"		13 ¾"	16 lbs.	Veneer
		20"		13 ¾"	29 lbs.	Slate, natural

pattern no.	
163TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, PL)	\$1,620.
163TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, PL)	1,880.
163TR-(VB)-(1, 2, PL)	1,915.
163TR-(ME, MES)-(1, 2, PL)	2,087.
163TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, PL)	2,198.
163TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, PL)	2,427.
163TR-(GA)-(1, 2, PL)	2,626.
163TR-(NC)-(1, 2, PL)	2,664.
163TR-(P)-(1, 2, PL)	2,774.
163TR-(TK, RO)-(1, 2, PL)	3,209.
163TR-(SN)-(1, 2, PL)	3,293.
169TR-(F2)-(1,2, PL) 	1,045.
169TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, PL)	1,241.
169TR-(GC, GCS, GB, GBS)-(1, 2, PL)	1,389.
169TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, PL)	1,501.
169TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, PL)	1,577.
169TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, PL)	1,993.
169TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, PL)	1,999.
169TR-(ME, MES)-(1, 2, PL)	2,206.
169TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, PL) 	2,539.
169TR-(GA)-(1, 2, PL)	2,574.
169TR-(NC)-(1, 2, PL)	2,611.
169TR-(P)-(1, 2, PL)	2,889.
169TR-(RO, TK)-(1, 2, PL)	3,285.
169TR-(SN)-(1, 2, PL)	3,394.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 160TR-MV-2	<i>Base finishes:</i>	Polished <i>Coated marble top finishes:</i>	<i>Natural marble top finishes:</i>
161TO Saarinen side table	Black (suffix 1)	Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)	Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC)
MV Verdi Alpi Marble	Platinum (suffix PL)	Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)	Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)
2 White	 White (suffix 2)	Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)	
		Empire Beige: beige (suffix GB)	<i>Granite top finish:</i>
		Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)	Black Andes: black (suffix GA)
		Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)	
	<i>Laminate top finish:</i>	Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)	<i>Engineered Stone:</i>
	 White (suffix F2)	Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)	Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)
		Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)	
			<i>Slate top finish:</i>
			Slate, natural (suffix SN)
		<i>Satin Coated marble top finishes:</i>	 KnollStudio 20-Day Program:
		Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)	Saarinen 169TR and 163TR side tables
		Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)	are available on the KnollStudio 20-day
		Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)	program in select finishes. For specific
		Empire Beige: beige (suffix GBS)	information, consult pages 30-33.
		Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)	
		Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)	
		Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)	
		Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)	
		Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)	

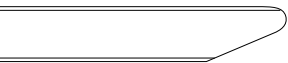
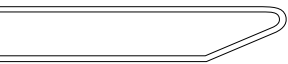
Construction			
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Base:</i> Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.	<i>Laminate and Marble Tops:</i> Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. ¼" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. ¼" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06" thick.	<i>Veneer Tops:</i> Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned or stains. All tops are 1 1/16" thick.
<i>Note:</i> Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have a nameplate with the designers signature.			<i>Engineered Stone:</i> Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.
Not suitable for outdoor use.	<i>Base Diameters:</i> 160TR, 163TR: 10.7" 162TR: 17" 169TR: 13.5"	<i>Laminate edge detail:</i> 	<i>Slate:</i> Beveled edge, ¾" thick natural cleft slate.
Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.		<i>Marble edge detail:</i> 	<i>Note:</i> Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edges and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

Eero Saarinen
Oval End and Coffee Tables

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
<div>Designer(s): Eero Saarinen, 1957</div> 	161TO Oval side table, intermediate height 	22 ½"	15"	20"	15 lbs.	Laminate
		22 ½"	15"	20"	28 lbs.	Natural marble
		22 ½"	15"	20"	28 lbs.	Coated marble
		22 ½"	15"	20"	28 lbs.	Coated marble
		22 ½"	15"	20"	28 lbs.	Coated marble
		22 ½"	15"	20"	28 lbs.	Coated marble
		22 ½"	15"	20"	28 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		22 ½"	15"	20"	28 lbs.	Coated marble
		22 ½"	15"	20"	16 lbs.	Veneer
		22 ½"	15"	20"	29 lbs.	Granite
		22 ½"	15"	20"	28 lbs.	Natural marble
		22 ½"	15"	20"	16 lbs.	Pearwood
		22 ½"	15"	20"	16 lbs.	Veneer
		22 ½"	15"	20"	28 lbs.	Slate, natural
		162TO Oval coffee table, low level 	42 ¼"	27 ½"	15 ¼"	37 lbs.
	42 ¼"		27 ½"	15 ¼"	80 lbs.	Natural marble
	42 ¼"		27 ½"	15 ¼"	80 lbs.	Coated marble
	42 ¼"		27 ½"	15 ¼"	80 lbs.	Coated marble
	42 ¼"		27 ½"	15 ¼"	40 lbs.	Veneer
	42 ¼"		27 ½"	15 ¼"	80 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
	42 ¼"		27 ½"	15 ¼"	80 lbs.	Coated marble
	42 ¼"		27 ½"	15 ¼"	80 lbs.	Coated marble
	42 ¼"		27 ½"	15 ¼"	40 lbs.	Veneer
	42 ¼"		27 ½"	15 ¼"	40 lbs.	Pearwood
	42 ¼"		27 ½"	15 ¼"	80 lbs.	Coated marble
	42 ¼"		27 ½"	15 ¼"	86 lbs.	Granite


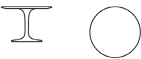


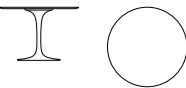
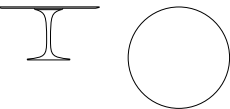
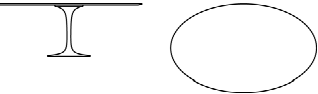
pattern no.	
161TO-(F2)-(1, 2, PL)	\$1,169.
161TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, PL)	1,173.
161TO-(GC, GCS, GB, GBS)-(1, 2, PL)	1,286.
161TO-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, PL)	1,323.
161TO-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, PL)	1,388.
161TO-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, PL)	1,571.
161TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, PL)	1,728.
161TO-(VB)-(1, 2, PL)	1,782.
161TO-(ME, MES)-(1, 2, PL)	1,896.
161TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, PL)	2,536.
161TO-(GA)-(1, 2, PL)	2,558.
161TO-(NC)-(1, 2, PL)	2,616.
161TO-(P)-(1, 2, PL)	2,900.
161TO-(RO, TK)-(1, 2, PL)	3,151.
161TO-(SN)-(1, 2, PL)	3,580.
162TO-(F2)-(1, 2, PL)	2,641.
162TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, PL)	3,336.
162TO-(GC, GCS, GB, GBS)-(1, 2, PL)	3,789.
162TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, PL)	3,858.
162TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, PL)	3,871.
162TO-(VB)-(1, 2, PL)	3,922.
162TO-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, PL)	3,982.
162TO-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, PL)	4,182.
162TO-(RO, TK)-(1, 2, PL)	4,280.
162TO-(P)-(1, 2, PL)	4,424.
162TO-(ME, MES)-(1, 2, PL)	4,599.
162TO-(GA)-(1, 2, PL)	5,269.
162TO-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, PL)	5,443.
162TO-(SN)-(1, 2, PL)	5,590.
162TO-(NC)-(1, 2, PL)	6,562.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i>	161TO-NGC-2		
161TO	Saarinen side table		
NGC	Carrara Marble		
2	White		
<i>Note:</i> Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating and executive chairs on pages 244.			
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Top selection 3. Base finish selection			
<i>Base finishes:</i> Black (suffix 1) Platinum (suffix PL) White (suffix 2)		<i>Polished Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Empire Beige: beige (suffix GB) Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)	
<i>Laminate top finish:</i> White (suffix F2)		<i>Natural marble top finishes:</i> Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)	
<i>Veneer Finishes:</i> Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Pearwood (suffix P) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314) Rosewood (suffix RO) Teak (suffix TK)		<i>Granite top finish:</i> Black Andes: black (suffix GA)	
		<i>Engineered Stone:</i> Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)	
		<i>Slate top finish:</i> Slate, natural (suffix SN)	
		<i>Satin Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Empire Beige: beige (suffix GBS) Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)	

Construction			
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Base:</i> Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.	<i>Laminate and Marble Tops:</i> Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06" thick.	<i>Veneer Tops:</i> Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned or stains. All tops are 1 1/16" thick.
<i>Note:</i> Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have a nameplate with the designers signature. Not suitable for outdoor use.	<i>Base Diameters:</i> 161TO: 10.7" 162TO: 17"	<i>Laminate edge detail:</i> 	<i>Slate:</i> Beveled edge, 3/4" thick natural cleft slate.
Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.		<i>Marble edge detail:</i> 	<i>Note:</i> Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edges and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.
Saarinen Oval End and Coffee Tables with Laminate, Natural Marble, Veneer or Granite tops are Greenguard certified.			

Eero Saarinen

Outdoor Tables

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
<div>Designer(s): Eero Saarinen, 1957</div> 	169TR Small round side table, low height	20"		13 3⁄4"	29 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		20"		13 3⁄4"	29 lbs.	Slate, natural
	162TR Medium round coffee table, low level	35 1⁄4"		15 1⁄4"	88 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		35 3⁄4"		15 1⁄4"	88 lbs.	Slate, natural
	172TR Small round table, dining height	35 1⁄4"		28 1⁄4"	95 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		35 3⁄4"		28 1⁄4"	95 lbs.	Slate, natural
	173TR Medium round table, dining height	42 1⁄4"		28 1⁄4"	125 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		42 1⁄4"		28 1⁄4"	125 lbs.	Slate, natural
	164TR Large round table, dining height	54"		28 1⁄4"	203 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
						
	174TO Medium oval table, dining height	78"	47 1⁄4"	28 1⁄4"	259 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		78"	47 3⁄4"	28 1⁄4"	259 lbs.	Slate, natural

pattern no.	list
169TR-(VBO)-(1, 2)	\$2,084.
169TR-(SNO)-(1, 2)	3,440.


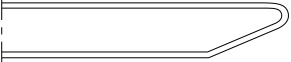
162TR-(VBO)- (1, 2)	4,330.
162TR-(SNO)-(1, 2)	7,103.

172TR-(VBO)-(1, 2)	4,728.
172TR-(SNO)-(1, 2)	7,533.

173TR-(VBO)-(1, 2)	5,692.
173TR-(SNO)-(1, 2)	8,048.




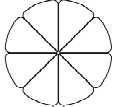

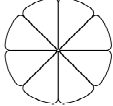
164TR-VBO-(1, 2)	8,017.
-------------------------	--------

174TO-(VBO)-(1, 2)	11,864.
174TO-(SNO)-(1, 2)	13,792.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction	
<i>Example:</i> 173TR-VBO-2	<i>Base finishes:</i>	<i>Base:</i>	<i>Edge detail:</i>
173TR Saarinen dining table	 White (suffix 2)	Heavy molded cast aluminum,	
VBO Vetro Bianco	Black (suffix 1)	strap-polished. White bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan finish.	
2 White	<i>Engineered Stone:</i> Vetro Bianco (suffix VBO)	<i>Base Measurements:</i> 162TR: 17" diameter 164TR: 25.984" diameter 174TO: 31.3"W x 23"D 173TR and 172TR: 20" diameter 169TR: 13.5" diameter	
	<i>Slate top finish:</i> Slate, natural (suffix SNO)	<i>Tops:</i> 3⁄4" thick bevel-edged Vetro Bianco or Slate top.	<i>Engineered Stone:</i> Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Exposed black phenolic sub-top edge with white laminate faces. Suitable for outdoors.
<i>Note:</i> Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on beginning on page 244.	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.		<i>Slate:</i> Beveled edge, 3⁄4" thick natural cleft slate. Black phenolic sub-top with black laminate faces. Suitable for outdoor use.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Top selection 3. Base finish selection	<i>Note:</i> Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate wih designer's signature.		

Designer(s):
Richard Schultz, 1960



description	w	d	h	weight	top
P320 Petal end table  	16"		19"	5 lbs.	Teak
	16"		19"	5 lbs.	White HPDE
P320COV Petal end table cover	–		–	–	–
P321 Petal coffee table  	42"		15"	60 lbs.	Teak
	42"		15"	60 lbs.	White HPDE
P321COV Petal coffee table cover	–		–	–	–
P322 Petal dining table  	42"		28"	62 lbs.	Teak
	42"		28"	62 lbs.	White HPDE
P322COV Petal dining table cover	–		–	–	–

pattern no.	.
P320-K-()	\$1,577.
P320-W-()	1,438.
P320COV	414.
P321-K-()	3,566.
P321-W-()	3,441.
P321COV	622.
P322-K-()	3,690.
P322-W-()	3,566.
P322COV	653.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> P320-K-W	<i>Base finishes:</i>	<i>Wood top finishes:</i>
P320 Petal side table	Blue (suffix BLU)	Teak (suffix K)
K Teak top	Chestnut (suffix N)	
W White	Dark Bronze (suffix 14)	<i>High Density Polyurethane top finishes:</i>
	Green (suffix 007)	White HPDE (suffix W)
	Light Bronze (suffix 13)	
	Lime Green (suffix LGR)	<i>Maintenance:</i>
	Onyx (suffix O)	See pages 28-29.
	Orange (suffix ORG)	
	Plum (suffix PLM)	
	Sky Blue (suffix 3)	<i>Wood top:</i>
	Warm Bronze (suffix 16)	Vertical grain teak with natural finish.
	Warm Wood (suffix 12)	
	Weatherable Silver (suffix S)	<i>HPDE top:</i>
	White (suffix W)	Machined high density polyurethane.
	Yellow (suffix YEL)	

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base finish selection

Note:

Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

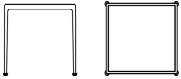
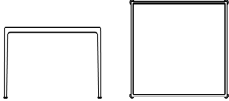
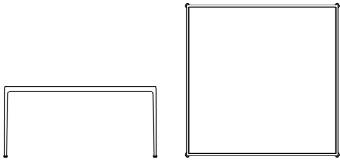
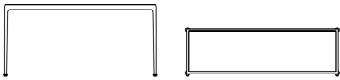
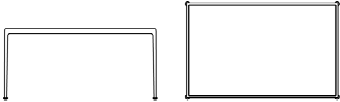

Glides:

Molded nylon glides are included on P321 and P322 models only.

Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Dining Tables

Designer(s):
Richard Schultz, 1966



description	w	d	h	weight	top
1966-24H 1966 Dining Table 	28"	28"	28"	39 lbs.	Glass
	28"	28"	28"	36 lbs.	Porcelain
	28"	28"	28"	38 lbs.	Teak
	28"	28"	28"	37 lbs.	Fiberglass
1966-24HCOV 1966 Dining Table cover	–	–	–	–	–
1966-26H 1966 Dining Table 	38"	38"	28"	63 lbs.	Glass
	38"	38"	28"	50 lbs.	Porcelain
	38"	38"	28"	50 lbs.	Teak
	38"	38"	28"	49 lbs.	Fiberglass
1966-26HCOV 1966 Dining Table cover	–	–	–	–	–
1966-60H 1966 Dining Table 	60"	60"	28"	143 lbs.	Glass
	60"	60"	28"	131 lbs.	Porcelain
	60"	60"	28"	120 lbs.	Teak
	60"	60"	28"	106 lbs.	Fiberglass
1966-60HCOV 1966 Dining Table cover	–	–	–	–	–
1966-20H 1966 Dining Table 	60"	18"	28"	50 lbs.	Glass
	60"	18"	28"	61 lbs.	Porcelain
	60"	18"	28"	53 lbs.	Teak
	60"	18"	28"	47 lbs.	Fiberglass
1966-20HCOV 1966 Dining Table cover	–	–	–	–	–
1966-28H 1966 Dining Table 	60"	38"	28"	91 lbs.	Glass
	60"	38"	28"	93 lbs.	Porcelain
	60"	38"	28"	77 lbs.	Teak
	60"	38"	28"	71 lbs.	Fiberglass
1966-28HCOV 1966 Dining Table cover	–	–	–	–	–
1966-90H 1966 Dining Table 	90"	38"	28"	137 lbs.	Glass
	90"	38"	28"	TBD lbs.	Porcelain
	90"	38"	28"	115 lbs.	Teak
	90"	38"	28"	110 lbs.	Fiberglass
1966-90HCOV 1966 Dining Table cover	–	–	–	–	–

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i>	1966-24H-P-W-W	<i>Base finishes:</i>	<i>Porcelain top finishes:</i>
1966-24H	28" x 28" dining table	Blue (suffix BLU)	White (suffix W)
P	Porcelain top	Chestnut (suffix N)	Brown (suffix B)
W	White top	Dark Bronze (suffix 14)	Marine Blue (suffix M)
W	White frame	Green (suffix 007)	Warm Wood (suffix 12)
		Light Bronze (suffix 13)	Light Bronze (suffix 13)
		Lime Green (suffix LGR)	Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
		Onyx (suffix O)	Warm Bronze (suffix 16)
		Orange (suffix ORG)	
		Plum (suffix PLM)	
		Sky Blue (suffix 3)	
		Warm Bronze (suffix 16)	
		Warm Wood (suffix 12)	
		Weatherable Silver (suffix S)	
		White (suffix W)	
		Yellow (suffix YEL)	
<i>Specify:</i>			<i>Fiberglass top finishes:</i>
1. Pattern number			White (suffix W)
2. Top material			
3. Top finish selection			<i>Glass top finishes:</i>
4. Base finish selection			Clear glass (suffix C)
			Etched glass (suffix E)

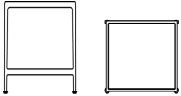
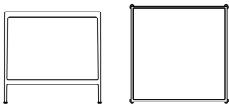
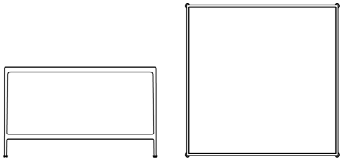

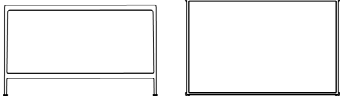
pattern no.	
1966-24H-G-()-()	\$2,238.
1966-24H-P-()-()	2,893.
1966-24H-K-()	3,013.
1966-24H-F-()-()	3,132.
1966-24HCOV	631.
1966-26H-G-()-()	2,954.
1966-26H-P-()-()	3,521.
1966-26H-K-()	4,028.
1966-26H-F-()-()	4,325.
1966-26HCOV	750.
1966-60H-G-()-()	5,191.
1966-60H-P-()-()	6,085.
1966-60H-K-()	6,772.
1966-60H-F-()-()	7,220.
1966-60HCOV	939.
1966-20H-G-()-()	2,518.
1966-20H-P-()-()	3,174.
1966-20H-K-()	3,294.
1966-20H-F-()-()	3,413.
1966-20HCOV	731.
1966-28H-G-()-()	3,401.
1966-28H-P-()-()	4,177.
1966-28H-K-()	4,954.
1966-28H-F-()-()	5,191.
1966-28HCOV	853.
1966-90H-G-()-()	4,833.
1966-90H-P-()-()	5,910.
1966-90H-K-()	6,414.
1966-90H-F-()-()	6,862.
1966-90HCOV	1,107.

Construction			
<i>Wood top finishes:</i> Teak (suffix K)	<i>Frame:</i> Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners.	<i>Porcelain Top:</i> .08" thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002" smooth surface. Honey comb subtup comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.	<i>Teak:</i> 1" natural teak.
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Glass Top:</i> ¾" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.		<i>Fiberglass Top:</i> 1" thick fiberglass available in white finish.
			<i>Note:</i> Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.
			<i>Glides:</i> Clear butyrate plastic.

Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Counter Height Tables

Designer(s):
Richard Schultz, 1966



description	w	d	h	weight	top
1966-24C 1966 Counter Height Table 	28"	28"	36"	47 lbs.	Glass
	28"	28"	36"	41 lbs.	Porcelain
	28"	28"	36"	44 lbs.	Teak
	28"	28"	36"	36 lbs.	Fiberglass
1966-24CCOV 1966 Counter Height Table cover	–	–	–	–	–
1966-26C 1966 Counter Height Table 	38"	38"	36"	71 lbs.	Glass
	38"	38"	36"	55 lbs.	Porcelain
	38"	38"	36"	56 lbs.	Teak
	38"	38"	36"	47 lbs.	Fiberglass
1966-26CCOV 1966 Counter Height Table cover	–	–	–	–	–
1966-60C 1966 Counter Height Table 	60"	60"	36"	151 lbs.	Glass
	60"	60"	36"	141 lbs.	Porcelain
	60"	60"	36"	129 lbs.	Teak
	60"	60"	36"	106 lbs.	Fiberglass
1966-60CCOV 1966 Counter Height Table cover	–	–	–	–	–
1966-20C 1966 Counter Height Table 	60"	18"	36"	58 lbs.	Glass
	60"	18"	36"	69 lbs.	Porcelain
	60"	18"	36"	61 lbs.	Teak
	60"	18"	36"	45 lbs.	Fiberglass
1966-20CCOV 1966 Counter Height Table cover	–	–	–	–	–
1966-28C 1966 Counter Height Table 	60"	38"	36"	100 lbs.	Glass
	60"	38"	36"	102 lbs.	Porcelain
	60"	38"	36"	86 lbs.	Teak
	60"	38"	36"	66 lbs.	Fiberglass
1966-28CCOV 1966 Counter Height Table cover	–	–	–	–	–

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 1966-26C-K-O	<i>Base finishes:</i>	<i>Porcelain top finishes:</i>	<i>Fiberglass top finishes:</i>
1966-26C 38" x 38" counter height table	Blue (suffix BLU)	White (suffix W)	White (suffix W)
K Teak top	Chestnut (suffix N)	Brown (suffix B)	
O Onyx frame	Dark Bronze (suffix 14)	Marine Blue (suffix M)	<i>Glass top finishes:</i>
	Green (suffix 007)	Warm Wood (suffix 12)	Clear glass (suffix C)
	Light Bronze (suffix 13)	Light Bronze (suffix 13)	Etched glass (suffix E)
	Lime Green (suffix LGR)	Dark Bronze (suffix 14)	
	Onyx (suffix O)	Warm Bronze (suffix 16)	
	Orange (suffix ORG)		
	Plum (suffix PLM)		
	Sky Blue (suffix 3)		
	Warm Bronze (suffix 16)		
	Warm Wood (suffix 12)		
	Weatherable Silver (suffix S)		
	White (suffix W)		
	Yellow (suffix YEL)		


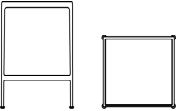
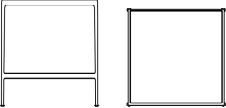
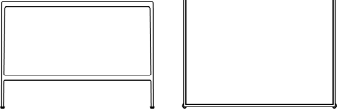
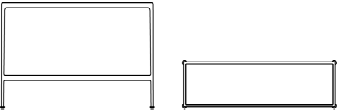
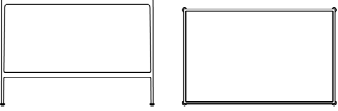
Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top material
3. Top finish selection
4. Base finish selection

pattern no.	.
1966-24C-G-()-()	\$2,745.
1966-24C-P-()-()	3,401.
1966-24C-K-()	3,521.
1966-24C-F-()-()	3,640.
1966-24CCOV	731.
1966-26C-G-()-()	3,460.
1966-26C-P-()-()	4,028.
1966-26C-K-()	4,534.
1966-26C-F-()-()	4,833.
1966-26CCOV	851.
1966-60C-G-()-()	6,085.
1966-60C-P-()-()	6,982.
1966-60C-K-()	7,666.
1966-60C-F-()-()	8,114.
1966-60CCOV	1,070.
1966-20C-G-()-()	3,025.
1966-20C-P-()-()	3,681.
1966-20C-K-()	3,799.
1966-20C-F-()-()	3,920.
1966-20CCOV	831.
1966-28C-G-()-()	4,057.
1966-28C-P-()-()	4,833.
1966-28C-K-()	5,608.
1966-28C-F-()-()	5,847.
1966-28CCOV	952.

Construction		
<i>Wood top finishes:</i> Teak (suffix K)	<i>Frame:</i> Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners.	<i>Teak:</i> 1" natural teak.
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Glass Top:</i> ¾" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.	<i>Fiberglass Top:</i> 1" thick fiberglass available in white finish.
	<i>Porcelain Top:</i> .08" thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002" smooth surface. Honey comb subtop comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.	<i>Note:</i> Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.
		<i>Glides:</i> Clear butyrate plastic.

Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Bar Height Tables

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Richard Schultz, 1966 	1966-24B 1966 Bar Height Table 	28"	28"	42"	49 lbs.	Glass
		28"	28"	42"	44 lbs.	Porcelain
		28"	28"	42"	47 lbs.	Teak
		28"	28"	42"	39 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-24BCOV 1966 Bar Height Table cover	–	–	–	–	–
	1966-26B 1966 Bar Height Table 	38"	38"	42"	73 lbs.	Glass
		38"	38"	42"	58 lbs.	Porcelain
		38"	38"	42"	59 lbs.	Teak
		38"	38"	42"	50 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-26BCOV 1966 Bar Height Table cover	–	–	–	–	–
	1966-60B 1966 Bar Height Table 	60"	60"	42"	153 lbs.	Glass
		60"	60"	42"	145 lbs.	Porcelain
		60"	60"	42"	133 lbs.	Teak
		60"	60"	42"	110 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-60BCOV 1966 Bar Height Table cover	–	–	–	–	–
	1966-20B 1966 Bar Height Table 	60"	18"	42"	60 lbs.	Glass
		60"	18"	42"	71 lbs.	Porcelain
		60"	18"	42"	63 lbs.	Teak
		60"	18"	42"	48 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-20BCOV 1966 Bar Height Table cover	–	–	–	–	–
	1966-28B 1966 Bar Height Table 	60"	38"	42"	103 lbs.	Glass
		60"	38"	42"	105 lbs.	Porcelain
		60"	38"	42"	89 lbs.	Teak
		60"	38"	42"	70 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-28BCOV 1966 Bar Height Table cover	–	–	–	–	–



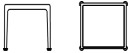
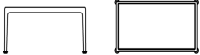
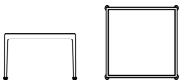

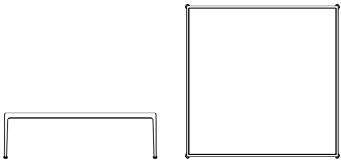

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i>	1966-20B-F-W-6	<i>Base finishes:</i>	<i>Porcelain top finishes:</i>
1966-20B	60" x 18" bar height table	Blue (suffix BLU)	White (suffix W)
F	Fiberglass top	Chestnut (suffix N)	Brown (suffix B)
W	White top	Dark Bronze (suffix 14)	Marine Blue (suffix M)
6	Choice White frame	Green (suffix 007)	Warm Wood (suffix 12)
		Light Bronze (suffix 13)	Light Bronze (suffix 13)
		Lime Green (suffix LGR)	Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
		Onyx (suffix O)	Warm Bronze (suffix 16)
		Orange (suffix ORG)	
		Plum (suffix PLM)	
		Sky Blue (suffix 3)	
		Warm Bronze (suffix 16)	
		Warm Wood (suffix 12)	
		Weatherable Silver (suffix S)	
		White (suffix W)	
		Yellow (suffix YEL)	

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top material
3. Top finish selection
4. Base finish selection

pattern no.	
1966-24B-G-(-)(-)	\$2,864.
1966-24B-P-(-)(-)	3,521.
1966-24B-K-(-)	3,640.
1966-24B-F-(-)(-)	3,759.
1966-24BCOV	805.
1966-26B-G-(-)(-)	3,580.
1966-26B-P-(-)(-)	4,146.
1966-26B-K-(-)	4,654.
1966-26B-F-(-)(-)	4,954.
1966-26BCOV	944.
1966-60B-G-(-)(-)	6,206.
1966-60B-P-(-)(-)	7,100.
1966-60B-K-(-)	7,786.
1966-60B-F-(-)(-)	8,234.
1966-60BCOV	1,182.
1966-20B-G-(-)(-)	3,145.
1966-20B-P-(-)(-)	3,799.
1966-20B-K-(-)	3,920.
1966-20B-F-(-)(-)	4,039.
1966-20BCOV	931.
1966-28B-G-(-)(-)	4,177.
1966-28B-P-(-)(-)	4,954.
1966-28B-K-(-)	5,727.
1966-28B-F-(-)(-)	5,966.
1966-28BCOV	1,058.

Construction		
<i>Wood top finishes:</i> Teak (suffix K)	<i>Frame:</i> Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners.	<i>Teak:</i> 1" natural teak.
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Glass Top:</i> 3/8" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.	<i>Fiberglass Top:</i> 1" thick fiberglass available in white finish.
	<i>Porcelain Top:</i> .08" thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002" smooth surface. Honey comb subtop comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.	<i>Note:</i> Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.
		<i>Glides:</i> Clear butyrate plastic.

Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® End and Coffee Tables

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Richard Schultz, 1966  	1966-18L 1966 End Table	18"	18"	15"	17 lbs.	Glass
		18"	18"	15"	16 lbs.	Porcelain
		18"	18"	15"	24 lbs.	Teak
		18"	18"	15"	17 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-18LCOV 1966 End Table cover	–	–	–	–	–
	1966-19L 1966 Coffee Table	32"	20"	15"	28 lbs.	Glass
		32"	20"	15"	23 lbs.	Porcelain
		32"	20"	15"	27 lbs.	Teak
		32"	20"	15"	24 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-19LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover	–	–	–	–	–
	1966-24L 1966 Coffee Table	28"	28"	15"	34 lbs.	Glass
		28"	28"	15"	30 lbs.	Porcelain
		28"	28"	15"	28 lbs.	Teak
		28"	28"	15"	31 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-24LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover	–	–	–	–	–
	1966-26L 1966 Coffee Table	38"	38"	15"	57 lbs.	Glass
		38"	38"	15"	44 lbs.	Porcelain
		38"	38"	15"	44 lbs.	Teak
		38"	38"	15"	43 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-26LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover	–	–	–	–	–
	1966-60L 1966 Coffee Table	60"	60"	15"	138 lbs.	Glass
		60"	60"	15"	127 lbs.	Porcelain
		60"	60"	15"	108 lbs.	Teak
		60"	60"	15"	100 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-60LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover	–	–	–	–	–
	1966-20L 1966 Coffee Table	60"	18"	15"	44 lbs.	Glass
		60"	18"	15"	55 lbs.	Porcelain
		60"	18"	15"	47 lbs.	Teak
		60"	18"	15"	40 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-20LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover	–	–	–	–	–





Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i>	1966-18L-G-E-S	<i>Base finishes:</i>	<i>Porcelain top finishes:</i>
1966-18L	18" x 18" end table	Blue (suffix BLU)	White (suffix W)
G	Glass top	Chestnut (suffix N)	Brown (suffix B)
E	Etched glass top	Dark Bronze (suffix 14)	Marine Blue (suffix M)
S	Weatherable Silver frame	Green (suffix 007)	Warm Wood (suffix 12)
		Light Bronze (suffix 13)	Light Bronze (suffix 13)
		Lime Green (suffix LGR)	Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
		Onyx (suffix O)	Warm Bronze (suffix 16)
		Orange (suffix ORG)	
		Plum (suffix PLM)	
		Sky Blue (suffix 3)	
		Warm Bronze (suffix 16)	
		Warm Wood (suffix 12)	
		Weatherable Silver (suffix S)	
		White (suffix W)	
		Yellow (suffix YEL)	

- Specify:*
1. Pattern number
 2. Top material
 3. Top finish selection
 4. Base finish selection

pattern no.	.
1966-18L-G-()-()	\$1,760.
1966-18L-P-()-()	2,005.
1966-18L-K-()	2,071.
1966-18L-F-()-()	2,130.
1966-18LCOV	283.
1966-19L-G-()-()	2,058.
1966-19L-P-()-()	2,326.
1966-19L-K-()	2,459.
1966-19L-F-()-()	2,577.
1966-19LCOV	461.
1966-24L-G-()-()	2,029.
1966-24L-P-()-()	2,685.
1966-24L-K-()	2,805.
1966-24L-F-()-()	2,924.
1966-24LCOV	631.
1966-26L-G-()-()	2,685.
1966-26L-P-()-()	3,251.
1966-26L-K-()	3,759.
1966-26L-F-()-()	4,057.
1966-26LCOV	641.
1966-60L-G-()-()	4,833.
1966-60L-P-()-()	5,727.
1966-60L-K-()	6,414.
1966-60L-F-()-()	6,862.
1966-60LCOV	865.
1966-20L-G-()-()	2,368.
1966-20L-P-()-()	3,025.
1966-20L-K-()	3,145.
1966-20L-F-()-()	3,264.
1966-20LCOV	657.

Construction		
<i>Wood top finishes:</i> Teak (suffix K)	<i>Frame:</i> Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners.	Teak: 1" natural teak.
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Glass Top:</i> ¾" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.	<i>Fiberglass Top:</i> 1" thick fiberglass available in white finish.
	<i>Porcelain Top:</i> .08" thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002" smooth surface. Honey comb subtup comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.	<i>Note:</i> Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.
		<i>Glides:</i> Clear butyrate plastic.

Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® End and Coffee Tables

	description	w	d	h	weight	top	
<i>Designer(s):</i> Richard Schultz, 1966	 	1966-28L 1966 Coffee Table	60"	38"	15"	85 lbs.	Glass
			60"	38"	15"	87 lbs.	Porcelain
			60"	38"	15"	71 lbs.	Teak
			60"	38"	15"	65 lbs.	Fiberglass
 	1966-28LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover	—	—	—	—	—	
	1966-90L 1966 Coffee Table	90"	38"	15"	132 lbs.	Glass	
		90"	38"	15"	TBD lbs.	Porcelain	
		90"	38"	15"	105 lbs.	Teak	
		90"	38"	15"	100 lbs.	Fiberglass	
	1966-90LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover	—	—	—	—	—	



pattern no.	.
1966-28L-G-()-()	\$3,043.
1966-28L-P-()-()	3,819.
1966-28L-K-()	4,595.
1966-28L-F-()-()	4,833.
1966-28LCOV	828.
1966-90L-G-()-()	4,534.
1966-90L-P-()-()	5,455.
1966-90L-K-()	6,114.
1966-90L-F-()-()	6,562.
1966-90LCOV	1,050.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 1966-18L-G-E-S	<i>Base finishes:</i>	<i>Porcelain top finishes:</i>	<i>Fiberglass top finishes:</i>
1966-18L 18" x 18" end table	Blue (suffix BLU)	White (suffix W)	White (suffix W)
G Glass top	Chestnut (suffix N)	Brown (suffix B)	
E Etched glass top	Dark Bronze (suffix 14)	Marine Blue (suffix M)	<i>Glass top finishes:</i>
S Weatherable Silver frame	Green (suffix 007)	Warm Wood (suffix 12)	Clear glass (suffix C)
	Light Bronze (suffix 13)	Light Bronze (suffix 13)	Etched glass (suffix E)
	Lime Green (suffix LGR)	Dark Bronze (suffix 14)	
	Onyx (suffix O)	Warm Bronze (suffix 16)	
	Orange (suffix ORG)		
	Plum (suffix PLM)		
	Sky Blue (suffix 3)		
	Warm Bronze (suffix 16)		
	Warm Wood (suffix 12)		
	Weatherable Silver (suffix S)		
	White (suffix W)		
	Yellow (suffix YEL)		

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top material
3. Top finish selection
4. Base finish selection

Construction		
<i>Wood top finishes:</i> Teak (suffix K)	<i>Frame:</i> Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners.	Teak: 1" natural teak.
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Glass Top:</i> ¾" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.	<i>Fiberglass Top:</i> 1" thick fiberglass available in white finish.
	<i>Porcelain Top:</i> .08" thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002" smooth surface. Honey comb subtop comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.	<i>Note:</i> Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color. <i>Glides:</i> Clear butyrate plastic.





Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Serving Cart

	description	w	d	h	weight	top	
<i>Designer(s):</i> Richard Schultz, 1966	 	1966-55 Serving cart	23 1/2"	39"	26 1/4"	55 lbs.	Porcelain
			23 1/2"	39"	26 1/4"	61 lbs.	Teak
			23 1/2"	39"	26 1/4"	61 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-55COV Serving cart cover						

pattern no.	.
1966-55-P-()-()	\$4,491.
1966-55-K-()	5,408.
1966-55-F-()-()	5,630.
1966-55COV	750.

Order Code	Ordering Information
<i>Example:</i> 1966-55-P-M-W	
1966-55 Serving Cart	<i>Base finishes:</i> Blue (suffix BLU) Chestnut (suffix N) Dark Bronze (suffix 14) Green (suffix 007) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Lime Green (suffix LGR) Onyx (suffix O) Orange (suffix ORG) Plum (suffix PLM) Sky Blue (suffix 3) Warm Bronze (suffix 16) Warm Wood (suffix 12) Weatherable Silver (suffix S) White (suffix W) Yellow (suffix YEL)
P Porcelain top	<i>Porcelain top finishes:</i> White (suffix W) Brown (suffix B) Marine Blue (suffix M) Warm Wood (suffix 12) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Dark Bronze (suffix 14) Warm Bronze (suffix 16)
M Marine Blue top	
W White frame	<i>Fiberglass top finishes:</i> White (suffix W)
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Top material 3. Top finish selection 4. Base finish selection	

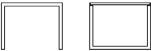





Construction
<i>Wood top finishes:</i> Teak (suffix K)
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
<i>Frame:</i> Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners. Wheels are cast aluminum with rubber tires and a differential axle.
<i>Teak:</i> 1" natural teak.
<i>Porcelain Top:</i> .08" thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002" smooth surface. Honey comb subtup comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.
<i>Fiberglass Top:</i> 1" thick fiberglass available in white finish.
<i>Note:</i> Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.
<i>Glides:</i> Clear butyrate plastic.

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Richard Schultz, 1996	TOP-28 Topiary dining table base only	24"	24"	28"	45 lbs.	–
						
	TH Umbrella support, powder coated, accepts 1 1/4" diameter umbrella shaft					
	TI Umbrella weight				13 lbs.	
	TG-30 Glass top	30"	30"		30 lbs.	tempered glass
						
	TG-42 Glass top	42"	42"		66 lbs.	tempered glass
						
	TG-56 Glass top	56"	56"		105 lbs.	tempered glass
						

pattern no.	.
TOP-28-()	\$2,972.
TH-()	746.
TI	316.
TG-30	776.
TG-42	1,193.
TG-56	2,024.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> TOP-28-1	<i>Finishes:</i>	<i>Topiary frame:</i>
TOP-28 Dining table base	Blue (suffix BLU)	3/16" aluminum sheet stamped and formed. Stainless steel connectors and finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.
1 Forest Green base	Chestnut (suffix N)	
	Choice White (suffix 6)	
	Daffodil Yellow (suffix 2)	
	Dark Bronze (suffix 14)	
	Forest Green (suffix 1)	
	Green (suffix 007)	
	Light Bronze (suffix 13)	
	Lime Green (suffix LGR)	
	Onyx (suffix 0)	
	Orange (suffix ORG)	
	Plum (suffix PLM)	
	Sky Blue (suffix 3)	
	Terra Cotta (suffix 5)	
	Warm Bronze (suffix 16)	
	Warm Wood (suffix 12)	
	Weatherable Silver (suffix S)	
	White (suffix W)	
	Yellow (suffix YEL)	
<i>Specify:</i>		<i>Glass Top:</i>
1. Pattern number		3/8" beveled clear glass top.
2. Base finish selection		





Shelton Mindel
SM Tables

	description	w	d	h
<i>Designer(s):</i> Peter Shelton and Lee Mindel, 2006	SM9 Shelton Mindel side table	24"	24"	18"
				
				
				
	SM91 Shelton Mindel small coffee table	42"	24"	14"
				
	SM92 Shelton Mindel large coffee table	48"	30"	14"
				
	SM93 Shelton Mindel square coffee table	40"	40"	14"
				

pattern no.	white/ clear glass	white/ painted glass	white/ slate	stainless/ clear glass	stainless/ painted glass	stainless/ slate
SM9-()-()	\$3,795.	\$4,119.	\$6,767.	\$4,184.	\$4,507.	\$7,152.
SM91-()-()	3,818.	4,386.	7,867.	4,343.	4,913.	8,392.
SM92-()-()	4,243.	4,949.	8,896.	4,611.	5,318.	9,264.
SM93-()-()	6,931.	7,775.	9,978.	7,607.	8,534.	10,655.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> SM93-2-S2			
SM93	Shelton Mindel square coffee table	<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base option 3. Top option	<i>Glass top finishes:</i> Clear glass (suffix G2) Painted White Starphire (suffix S2)
2	White		<i>Slate top finish:</i> Natural black (suffix SN)
S2	Painted White Starphire	<i>Shipping:</i> Top and base of SM tables will ship in separate packages.	<i>Base finishes:</i> White (suffix 2) Stainless Steel (suffix S)
<i>Note:</i> The SM tables are part of a collection. Please refer to SM side chair on page 274 and SM1 and SM2 lounge collection on pages 276 and 278.			

Construction
<i>Frame:</i> Constructed of seamless stainless steel, frame has continuous appearance. White bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan finish. Polished bases are stainless steel, hand buffed to a mirror finish. Tops rest on four transparent silicon spacers.
<i>Top:</i> Three top options: 3/4" thick clear glass with a 1/8" wide bevel, top and edges have a slight green tint; 3/4" thick Starphire™ glass with a bevel edge, underside of glass is painted white; 3/4" thick natural cleft slate with beveled edge.
<i>Glides:</i> Glides are included with the table base.


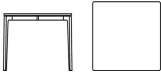
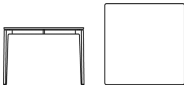
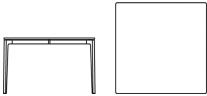
	description	w	d	h
<div>Designer(s): Daniel Stromborg, 2012</div> <div>Award(s): Best of NeoCon Silver Award 2012</div> <div></div>	DS02 Round table	32"	32"	29"
				
	DS04 Round table	36"	36"	29"
				
	DS06 Round table	42"	42"	29"
				

pattern no.	laminate	glass (G2)	GCO	engineered stone (VB)
DS02-()-()-()	\$1,597.	\$1,982.	\$3,043.	\$3,235.
DS04-()-()-()	1,764.	2,295.	3,403.	3,630.
DS06-()-()-()	2,045.	2,826.	4,422.	4,656.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> DS02-118-WHT-YEL	<i>Leg paint finishes:</i> White (suffix WHT) Dark Charcoal (suffix CHR)	<i>Top Finishes:</i>
DS02 32" Round table		<i>Laminate, outdoor:</i> Bright White (suffix O118)
118 Bright White laminate top		
WHT White leg finish	<i>Rail paint finishes:</i> White (suffix WHT) Grey (suffix GRY) Dark Charcoal (suffix CHR) Yellow (suffix YEL) Lime Green (suffix LGR) Orange (suffix ORG) Plum (suffix PLM) Sky Blue (suffix SBL) Blue (suffix BLU)	<i>Glass:</i> Clear Glass (suffix G2)
YEL Yellow rail finish		<i>Natural Marble:</i> Cararra, honed (suffix GCO)
		<i>Engineered Stone:</i> Vetro Bianco (suffix VB)
		<i>Note:</i> All finishes and surfaces are suitable for outdoor use.
		<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Top finish 3. Leg finish 4. Rail finish		All painted parts are finished in ultra-durable outdoor polyester powder coat finish. Steel legs are pre-treated with a zinc-rich epoxy primer that provides a robust base of protection from the elements. Tops are elevated off the table's base using cast aluminum (glass) or nylon spacers (laminate, marble, or engineered stone). All tops are secured to the base using threaded metal inserts and fasteners. For glass tops, the plated brushed aluminum spacer acts as a glass bolt and is attached to the glass using an ultra-strong adhesive.

Outdoor Laminate: White laminate faces with black phenolic core. Core is constructed of FSC certified craft paper and phenolic resin.
<i>Glass:</i> 1/2" thick clear tempered glass.
<i>Marble:</i> Honed natural Cararra marble.
<i>Note:</i> Marble is treated to resist stains with a topical sealer, which requires maintenance. Natural marbles will develop a rich patina when used outdoors. Natural finished marbles will contain open fissures and pin-holes, which is considered a natural desirable trait.
<i>Engineered Stone:</i> Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.
<i>Glides:</i> Non-marking indoor/outdoor grey nylon glide protects the table and the floor. An adjustable height indoor glide kit is also included.

Daniel Stromborg
Square Tables






	description	w	d	h
<div>Designer(s): Daniel Stromborg, 2012</div> <div>Award(s): Best of NeoCon Silver Award 2012</div> <div></div>	DS08 Square table	36"	36"	29"
				
	DS10 Square table	42"	42"	29"
				
	DS12 Square table	48"	48"	29"
				

pattern no.	laminate	G2	GCO	engineered stone (VB)
DS08-()-()-()	\$1,805.	\$2,243.	\$3,458.	\$3,636.
DS10-()-()-()	2,097.	2,620.	3,873.	4,143.
DS12-()-()-()	2,425.	3,215.	4,340.	4,629.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> DS08-NGC-CHR-PLM	<i>Leg paint finishes:</i> White (suffix WHT) Dark Charcoal (suffix CHR)	<i>Top Finishes:</i>
DS08 36" square table		<i>Laminate, outdoor:</i> Bright White (suffix O118)
NGC Cararra marble top		<i>Glass:</i> Clear Glass (suffix G2)
CHR Dark Charcoal leg finish	<i>Rail paint finishes:</i> White (suffix WHT) Grey (suffix GRY) Dark Charcoal (suffix CHR) Yellow (suffix YEL) Lime Green (suffix LGR) Orange (suffix ORG) Plum (suffix PLM) Sky Blue (suffix SBL) Blue (suffix BLU)	<i>Natural Marble:</i> Cararra, honed (suffix GCO)
PLM Plum rail finish		<i>Engineered Stone:</i> Vetro Bianco (suffix VB)
		<i>Note:</i> All finishes and surfaces are suitable for outdoor use.
		<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Top finish 3. Leg finish 4. Rail finish		All painted parts are finished in ultra-durable outdoor polyester powder coat finish. Steel legs are pre-treated with a zinc-rich epoxy primer that provides a robust base of protection from the elements. Tops are elevated off the table's base using cast aluminum (glass) or nylon spacers (laminate, marble, or engineered stone). All tops are secured to the base using threaded metal inserts and fasteners. For glass tops, the plated brushed aluminum spacer acts as a glass bolt and is attached to the glass using an ultra-strong adhesive.

Outdoor Laminate: White laminate faces with black phenolic core. Core is constructed of FSC certified craft paper and phenolic resin.
<i>Glass:</i> 1/2" thick clear tempered glass.
<i>Marble:</i> Honed natural Cararra marble.
<i>Note:</i> Marble is treated to resist stains with a topical sealer, which requires maintenance. Natural marbles will develop a rich patina when used outdoors. Natural finished marbles will contain open fissures and pin-holes, which is considered a natural desirable trait.
<i>Engineered Stone:</i> Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.
<i>Glides:</i> Non-marking indoor/outdoor grey nylon glide protects the table and the floor. An adjustable height indoor glide kit is also included.








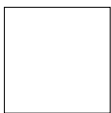

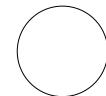

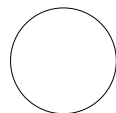
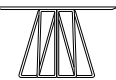
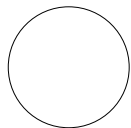
Daniel Stromborg
Rectangular Tables

	description	w	d	h
<i>Designer(s):</i> Daniel Stromborg, 2012 <i>Award(s):</i> Best of NeoCon Silver Award 2012	DS14 Rectangular table	60"	30"	29"
	 			
	DS16 Rectangular table	72"	36"	29"
	 			

pattern no.	laminate	G2	GCO	engineered stone (VB)
DS14-()-()-()	\$2,177.	\$2,863.	\$4,000.	\$4,245.
DS16-()-()-()	2,653.	3,620.	4,775.	5,029.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> DS14-G2-WHT-BLU	<i>Leg paint finishes:</i>	Top Finishes:
DS14 60" x 30" rectangular table	White (suffix WHT)	White (suffix WHT)
G2 Clear glass top	Dark Charcoal (suffix CHR)	Bright White (suffix O118)
WHT White leg finish	<i>Rail paint finishes:</i>	<i>Laminate, outdoor:</i>
BLU Blue rail finish	White (suffix WHT)	Bright White (suffix O118)
	Grey (suffix GRY)	<i>Glass:</i>
	Dark Charcoal (suffix CHR)	Clear Glass (suffix G2)
	Yellow (suffix YEL)	<i>Natural Marble:</i>
	Lime Green (suffix LGR)	Cararra, honed (suffix GCO)
	Orange (suffix ORG)	<i>Engineered Stone:</i>
	Plum (suffix PLM)	Vetro Bianco (suffix VB)
	Sky Blue (suffix SBL)	<i>Note:</i>
	Blue (suffix BLU)	All finishes and surfaces are suitable for outdoor use.
<i>Specify:</i>		<i>Maintenance:</i>
1. Pattern number		See pages 28-29.
2. Top finish		
3. Leg finish		
4. Rail finish		

Outdoor Laminate: White laminate faces with black phenolic core. Core is constructed of FSC certified craft paper and phenolic resin.
<i>Glass:</i> 1/2" thick clear tempered glass.
<i>Marble:</i> Honed natural Cararra marble.
<i>Note:</i> Marble is treated to resist stains with a topical sealer, which requires maintenance. Natural marbles will develop a rich patina when used outdoors. Natural finished marbles will contain open fissures and pin-holes, which is considered a natural desirable trait.
<i>Engineered Stone:</i> Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.
<i>Glides:</i> Non-marking indoor/outdoor grey nylon glide protects the table and the floor. An adjustable height indoor glide kit is also included.

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
<div>Designer(s): Vignelli Design, 1994</div> <div></div> <div></div>	49TS-30 Square table, small  	30"	30"	28 1/8"	37 lbs.	Laminate
		30"	30"	28 1/8"	51 lbs.	Clear glass
		30"	30"	28 1/8"	51 lbs.	White glass
		30"	30"	28 1/8"	72 lbs.	Slate
	49TS-36 Square table, medium  	36"	36"	28 1/8"	55 lbs.	Laminate
		36"	36"	28 1/8"	75 lbs.	Clear glass
		36"	36"	28 1/8"	75 lbs.	White glass
		36"	36"	28 1/8"	105 lbs.	Slate
	49TS-42 Square table, large  	42"	42"	28 1/8"	75 lbs.	Laminate
		42"	42"	28 1/8"	103 lbs.	Clear glass
		42"	42"	28 1/8"	103 lbs.	White glass
		42"	42"	28 1/8"	144 lbs.	Slate
	49TR-36 Round table, small  	36"		28 1/8"	41 lbs.	Laminate
		36"		28 1/8"	57 lbs.	Clear glass
		36"		28 1/8"	57 lbs.	White glass
		36"		28 1/8"	80 lbs.	Slate
	49TR-42 Round table, medium  	42"		28 1/8"	58 lbs.	Laminate
		42"		28 1/8"	80 lbs.	Clear glass
		42"		28 1/8"	80 lbs.	White glass
		42"		28 1/8"	112 lbs.	Slate
	49TR-48 Round table, large  	48"		28 1/8"	76 lbs.	Laminate
		48"		28 1/8"	106 lbs.	Clear glass
		48"		28 1/8"	106 lbs.	White glass
		48"		28 1/8"	147 lbs.	Slate

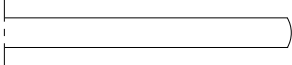

pattern no.	Painted/ black base	Pol. chrome base
49TS-30-()-()-()	\$2,126.	\$2,362.
49TS-30-G2-()	2,362.	2,600.
49TS-30-G3-()	2,599.	2,835.
49TS-30-SN-()	5,438.	5,674.
49TS-36-()-()-()	2,362.	2,716.
49TS-36-G2-()	2,839.	3,192.
49TS-36-G3-()	3,142.	3,495.
49TS-36-SN-()	6,457.	6,810.
49TS-42-()-()-()	2,599.	3,075.
49TS-42-G2-()	3,311.	3,787.
49TS-42-G3-()	3,667.	4,142.
49TS-42-SN-()	7,958.	8,436.
49TR-36-()-()-()	2,126.	2,362.
49TR-36-G2-()	3,075.	3,312.
49TR-36-G3-()	3,311.	3,546.
49TR-36-SN-()	6,637.	6,872.
49TR-42-()-()-()	2,362.	2,716.
49TR-42-G2-()	3,431.	3,785.
49TR-42-G3-()	3,740.	4,091.
49TR-42-SN-()	8,316.	8,669.
49TR-48-()-()-()	2,599.	3,075.
49TR-48-G2-()	3,903.	4,380.
49TR-48-G3-()	4,378.	4,854.
49TR-48-SN-()	9,520.	9,995.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 49TS-30-SN-1	<i>Laminate top finishes:</i> Bright White (suffix 118) Light Grey (suffix L) Fog (suffix 128) Jet Black (suffix 111)	<i>Urethane edge finishes:</i> Light Grey (suffix LG) Medium Grey (suffix MG) Black (suffix BL)	<i>Outdoor Powder Coat Finish:</i> Black (suffix 1)
49TS-30	PaperClip table, square, 30"		
SN	Natural Black slate		<i>Chrome base finish:</i> Polished Chrome (suffix C)
1	Black		<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.

The Vignelli PaperClip Tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Vignelli Handkerchief Chairs on page 286.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection
3. Urethane edge detail (laminate tops only)
4. Leg finish selection

Construction			
<i>Top:</i> Three top options: 1" thick laminate top with molded urethane beveled edge; 1/2" thick clear tempered glass with polished pencil edge; and 3/4" thick natural cleft slate with beveled edge.	<i>Glides:</i> Plastic.	<i>Shipping:</i> All tables shipped knocked-down. Base and top assembly required.	<i>Glass edge detail:</i> 
<i>Base:</i> 7/16" diameter cold rolled steel rod with fused polyester, outdoor powder coat and chrome-plated finishes.	<i>Outdoor use:</i> With proper preventative maintenance and limited exposure to the elements, the PaperClip cafe table is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify outdoor powder coat black (suffix 1) base finish and clear glass (suffix G2) or slate (suffix SN) tops.	<i>Laminate/slate edge detail:</i> 	

<i>pattern no.</i>	<i>page</i>	<i>pattern no.</i>	<i>page</i>	<i>pattern no.</i>	<i>page</i>	<i>pattern no.</i>	<i>page</i>
04CTR	332	173TR	368, 382	1966-255R	266	1966-46H	262
1050C	214	174TO	374, 382	1966-255RCOV	266	1966-46HCOV	262
1050C-1	214	175TO	374	1966-25COV	266	1966-55COV	396
1050C-2	214	175TO-F2	374	1966-25P	266	1966-55-F	396
1050C-3	214	176TR	370	1966-25R	266	1966-55-K	396
1051C	212	1966-18LCOV	392	1966-25RCOV	266	1966-55-P	396
1051C-S	208	1966-18L-F	392	1966-26BCOV	390	1966-60BCOV	390
1051C-ST	208	1966-18L-G	392	1966-26B-F	390	1966-60B-F	390
1052C	212	1966-18L-K	392	1966-26B-G	390	1966-60B-G	390
1052C-S	210	1966-18L-P	392	1966-26B-K	390	1966-60B-K	390
1053C	212	1966-19LCOV	392	1966-26B-P	390	1966-60B-P	390
1053C-S	210	1966-19L-F	392	1966-26CCOV	388	1966-60CCOV	388
1059C	212	1966-19L-G	392	1966-26C-F	388	1966-60C-F	388
1059C-S	210	1966-19L-K	392	1966-26C-G	388	1966-60C-G	388
108	310	1966-19L-P	392	1966-26C-K	388	1966-60C-K	388
108-KC-111	310	1966-20BCOV	390	1966-26C-P	388	1966-60C-P	388
1205-CO-S1	134	1966-20B-F	390	1966-26HCOV	386	1966-60HCOV	386
1205-CO-S2	134	1966-20B-G	390	1966-26H-F	386	1966-60H-F	386
1205-CO-S3	134	1966-20B-K	390	1966-26H-G	386	1966-60H-G	386
1205-C-S1	134	1966-20B-P	390	1966-26H-K	386	1966-60H-K	386
1205-C-S2	134	1966-20CCOV	388	1966-26H-P	386	1966-60H-P	386
1205-C-S3	134	1966-20C-F	388	1966-26LCOV	392	1966-60LCOV	392
1206-C-S1	136	1966-20C-G	388	1966-26L-F	392	1966-60L-F	392
1206-C-S2	136	1966-20C-K	388	1966-26L-G	392	1966-60L-G	392
1206-C-S3	136	1966-20C-P	388	1966-26L-K	392	1966-60L-K	392
1250BUTTON	220	1966-20HCOV	386	1966-26L-P	392	1966-60L-P	392
1250COVER	220	1966-20H-F	386	1966-28BCOV	390	1966-90HCOV	386
12A	220	1966-20H-G	386	1966-28B-F	390	1966-90H-F	386
12C	220	1966-20H-K	386	1966-28B-G	390	1966-90H-G	386
150AS	244	1966-20H-P	386	1966-28B-K	390	1966-90H-K	386
150AX	244	1966-20LCOV	392	1966-28B-P	390	1966-90H-P	386
150K	244	1966-20L-F	392	1966-28CCOV	388	1966-90LCOV	394
151CS	244	1966-20L-G	392	1966-28C-F	388	1966-90L-F	394
151CX	244	1966-20L-K	392	1966-28C-G	388	1966-90L-G	394
151K	244	1966-20L-P	392	1966-28C-K	388	1966-90L-K	394
153YS	244	1966-24BCOV	390	1966-28C-P	388	1966-90L-P	394
160TR	376	1966-24B-F	390	1966-28HCOV	386	2160-C	106
161TO	380	1966-24B-G	390	1966-28H-F	386	2160R	110
162TO	380	1966-24B-K	390	1966-28H-G	386	2160RS	110
162TR	376, 382	1966-24B-P	390	1966-28H-K	386	2160S-C	106
163TR	376, 378	1966-24CCOV	388	1966-28H-P	386	2161-C	108
164TR	370	1966-24C-F	388	1966-28LCOV	394	2161P	108
164TR-F2	370	1966-24C-G	388	1966-28L-F	394	2161S-C	108
164TR-VB	370	1966-24C-K	388	1966-28L-G	394	2162P	112
164TR-VBO	382	1966-24C-P	388	1966-28L-K	394	2162R	112
165TR	372	1966-24HCOV	386	1966-28L-P	394	2162RS	112
165TR-F2	372	1966-24H-F	386	1966-355	266	2163-C	108
165TR-VB	372	1966-24H-G	386	1966-355COV	266	2163R	112
169TR	378, 382	1966-24H-K	386	1966-41	268	2163RS	112
1705L-N	218	1966-24H-P	386	1966-41COV	268	2163S-C	108
1709Y-N	218	1966-24LCOV	392	1966-41P	268	2165	114
1715L-BRM	216	1966-24L-F	392	1966-42	268	23A	140
1715L-GLD	216	1966-24L-G	392	1966-42COV	268	23AK-N	140
1715L-N	216	1966-24L-K	392	1966-42P	268	23C	140
1719Y-BRM	216	1966-24L-P	392	1966-45H	262	23CH	140
1719Y-GLD	216	1966-25	266	1966-45HCOV	262	23CK-N	140
1719Y-N	216	1966-250	266	1966-45P	262, 264	23DOLLY	140
1725A-BRM	216	1966-250COV	266	1966-46B	264	23CA	140
1725A-GLD	216	1966-250P	266	1966-46BCOV	264	23TR24	356
1725A-N	216	1966-255	266	1966-46C	264	23TR27	356
172TR	368, 382	1966-255COV	266	1966-46CCOV	264	23TR36	356

<i>pattern no.</i>	<i>page</i>	<i>pattern no.</i>	<i>page</i>	<i>pattern no.</i>	<i>page</i>	<i>pattern no.</i>	<i>page</i>
23TR42	356	256AKIT-L	190	41A-KC or		46C	166
23TRH24	356	256AS-L	190	41AW-KC	122	46C-U	166
23TRH27	356	256CC-RN	190	41AW-U	122	47TR15	344
23TS24	356	256CKIT-L	190	41AW-U-KC	122	47TR19	346
23TS30	356	256CS-L	190	41C	124	47TR22	346
23TSH24	356	256LACE-L	190	41C-KC or		47TR24	344
23TSH27	356	257C	186	41CW-KC	124	47TR26	344
241LS	188	258LS	192	41CW-U	124	47TR30	344
242LS	188	259TS-G	338	41CW-U-KC	124	47TR50	344
245A-C	182	27A	164	41R	122, 124	47TR72	344
245A-S	182	27AGA	164	420C	52	47TS15	342
245AT-C	182	27C	162	420C-CO-K	52	47TS20	342
245AT-S	182	27CGA	162	420C-CO-KP	52	47TS31	342
247LS	188	27DOLLY	162, 164	420C-CO-U	52	47TS48	342
2480	312	29C	206	420CT-K	54	47TS64	342
2480D	312	29K	206	420CT-KP	54	48A	226
2481D	312	29TR-23-DE	352	420CT-U	54	48R	226
2482	314	29TR-23-LM	352	420F	52, 54	4901	286
2482T	314	29TR-27-DE	352	420K	52, 54	4901K-N	286
2485D	320	29TR-27-LM	352	420KP	52, 54	4901K-S	286
248LS	188	29TR-35-DE	354	420N	60	4902	288
250LC	192	29TR-35-LM	354	420P	52, 54	4902K-N	288
250LC-S	192	29TR-43-DE	354	421F	62, 64	4902K-S	288
250LS	192	29TR-43-LM	354	421FS	62	49100D	286, 288
2510T	326	29TR-H-23-DE	352	421K	62, 64	49TR-36	408
2510()	326	29TR-H23-LM	352	421KS	62	49TR-36-G2	408
2510T()	326	29TS-27-DE	352	421L	62	49TR-36-G3	408
2511T	326	29TS-27-LM	352	421LCO-K	62	49TR-36-SN	408
2511()	326	29TS-35-DE	354	421LCO-U	62	49TR-42	408
2511T()	326	29TS-35-LM	354	421L-GLD-K	62	49TR-42-G2	408
2515T	328	3	246, 250	421LS-C-K	62	49TR-42-G3	408
2515()	328	311	350	421LS-C-U	62	49TR-42-SN	408
2515T()	328	311-F1	350	421LT-K	64	49TR-48	408
2517T	328	311-F2	350	421LT-U	64	49TR-48-G2	408
2517T()	328	311-RO	350	422F	62	49TR-48-G3	408
251YC	192	312	350	422L	62	49TR-48-SN	408
251YC-L80	192	312-F1	350	423F	66	49TS-30	408
251YC-S	192	312-F2	350	423L	66	49TS-30-G2	408
251YS	192	312-RO	350	424F	66	49TS-30-G3	408
252	338	3710T	358	424Y	66	49TS-30-SN	408
2520T-C	316	3712T	360	427C	58	49TS-36	408
2521T-C	316	3714T	360	427C-CO-K	58	49TS-36-G2	408
2521T-C-G2	316	3716T	358	427C-CO-KP	58	49TS-36-G3	408
2522T-C	316	37A	228	427C-CO-U	58	49TS-36-SN	408
2523T-C	318	37A-U	232	427F	58	49TS-42	408
2524T-C	318	37C	228	427K	58	49TS-42-G2	408
252C	338	37C-U	232	427KP	58	49TS-42-G3	408
252C-SFG	338	37R	228	427N	60	49TS-42-SN	408
252-SFG	338	37R-T	228	427P	58	4-C-LG-N	102
2530Y2C	134	38A	116	428C	56	4-C-LG-S	102
2530Y3C	134	38A-KC or		428C-CO-K	56	4-C-SD-N	100
2541M	322	38AW-KC	116	428C-CO-KP	56	4-C-SD-S	100
2542M	322	38AW-U	116	428C-CO-U	56	4DOLLY	100
2543M	324	38AW-U-KC	116	428F	56	4GA	100
2544M	324	38C	118	428K	56	4LGSEAT	102
2545M	322	38C-KC or		428KP	56	4SDSEAT	100
2546M	322	38CW-KC	118	428N	60	50A-5-B	94
2547M	324	38CW-U	120	428P	56	50A-5-BE	94
2548M	324	38CW-U-KC	120	429F	68	50A-7	94
2549M	324	38R	120	429K	68	50AR-5-B	94
255A-C	184	400K	70	429L	68	50AR-5-BE	94
255A-S	184	400Y	70	44A	230	50AR-7	94
255C-C	184	410K	70	44AU	234	50C-1-B	96
255C-S	184	410Y	70	44R	230	50C-1-BE	96
256AC-RN	190	410Y-SK	70	46A	166	50C-2	96
		41A	122	46A-U	166		

<i>pattern no.</i>	<i>page</i>	<i>pattern no.</i>	<i>page</i>	<i>pattern no.</i>	<i>page</i>	<i>pattern no.</i>	<i>page</i>
50CR-1-B	96	667Y-KIT	236	87CSB-K-N	176	AAR2	80
50CR-1-BE	96	667YS-HB	238	87CSB-K-S	178	AAR2 cushions	80
50CR-2	96	667YS-KIT	238	87Dolly	170, 174, 178	AAR2S	80
50CS	284	67	156	87-F1	350	AAR3	80
50KIT	284	67R	156	87-F2	350	AAR3 cushions	80
50KIT-L	284	67S	156	87GA	170, 174	AAR3S	80
50L	98	68	158	87-RO	350	AAR4	78
50LACE	284	68C	160	87TABLET	170, 174	AAR4 cushions	78
50T1	298	68R	158	91A-GC	126	AAR4S	78
50T2	298	69	158	91A-GC-K	126	AAR5	88
53D1	282	69R	158	91C-GC	126	AAR5 cushions	88
53D2	282	701T-MC	336	91C-GC-K	126	AAR5S	88
53D3	282	701T-MN	336	91K	126	AAR6	88
53S1	282	701T-MV	336	92C-GC	126	AAR6 cushions	88
53S2	282	70L	254	92C-GC-K	126	AAR6S	88
53S3	282	70LM	258	92K	126	AAR7	88
58A	104	70LS	260	93A-GC	128	AAR7 cushions	88
58A-R	104	71A	246	93A-GC-K	128	AAR7S	88
58C	104	71A-T5G	246	93K	128	AAR8	82
58C-R	104	71A-W	248	94K	128	AAR8 cushions	82
59Dolly	166	72C	250, 252	94L-GC	128	AAR8S	82
614TS-KC-KC	362	72C-T5G-H	250	94L-GC-K	128	AAR9	82
614TS-KE-D	362	72C-W	252	94LY-GC	128	AAR9 cushions	82
614TS-K-K	362, 366	73	160	94LY-GC-K	128	AAR9S	82
614TS-LWT-LWT	362	73L	256	94YK	128	BO10C-AE	50
618TR-KC-KC	362	73R	160	95T-36-G2-GC	308	BO10C-AP	50
618TR-KE-D	362	74Y	254	95T-36-W-GC	308	BO10CO	50
618TR-K-K	362, 366	74YM	258	95T-40-G2-GC	308	BO10CO-K	50
618TR-LWT-LWT	362	75	330	95T-40-W-GC	308	BO11C	50
6242	302	751	194	AAC1	72	BO11C-AE	50
6248	302	751LT	194	AAC1 cushions	72	BO11C-AP	50
6254	302	752	194	AAC1S	72	BO11C-K	50
6260	304	752LT	194	AAC2	74	BO15L	38
6272	304	753	196	AAC2 cushions	74	BO15R	38
6348	300	753LT	196	AAC2S	74	BO2	38
6354	300	754	196	AAC3	74	BO21T-AE	296
6360	300	754LT	196	AAC3 cushions	74	BO21T-K	296
642TR-KC-KC	362	755	198	AAC3S	74	BO3	38
642TR-KE-D	362	755LT	198	AAC4	72	BO30-AL-3	46
642TR-LWT-LWT	362	756	198	AAC4 cushions	72	BO30-AL-P	46
643TA-KC-KC	362	756LT	198	AAC4S	72	BO30-AU-3	46
643TA-KE-D	362	759	340	AAC5	76	BO30-AU-P	46
643TA-LWT-LWT	362	760	340	AAC5 cushions	76	BO30-C-3	46
643TAS-HB-HL	364	790	224	AAC5S	76	BO30-C-P	46
6472	306	80D	294	AAC6	76	BO31-AL-3	48
6484	306	83ANCHOR	154	AAC6 cushions	76	BO31-AL-P	48
6496	306	83Y-K	152	AAC6S	76	BO31-AU-3	48
654LA	240	83YM	152	AAC7	76	BO31-AU-P	48
654LC	240	83YMW	152	AAC7 cushions	76	BO31-C-3	48
654LC-K	242	84Y-K	152	AAC7S	76	BO31-C-P	48
654L-KIT	240, 242	84YM	152	AAR1	78	BO4	38
655LO	240	84YMW	152	AAR1 cushions	78	BO5L	38
655LO-K	242	85T32M	154	AAR10	84	BO5R	38
655LO-KIT	240, 242	87	350	AAR10 cushions	84	BO6	40
657	222	87A	168	AAR10S	84	BO7	40
666C	236	87A-K-N	168	AAR11	84	BO8P	44
666C-KIT	236	87A-K-S	170	AAR11 cushions	84	BO9P	44
666CS-HB	238	87AS	180	AAR11S	84	BOC1	42
666CS-KIT	238	87C	172	AAR12L	86	BOC2	42
666CS-WB-HB	238	87CH	180	AAR12L cushions	86	C	300, 302, 304, 306
666CS-WB-KIT	238	87C-K-N	172	AAR12LS	86	CB1-C	90
666C-WB	236	87C-K-S	174	AAR12R	86	CB1-L	90
666C-WB-K	242	87CM	180	AAR12R cushions	86	CB2-C	90
666C-WB-KIT	236, 242	87CS	180	AAR12RS	86	CB2-L	90
667Y	236	87CSB	176	AAR1S	78	CB3	90

<i>pattern no.</i>	<i>page</i>	<i>pattern no.</i>	<i>page</i>
CBP1	92	P322-W	384
CBP2	92	R	220, 246, 250
CX	300, 302, 304, 306	SM1-1	276
DS02	402	SM1-2	276
DS04	402	SM1-3	276
DS06	402	SM2-1	278
DS08	404	SM2-2	280
DS10	404	SM2-3	280
DS12	404	SM2S-1	278
DS14	406	SM2S-2	280
DS16	406	SM2S-3	280
G	182, 184, 286	SM8A	274
G [4902]	288	SM8A-U	274
GL	300, 302, 304, 306	SM8R	274
H	210	SM9	400
JL1-P	130	SM91	400
JL1-PLT	130	SM92	400
JL1-W	132	SM93	400
JL1-WLT	132	SWELL-20P	270
JL2-P	130	SWELL-31	270
JL2-PLT	130	SWELL-31COV	270
JL2-W	132	SWELL-31P	270
JL2-WLT	132	SWELL-32	270
JL3-P	130	SWELL-32COV	270
JL3-PLT	130	SWELL-33	270
JL3-W	132	SWELL-33COV	270
JL3-WLT	132	T	228
KSP1	138	TBP	272
KSP1S	138	TDCP	272
KSP2	138	TG-30	398
KSP2S	138	TG-42	398
KSP3	138	TG-56	398
KSP3S	138	TH	398
L	166	TI	398
MK01A	142	TLCP	272
MK01AU	144	TOP-25	272
MK01C	146	TOP-250	272
MK01CU	148	TOP-250COV	272
MK01R	142, 144, 146, 148	TOP-25COV	272
MK01RCN	142, 144, 146, 148	TOP-28	398
MK02A	150	TOP-45	272
MK02C	150	TOP-455	272
MK02R	150	TOP-455COV	272
MK02RCN	150	TOP-45COV	272
MK11	334	TR	162
MK12	334	TSOP	272
MK13	334	upchg, welt	130, 132, 194, 196, 198, 246, 248
MK14	334	upchg, cushions	106, 108, 110, 112, 278
MK15	334	upchg, cushionsS	280
MK16	334	upchg, cushionsSO	280
MN01A	202	WC1T	290
MN01C	202	WC2T	290
N10	348	WL21F	34
N19-AW	200	WL21S	34
N20-DF	348	WL23	34
OAC1	204	WL25T	292
P	182, 184	WS1CA	36
P320COV	384	WS1CA-CC	36
P320-K	384	WS1CA-NCU	36
P320-W	384	WS1CA-NO	36
P321COV	384	WS2CN	36
P321-K	384		
P321-W	384		
P322COV	384		
P322-K	384		

Selling Policy

	<p>This Selling Policy supercedes all previous selling policies. Prices, discounts and product offerings are subject to change without notice.</p>
Terms & Conditions of Sales	<p>Sales by Knoll, Inc. or Knoll North America Corp. ("Seller") of Knoll Product Lines (hereinafter "Products") within the United States and Canada are made only on the terms which are contained in this Selling Policy. Seller hereby gives notice of its objection to any different or additional terms and conditions. This sale is expressly conditional upon Purchaser's assent to the terms and conditions set forth below. Additional terms and conditions may apply to KnollStudio and KnollTextiles orders. These terms and conditions may be modified or supplemented only by a written document signed by an authorized representative of Seller. These terms and conditions supercede any prior and/or contemporaneous agreements or correspondence between Purchaser and Seller. Written quotations expire thirty (30) days from the date of issuance and can be withdrawn by written notice anytime during that period. Where Purchaser and Seller have entered into the Knoll Electronic Terms and Conditions, all orders, acknowledgements, invoices and other business communications placed or transmitted in accordance with the Knoll Electronic Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to be in writing and signed and shall be valid for all purposes as if they were originated and maintained in documentary form.</p>
Ordering Information	<p>All orders must be in writing. The product pattern number(s) contained on Seller's order acknowledgement shall be the final expression of the order.</p>
Order Confirmation	<p>A purchase order is not binding on Seller until Purchaser has received Seller's order confirmation or acknowledgment.</p>
Pricing Policies	<p>List prices are subject to change without notice.</p> <p>List prices shall be those prices in effect on the date of receipt of a complete purchase order unless shipment is requested more than ninety (90) days after order entry in which case prices in effect on the date of shipment apply. List prices include specified freight costs. Unless specified in writing by Seller, no other charges are included in Seller's list prices.</p>
Taxes	<p>All sales, use, excise and other taxes applicable to the sale of the Products shall be paid by Purchaser. If Purchaser claims an exemption from any tax, Purchaser shall submit to Seller the appropriate exemption certificates.</p>
Terms of Payment	<p>Payment for one hundred percent (100%) of the net order amount is due within thirty (30) days of the date of invoice, which is generally issued upon shipment. In case of any discrepancies, such as shortages, and Seller is notified in writing within ten (10) days of receipt of Product, only that portion may be deducted and the balance paid. For orders greater than \$100,000 net, a fifty percent (50%) deposit is due at the time of order placement, with the remainder due within thirty (30) days of the date of invoice.</p> <p>KnollStudio orders less than \$2,000 require payment for one hundred percent (100%) of the net order amount (including any applicable sales tax and charges for inside delivery, special packaging, etc.), due at time of order placement. For KnollStudio orders greater than \$2,000, a one-half (50%) deposit is due at time of order placement with the remainder (including any applicable sales tax and charges for inside delivery, special packaging, etc.) due prior to shipment.</p> <p>If, in the judgment of Seller, Purchaser's financial condition does not justify the terms of the payment, Seller may require full or partial payment in advance.</p> <p>Past due accounts shall be charged one and one-half percent (1.5%) per month, or the highest rate permitted by law, whichever is less, and will be added to the outstanding balance. In the event Purchaser defaults on payment, Purchaser shall be liable for all collection costs, including reasonable attorney's fees and costs.</p>
Changes and Cancellation	<p>Purchase orders may not be changed or cancelled, in whole or in part, without prior written consent of Seller. Changes may effect delivery dates. Expenses incurred because of changes shall be charged to Purchaser. In the event of cancellations, Purchaser will be liable for reasonable cancellation charges established by Seller. Orders for special Product, orders including "COM" (hereinafter defined) material and orders pursuant to expedited delivery programs, may not be canceled.</p>
Freight Prepaid	<p>Freight is prepaid and included in the price of all Products, except KnollTextiles, within the 48 contiguous United States for orders placed with Knoll, Inc. and within Canada, excluding the Yukon, Northwest Territories, Nunavut and Newfoundland for orders placed with Knoll North America Corp. Packing is tested for rigorous motion and transportation but is not guaranteed to protect furniture from all conditions. If special packaging is required for any reason, please consult with your sales representative or dealer. Seller shall select the method of shipment and routing. Freight for all KnollTextiles orders is prepaid and added to the invoice.</p>
Delivery/Freight Charges	<p>Shipments outside the contiguous 48 United States and Canada shall be shipped F.O.B. Origin.</p> <p>For shipments outside the contiguous United States and Canada, Purchaser is responsible for the cost of freight from point of embarkation, including any handling and transportation charges incidental to loading at the point of departure and unloading at the final destination.</p> <p>Conditions beyond the control of Seller, including weather, available facilities and traffic conditions, may affect exact time of delivery. Seller shall not be responsible for specific carrier delivery date or time unless it has made a specific delivery commitment, in writing.</p> <p>Nonstandard methods of shipment and/or additional services are available upon request. Purchaser will be billed for the differential cost of any special services in excess of standard surface carrier freight costs. Premium charges, at Purchaser's request, will be added for airfreight, exclusive use of vehicle and extra, export or special packaging. Accessorial charges will be added for inside delivery, extra labor, reconsignment and redelivery.</p> <p>Partial shipments may be made and invoiced by Seller.</p>
Claims	<p>All shipments for Knoll Products within the contiguous United States and Canada are F.O.B. Origin. All risk of loss passes to Purchaser at time of delivery to carrier. Purchaser shall inspect all Products upon receipt and notify Seller within ten (10) working days after receipt of any damage or defects which are, or should be, apparent from an inspection of the Product and its packaging. Failure of Purchaser to notify Seller during the ten (10) working day period shall constitute acceptance of the Products and waiver of any apparent defects, errors or shortages. For all claims relating to Product damaged in transit or for any other claims relating to or arising out of the transportation of the Product, Purchaser must seek recovery from the carrier and Seller has no liability to Purchaser for such claims. Seller may, upon request, assist Purchaser with filing of such claims with the carrier, but Seller will not be liable for any of these transportation related claims.</p>
Seller's Security Interest	<p>Until Seller receives the full payment for the Product, Seller shall have a security interest in the Product. Purchaser agrees to perform all acts, including but not limited to the execution and filing of documentation, which may be necessary to perfect and assure the security interest of Seller.</p>
Returns	<p>The return of Products without a written authorization by Seller shall not be accepted. To receive authorization for Product return, please call Customer Service. All Products that are returned pursuant to a valid authorization shall be subject to a twenty-five percent (25%) of list restocking charge. Products not currently offered for sale by Seller (including COM) shall not be authorized for return. All returned Products must be unused, in original condition and in the original Seller packing cartons. No refund or credit shall be given for damaged Products.</p>
Held Orders/Storage	<p>If Purchaser requests that an order be held or delayed, prices and terms and conditions in effect at the time of shipment shall apply. If Purchaser requests a delay after the time when Seller can defer production, Purchaser will be invoiced for the Product, payable in accordance with standard terms, when the order is ready for shipment. Seller may transfer the Product to storage, in which case all expenses incurred in connection with storage, including demurrage, preparation for storage, storage charges and handling shall be payable by Purchaser upon submission of invoices by Seller. Risk of loss to the Product shall pass to the Purchaser upon delivery of the Product into storage.</p>

Selling Policy

Customer's Own Material	<p>A Purchaser who requests a fabric or other surface material not standard to Seller's line of Products ("COM") must submit samples of the requested material to Seller prior to entry of a purchaser order. Seller shall determine if the material is suitable to its manufacturing processes and meets any requirements of Underwriters Laboratories. If the COM is acceptable, Seller will then establish a price for using the COM or the Product in question. For a description of the procedures for submitting samples and testing, contact customer resources or your sales representative. Seller shall have no responsibility for the appearance, condition, performance, durability, colorfastness or any other physical attribute of the COM. Purchaser shall indemnify and hold Seller harmless for any damages, injuries or losses arising out of or related to use of the COM on the Product.</p>
Warranty	<p>Seller warrants to the original Purchaser only that the Products Seller manufactures and sells to Purchaser are free of defects in workmanship and materials, during the applicable warranty period set forth below.</p> <p>Warranty period set forth below is for 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi shift use (includes parts and labor to repair).</p> <p>Should any failure to conform with this limited warranty appear to a Product listed below during the applicable warranty period from the date of shipment, Seller shall, upon prompt written notice, repair or replace, at its option and costs, the affected part or parts.</p> <p><i>Product and Period of Warranty</i></p> <p><i>Lifetime: Antenna Workspaces, AutoStrada, Calibre, Crinion Open Table, Currents, Dividends Horizon, Morrison, Reff Profiles laminate, Rockwell Unscripted, Series 2 Storage, Template and other non-wood components (except cascade edge worksurfaces, operational parts, controls, electrical, Lighting, Series 2 Veneer Front Storage, upholstery, textiles and leathers, special or custom products, see below)</i></p> <p><i>12 Years: Chadwick, Essentials Work Chairs, Generation by Knoll, k. task, Life, Moment, MultiGeneration by Knoll, ReGeneration by Knoll, Remix, and Toboggan seating (except seating upholstery, textiles, leathers and finishes, see below).</i></p> <p><i>10 Years: Anchor Storage except digital keypad lock, Antenna Workspaces, AutoStrada, Crinion Open Table, Dividends Horizon, Dividends Horizon Satellite Surfaces, Reff Profiles, Rockwell Unscripted, Template wood components, Series 2 Veneer Front Storage, cascade edge worksurfaces, Wood Casegoods (The Graham Collection) (except wood casegoods upholstered surfaces, see below), Reuter overheads, Reuter vertical storage, KnollExtra Sapper Monitor Arm Collection, Sapper XYZ Monitor Arm Series, Adjustable keyboard mechanisms and platforms, Communication Boards (except fabric board textiles, cork and FilzFelt, see below), Smokador collection (except leathers, see below), Orchestra Universal Systems Accessories, k. lounge structural components, KnollStudio Pixel and Propeller, Tone bases.</i></p> <p><i>5 Years: Operational parts, controls, electrical, Lighting (except light ballasts, bulbs and power supply, see below), special or custom product, wood veneer products and plywood, Currents handcrank, KnollStudio, Rockwell Unscripted wire bases, Spark Series seating structural elements, structural elements of all KnollStudio outdoor products including all Richard Schultz designed products, KnollExtra CPU holders and all universal storage drawers and Power Collection, k. stand bases and HiLo.</i></p> <p><i>3 Years: Rockwell Unscripted upholstery (except textiles and leather), Office Seating upholstery, textiles, leathers and finishes. Fabric boards textiles and Smokador Collection leathers, KnollExtra Pop Up Screens.</i></p> <p><i>2 Years: Anchor Storage digital keypad lock, all other KnollExtra product</i></p> <p><i>1 Year: Light ballasts, bulbs and power supply, seating upholstered armpads and soft arm pads, wood casegoods upholstered surfaces. KnollStudio, outdoor product finishes, k. lounge upholstery and k. lounge fabric. Rockwell Unscripted fabric and accessories.</i></p> <p>This warranty does not apply to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Damage caused by a carrier other than the Seller.• Normal wear and tear or acts or omissions of parties other than Seller (including user modification, improper use or installation of Products).• COM or other third party materials applied to Products.• Products not installed by or under the auspices of a Knoll Dealer.• Dramatic temperature variations or exposure to unusual conditions.• Changes in surface finishes, including colorfastness due to aging or exposure to light.• Except as specifically noted above, textiles and upholstery supplied by <i>KnollTextiles</i> and Spinneybeck FilzFelt (consult current price lists for applicable warranties). <p>Natural variations occurring in wood, marble, and leather shall not be considered defects, and the Seller does not guarantee the colorfastness or matching of the colors, grains or textures, or surface hardness of such materials. The Seller also does not guarantee the colorfastness of fiberglass panel surfaces.</p> <p>THE EXPRESS WARRANTIES CONTAINED HEREIN ARE IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND ALL OTHER WARRANTIES ARISING FROM COURSE OF DEALING OR USAGE OF TRADE.</p> <p>The remedies provided above are the Purchaser's sole remedies for any failure of Seller to comply with its obligations regarding the workmanship of its Products. Correction of any nonconformity in the manner and for the period of time provided shall constitute complete fulfillment of all liabilities of Seller, with respect to or arising out of the Product furnished hereunder.</p>
Delay/Force Majeure	<p>Seller shall not be liable for failure to perform or for delay in performance due to fire, flood, strike or other labor difficulty, act of God, act of war or terrorism, act of any governmental authority or of the Purchaser, riot, embargo, fuel or energy shortage, wrecks or delay in transportation, inability to obtain necessary labor, materials or manufacturing facilities from usual sources or failure of suppliers to meet their contractual obligations, or due to any cause beyond its reasonable control. If any such event occurs, Seller may extend delivery dates by a period of time necessary to overcome the effect of such delay, allocate available Product or cancel any purchase order.</p>
Compliance with Law	<p>PURCHASER IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR COMPLIANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL LAWS, ORDINANCES, REGULATIONS, RULES AND STANDARDS RELATING TO THE INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE, USE AND OPERATION OF THE PRODUCTS.</p>
Patents	<p>Subject to the following provisions, Seller shall, at its own expense, defend or, at its option, settle any claim, suit or proceeding brought against the Purchaser, and/or its vendees, mediate and immediate, so far as based on an allegation that any Product or any part thereof furnished hereunder constitutes a direct or a contributory infringement of any claim of any patent of the United States or Canada. This obligation shall be effective only if Purchaser shall have made all payments then due hereunder and if Seller is notified promptly in writing and given authority, information and assistance for the defense of said claim, suit or proceeding. Seller shall pay all damages and costs awarded in such suit or proceedings so defended.</p> <p>The foregoing indemnity does not apply to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Products supplied according to a design other than that of Seller, and which is required by the Purchaser.• Combination of the Product with another product not furnished hereunder unless Seller is a contributory infringer.• Any settlements of a suit or proceeding made without Seller's written consent.
Limitations of Liability	<p>SELLER, ITS CONTRACTORS, AUTHORIZED DEALERS AND SUBCONTRACTORS OR SUPPLIERS OF ANY TIER SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO PURCHASER FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING FROM A BREACH OF THIS AGREEMENT.</p> <p>Purchaser's remedies set forth herein are exclusive and the liability of Seller with respect to the breach of this agreement or any contract entered into between the parties pursuant hereto shall not exceed the price of the Product or part on which such liability is based.</p>

General Ordering Information

The Products

This guide encompasses all standard products for this product group.

Sizes

Dimensions listed in this guide are indicated as:

H = height

W = width

D = depth

Dia. = diameter

Rad. = radius

Pricing

All prices shown are list.

How to Order

Select pattern numbers and quantities required for your complete installation. Product questions can be addressed in the specific sections of this guide or by contacting your sales representative or customer resource representative at 1-800-343-5665.

Next, select options (if required), along with colors and finishes appropriate to each product. Reference the Finishes and Fabrics pages for color designations.

On large installations, an item's "designated area" can be specified to assist in product organization and handling.

To expedite complete / correct entry of your order, be certain all pattern numbers, quantities, colors and area identifications are completely specified. Also, include complete purchase order numbers, bill-to and ship-to addresses, a contact name and specific factory shipping dates required.

Mail all orders to:

Knoll, Inc.
1235 Water Street
P.O. Box 157
East Greenville, PA 18041
Attention: Order Entry

Once your order is entered at Knoll, an acknowledgment will be mailed to you. You will be advised of your scheduled shipping date within five days of the original acknowledgment. If it is necessary to revise your order, please contact your customer resource representative.

Sustainability Statement

Sustainable design is a key component of Knoll's environmental focus. Our commitment to social responsibility and a healthy environment has prompted us to further articulate our longstanding environmental programs and, with encouragement and support from our colleagues in the industry, we have re-energized our focus on such "green" initiatives as life cycle analysis and LEED™ certification. Knoll is proud to have contributed to projects that have received LEED certification from the U.S. Green Building Council.

For the latest information on Knoll products that help our customers achieve LEED certification, log on to knoll.com, click on "About Knoll" and then "Environmental Focus."